

# *Moving beyond transparency*

## Annex





MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 147

**\* CREATING THE PHILIPPINE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE**

**WHEREAS**, Section 28, Article II of the Philippine Constitution states that subject to reasonable conditions prescribed by law, the State shall adopt and implement a policy of full public disclosure of all its transactions involving public interest;

**WHEREAS**, Section 2 of Republic Act No. 7942, or the "Philippine Mining Act of 1995," provides that it shall be the responsibility of the State to promote the rational exploration, development, utilization, and conservation of the country's mineral resources through the combined efforts of government and the private sector in order to enhance national growth in a way that effectively safeguards the environment and protects the rights of affected communities;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 14 of the Executive Order (EO) No. 79 (s. 2012), the Philippine government commits to participate in the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) that sets international standards for transparency and accountability in the extractive industries and in government;

**WHEREAS**, the Philippine government is committed to ensure greater transparency and accountability in the extractive industries, specifically in the way the government collects, and companies pay taxes from extractive industries;

**WHEREAS**, the EITI requires the creation of a body that will perform all the necessary functions and complete all the requirements of the EITI process to be a "compliant country"; and

**WHEREAS**, the duty of the President under Section 17, Article VII of the Constitution includes the faithful execution of fundamental laws on public accountability and transparency.

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, BENIGNO S. AQUINO III**, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

**SECTION 1. Instituting the Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative.** The Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (hereinafter referred to as PH-EITI) is hereby instituted.

**SECTION 2. Creation and Composition of the PH-EITI Multi-stakeholder Group.** In accordance with the EITI International Guidelines, the PH-EITI shall be

implemented and operationalized through a multi-stakeholder group (MSG) and decision making body (hereinafter referred to as PH-EITI-MSG). It shall be headed by the Secretary of the DOF as the Chairperson who will be responsible for convening the group. It shall specifically consist of the following members:

- a. Five (5) Government Representatives chosen by the Mining Industry Coordinating Council (MICC), created pursuant to Section 9 of EO No. 79, which will include senior officials, duly deputized to represent their respective Secretaries; *provided that*, local government units shall be represented by the Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines;
- b. Five (5) Business Group Representatives; and
- c. Five (5) Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) Representatives.

The Business Group and the CSOs shall each designate five (5) full and five (5) alternate representatives to the PH-EITI-MSG. Each organization, upon the decision of its members and through its own independent processes and governance mechanisms, can at any time replace their representatives in the PH-EITI-MSG; *provided that* such replacement shall only serve for the unexpired term of the representative replaced. Permanent and alternate members shall attend and participate in the PH-EITI-MSG meetings.

**SECTION 3. Terms of the Members of PH-EITI MSG and Meetings.** All members of the PH-EITI-MSG shall serve for a term of three (3) years. Representatives may be re-appointed subject to the independent processes and governance mechanisms of their respective organizations. It shall be the responsibility of each sector to ensure the continuity of representation and institutional memory within the PH-EITI-MSG.

The PH-EITI-MSG shall meet quarterly or as often as it may deem necessary. The quorum for such meetings shall require the presence of at least three (3) representatives each from the Government, the Business Group and the CSOs. The MSG shall make decisions by consensus.

**SECTION 4. Mandates of the PH-EITI-MSG.** The PH-EITI-MSG shall have the following mandates:

- a. Ensure sustained political commitment for the Initiative and mobilize resources to sustain its activities and goals;
- b. Set the strategic direction required for effectively implementing the initiative in the Philippines;
- c. Assess and seek the removal of barriers to its implementation;



- d. Set the scope of the EITI process; and
- e. Ensure that the initiative is effectively integrated in the reform process outlined under EO No. 79 and any other related government reform agenda.

**SECTION 5. Powers and Functions of the PH-EITI MSG.** The PH-EITI-MSG shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Ensure the commitment of the different stakeholders to the implementation of EITI;
- b. Define the strategic direction and scope of EITI in the Philippines;
- c. Craft, publish, review, and update a fully costed Country Work Plan in consultation with key PH-EITI stakeholders and oversee the implementation of the same;
- d. Produce all regular reports with contextual information about the extractive industries as may be required by PH-EITI implementation;
- e. Establish a mechanism for the EITI reconciliation process;
- f. Select and appoint an independent administrator/auditor to reconcile the government and industry reports;
- g. Direct and supervise the PH-EITI Secretariat in its various activities and establish its internal rules of procedure;
- h. Through its various members, conduct outreach to, and capability-building of, various sectors in support of the PH-EITI implementation at national and sub-national levels and communicate and build awareness about EITI and the progress of its implementation in the Philippines; and
- i. Perform such other functions as may be germane to the purpose for which it was created and consistent with this Order and the EITI Principles.

**SECTION 6. PH-EITI Secretariat.** The PH-EITI shall be assisted by a PH-EITI Secretariat whose composition shall be determined by the Secretary of Finance, in consultation with the PH-EITI-MSG. It shall hold office in the DOF, or such other government or private facilities as may be determined by the PH-EITI-MSG.

The PH-EITI Secretariat shall be composed of administrative and technical personnel as the PH-EITI-MSG may deem necessary to assist the PH-EITI-MSG in efficiently and effectively carrying out its powers and functions. The creation of additional *plantilla* positions and hiring of additional personnel to carry out the functions enumerated herein shall be authorized in coordination with, and subject to the approval



of the Department of Budget and Management (DBM).

**SECTION 7. Engagement of Consultants.** The PH-EITI shall have the authority to engage the services of consultants or advisers as it may deem necessary to accomplish its objectives.

**SECTION 8. Creation of the PH-EITI Technical Working Group and Assistance to PH-EITI.** PH-EITI may create Technical Working Groups composed of departments, bureaus, offices, agencies or instrumentalities of the Government, including government-owned and controlled corporations, and representatives of the business sector and CSOs. All such agencies, offices, and representatives are hereby directed to extend such assistance and cooperation as the PH-EITI may need in the exercise of its powers, execution of its functions, and discharge of its duties and responsibilities.

**SECTION 9. Funding.** Upon the effectivity of this Order, the amount necessary to carry out its implementation shall be charged against the budget of the DOF. Thereafter, appropriations for the PH-EITI implementation shall be included in the budget of the DOF.

The PH-EITI shall have the authority to receive, disburse, and manage financial aid or grants from foreign and domestic entities to be utilized for the implementation of its objectives subject to the usual accounting and auditing rules and regulations.

**SECTION 10. Separability.** If any provision of this Order is declared invalid or unconstitutional, the other provisions unaffected shall remain valid and subsisting.

**SECTION 11. Repealing Clause.** All orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

**SECTION 12. Effectivity.** This Order shall take effect immediately upon publication in a newspaper of general circulation.

**DONE**, in the City of Manila, this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, in the year of our Lord, Two Thousand and Thirteen.

By the President:

**PAQUITO N. OCHOA, JR.**  
Executive Secretary



*[Handwritten signature]*



Annex B List of MSG Members

Government Sector

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Hon. Bayani H. Agabin	Undersecretary	Department of Finance
	Focal Person	PH-EITI
Hon. Gil S. Beltran	Deputy Commissioner	Bureau of Internal Revenue
Ms. Araceli S. Soluta	Undersecretary	Department of the Interior and Local Government - Bureau of Local Government Development
Atty. Wilfredo G. Moncano	Director	Department of Environment and Natural Resources - Mines and Geosciences Bureau
Hon. Austere A. Panadero	Director	Department of Energy - Energy Resource Development Bureau
Hon. Al Francis C. Bichara	President	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines
<b>Alternate members</b>		
Ms. Maria Teresa S. Habitan	Assistant Secretary	Department of Finance
	Alternate Focal Person	PH-EITI
Ms. Elsa P. Agustin	Director	Department of Finance
Ms. Febe J. Lim	Economist III	Department of Finance
Ms. Melita V. Obillo	Director	Department of Energy
Engr. Romualdo D. Aguilos	Engineer IV	Department of Environment and Natural Resources - Mines and Geosciences Bureau
Ms. Anna Liza F. Bonagua	Director	Department of the Interior and Local Government
Mr. Bernardino E. Sayo	Executive Director	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines
Ms. Maricor Ann D.G. Cauton	Deputy Executive Director	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines

Business Sector

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Mr. Gerard H. Brimo	Chairman	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
	President and CEO	Nickel Asia Corporation
Mr. Jose P. Leviste, Jr.	Vice Chairman	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
	Chairman	OceanaGold Philippines, Inc.
Mr. Anthony P. Ferrer	President	Petroleum Association of the Philippines
	Country Representative	Nido Production/Galoc Production
Mr. Eulalio B. Austin, Jr.	Member, Board of Trustees	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
	President and CEO	Philex Mining Corporation
Mr. James G. Ong	President	Ore Asia Mining and Development Corporation
<b>Alternate members</b>		
Ms. Nelia C. Halcon	Executive Vice President	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
Atty. Ronald Rex S. Recidoro	Executive Director	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
Mr. Don Paulino	General Manager/Managing Director	Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.
Atty. Francis Joseph G. Ballesteros	Public and Regulatory Affairs Manager	Philex Mining Corporation
Mr. Bradley Norman	Country Director	OceanaGold Philippines, Inc.

Annex B List of MSG Members (continued)

Civil Society Organizations

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Ms. Maria Kristina Pimentel	National Coordinator	Bantay Kita
Dr. Merian C. Mani	President	Marinduque State College
Mr. Chadwick G. Llanos	Chairperson	United Sibonga Residents for Environmental Protection and Development
Ms. Starjoan D. Villanueva	Executive Director	Alternate Forum for Research in Mindanao, Inc.
<b>Alternate members</b>		
Mr. Augusto S. Blanco, Jr.	Clan Tribal Leader	Kaimunan Lumad Sang Compostela
Atty. Golda S. Benjamin	Lecturer	Silliman University
Engr. Maria Rosario Aynon A. Gonzales	Director	Palawan State University
Mr. Buenaventura M. Maata, Jr.	Executive Director	Philippine Grassroots Engagement in Rural Development Foundation, Inc.
<b>Interim members</b>		
Mr. Ronald Allan A. Barnacha	Provincial Chairperson	Philippine Rural Reconstruction Movement – Nueva Vizcaya
Ms. Maria Aurora Teresita W. Tabada	Director	Visayas State University

Annex C List of TWG Members

Government Sector

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Hon. Gil S. Beltran	Undersecretary	Department of Finance
MS. Maria Teresa S. Habitan	Assistant Secretary	Department of Finance
	Alternate Focal Person	PH-EITI
Ms. Melita V. Obillo	Director	Department of Energy
Mr. Manuel Q. Gotis	Director	Department of the Interior and Local Government
Atty. Wilfredo G. Moncano	Director	Department of Environment and Natural Resources - Mines and Geosciences Bureau
Mr. Bernardino E. Sayo	Executive Director	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines
Mr. Nestor S. Valeroso	Assistant Commissioner	Bureau of Internal Revenue
Mr. Emmanuel F. Esquerra	Deputy Director General	National Economic and Development Authority
Atty. Agaton Teodoro Uvero	Deputy Commissioner for Assessment	Bureau of Customs
Hon. Janet B. Abuel	Undersecretary	Department of Budget and Management
Ms. Ma. Pamela P. Quizon	Director	Bureau of Local Government Finance
Ms. Carmelita O. Antasuda	Director	Commission on Audit
<b>Alternate members</b>		
Ms. Araceli S. Soluta	Director	Department of Energy
Ms. Anna Liza F. Bonagua	Director	Department of the Interior and Local Government
Engr. Romualdo D. Aguilos	Engineer IV	Department of Environment and Natural Resources - Mines and Geosciences Bureau
Ms. Maricor Ann D.G. Cauton	Deputy Executive Director	Union of Local Authorities of the Philippines
Ms. Analynsia C. Alarde	Division Chief	Bureau of Internal Revenue
Ms. Amelia A. Menardo	Assistant Director	National Economic and Development Authority
Mr. Angelo Sumabat	Chief of Staff	Bureau of Customs
Ms. Melcy Baluyan	Division Chief	Bureau of Local Government Finance

Business Sector

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Ms. Angel Villamor	Vice President – Internal Audit	Nickel Asia Corporation/ Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
Mr. Anthony P. Ferrer	President	Petroleum Association of the Philippines
	Country Representative	Nido Production/Galoc Production
Ms. Elenette C. Pingul	Controller	Shell Philippines Exploration BV - Finance Department/ Petroleum Association of the Philippines
<b>Alternate members</b>		
Atty. Ronald Rex S. Recidoro	Executive Director	Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
Ms. Sylvia Delos Santos	Finance Manager	Philex Mining Corporation/ Chamber of Mines of the Philippines
Mr. Erwin R. Riñon	Planning and Appraisal Manager, PSC/JV Controller	Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Civil Society Organizations

Name	Position	Organization
<b>Full members</b>		
Dr. Cielo D. Magno	Board member	Bantay Kita
Filomeno Sta. Ana III	President	Bantay Kita

Annex D Members of the Secretariat

**Atty. Maria Karla Espinosa**  
National Coordinator

**Ms. Abigail D. Ocate**  
Technical Manager

**Lea Ivy Manzanero**  
Technical Specialist

**Mary Ann D. Rodolfo**  
Grants and Contract Specialist

**Roselyn Salagan**  
Communications Officer

**Joylin A. Saquing**  
Outreach Officer

**Marco Angelo Zaplan**  
Communications Writer

**Ryan A. Dael**  
Data Visualization Specialist

**Johna Paula Manzano**  
Office Manager

**Roda Aranco**  
Project Finance Associate

**Rhea Mae Bagacay**  
Procurement Assistant

**Angelina Alba**  
General Services Staff

**Jaime Miguel**  
Document Support Staff

**Ricardo Evora**  
Document Support Staff

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template)

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	QUILBEN S. MANTILLA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	QUILBEN S. MANTILLA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BASILISA(RIZAL)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	E. MANONGSONG
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BASILISA(RIZAL)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	E. MANONGSONG
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BASILISA(RIZAL)	AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration & Dev. Corp	Metallic Mining	E. MANONGSONG
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
PTO	Occupation Fees	11/16/2015	379711	120,990.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	12/10/2015	379862	92,455.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	12/10/2015	379863	23,850.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	12/10/2015	379864	80,465.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	5/15/2015	430342	689,471.99	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	5/15/2015	430343	689,471.99	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/5/2015	450348	1,378,944.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/15/2015	35415	14,879.40	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/15/2015	35416	14,879.40	provincial ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	5/15/2015	430340	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	5/15/2015	430340	44,520.00	municipal ordinance	
PTO	Occupation Fees	11/25/2016	472144	241,980.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
TREASURY	Mayor's Permit	3/13/2016	501070	15,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
TREASURY	Occupation Fees	3/13/2016	501070	564,620.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/13/2016	17494	8,542.68	LOCAL TAX CODE	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/13/2016	17494	8,542.68	LOCAL TAX CODE	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	0016-04-02	46263	4,637.10	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	0016-04-02	46263	4,637.10	provincial ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-04-13	497322	1,071,973.95	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	0016-04-13	497321	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	0016-04-02	46264	10,242.30	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	0016-04-02	46264	10,242.30	provincial ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	0016-04-13	497324	44,520.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-11-25	461318	1,071,973.96	municipal ordinance	
J. PIODO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	5/13/2016	519101	2,500,000.00	Revenue Code	
J. PIODO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/8/2016	519108	2,000,000.00	Revenue Code	
E. OLAYER	Mayor's Permit	8/3/2016	531870	5,000.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/23/2015	2867900	50,000.00	MRC	
MTO	Occupation Fees	11/11/2015	3438612	3,570.00	MRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/4/2015	7967666	20,936.80	PI	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/4/2015	7967666	20,936.80	PI	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTIAGO	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	Municipal Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Agra Gas Industrial Co. Inc	Oil and Gas	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	All Acacia Resources, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	MOTIONG	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Ms. Acila G. Baco
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	MOTIONG	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Ms. Acila G. Baco

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/4/2015	7967667	20,936.80	PI	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/4/2015	7967667	20,936.80	PI	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/15/2015	6756567	2,128.52	Ordinance No. 495 s. 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/15/2015	6756567	2,175.00	Or. No. 190 s 2002	
PTO	Occupation Fees	8/8/2016	3186724-Z	27,517.50	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-07	2903657	25,267.50	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/23/2016	3626923	3,178,271.59	Revenue Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/22/2016	3573301	3,236,003.94	Revenue Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	7/22/2016	3573301	50,000.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/9/2016	3669851	64,207.50	Revenue Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/2/2016	7971593	25,542.90	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/2/2016	7971593	25,542.90	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/25/2016	7972004	23,867.95	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/25/2016	7972004	23,867.95	Prov'l Imposition	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	7148035	3,192.76	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	7148035	2,375.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/20/2016	7148035	3,193	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/20/2016	7148035	2,375	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/30/2015	2375901	326,546.28	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/30/2015	2375901	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/8/2015	2449931	320,046.28	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/23/2015	2450810	340,092.56	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/29/2015	2450856	300,000.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	6419710	67,635.75	LRC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/10/2016	9299510	10,500.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/13/2016	6408801	1,617,141.78	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/30/2016	6409697	1,627,641.78	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/16/2016	6300046	176,893.50	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/1/2016	6409327	1,617,141.78	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/15/2016	6546993	10,500.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/13/2015	7260211	3,168.00	LTC	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-21	2906015	9,840.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
Ms. Acila G. Baco	Occupation Fees	6/8/2015	1266635	149,322.00	LRC	
Ms. Acila G. Baco	Occupation Fees	6/8/2015	1266637	173,219.25	LRC	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	PARANAS (WRIGHT)	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	PARANAS (WRIGHT)	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	MOTIONG	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Ms. Acila G. Baco
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	PARANAS (WRIGHT)	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONXI	PROVINCE	COMPOSTELA VALLEY	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO-Maco
2015	REGIONXI	PROVINCE	COMPOSTELA VALLEY	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO-Maco
2015	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	M.T.O.
2015	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	M.T.O.
2016	REGIONXI	PROVINCE	COMPOSTELA VALLEY	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO-Maco
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	M.T.O.
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	M.T.O.
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	M.T.O.
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MUN. ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2016	REGIONXI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	M.T.O.

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Occupation Fees	0015-06-11	1170610	176,641.50	LRC	The amount reported in the eSRE was 252,345.00 inclusive of the 30% Provincial Share. The herein amount represent the Municipal Share for the Inside Mineral Reservation Payment.
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Occupation Fees	0015-06-11	1170612	19,308.97	LRC	The amount reported in the eSRE was 27,584.25 inclusive of the 30% Provincial Share. The herein amount represent the Municipal Share for the Outside Mineral Reservation Payment.
Ms. Acila G. Baco	Occupation Fees	8/8/2016	1375927	225,778.88	LRC	
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Occupation Fees	0016-08-10	1414401	195,950.48	LRC	The amount represents the Municipal Share for the Inside and Outside Mineral Reservation Payment.
PTO-Comval	Occupation Fees	3/9/2015	5778882	15,300.00	Section 88 of RA no. 7942-Phil. Mining Act	Fund Transfer- LGU Province Share collected by LGU-Maco
PTO-Comval	Occupation Fees	7/24/2015	6098147	26,887.50	Section 88 of RA no. 7942-Phil. Mining Act of 1995	Fund Transfer - LGU Province share collected by LGU-Maco
M.T.O.	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/20/2015	5644453	6,225,373	SECTION 18 OF OUR LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/20/2015	5644453	2,490,149	SECTION 36 (11) OF OUR LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO-Comval	Occupation Fees	1/15/2016	6497987	15,300.00	Section 88 of RA no. 7942-Phil. Mining Act of 1995	Fund Transfer - LGU Province share collected by LGU Maco
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	6484993	9,138,793.75	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	6484993	3,655,518.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	Occupation Fees	1/20/2016	6484993	381,800.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2016	6496817	9,138,793.75	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/20/2016	6991256	9,138,793.75	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/18/2016	6813586	9,138,793.75	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/17/2016	32301013230117	272,590.90	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/30/2016	32310513231067	272,790.90	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/28/2016	32313253231242	272,590.90	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/20/2016	32315263231542	272,590.90	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/20/2016	6484993	9,138,794	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/20/2016	6484993	3,655,518	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	OCCUPATION FEES	1/20/2016	6484993	381,800	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	4/20/2016	6496817	9,138,794	LOCAL TAX CODE	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	M.T.O.
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO		METALLIC MINING	M.T.O.
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO		METALLIC MINING	MUN. ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO		METALLIC MINING	MASSO
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO		METALLIC MINING	MASSO
2016	REGION XI	MUNICIPALITY	MACO		METALLIC MINING	MASSO
2016	REGION XIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Apical Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGION XIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE		Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Asia Alstron Mining and Development Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY		Others	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY		Others	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY		Others	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTIAGO		Metallic Mining	Mun. Treasury
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTIAGO		Metallic Mining	Mun. Treasurer's Office
2015	REGION IVA	MUNICIPALITY	CALATAGAN	Asturias Chemicals Industries, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION IVA	MUNICIPALITY	CALATAGAN		Non-Metallic Mining	Municipal treasurer's office
2015	REGION IVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	B.L. Gozon & Co., Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION IVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY		Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGION VIII	MUNICIPALITY	SAN JOSE DE BUAN	Bauxite Mining Co.	Metallic Mining	MUNICIPAL TREASURER
2016	REGION VIII	MUNICIPALITY	SAN JOSE DE BUAN		Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION VII	CITY	DANA O CITY	BBB Mining & Energy Corp.	Coal	CTO
2016	REGION VII	CITY	DANA O CITY	BBB Mining & Energy Corp.	Coal	CTO
2016	REGION VII	CITY	DANA O CITY	BBB Mining & Energy Corp.	Coal	CTO
2016	REGION VII	CITY	DANA O CITY	BBB Mining & Energy Corp.	Coal	CTO
2016	REGION VII	CITY	DANA O CITY	BBB Mining & Energy Corp.	Coal	CTO
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Benguet Nickel Mines Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2015	REGION IVB	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	Berong Nickel Corporation	METALLIC MINING	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
M.T.O.	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	7/20/2016	6991256	9,138,794	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	10/18/2016	6813586	9,138,794	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MUN. TREASURER'S OFFICE	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	3/17/2016	32300000000000	272,591	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	6/30/2016	32300000000000	272,791	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	9/28/2016	32300000000000	272,591	LOCAL TAX CODE	
M.T.O.	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/20/2016	32300000000000	272,591	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/5/2016	3184406-Z	13,950.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/5/2016	3184407-Z	13,950.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/30/2015	926639	1,887.09	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/30/2015	926639	1,500.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/22/2016	1135020	1,887.09	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	2/22/2016	1135020	1,500.00	RA 7160	
Mun. Treasury	Mayor's Permit	7/27/2016	6491224	1,400.00	LRC	
Mun. Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	2/18/2016	6353554	16,485.00	LRC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	7/20/2015	16912797	175,275.00	MPSA-071-97-1VA	
Municipal treasurer's office	Occupation Fees	8/5/2016	18899483	175,275.00	MPSA-071-97-IV-A	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/26/2015	136053	133,611.47	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2016	150137	136,257.08	REVENUE CODE 2000	
JULIUS M. UY	Occupation Fees	6/10/2015	1264453	355,344.34	LRC	
MTO	Occupation Fees	12/31/2016	1	1.00	LRC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/6/2016	247735	331.70	Local Revenue Code	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/6/2016	247735	331.70	Local Revenue Code	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/6/2016	247735	13,680.00	Local Revenue Code	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/6/2016	247735	1,000.00	Local Revenue Code	
CTO	Occupation Fees	1/6/2016	247735	150.00	Local Revenue Code	
treasurer's office	Occupation Fees	1/26/2015	6919311	136,848.62	LTC	
treasurer's office	Occupation Fees	1/26/2015	6919310	6,075.00	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/9/2015	7265729	793,627.56	LTC	
treasurer's office	Mayor's Permit	2/9/2015	7265729	500.00	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	7349297	794,277.56	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/22/2015	7428189	793,627.56	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/31/2015	7581175	793,627.56	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	1/22/2016	7795339	136,848.62	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	1/22/2016	7795340	6,075.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/16/2016	7798297	998,748.58	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	3/16/2016	7798297	500.00	LTC	
MTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	2/16/2015	1295692	2,943,325	REVISED REVENUE CODE OF 2006	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGION IVB	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	Berong Nickel Corporation	METALLIC MINING	MTO
2015	REGION IVB	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	Berong Nickel Corporation	METALLIC MINING	MTO
2015	REGION IVB	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	Berong Nickel Corporation	METALLIC MINING	MTO
2015	REGION IVB	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	Berong Nickel Corporation	METALLIC MINING	MTO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Berong Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	PTO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Berong Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	PTO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Berong Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	DENR
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Berong Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	DENR
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Binhai Saymon, Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	2/16/2015	1295692	48,316	REVISED REVENUE CODE OF 2006	
MTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	6/8/2015	2676605	2,943,325	REVISED REVENUE CODE OF 2006	
MTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	7/30/2015	5525783	2,943,325	REVISED REVENUE CODE OF 2006	
MTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	10/27/2015	5570589	2,943,325	REVISED REVENUE CODE OF 2006	
PTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/3/2016	6365480	10,204.00	LGC	
PTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/3/2016	6365481	10,204.00	LGC	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/30/2016	6510874	6,480.01	DENR AO 2005-08	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/29/2016	6484728	827,823.75	DENR AO 2005-08	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2015	6756912	937.50	Ordinance No. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	6756912	4,537.50	Ord. No. 190 s. 2002	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2015	6764815	937.50	Ord. No. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/28/2015	7135615	1,225.32	Ord. No. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	11/4/2015	7143109	1,218.76	Ord. No. 495 s. 1992	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/24/2016	7152967	937.50	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/24/2016	7152967	3,650.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/23/2016	7787121	937.00	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/21/2016	7791819	937.50	ord. # 495 of 1992	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/20/2016	7800591	937.50	ord. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/24/2016	7152967	938	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/24/2016	7152967	3,650	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	4/23/2016	7787121	937	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	7/21/2016	7791819	938	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	10/20/2016	7800591	938	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/11/2015	378148	27,750.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	367418	35,000.00	Mun. Ord.#11-057 (LTC)	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2015	367419	27,685,147.30	Mun. Ord.#11-057 (LTC)	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/10/2015	370215	64,750.00	mining law	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24401	15,420.69	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24401	15,420.69	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24402	53,181.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24402	53,181.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24403	19,113.66	Local Tax Code	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	GUIUAN	Cambayas Mining Corporation	Others	BPLO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24403	19,113.66	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0015-01-21	24404	70,307.46	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0015-01-21	24404	70,307.46	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24405	5,543.37	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24405	5,543.37	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24406	5,476.23	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24406	5,476.23	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/19/2015	24407	14,450.85	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/19/2015	24407	14,450.85	Local Tax Code	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/15/2016	7152269	14,915.64	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/15/2016	7152269	23,650.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/15/2016	7152269	14,916	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/15/2016	7152269	23,650	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
PTO	Occupation Fees	2/24/2016	470318	9,240.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	2/26/2016	470320	6,810.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	2/26/2016	470321	20,940.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/5/2016	470625	9,240.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0016-02-28	441624	48,860.00	mining law	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0016-02-28	441625	15,890.00	mining law	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	440101	18,143,110.07	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2016	440102	35,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42851	10,444.05	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42851	10,444.05	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42852	108,555.84	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42852	108,555.84	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42853	38,463.21	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42853	38,463.21	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42854	70,232.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42854	70,232.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42855	3,790.89	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42855	3,790.89	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	42856	10,734.93	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	42856	10,734.93	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/7/2015	5365598	3,376,255.32	Municipal Tax Ordinance	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/16/2015	88928	1,020.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/15/2015	88934	22,954.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/14/2015	88935	32,737.91	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/17/2015	88943	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/16/2015	91825	22,954.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/15/2015	91826	32,737.91	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/22/2015	92835	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/18/2015	88942	1,828.65	LTC	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/18/2015	90154	1,980.38	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/16/2015	2076462	19,117,885.37	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/19/2015	2099003	19,117,885.37	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2015	2023515	19,140,345.37	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/19/2015	2161921	19,117,885.37	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	220454	13,699,494.24	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/14/2016	2252228	13,696,909.24	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/19/2016	2297600	13,696,909.24	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/12/2016	2337301	13,696,909.24	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/19/2016	2161921	19,117,885.37	LTC	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	2207545	13,699,494.24	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99188	666.08	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99189	456.70	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99190	812.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99191	547.48	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	95661	498.69	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99192	515.15	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99193	428.90	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99194	476.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99195	476.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99196	347.83	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99197	112.79	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100795	553.90	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100796	334.12	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100797	357.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100798	689.70	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100799	358.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100800	479.65	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/29/2016	100801	330.54	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	100802	322.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	100803	358.50	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	100804	352.56	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	100805	476.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	100806	112.79	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	10807	112.79	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102055	553.90	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102056	334.12	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102058	357.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102060	689.70	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102061	358.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102063	479.65	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102064	330.54	LTC	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102065	322.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102066	358.50	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102067	352.56	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102068	476.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102069	112.79	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/22/2016	102070	112.79	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102402	553.92	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102403	334.14	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102404	357.78	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102405	689.76	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102406	358.86	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102407	479.67	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102408	330.57	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102409	322.50	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102410	358.47	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102411	352.53	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102412	475.98	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102413	112.80	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102414	112.80	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99469	4,279.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99470	70,050.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99471	24,529.57	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99472	35,553.40	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99473	357.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100413	131.96	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100414	3,160.35	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100415	986.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100416	70,050.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100417	10,913.20	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100418	13,616.37	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100419	35,115.73	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100420	437.67	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100421	2.23	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100422	355.39	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101711	131.96	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101712	74,198.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101713	24,529.57	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101714	35,553.40	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101715	357.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102380	4,279.17	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102381	94,580.40	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102382	35,910.99	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99894	224.36	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99895	1,980.38	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99896	1,032.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99897	1,282.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99898	1,053.27	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/1/2016	99907	3,523.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/28/2016	99899	488.90	LTC	



**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101756	896.47	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101762	30.45	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101763	19.24	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101758	65.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101759	879.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101761	48.06	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102383	224.36	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102384	1,980.38	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102385	1,032.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102386	1,282.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102386	1,282.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102387	1,542.17	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102388	3,021.70	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102389	10,659.33	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102390	1,297.90	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102391	631.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102392	148.43	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102393	136.15	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102394	1,385.51	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102395	415.26	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102396	896.47	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102397	30.45	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102401	19.24	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102398	65.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102399	879.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	102400	48.06	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99199	1,076.17	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99200	219.65	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100201	174.10	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100202	1,102.21	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	99980	89.71	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100203	501.80	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100204	55,191.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100205	683.12	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100206	237.81	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100207	219.64	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100208	2,283.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100209	1,731.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100210	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	100211	762.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100778	1,020.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100779	129.34	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100780	267.51	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100781	52.39	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100782	324.27	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	101007	89.71	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100783	779.22	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100784	22,954.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100785	32,737.91	LTC	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100786	632.22	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100787	127.72	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100788	206.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100789	174.01	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100790	2,283.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100791	1,731.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100792	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/8/2016	100793	762.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101716	1,020.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101717	129.34	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101718	163.42	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101719	830.33	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101720	428.36	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	102025	89.71	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101721	1.28	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101722	22,954.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101723	32,737.91	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101724	632.22	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101725	127.72	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101726	206.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101727	174.01	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101728	2,283.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101729	1,731.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101730	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101731	762.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102415	1,020.68	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102416	129.34	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102417	267.51	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102418	52.39	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102419	324.27	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	103295	89.71	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102420	779.22	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102421	22,954.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102422	32,737.91	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102428	632.22	CTO	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102424	127.72	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102425	206.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102426	174.01	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102427	2,283.13	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102429	10,035.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/18/2016	102430	762.62	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/11/2016	97699	6.75	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/11/2016	97700	36,876.06	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/11/2016	99753	6,607.98	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/11/2016	99754	1,730.97	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/11/2016	99755	131.49	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/14/2016	99760	5,152.14	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/14/2016	99761	1,408.86	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/14/2016	99762	350.73	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/14/2016	99763	504.63	LTC	









Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	101032	31,885.27	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101970	467,280.83	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101971	240,322.14	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101972	914,691.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101973	179,291.26	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101974	1,886.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101975	39,019.26	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101976	8,748.94	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101977	3,155.12	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101980	5,505.23	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101981	570.44	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/19/2016	101983	55,667.31	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/21/2016	102051	9,568.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101984	5,587.23	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101985	2,514.84	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101986	21,368.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101987	133,368.05	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101988	12,043.34	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101989	21,678.36	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101990	39,740.35	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101991	6,638.08	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101992	13,811.10	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101993	98,797.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101994	9,765.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101996	27,292.81	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101997	3,911.35	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101998	20,897.93	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	101999	22,769.17	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102000	20,899.96	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102001	2,368.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102002	22,288.89	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102003	848.00	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102004	2,733.07	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102005	6,065.61	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102006	1,807.71	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102007	18,977.41	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102008	8,713.31	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102009	3,759.14	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102010	104.02	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102011	8,321.39	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102012	8,615.90	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102013	7,598.07	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102014	45,515.25	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102015	701.93	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102016	6,010.54	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102017	1,332.31	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102018	13,652.55	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/20/2016	102019	2,577.82	LTC	



**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONVII	CITY	TOLEDO CITY	Carmen Copper Corporation	Others	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103263	11,586.99	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103264	8,862.24	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103265	98,797.53	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103266	9,765.03	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103267	27,292.83	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103268	3,911.37	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103269	20,897.94	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103270	22,769.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103271	20,899.95	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103272	14,162.49	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103273	10,494.66	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103274	848.01	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103275	2,733.09	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103276	6,065.64	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103277	1,807.74	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103278	18,977.46	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103279	8,713.29	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103280	3,805.65	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103281	57.52	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103282	9,305.84	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103283	12,379.77	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103284	19,901.16	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103285	29,165.82	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103286	6,010.53	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103287	1,332.33	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103288	13,652.55	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103289	2,577.84	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103290	9,712.20	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103291	101,138.70	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103292	18,588.54	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103293	2,043.72	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103294	12,773.73	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103296	5,720.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103297	8,117.88	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103298	95,396.22	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103299	6,568.03	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103300	756.53	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103301	8,057.55	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103302	54,932.20	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103303	6,692.54	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103304	765.72	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103305	3,810.60	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103306	15,542.85	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103307	6,568.50	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103308	15,230.64	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103309	3,825.09	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103310	4,713.93	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103311	15,897.36	LTC	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/16/2016	103312	28,462.11	LTC	





**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) continued**

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Century Peak Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2015	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLU
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLU
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	DENR
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO OFFICE
2015	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO OFFICE
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	DENR
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	PASSO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MASSO
2016	REGIONIVB	PROVINCE	PALAWAN	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/14/2016	115608	2,627.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/14/2016	115609	2,627.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/14/2016	115609	2,627.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/14/2016	115610	2,653.45	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/14/2016	115610	2,653.45	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/14/2016	115611	573.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/14/2016	115611	573.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/14/2016	115612	31,604.85	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/14/2016	115612	31,604.85	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	115628	2,627.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	115628	2,627.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	115629	1,125.90	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	115629	1,125.90	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	115630	2,101.15	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	115630	2,101.15	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	115631	31,604.85	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	115631	31,604.85	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-07	364985	406,560.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
mto	Mayor's Permit	8/1/2016	537105	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	8/1/2016	537104	171,390.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/18/2016	518670	2,000,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/1/2016	46465	1,129.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/1/2016	46465	1,129.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/1/2016	46466	12,178.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/1/2016	46466	12,178.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/1/2016	46467	2,606.87	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/1/2016	46467	2,606.87	provincial ordinance	
Provincial Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/17/2015	5577807	210,884.58	LGC	Paid the Gross Amount to Municipality of Narra
Provincial Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/17/2015	5577807	210,884.58	LGC	Paid the Gross Amount to Municipality of Narra
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/24/2015	616831	210,884.58	Revenue Code of Narra 2008-323	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/24/2015	616832	210,884.58	Revenue Code of Narra 2008-323	
Treasury Office	Mayor's Permit	4/24/2015	2571016	160,000.00	Revenue Code of Narra 2008-323	
Treasury Office	Mayor's Permit	4/24/2015	2571017	69,000.00	Revenue Code of Narra 2008-323	
Treasury Office	Occupation Fees	5/26/2015	2657280	57,600.00	Revenue Code of Narra 2008-323	
MTO OFFICE	Occupation Fees	5/29/2015	2582677	105,525.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO OFFICE	Mayor's Permit	4/7/2015	2580455	1,000,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/5/2016	6484396	251,625.00	DENR AO 2005-08	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/30/2016	6484397	156,210.80	LGC	
PTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/9/2016	6477208	342,256.32	LGC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/9/2016	6397977	342,256.32	LGC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/30/2016	6397889	156,210.80	LGC	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLU
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	NARRA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVB	MUNICIPALITY	SOFRONIO ESPANOLA	Citnickel Mines & Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Continental Operation Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Continental Operation Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Coolabah Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	Coolabah Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	ISABEL	Cosco Capital, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/21/2016	6471425	6,981,447.60	Ordinance No. 2008-323; An Ordinance Amending the Revised Revenue Code of Narra	
MTO	Occupation Fees	2/15/2016	6154781	57,600.00	Ordinance No. 2008-323, An Ordinance Amending the Revised Revenue Code of Narra	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/31/2016	1682248	156,210.80	Ordinance No. 2008-323, An Ordinance Amending the Revised Revenue Code of Narra	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/31/2016	1682248	156,210.80	Ordinance No. 2008-323, An Ordinance Amending the Revised Revenue Code of Narra	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/1/2016	5654935	342,256.32	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/1/2016	5654935	342,256.32	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	1/29/2016	6282968	1,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	2/16/2016	6283754	105,525.00	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/23/2014	820629	1,578,456.19	SB Ordinance No. 013, s. 2014	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/23/2014	820629	1,578,456.19	SB Ordinance No. 013, s. 2014	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/29/2015	1897235	49,669.86	RA 7160 Local Government Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/29/2015	1897235	49,669.86	RA 7160 Local Government Code	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-26	2906211	32,265.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/18/2016	1247003	11,092.50	Mining Act	
MTO	Occupation Fees	10/19/2016	9817667	103,556.25	LRCO	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/27/2015	12593	89,310.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/27/2015	12593	89,310.08	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/27/2015	12594	14,574.20	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/27/2015	12594	14,574.20	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/27/2015	12595	14,370.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/27/2015	12595	14,370.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	2/12/2015	5410535	124,740.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	5/9/2015	5715661	11,270.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	7/20/2015	5715689	159,180.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	7/23/2015	5715690	113,715.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/5/2015	5715695	13,413.75	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/9/2015	5110924	50,820.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/23/2015	5573936	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	2/23/2015	5573936	20,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	5655122	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/11/2015	5817568	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	11/6/2015	5953869	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/3/2016	69322	18,970.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/3/2016	69322	18,970.60	Local Tax Code	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Delta Earth Moving, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Delta Earth Moving, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	MACARTHUR	Discovery Content Mining Corp.	Metallic Mining	MARLYN ACALA
2016	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	ALCOY	Dolomite Mining Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	ALCOY	Dolomite Mining Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	ALCOY	Dolomite Mining Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	ALCOY	Dolomite Mining Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	TREASURER'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	East Coast Mineral Resources C., Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	treasurer's office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Exploration Drilling Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Exploration Drilling Corporation	Others	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/3/2016	69323	12,784.25	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/3/2016	69323	12,784.25	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/3/2016	69324	86,500.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/3/2016	69324	86,500.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/3/2016	6148136	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	2/3/2016	6148136	20,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/25/2016	6110936	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	2/17/2016	6110917	124,740.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/9/2016	6110924	50,820.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	5/12/2016	6110940	159,180.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	7/21/2016	6327264	11,270.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	11/15/2016	6698847	113,715.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/19/2016	6329979	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/19/2016	6473206	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/28/2015	136408	129,816.69	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	150779	185,382.77	REVENUE CODE 2000	
MARLYN ACALA	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/8/2015	7265173	201,050.00	MUN. ORDINANCE	
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/23/2017	13651145	788,813.43	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX	
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Mayor's Permit	1/23/2017	13651145	78,881.34	MAYOR'S PERMIT	
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2016	1664119	74,236.64	RPT	
TREASURER'S OFFICE	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2016	1664119	74,236.64	RPT	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/6/2015	6753398	37,293.76	Ord. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Mayor's Permit	1/6/2015	6753398	3,200.00	Ord. No. 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/7/2016	7148649	38,981.24	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/7/2016	7148649	3,200.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	-	7148649	38,981	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	-	7148649	3,200	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
treasurer's office	Occupation Fees	3/25/2015	7267726	346,500.00	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/23/2015	7202380	2,372,018.80	LTC	
treasurer's office	Mayor's Permit	1/23/2015	7202380	100.00	LTC	
treasurer's office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	7349294	2,372,418.81	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	5/23/2016	7930776	3,101,639.92	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	5/23/2016	7930776	625.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	3/21/2016	7798339	346,500.00	LTC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	9/16/2015	3263287	4,500.00	local rev. code ch. 4 art. A. sec. 4A .01	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	9/16/2015	3263287	5,000.00	local rev. code ch. 4 art. A. sec. 4A .01	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	JULITA	Explosives Consultation and Application (ECA) Philippines, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines and Geosciences Bureau Regional Office VIII
2015	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	JULITA	Explosives Consultation and Application (ECA) Philippines, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines and Geosciences Bureau Regional Office No. VIII
2016	REGIONVII	MUNICIPALITY	JULITA	Explosives Consultation and Application (ECA) Philippines, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	DENR-MGB RO VIII
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MUN. ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MUN. ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz.
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Municipal Treasurer's Office, Julita, Leyte	Occupation Fees	2/23/2015	7815647	28,665.00	Section 220 of DENR DAO 2010-21	
Municipal Treasurer's Office, Julita, Leyte	Occupation Fees	12/16/2015	8684838	28,612.50	Section 220 of DENR DAO 2010-21	
MTO, Julita, Leyte	Occupation Fees	12/15/2016	9211537	28,612.50	MGB AO	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/23/2015	1632453	4,000.00	REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/30/2015	207818	1,055,771.49	REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/30/2015	207818	1,319,714.37	REVENUE CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-25	1575622	47,925.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-25	1575620	42,075.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-25	1575611	67,117.50	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-25	1575621	45,360.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0016-09-11	1678822	69,615.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/14/2016	1804116	987,283.09	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/14/2016	1804116	1,410,404.35	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/20/2016	1840084	987,283.03	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/20/2016	1840084	1,410,404.35	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/30/2016	1887142	987,283.09	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/30/2016	1887142	1,410,404.35	Revenue Code	
Mun. Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/2/2016	1812839	1,109,440.51	revenue code	
Mun. Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/2/2016	1812839	1,386,800.00	REVENUE CODE	
Mun. Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	1814807	1,109,440.51	revenue code	
Mun. Treas. Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	1814805	1,386,800.00	revenue code	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGION II	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor
2016	REGION II	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	Mun. Assessor
2016	REGION II	MUNICIPALITY	QUEZON	"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Fil-Asia	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Fil-Asia	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGION III	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Fil-Asia	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Filminera Resources Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Mun. Treas. Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/10/2016	1814169	1,109,440.51	revenue code	
Mun. Treas. Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/29/2016	1814838	1,386,800.00	revenue code	
Mun. Treas. Office	Mayor's Permit	2/2/2016	1635869	4,000.00	revenue code	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	8/17/2016	8081567	113,025.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	9/23/2016	8083078	113,025.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	9/23/2016	8083079	29,925.00	LTC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/9/2015	8757061	1,096,851.38	TAX DECLARATION	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/9/2015	8757063	1,096,851.38	TAX DECLARATION	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/9/2015	9941392	1,096,851.38	TAX DECLARATION	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/9/2015	9941389	1,096,851.38	TAX DECLARATION	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/10/2015	9941396	1,096,851.38	TAX DECLARATION	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/10/2015	9941398	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/8/2015	8767951	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/8/2015	8767954	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/10/2015	8767960	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/10/2015	8767962	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/10/2015	4087454	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/10/2015	4087453	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/10/2015	4087459	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/10/2015	4087461	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/9/2015	4087466	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/9/2015	4087469	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/9/2015	4087471	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/9/2015	4087472	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/8/2015	8767991	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/9/2015	8767989	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/9/2015	4087485	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/9/2015	4087487	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2015	4087493	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2015	4087491	1,096,851.38	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/10/2014	9943098	13,162,216.56	TD	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/14/2015	8757054	23,529,208.40	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6850236	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6854036	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6856425	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855759	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6859456	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	7124803	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855781	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4068866	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4070307	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855789	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4108553	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Filminera Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	FS Borja Mining & Trading Corp.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	FS Borja Mining & Trading Corp.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	GAAS Bay Mining Corp.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Gaia Mining Resources	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Gozon Development Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Gozon Development Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGION XIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGION XIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGION XIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	cto
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	cto
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	cto
2015	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	cto

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4108494	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4111770	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6850235	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6854035	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6856424	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855761	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6854457	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	7124804	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855783	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4068867	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4070306	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855791	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4108556	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4108493	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4111769	1,096,851	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/15/2015	6756566	1,500.00	Ord. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Mayor's Permit	1/15/2015	6756566	4,400.00	Ord. No. 190 s. 2002	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/6/2015	6753400	3,200.00	Ord. No. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Mayor's Permit	1/6/2015	6753400	3,750.00	Ord. No. 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/7/2016	7148648	3,750.00	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/7/2016	7148648	3,250.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/7/2016	7148648	3,750	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/7/2016	7148648	3,250	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	6767680	37.50	Ord. No. 495 s. 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	4/17/2015	6767680	1,775.00	Ord. No. 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/26/2016	7157058	14,915.64	ORD. # 494 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	2/26/2016	7157058	4,433.67	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	2/26/2016	7157058	14,916	ORD. # 494 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	2/26/2016	7157058	4,434	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/26/2015	136052	45,341.43	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2016	150136	61,662.50	REVENUE CODE 2000	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-26	2919801	85,927.50	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0015-05-29	2895520	530,199.94	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0015-05-29	2895521	530,199.94	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
cto	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/4/2015	107833	817.67	ord. no. 49-A	
cto	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/4/2015	107833	545.10	ord. no. 49-A	
cto	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/4/2015	107834	425.78	ord. no. 49-A	
cto	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/4/2015	107834	283.88	ord. no. 49-A	







Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120779	123.36	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120780	943.20	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120780	628.78	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120781	121.19	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120781	80.80	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120782	235.20	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120782	156.80	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120783	485.05	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120783	323.36	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120784	213.83	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120784	142.56	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120785	403.20	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120785	268.80	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120786	535.09	ORD. 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120786	356.71	ORD. 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120787	93.97	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120787	62.65	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120788	144.00	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120788	96.00	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120789	156.48	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120789	104.32	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120790	156.37	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120790	104.23	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120791	146.99	ORD. # 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120791	97.99	ORD. # 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120792	439.91	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120792	293.28	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120793	147.11	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120793	98.08	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120794	463.31	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120794	308.87	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120795	1,133.28	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120795	755.52	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120796	360.05	ORD. #. 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120796	173.35	ORD. #. 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	120797	198.83	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	120797	132.55	ORD. # 495-A	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	3504832	5,000.00	local rev.code ch.4 art.A sec. 4A.01	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/29/2016	8029551	8,614,468.25	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/29/2016	8029551	8,614,468.25	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/29/2016	8029552	7,951,429.86	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/29/2016	8029552	7,951,429.86	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/29/2016	8029553	7,590,001.23	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/29/2016	8029553	7,590,001.23	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/29/2016	8029554	6,072,000.98	provincial imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/29/2016	8029554	6,072,000.98	provincial imposition	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120769	761	ORD. # 49-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120769	507	ORD. # 49-A	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Greenstone Resources Corporation	METALLIC MINING	CTO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Hardrock Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Hardrock Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	GUIJUAN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Others	BPLO
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	GUIJUAN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Others	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TAGANA-AN	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Holcim Philippines, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Holcim Philippines, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120791	98	ORD. # 49-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120792	440	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120792	293	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120793	147	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120793	98	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120794	463	ORD # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120794	309	ORD # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120795	1,133	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120795	756	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120796	360	ORD. #. 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120796	173	ORD. #. 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	12/31/2015	120797	199	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	12/31/2015	120797	133	ORD. # 495-A	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/21/2015	134542	235,421.74	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/24/2016	157335	233,867.33	REVENUE CODE 2000	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-02-04	2438025	23,220.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-05-08	2893654	97,487.80	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0015-02-15	2888775	80,538.60	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0015-02-15	2888776	80,538.60	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/5/2015	509041	35,341,918.29	Mun. Ordinance #7 Series of 2013	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/26/2015	7995706	40,269.30	Provincial Tax ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/26/2015	7995706	40,269.30	Provincial Tax ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/16/2015	3078247	30,000.00	Mun. Ordinance #7 Series of 2013	
MTO	Occupation Fees	9/15/2015	509048	14,857.50	Provincial Tax ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Occupation Fees	9/15/2015	509049	54,180.00	Provincial Tax ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/24/2016	8078931	26,277.48	LRC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	2/24/2016	8078931	50,000.00	LRC	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	2933059-Z	23,220.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/22/2016	8043087	40,269.30	Provincial Tax Ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/22/2016	8043087	40,269.30	Provincial Tax Ordinance #1 Series of 2012	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/7/2016	3581282	16,203,757.67	Mun. Ordinance #7 Series of 2013	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	3444216	30,000.00	Mun. Ordinance #7 Series of 2013	
MTO	Occupation Fees	12/12/2016	3773528	185,490.38	Mun. Ordinance #7 Series of 2013	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/31/2015	1895790	24,692,194.71	RA 7160 Local Government Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/31/2015	1895790	24,692,194.71	RA 7160 Local Government Code	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) continued**

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines & Geosciences Bureau
2016	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines & Geosciences Bureau
2016	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	GUINOBATAN	Ibalong Resources & Dev. Corp.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/17/2015	27759	1,052.46	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/17/2015	27759	1,052.46	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	1/19/2015	759031	24,976.17	MPSA No. 146-99-V	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	1/11/2016	5249192	24,976.17	MPSA No. 146-99-V	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/18/2016	95383	1,052.46	Local Tax Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/18/2016	95383	1,052.46	Local Tax Code	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/23/2015	134826	455,416.22	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574189	4,945.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574189	4,945.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574080	6,753.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574080	6,753.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574091	32,184.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574091	32,184.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574124	54,335.15	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574124	54,335.15	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574122	3,745.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574122	3,745.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2015	1574092	26,341.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2015	1574092	26,341.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574193	3,245.51	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574193	3,245.51	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574198	3,241.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574198	3,241.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574101	18,233.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574101	18,233.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574094	198,830.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574094	198,830.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574112	16,297.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574112	16,297.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574114	15,231.59	REVENUE CODE 2000	





Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) continued

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692373	1,051.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692373	1,051.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692372	4,945.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692372	4,945.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692311	146,964.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692311	146,964.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691764	54,098.72	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691764	54,098.72	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692308	50,196.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692308	50,196.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692303	3,745.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692303	3,745.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691766	49,282.72	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691766	49,282.72	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692296	85,024.80	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692296	85,024.80	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692295	15,231.59	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692295	15,231.59	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692294	11,249.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692294	11,249.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692293	16,297.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692293	16,297.19	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692289	39,801.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692289	39,801.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692283	9,295.20	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692283	9,295.20	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692282	18,233.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692282	18,233.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692281	7,992.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692281	7,992.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	





Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	JETSON FUEL/ AVELINO TALIG -AN	Oil and Gas	MTO
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	ISABEL	JORGE TAN/ MSPA MINES	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Kepha Mining Exploration Co.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Kepha Mining Exploration Co.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Keystone Port Logistic & Management/ DMCI Corp.	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Keystone Port Logistic & Management/ DMCI Corp.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Keystone Port Logistic & Management/ DMCI Corp.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Kimarka Mineral Trading	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Krominco, Inc.	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Municipal Business Permit & Licensing Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Municipal Business Permit & Licensing Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692922	1,365.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692267	1,365.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692267	1,365.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692266	1,365.66	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692266	1,365.65	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1692262	6,753.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1692262	6,753.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	7297257	2,376.00	LTC	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/17/2015	8373507	1,440.00	LRCO	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-10-15	2898082	209,430.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/17/2016	3181579-Z	209,430.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	5/25/2015	7486294	6,350.00	LTC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-04-22	7974101	153,961.96	LTC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	0016-04-22	7974101	6,180.00	LTC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/5/2015	417552	3,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/7/2015	378259	22,713.54	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/13/2015	380514	143,365.12	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2015	381598	143,365.12	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/20/2015	450317	143,365.10	municipal ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/30/2015	25379	102,830.74	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/30/2015	25379	102,830.74	provincial ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	2/27/2015	394406	75,711.80	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	1/13/2015	380513	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
PTO	Occupation Fees	2/11/2016	470219	22,740.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
mto	Occupation Fees	2/9/2016	496617	53,060.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	9/1/2016	537147	143,765.12	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	9/21/2016	537451	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	9/21/2016	537150	141,971.88	municipal ordinance	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	4865850	10,664,463.68	Revenue Ordinance No. 05-452	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	4865850	4,000.00	Revenue Ordinance No. 99-231	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Municipal Business Permit & Licensing Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	ANGONO	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Municipal Business Permit & Licensing Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	La Farge Republic Aggregates, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	CALATAGAN	Landtech Mining Resources, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	CALATAGAN	Landtech Mining Resources, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	municipal treasurer's office
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Mines & Geosciences Bu.
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Lascogon Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	Lasseter Resource Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/29/2016	978963	2,043,897.48	SB Ordinance No. 013, s.2014	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/29/2016	978963	2,043,897.48	SB Ordinance No. 013, s.2014	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2017	6668350	8,274,319.40	Revenue Ordinance No. 05-452	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2017	6668350	4,000.00	Revenue Ordinance No. 99-231	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/26/2015	1897370	1,788.60	RA 7160 Local Government Office	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/26/2015	1897370	1,788.60	RA 7160 Local Government Office	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	7/20/2015	16912798	22,875.00	MPSA-2006-2004-IVA	
municipal treasurer's office	Occupation Fees	8/5/2016	18899482	22,875.00	mpsa-2006-2004-iv-a	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-10-15	2889914	31,635.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/29/2015	6761353	4,400.00	ORD. NO. 495 S. 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/29/2015	6761353	3,750.00	ORD. NO. 190 S. 2002	
cto	Occupation Fees	2/27/2015	6762623	67,500.00	RA-7942	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/29/2015	6761352	12,865.00	ORD. NO. 190 S. 2002	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	2933054-Z	31,635.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/18/2016	1247005	18,225.00	Mining Act	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/31/2016	593177	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/31/2016	593177	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/30/2016	593288	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/30/2016	593288	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/30/2016	593446	350,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/30/2016	593446	350,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/28/2016	593525	510,000.00	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/28/2016	593525	510,000.00	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2016	594223	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2016	594223	850,464.75	Provincial Imposition	
MTO	Occupation Fees	2/1/2016	4590103	208,425.00	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	4589301	1,599,675.00	Mun. Tax Ord. 2003-04	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/26/2016	4675064	60,103.84	Mun. Tax Ord. 2003-04	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/12/2016	4217903	2,000.00	Mun. Tax Ord. 2003-04	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/9/2015	4038259	2,057,343.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/31/2015	474933	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/31/2015	474933	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/30/2015	475097	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/30/2015	475097	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	9/28/2015	475274	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	9/28/2015	475274	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2015	475915	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2015	475915	757,203.75	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	MANKAYAN	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	MACARTHUR	Leyte Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MARLYN ACALA
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Libjo Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Libjo Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Occupation Fees	1/20/2015	4038260	208,425.00	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/24/2015	4043512	9,365.19	Mun Tax Ord No. 2003-4	
MARLYN ACALA	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	12/14/2015	8176466	884,279.53	MUN. ORDINANCE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/17/2015	378273	126,810.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	377797	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	377799	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	377744	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2015	377746	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	4/17/2015	378271	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/24/2015	378773	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	11/13/2015	379705	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/26/2015	395354	29,604.10	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/26/2015	395354	29,604.10	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/26/2015	395354	3,152,944.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	1/26/2015	395354	214,270.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	0015-01-30	393135	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-09-04	426191	30,590.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/27/2016	471072	126,810.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/27/2016	471073	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/27/2016	471075	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/27/2016	471077	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/27/2016	471146	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/27/2016	471148	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	8/31/2016	471712	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/31/1969	471599	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/1/2016	471751	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/1/2016	471753	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	471982	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	471984	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	471841	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	471985	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	472006	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	QUILBEN S. MANTILLA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	QUILBEN S. MANTILLA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSORS
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSORS
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Libjo Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Libjo Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Libjo Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Inl Archipelago Minerals Inc.	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Luzon Continental Land Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	NORZAGARAY	Luzon Continental Land Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Macroasia Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Manila Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Manila Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Manila Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Manila Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/28/2016	472008	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/29/2016	472440	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/29/2016	472441	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	5/12/2016	501087	3,284,768.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Occupation Fees	5/12/2016	501087	214,270.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/5/2016	17470	34,826.76	LOCAL TAX CODE	
QUILBEN S. MANTILLA	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/5/2016	17470	34,826.76	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/7/2015	454156	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	5/13/2016	452620	81,620.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/28/2015	379881	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/28/2015	379883	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/28/2015	379885	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	12/28/2015	379887	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/14/2016	7147676	4,850.00	ORD. 190 S. 2002	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/14/2016	7147676	4,850	ORD. 190 S. 2002	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	8/17/2016	8082067	71,368.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	1793266	1,323,789.20	RA 7160 Local Government Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2014	1793266	1,323,789.20	RA 7160 Local Government Code	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	6756018	123,267.72	ord. no.495 s. 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2015	6756018	7,450.00	ord. no. 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2016	7152564	91,069.76	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2016	7152564	7,500.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/19/2016	7152564	91,070	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/19/2016	7152564	7,500	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-04-29	2892255	48,982.50	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-06-24	2898212	4,770.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/12/2016	2935596-Z	48,982.50	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/27/2016	3182245-Z	4,770.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/29/2015	67705	740.76	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/29/2015	67705	740.76	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/29/2015	67706	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/29/2015	67706	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/29/2015	67707	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/29/2015	67707	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/29/2015	67708	7,402.04	Local Tax Code	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) continued

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CARRASCAL	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maquindue Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maquindue Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maquindue Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maquindue Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maquindue Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/21/2016	6148122	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/21/2016	6148122	20,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/14/2016	6223620	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/17/2016	6329951	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	9/23/2016	6327296	2,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/12/2016	6327274	91,297.50	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69229	7.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69229	7.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69230	150,531.84	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69230	150,531.84	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69231	5,487.10	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69231	5,487.10	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69232	7,402.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69232	7,402.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69233	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69233	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69234	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69234	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69235	740.76	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69235	740.76	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69236	2,645.48	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69236	2,645.48	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69237	1,707.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69237	1,707.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69238	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69238	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69239	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69239	855.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69240	285.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69240	285.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69246	2,563.44	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69246	2,563.44	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69247	1,072.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69247	1,072.04	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69280	111,248.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69280	111,248.00	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/15/2016	69243	208.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/15/2016	69243	208.60	Local Tax Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/12/2016	6327275	83,422.50	Local Tax Code	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574909	5,998.31	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574909	5,998.31	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574921	3,241.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574921	3,241.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574918	2,801.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Maqinduque Mining & Industrial Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574918	2,801.03	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574908	2,402.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574908	2,402.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574923	1,036.87	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574923	1,036.87	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574916	10,751.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574916	10,751.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2015	1574914	10,450.79	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574914	10,450.79	REVENUE CODE 2000	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	5918064	2,752,213.13	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2015	5922727	2,752,213.13	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/10/2015	6034894	2,752,213.13	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	11/12/2015	6193474	2,752,213.13	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2015	5918062	25,000.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/5/2015	295400	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/5/2015	295400	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/4/2015	321012	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/4/2015	321012	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/24/2015	321400	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/24/2015	321400	3,161,472.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/5/2015	321342	3,161,742.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/5/2015	321342	3,161,742.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MUNICIPAL TREASURY OFFICE	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	6448771	3,941,744.63	LRC	
MUNICIPAL TREASURY OFFICE	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2016	6448771	25,000.00	LRC	
MUNICIPAL TREASURY OFFICE	Occupation Fees	1/20/2016	6448771	1,300.00	LRC	
MUNICIPAL TREASURY OFFICE	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/4/2016	357916	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MUNICIPAL TREASURY OFFICE	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/4/2016	357916	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/27/2016	6586909	3,941,744.62	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/26/2016	358121	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/22/2016	358383	3,316,803.01	LRC	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Mindanao Mineral Processing & Refining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANTILAN	MarcVentures Mining Development Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Napnapan Mineral Resources, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Napnapan Mineral Resources, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	North Dinagat Mineral Resources, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	North Dinagat Mineral Resources, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	North Dinagat Mineral Resources, Inc.	Metallic Mining	ASSESSORS
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	North Dinagat Mineral Resources, Inc.	Metallic Mining	ASSESSORS
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	JULITA	Northern Access Mining, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines and Geosciences Bureau Regional Office VIII
2015	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	JULITA	Northern Access Mining, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines and Geosciences Bureau Regional Office VIII
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	Metallic Mining	bplo
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Norweah Metal & Mineral Company Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Occidental Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/22/2016	358383	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/21/2016	6637750	3,941,744.63	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/20/2016	358613	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/20/2016	358613	3,316,803.01	LRC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/20/2016	6739647	3,941,744.63	LRC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	8/8/2016	6497474	606,669.98	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/24/2016	6499109	147,787.50	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	12/5/2016	6498547	915,240.00	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/25/2016	6499126	160,545.00	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	99283	1,930.33	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	99283	1,930.33	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	99284	2,790.78	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	99284	2,790.78	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	99285	4,040.20	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	99285	4,040.20	MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/30/2015	136751	15,125.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/21/2016	151309	15,125.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-03-06	2889852	18,810.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/9/2016	2932951-Z	18,810.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
NENITA E. PATUAL	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/28/2016	47357	82,208.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
NENITA E. PATUAL	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/28/2016	47357	82,208.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
Municipal Treasurer's Office, Julita, Leyte	Occupation Fees	3/19/2015	7816886	8,497.66	Section 220 of DENR DAO 2010-21 (payment for CY 2013 - PhP4,248.83 and CY 2014 - PhP4,248.83)	
Municipal Treasurer's Office, Julita, Leyte	Occupation Fees	12/23/2015	8684842	4,248.83	Section 220 of DENR DAO 2010-21	
cto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/6/2015	6595930	37,293.76	ord. no. 495 s. 1992	
cto	Mayor's Permit	1/6/2015	6753401	3,300.00	ord. no. 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/7/2016	7148647	37,293.76	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/7/2016	7148647	3,350.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/7/2016	7148647	37,294	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/7/2016	7148647	3,350	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
MTO	Occupation Fees	2/23/2016	441616	21,560.00	mining law	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-26	2906210	36,045.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S 2013	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/30/2015	1613167	142,537.50	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/10/2016	1364101	76,500,000.00	Revenue Code of Kasibu, Nueva Vizcaya	
MTO	Occupation Fees	6/25/2015	1	332,587.50	Philippine Mining Act	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	11/5/2015	11724	134,750.00	Revenue Code of Kasibu, Nueva Vizcaya	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) continued**

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	PAO-NViz
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	Municipal Treasury Office
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	Municipal Treasury Office
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	Mines and Geosciences Bureau
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	Provincial Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONII	MUNICIPALITY	KASIBU	OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Metallic Mining	Provincial Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/13/2016	1887308	11,731,572.00	Revenue Code	
PTO-NViz.	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/13/2016	1887308	16,759,388.57	Revenue Code	
PTO	Occupation Fees	6/15/2016	13592	142,537.50	Mining Act 1995	
Municipal Treasury Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	3/10/2016	1364101	76,500,000.00	Local Revenue Code	
Municipal Treasury Office	Mayor's Permit	1/18/2016	1360912	50,000.00	Local Revenue Code	
Municipal Treasury Office	Occupation Fees	6/20/2016	167701	332,587.50	Mining Act of 1995	
Provincial Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2016	5498304	33,519,777.15	2003 Provincial Revenue Code	"Collection made by the province of Nueva Vizcaya remitting only the share of the municipality amounting to 13,407,910.86"
Provincial Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2016	5498305	33,519,777.14	2003 Provincial Revenue Code	Collection made by the province of Nueva Vizcaya remitting the amount 16,759,888.57 as the municipal share of SEF
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/25/2015	378170	19,440.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	5/13/2016	470815	19,440.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/14/2015	450810	1,000,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/25/2016	513683	501,534.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	8/5/2016	537177	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/5/2016	537180	1,425,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	9/2/2016	537452	2,657,365.12	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/6/2016	537477	2,657,365.13	municipal ordinance	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/26/2016	537497	500,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/27/2016	46274	1,491.87	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/27/2016	46274	1,491.87	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/27/2016	46273	1,132.50	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/27/2016	46273	1,132.50	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/27/2016	46272	1,923.93	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/27/2016	46272	1,923.93	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/27/2016	46271	307.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/27/2016	46271	307.60	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/27/2016	46285	1,487.49	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/27/2016	46285	1,487.49	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/7/2016	46459	1,487.48	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/7/2016	46459	1,487.48	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/17/2016	46473	1,487.49	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/17/2016	46473	1,487.49	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/27/2016	46284	1,132.50	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/27/2016	46284	1,132.50	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/7/2016	46453	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/7/2016	46453	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/17/2016	46472	713.73	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/17/2016	46472	713.73	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/27/2016	46283	1,923.93	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/7/2016	46452	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/7/2016	46452	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/17/2016	46471	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	
mto	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/17/2016	46471	1,923.99	provincial ordinance	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/6/2015	378151	36,780.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/6/2015	378152	60,210.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/6/2015	378153	7,470.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	4/30/2015	378299	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	5/19/2015	378652	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	5/29/2015	378499	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	6/11/2015	378720	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	7/7/2015	378868	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	7/30/2015	378875	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	8/17/2015	378900	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	8/17/2015	378899	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	8/28/2015	379202	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/17/2015	379369	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/17/2015	379370	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/16/2015	379400	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	11/6/2015	379701	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	11/13/2015	379751	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	11/13/2015	379752	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-03-11	385308	58,870.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/21/2016	470535	36,780.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/21/2016	470498	60,210.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/21/2016	470499	7,470.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	8/19/2016	471534	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/6/2016	471757	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MINES & GEOSCIENCES BU.
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CAGDIANAO	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	SAN JOSE	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	LILIA S. COGAY
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Pacific Nickel Philippines Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
PTO	Mayor's Permit	9/23/2016	471856	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/7/2016	471795	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	11/7/2016	472019	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	3/17/2016	489456	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	489506	81,620.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	489507	2,100.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
mto	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	497073	17,430.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	3/14/2016	497311	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	3/14/2016	497309	83,720.00	municipal ordinance	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	0015-02-08	393433	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-03-12	284230	2,100.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-03-12	284231	81,620.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/27/2015	378173	108,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	8/20/2015	379185	531,572.70	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	6755954	37,500.00	ord. no. 495 s. 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2015	6755954	3,900.00	ord. no. 190 s. 2002	
cto	Occupation Fees	8/24/2015	7137464	626,400.00	RA 7942	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104193	27,386.29	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104193	18,257.51	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104194	25,413.11	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104194	16,942.08	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104195	78,543.83	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104195	52,362.54	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104196	33,922.59	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104196	22,615.06	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104197	23,651.29	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104197	15,767.50	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104198	411,445.10	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104198	274,296.71	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104199	283,558.68	Ord. No. 49--A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104199	189,039.11	Ord. No. 49--A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104200	187,693.41	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104200	125,128.96	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2014	104201	86.77	Ord. No. 49-A	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2014	104201	57.85	Ord. No. 49-A	
MTO	Occupation Fees	3/27/2015	370262	166,040.00	mining law	
MTO	Occupation Fees	8/20/2015	435914	1,167,396.30	mining law	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0015-08-12	385321	4,760.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
LILIA S. COGAY	Occupation Fees	8/19/2015	44818	53,550.00	Municipal Ordinance	
PTO	Occupation Fees	3/8/2016	470393	108,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	8/24/2016	471681	531,572.70	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
CTO	Occupation Fees	8/23/2016	7795192	626,400.00	RA-7942	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONV	MUNICIPALITY	AROROY	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGION V	PROVINCE	MASBATE	Philippine Gold Processing and Refining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2015	REGIONV	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Phil. Astron Mining Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONV	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Phil. Astron Mining Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Phil. Astron Mining Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Phil. Astron Mining Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTIAGO	Phil. Astron Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Philex Gold Phils. Inc.	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Philex Gold Phils. Inc.	METALLIC MINING	MGB
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/9/2015	8757060	23,877,770.28	TD	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/9/2015	8757062	23,877,770.28	TD	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/14/2015	8757053	36,502,295.96	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6850237	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6854038	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6856422	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855760	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6859454	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	7124802	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855782	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4068869	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4070309	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	6855790	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4108554	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4108491	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - BASIC	-	4111772	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6850238	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6854037	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6856423	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855762	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6854455	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	7124801	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855784	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4068868	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4070308	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	6855792	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4108555	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4108492	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
PTO	REAL PROPERTY TAX - SEF	-	4111771	1,989,814	REV. ORD. 073-2009	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/30/2015	926641	1,738.25	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/30/2015	926641	1,500.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/11/2016	1119543	1,956.92	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	2/11/2016	1119543	1,500.00	RA 7160	
Municipal Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	2/18/2016	6353555	735.00	LRC	
CTO	Occupation Fees	3/8/2016	7158026	67,500.00	RA-7942	
CTO	OCCUPATION FEES	3/8/2016	7158026	67,500	RA-7942	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495651	52,371.68	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495652	143,271.36	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495653	24,354.96	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495654	82,628.72	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495655	112,878.96	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495656	7,463.92	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2014	495657	67,648.88	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor
2015	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Assessor
2015	REGION VI	MUNICIPALITY	HINOBA-AN (ASIA)	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
treasury office	Occupation Fees	6/9/2015	4082641	99,120.00	RA No. 7942	
treasury office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/13/2015	4199251	25,000,000.00	Local Tax Code	
treasury office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/5/2015	4086688	1,123,069.34	Local Tax Code	
treasury office	Mayor's Permit	1/9/2015	4069361	60,500.00	Local Tax Code	
Treasury	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/11/2015	465835	1,942,598.88	Benguet Revenue code	
Treasury	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/11/2015	465835	1,942,598.88	Benguet Revenue Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	4/28/2015	7502175	43,740.00	RA 7942	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/28/2016	607346	14,906,203.50	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/28/2016	607346	14,906,203.50	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555652	52,371.68	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555653	143,271.36	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555654	24,354.96	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555655	82,628.72	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555656	110,954.48	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555657	7,463.92	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555658	67,648.88	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555659	40,270.72	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555660	88,393.68	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555661	2,019.84	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555662	2,019.84	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555663	7,740.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555664	898,739.60	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555665	52,930.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555667	417,076.00	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2015	555668	14.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555669	52,371.68	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555670	143,271.36	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555671	24,354.96	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555672	82,628.72	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555673	110,954.48	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555674	7,463.92	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	ITOGON	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	treasury office
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor's Office
2016	CAR	MUNICIPALITY	TUBA	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Municipal Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONVI	MUNICIPALITY	HINOBA-AN (ASIA)	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONVI	MUNICIPALITY	HINOBA-AN (ASIA)	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BAROBO	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BAROBO	Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mgb
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Surlita Uba
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Surlita Uba
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Surlita Uba
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555675	67,648.88	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555676	40,270.72	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555677	88,393.68	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555678	2,019.84	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555679	2,019.84	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555680	7,740.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555681	898,739.60	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555682	52,930.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555683	417,076.00	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Municipal Treasury Staff	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2015	555684	14.56	Revenue Code of Benguet Province	
Treasury Staff	Occupation Fees	7/13/2016	4700360	268,050.00	Revenue Code of Benguet	
treasury office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/22/2016	4570482	6,604,803.81	Local Tax Code	
treasury office	Mayor's Permit	1/25/2016	4570386	60,500.00	Local Tax Code	
treasury office	Occupation Fees	7/13/2016	4469438	148,680.00	RA No. 7942	
Municipal Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/11/2015	465835	1,942,598.88	Benguet Revenue Code	
Municipal Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/11/2015	465835	1,942,598.88	Benguet Revenue Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	4/20/2016	7499636	43,740.00	RA 7942	
MTO	Occupation Fees	9/2/2016	7499649	38,475.00	RA 7942	
Mun. Treasurer	Occupation Fees	7/21/2016	6107610	56,648.00	Mun. Rev. Code	
Mun. Treasurer	Occupation Fees	7/21/2016	6107611	57,750.00	Mun. Rev. Code	
Fe R. Aroy	Occupation Fees	6/10/2015	6155465	32,220.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 Series of 2011	
Fe R. Aroy	Occupation Fees	6/10/2015	6155466	32,220.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 Series of 2011	
Fe R. Aroy	Occupation Fees	6/10/2015	6230493	15,255.00	Mining Occupation Fees	
Edwin B. Frias	Occupation Fees	9/17/2015	6271840	89,528.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 series of 2011	
Edwin B. Frias	Occupation Fees	9/17/2015	6271841	68,580.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 series of 2011	
Mario Agunay	Occupation Fees	12/15/2015	6344142	49,522.50	Sp Ordinance No. 70 series of 2011	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/27/2015	5836718	2,864,065.00	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Mayor's Permit	1/27/2015	5836719	750,000.00	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Occupation Fees	9/16/2015	6216854	390,548.50	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/1/2015	5979345	3,750,000.00	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	8/25/2015	6111533	3,750,000.00	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/30/2015	6298006	3,750,000.00	2011 REVISED REVENUE CODE	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MYRNA P. HIPONIA
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	AGUSAN DEL SUR	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	Lina D. Villamor
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	NELLIE G. VILLANUEVA
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	BOM
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	BOM
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	BUNAWAN	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/3/2016	328201	1,497,472.47	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/3/2016	328201	1,497,472.47	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/29/2015	329001	1,497,472.46	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/29/2015	329001	1,497,472.46	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/26/2015	329502	1,497,472.46	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MARY ROSE L. FLORES	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/26/2015	329502	1,497,472.46	PROVINCIAL CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/3/2015	329532	1,497,472.47	PROVINCIAL CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/3/2015	329532	1,497,472.47	PROVINCIAL CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/3/2015	295336095348	111,177.40	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/3/2015	295336095348	111,177.40	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/21/2015	2956850321004	248,079.85	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/21/2015	2956850321004	248,079.85	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	8/20/2015	3213600321399	748,166.89	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	8/20/2015	3213600321399	748,166.89	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/4/2015	321253	413,789.40	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/4/2015	321253	413,789.40	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2015	5918065	3,000.00	MUNICIPAL REVENUE CODE	
Ron Anthony Ranario	Occupation Fees	3/22/2016	6513695	57,127.50	SP Ordinance No. 70 Series of 2011	
Fe R. Aroy	Occupation Fees	7/22/2016	6613133	32,220.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 Series of 2011	
Stephen Timogan	Occupation Fees	9/1/2016	6725721	15,255.00	SP Ordinance No. 70 Series of 2011	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Mayor's Permit	0016-01-22	6303057	750,000.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-01-22	6303060	3,750,000.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-04-29	6595262	3,750,000.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-07-16	6599700	3,750,000.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
CARLO G. MUNEZ	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-10-28	6749314	3,750,000.00	LOCAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0016-07-23	6599794	44,677.50	TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	0016-03-25	6496117	31,657.50	TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0016-05-19	373801851943	3,342,322.40	PROVINCIAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0016-05-19	373801851943	3,342,322.40	PROVINCIAL REVENUE CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0016-07-16	381001050301322	1,671,161.20	PROVINCIAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0016-07-16	381001050301322	1,671,161.20	PROVINCIAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	0016-10-28	381281300350423	1,671,161.20	PROVINCIAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	0016-10-28	381281300350423	1,671,161.20	PROVINCIAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/17/2016	357801	358,649.90	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/17/2016	357801	358,649.90	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/17/2016	357802	88,089.90	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/17/2016	357802	88,089.90	LRC	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	ROSARIO	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	SURIGAO DEL NORTE	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR'S OFFICE
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONI	CITY	SAN CARLOS (PANGASINAN) CITY	Primewater Infrastructure Corporation	Others	City Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/15/2016	0357926-0357967	591,379.11	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/15/2016	0357926-0357967	591,379.11	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/24/2016	0358331-0358139	591,379.11	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/24/2016	0358331-0358139	591,379.11	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/11/2016	0358299-0358383	3,908,182.12	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/11/2016	0358299-0358383	3,908,182.12	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	10/25/2016	0358491-0358682	432,516.92	LRC	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	10/25/2016	0358491-0358682	432,516.92	LRC	
PTO	Occupation Fees	0015-01-30	2437721	131,280.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/25/2015	7966500	159,785.00	PI	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/25/2015	7966500	159,785.00	PI	
PTO	Occupation Fees	2/18/2016	2929390-Z	131,280.00	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S OFFICE	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/25/2016	3470753-Z	1,410,181.93	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
PROVINCIAL TREASURER'S OFFICE	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/25/2016	3470753-Z	2,014,545.60	PROVINCIAL TAX ORDINANCE NO. 1 S.2013	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/28/2016	3663888	9,925,870.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	7/28/2016	3663888	50,000.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	12/22/2016	3838129	5,000,000.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Occupation Fees	10/25/2016	3573201	306,320.00	PMA	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	11/21/2016	3678682	5,000,000.00	Revenue Code	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/22/2016	7972109	410,662.88	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/22/2016	7972109	410,662.88	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	7968452	191,119.71	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	7968452	191,119.71	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/20/2016	7968451	136,513.62	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/20/2016	7968451	136,513.62	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	7/29/2016	7971576	1,000,000.00	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	7/29/2016	7971576	1,000,000.00	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	11/25/2016	3470753	4,029,091.21	Prov'l Imposition	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	11/25/2016	3470753	4,029,091.21	Prov'l Imposition	
City Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/13/2016	3446440	1,276.46	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	Burgos St., Burgos St. (Building), Doyong, Doyong (Building), Tarece, Cacaritan
City Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/13/2016	3446440	1,276.43	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	Burgos St., Burgos St. (Building), Doyong, Doyong (Building), Tarece, Cacaritan
City Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/13/2016	3446441	261.12	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	Taloy, Malacanang
City Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/13/2016	3446441	261.11	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	Taloy, Malacanang
City Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	3/31/2016	5754584	787.50	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	
City Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	1/25/2016	5730097	4,500.00	Tax Ordinance No. 26-10	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	4487225	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Quarry Ventures Phils. Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Quest Exploration Drilling	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBOD	Quest Exploration Drilling	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	139560	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/15/2015	142216	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/19/2015	144752	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2016	150740	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/19/2016	156229	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/19/2016	158580	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/19/2016	160827	22,065.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/3/2015	64286	22,428.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/3/2015	64286	22,428.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2015	3064578	121,746.49	local rev.code ch. 4 art . A sec.4A .01	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	2/29/2016	3505848	5,000.00	local rev.code ch.4 art A sec 4A.01	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/22/2015	134817	221,882.60	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/16/2015	1485325	4,364.48	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/16/2015	1485325	4,364.48	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/16/2015	1485327	84,265.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/16/2015	1485327	84,265.99	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/16/2015	1485360	3,730.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/16/2015	1485360	3,730.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/16/2015	1485311	3,730.56	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/16/2015	1485311	3,730.56	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/31/2015	1506986	4,196.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/31/2015	1506986	4,196.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/16/2015	1485320	3,730.56	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/16/2015	1485320	3,730.56	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/15/2015	1485322	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/15/2015	1485322	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/15/2015	1485316	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/15/2015	1485316	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	2/15/2015	1485323	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	2/15/2015	1485323	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	







**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673748	5,360.48	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	6/27/2016	1629707	5,968.75	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	6/27/2016	1629707	5,968.75	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673757	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673757	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673758	4,364.48	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673758	4,364.48	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673754	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673754	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673756	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673756	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	5/31/2016	1624995	5,937.50	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	5/31/2016	1624995	5,937.50	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/23/2016	1678870	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/23/2016	1678870	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/23/2016	1678872	2,406.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/23/2016	1678872	2,406.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673755	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673755	5,000.00	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/21/2016	1673743	22,603.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/21/2016	1673743	22,603.52	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasurer's Office	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2016	4761812	30,030.00	Local Revenue Code	
Treasurer's Office	Mayor's Permit	1/19/2016	4761812	5,000.00	Local Revenue Code	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989176	6,692.73	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989176	6,692.73	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983633	28,196.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983633	28,196.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/14/2016	984169	2,122.11	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/14/2016	984169	2,122.11	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	4/14/2016	984170	1,057.54	Provincial Imposition	



**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	4/14/2016	984170	1,057.54	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983631	4,397.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983631	4,397.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	983788	24,142.77	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/29/2016	983788	24,142.77	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	983786	44,445.87	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/29/2016	983786	44,445.87	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989179	2,775.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989179	2,775.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989164	10,323.75	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989164	10,323.75	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989166	7,174.29	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989166	7,174.29	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983629	6,909.39	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983629	6,909.39	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983632	1,634.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983632	1,634.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983636	9,167.13	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983636	9,167.13	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983637	8,255.07	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983637	8,255.07	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989169	12,262.56	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989169	12,262.56	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989171	40,877.09	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989171	40,877.09	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989173	10,172.55	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989173	10,172.55	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989168	593.94	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989168	593.94	Provincial Imposition	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Rapid City Realty & Development Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONII	PROVINCE	NUEVA VIZCAYA	Red Earth Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2016	REGION XIII	CITY	SURIGAO CITY	Redsoil Mining Corporation	METALLIC MINING	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasury Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasury Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/26/2016	989174	7,559.21	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/26/2016	989174	7,559.21	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983622	22,187.34	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983622	22,187.34	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983623	274.77	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983623	274.77	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983624	172.80	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983624	172.80	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983625	16,076.43	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983625	16,076.43	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983626	5,200.02	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983626	5,200.02	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983627	3,111.30	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983627	3,111.30	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/23/2016	983628	5,040.18	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/23/2016	983628	5,040.18	Provincial Imposition	
PTO	Occupation Fees	7/18/2016	1247004	16,875.00	Mining Act	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/18/2016	7149320	750.00	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/18/2016	7149320	3,200.00	ORD. # 190 s. 2002	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2016	7783964	750.00	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/20/2016	7792721	750.00	ORD. #405 of 1992	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/20/2016	7799789	750.00	ORD. # 495 of 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	1/18/2016	7149320	750	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	MAYOR'S PERMIT	1/18/2016	7149320	3,200	ORD. # 190 S. 2002	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	4/20/2016	7783964	750	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	7/20/2016	7792721	750	ORD. #405 OF 1992	
CTO	LOCAL BUSINESS TAX (PAID EITHER IN MINE SITE OR HEAD OFFICE)	10/20/2016	7799789	750	ORD. # 495 OF 1992	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761933	198,132.48	Provincial Imposition	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761933	198,132.48	Provincial Imposition	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761934	1,079,092.62	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761934	1,079,092.62	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761935	177,508.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761935	177,508.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761936	40,411.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761936	40,411.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761937	15,080.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761937	15,080.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761938	67,493.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761938	67,493.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761939	53,556.16	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761939	53,556.16	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761940	27,510.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761940	27,510.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761941	78,136.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761941	78,136.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761942	35,734.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761942	35,734.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761943	101,249.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761943	101,249.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761944	26,333.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761944	26,333.68	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761945	52,224.88	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761945	52,224.88	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761946	48,392.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761946	48,392.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761947	27,000.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761947	27,000.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761948	17,608.32	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761948	17,608.32	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761949	55,246.40	Provincial Imposition	

**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761949	55,246.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	761950	2,406.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	761950	2,406.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	7622201	5,323.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	7622201	5,323.20	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762202	2,372.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762202	2,372.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762203	8,857.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762203	8,857.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762204	2,727.36	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762204	2,727.36	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762205	739.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762205	739.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762206	68,490.56	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762206	68,490.56	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762207	410.88	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762207	410.88	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762208	159,280.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762208	159,280.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762209	211,936.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762209	211,936.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762210	135,995.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762210	135,995.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762211	156,728.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762211	156,728.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762212	8,426.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762212	8,426.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762213	50,911.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762213	50,911.00	Provincial Imposition	

Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Republic Cement	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762214	22,785.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762214	22,785.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762215	21,064.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762215	21,064.00	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762216	79,486.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762216	79,486.40	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762217	122,068.80	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762217	122,068.80	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762218	1,326,793.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762218	1,326,793.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762219	296,083.84	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762219	296,083.84	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762220	3,937,192.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762220	3,937,192.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762221	358,877.12	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762221	358,877.12	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762222	3,448,807.28	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762222	3,448,807.28	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762223	5,660.16	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762223	5,660.16	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762224	46,164.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762224	46,164.64	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762225	11,577.12	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762225	11,577.12	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762226	2,777.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762226	2,777.60	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762227	28,492.08	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762227	28,492.08	Provincial Imposition	





























Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TAYSAN	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981070	6,956.32	RA 7160	Previously named Fortune Cement Corp.
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981421	10,093.84	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Benjamin Fallaria & Erlinda Donato (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981421	10,093.84	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Benjamin Fallaria Erlinda Donato (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981422	12,629.81	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Ladylou & Ricardo Yabut et al (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981422	12,629.81	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Ladylou & Ricardo Yabut et al (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981423	3,522.23	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Nestor Ticsay & Ronela
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981423	3,522.23	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Nestor Ticsay & Ronela
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981424	5,375.06	RA 7160	Acquired from Randie Cornelio (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981424	5,375.06	RA 7160	Acquired from Randie Cornelio (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981425	62.73	RA 7160	Previously named Fortune Cement Corp.
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981425	62.73	RA 7160	Previously named Fortune Cement Corp.
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981426	5,604.05	RA 7160	Acquired from Rolando Sarabia
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981426	5,604.05	RA 7160	Acquired from Rolando Sarabia
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981427	1,307.82	RA 7160	Acquired from Rolando Sarabia (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981427	1,307.82	RA 7160	Acquired from Rolando Sarabia (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981428	2,100.10	RA 7160	Acquired from Feliciano Bregonia (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981428	2,100.10	RA 7160	Acquired from Feliciano Bregonia (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981429	8,148.95	RA 7160	Acquired from Ester Quirido & Danie Mario Quirido (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981429	8,148.95	RA 7160	Acquired from Ester Quirido & Danie Mario Quirido (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981430	6,155.45	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Richard Sebastian & Julie Lim (Fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	1/30/2015	1981430	6,155.45	RA 7160	Acquired from Sps. Richard Sebastian & Julie Lim (fortune Cement Corp.)
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	1/30/2015	1981431	40.64	RA 7160	Acquired from Pacita Pangyarihan: Roadlot (fortune Cement Corp.)



















Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2015	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	ASSESSOR
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	BPLO
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	CITY	ANTIPOLO CITY	Solid Cement Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Assessor's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAY	SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic Mining	MTO

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2015	1574016	54,348.39	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574017	20,182.95	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574017	20,182.95	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/29/2015	1574018	1,386.08	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/29/2015	1574018	1,386.08	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574019	18,855.68	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574019	18,855.68	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2015	1574020	25,552.80	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2015	1574020	25,552.80	REVENUE CODE 2000	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/19/2016	150109	8,508,968.40	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691767	12,063.75	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691767	12,063.75	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691768	1,580,942.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691768	1,580,942.88	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691759	365,839.68	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691759	365,839.68	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691760	125,356.71	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691760	125,356.71	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/30/2016	1691769	6,524.16	REVENUE CODE 2000	
Treasury Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/30/2016	1691769	6,524.16	REVENUE CODE 2000	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/29/2015	2375827	7,941,115.77	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/29/2015	2375827	5,500.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/17/2015	2450014	7,934,115.77	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/20/2015	2451071	7,934,115.77	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10/20/2015	2623451	7,934,115.77	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/15/2015	8311909928	48,649.58	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/15/2015	8311909929	48,649.58	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	2/19/2016	6299724	5,500.00	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2/19/2016	6299725	4,674,528.56	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/20/2016	6408968	4,674,528.56	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	7/20/2016	6509904	4,674,528.56	REVENUE CODE OF TUBAY	



**Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued***

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2016	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	CLAVER	Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MAO
2015	REGIONVI	CITY	ESCALANTE CITY	Tambuli Mining Company, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	Mines and Geoscience Bureau
2015	REGIONVI	CITY	SAGAY CITY	Tambuli Mining Company, Inc.	Non-Metallic Mining	City Treasurer
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	GUIUAN	Techiron Resources, Inc.	Others	BPLO
2016	REGIONVIII	MUNICIPALITY	GUIUAN	Techiron Resources, Inc.	Others	BPLO
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office
2015	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurers Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971939	125,763.44	Prov Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971939	125,763.44	Prov Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971940	24,749.44	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971940	24,749.44	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971941	115,863.58	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971941	115,863.58	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971942	465,332.14	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971942	465,332.14	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971944	84,128.08	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971944	84,128.08	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971967	3,517,733.60	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971967	3,517,733.60	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/12/2016	7971943	2,086,550.24	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
MTO	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/12/2016	7971943	2,086,550.24	Prov'l Imposition	Advance Payment for CY 2017
City Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	8/5/2015	944462	30,000.00	Sec. 292 of R.A. 7160, LGCoF 1991	
City Treasurer	Occupation Fees	8/12/2015	1724020	245,700.00	Section 290	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4/29/2016	8134626	6,250.00	LRC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	4/29/2016	8134626	50,000.00	LRC	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762046	26,374.92	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762046	26,374.92	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762103	56,422.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762103	56,422.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762047	39,051.36	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762047	39,051.36	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762045	4,268.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762045	4,268.96	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762048	4,139.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762048	4,139.52	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762049	14,103.44	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	12/31/2014	762049	14,103.44	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurers Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	12/31/2014	762050	57,883.12	Provincial Imposition	



Annex E Taxes and Fees Collected by Local Government Units Hosting Extractive Operations Based on Local Tax Codes (From received LGU reporting template) *continued*

YEAR	REGION	LGU TYPE	LGU NAME	TAXPAYER NAME	TAXPAYER INDUSTRY	ASSESSED BY
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIVA	MUNICIPALITY	TERESA	Teresa Marble Corporation	Non-Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	The Ark Green Dynamic Resources Corp.	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	The Ark Green Dynamic Resources Corp.	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	The Ark Green Dynamic Resources Corp.	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	The Ark Green Dynamic Resources Corp.	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Universal Tiger Mining & Development Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Universal Tiger Mining & Development Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Universal Tiger Mining & Development Corporation	Others	CTO
2016	REGIONXIII	CITY	BUTUAN CITY	Universal Tiger Mining & Development Corporation	Others	CTO
2015	REGIONVI	MUNICIPALITY	HINOBA-AN (ASIA)	Vulcan Industrial and Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LORETO	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	mto
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	MGB
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	PROVINCE	DINAGAT ISLANDS	Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic Mining	PGO/PENRO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	TUBAJON	Wellex Mining Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Western Shore Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONXIII	MUNICIPALITY	LIBJO(ALBOR)	Western Shore Nickel Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Others	MTO
2015	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Others	MTO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	CANDELARIA	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	MTO
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office
2016	REGIONIII	MUNICIPALITY	SANTA CRUZ	Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic Mining	Treasurer's Office

COLLECTED BY	TYPES OF PAYMENTS UNDER THE LGC	DATE PAID	OR NO.	AMOUNT PAID	LEGAL BASIS	REMARKS
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	983666	21,227.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/29/2016	983666	21,227.76	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	983657	25,634.43	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/29/2016	983657	25,634.43	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - Basic	3/29/2016	983658	6,613.02	Provincial Imposition	
Treasurer's Office	Real Property Tax - SEF	3/29/2016	983658	6,613.02	Provincial Imposition	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/20/2015	911381	26,477.86	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/20/2015	911381	1,500.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/14/2016	1116620	31,664.84	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/14/2016	1116620	1,500.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/14/2015	901165	20,625.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/14/2015	901165	1,500.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/12/2016	1096390	24,750.00	RA 7160	
CTO	Mayor's Permit	1/12/2016	1096390	1,500.00	RA 7160	
MTO	Occupation Fees	9/17/2015	8053783	68,850.00	RA 7942	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0015-04-30	397160	314,835.50	LOCAL TAX CODE	
mto	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	6/5/2015	413643	2,327,480.14	municipal ordinance	
mto	Occupation Fees	5/19/2015	413633	66,248.00	municipal ordinance	
mto	Mayor's Permit	5/19/2015	430284	25,000.00	municipal ordinance	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/24/2015	378291	72,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Occupation Fees	4/28/2015	378297	38,880.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	4/24/2015	378293	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	5/5/2015	378451	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	5/27/2015	378620	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	0015-07-12	378837	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
PTO	Mayor's Permit	10/13/2015	379508	10,000.00	ORDINANCE NO. 05 SERIES OF 2007	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	5/25/2015	424822	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	1/23/2015	39531	5,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	1/23/2015	39531	15,000.00	LOCAL TAX CODE	
MTO	Occupation Fees	4/29/2015	7460399	168,875.56	LTC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	3/18/2015	7297894	6,350.00	LTC	
MTO	Local Business Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	0016-01-22	7830117	663,140.34	LTC	
MTO	Mayor's Permit	0016-01-22	7830117	6,180.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	5/5/2016	7799897	113,550.00	LTC	
Treasurer's Office	Occupation Fees	5/5/2016	7799896	40,500.00	LTC	

Annex F **Metallic Minng Companies Compliant to ISO 14001**

Lepanto Consolidated Mining Co.	Agata Mining Ventures, Inc.
Philex Mining Corporation	Cagdianao Mining Corporation
Benguet Corporation	Carrascal Mining Corporation
OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	Century Peak Corporation (Casiguran and Esperanza)
FCF Minerals Corporation	CTP Construction & Mining Corporation (Adlay and Dahican)
Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines, Inc.	Greenstone Resources Corporation
Eramen Minerals Inc.	Hinatuan Mining Corp (Tagana-an)
LnL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Krominco Inc.
Berong Nickel Corp	Libjo Mining Corporation
Citinickel Mining & Dev. Corp. (Toronto and Pulot)	Marcventures Mining & Dev. Corp.
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Oriental Synergy Mining Corp.
Filminera Resources Corp.	Pacific Nickel Philippines, Inc.
Carmen Copper Corporation	Platinum Group Metals Corp.
Emir Mineral Resources Corp.	Philsaga Mining Corp.
Strongbuilt Mining Dev't. Corp.	Sinosteel Phils HY Mining Corp.
Cambayas Mining Corp. (Techiron Resources, Inc.)	SR Metals, Inc.
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Taganito Mining Corp.
AAMPhil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corp. (Parcel 1 and 2B)	

Annex G **List of Existing Exploration Permits**

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (Has)	COMMODITY	DATE OF APPROVAL / RENEWAL	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
1	Golden Era Mining Corporation	EP-007-2016-CAR	Atok Trail, Itogon, & Baguio City	CAR	448.58	Gold, Copper	3/30/2016	3/29/2018	
2	Royalco Philippines, Incorporated	EP-005B-2009-CAR	(Gambang) Bakun, Benguet	CAR	1,532.35	Gold, Copper	6/20/2016	6/19/2018	
3	Coolabah Mining Corp.	EP II-0003	"Diadi and Kasibu, Nueva Vizcaya and Diffun and Cabarroguis, Quirino"	Region II	492.83	Gold	5/31/2016	5/30/2018	
4	Red Earth Mining Corp.	EP II-0006	Kasibu, Nueva Vizcaya	Region II	749.25	Gold	5/31/2016	5/30/2018	
5	Lasseter Mining Corp.	EP II-0007	Kasibu, Nueva Vizcaya	Region II	810.00	Gold	5/31/2016	5/30/2018	
6	Baoxin Resources Corporation	EP-000022-II	Lal-lo, Cagayan	Region II	1,138.41	Manganese	5/20/2016	5/19/2018	
7	Newminco Pacific Mining Corporation	EP-001-2015-III	San Marcelino, San Felipe and Cabangan, Zambales	Region III	4,790.41	Gold, Copper	7/22/2015	7/21/2017	With pending renewal application
8	"Shangfil Mining and Trading Corporation"	EP-002-2010-III	Sta. Cruz, Zambales	Region III	1,660.52	Nickel, chromite, cobalt	5/31/2016	5/30/2018	
9	"Shangfil Mining and Trading Corporation"	EP-003-2010-III	Cabangahan and Botolan, Zambales	Region III	1,274.58	Chromite, copper	6/13/2016	6/12/2018	
10	"Fil-Asian Strategic Resources and Properties Corporation"	EP-006-2010-III	Sta. Cruz and Candelaria, Zambales	Region III	856.42	Nickel, chromite, platinum	5/13/2016	5/12/2018	
11	"Fil-Asian Strategic Resources and Properties Corporation"	EP-007-2010-III	Sta. Cruz and Candelaria, Zambales	Region III	2,244.69	Nickel, chromite, platinum	5/13/2016	5/12/2018	
12	"Fil-Asian Strategic Resources and Properties Corporation"	EP-008-2010-III	Candelaria, Zambales	Region III	4,493.82	Nickel, chromite, platinum	5/13/2016	5/12/2018	
13	Filminera Resources Corp.	EP-010-2010-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	5,231.39	Gold	8/14/2015	8/13/2017	With pending renewal application
14	"Mt. Labo Exploration And Devt. Corp. (Formerly El Dore Mining Corp.)"	EP-014-2013-V	Mabilo and Napaod, Labo, Camarines Norte	Region V	497.72	Gold, Copper, Iron	6/17/2016	6/16/2018	
15	Midan Corporation	EP-000001-NIR	Sta. Catalina, Negros Oriental	Region VII	844.01	Gold, Silver, Copper	4/26/2016	4/25/2018	
16	Inner-Arc Alicia, Inc.	EP-009-2016-IX	Alicia, Zamboanga Sibugay	Region IX	932.20	Gold, Copper	6/6/2016	6/5/2018	
17	Mindanao Astoria Mining Corporation	EP-000012-X	Opol and Manticao, Misamis Oriental	Region X	253.76	Manganese	6/27/2016	6/27/2018	



Annex G List of Existing Exploration Permits (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (Has)	COMMODITY	DATE OF APPROVAL / RENEWAL	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
18	Mindanao Astoria Mining Corporation	EP-000013-X	Alubijid and Libertad, Misamis Oriental	Region X	2,959.00	Manganese	6/27/2016	6/26/2018	
19	SEMCO Exploration & Mining Corp.	EP-000030-XIII	Santiago & Tubay & Cabadbaran, Agusan del Norte	Region XIII	2,111.77	Gold	5/4/2016	5/3/2018	
20	Bunawan Mining Corporation	EP-XIII-033	Rosario, Agusan del Sur	Region XIII	677.03	Gold, Copper	8/18/2014	8/17/2016	

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
1	Sinosteel Phil., HY Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 002-90-X (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	972.0000	Chromite	"1/22/1991 6/20/2016 (Renewal)"	1/22/2041	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 100- hectare portion of the contract area covered by Partial Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) which was approved on interim basis on April 13,2012 and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area. Full DMPF under evaluation. Renewal through the Order dated June 20, 2016.
2	Surigao Integrated resource Corporation Operator: Platinum group metals Corporation"	MPSA No. 007-92-X	Claver, Surigao del Norte (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	4,376.0000	Nickel	2/14/1992 6/21/2016 (Renewal)	2/14/2041	Commercial Operation. Operator: Platinum Group Metals Corporation through the Order dated July 18, 2011. Renewal through the order dated June 21, 2016.
3	Kingking Mining Corporation (Assignment from Nationwide Dev't. Corp. (NADECOR) and Benguet Corp.)	MPSA No. 009-92-XI Amended II	Pantukan, Davao del Norte	Region XI	3,423.1641	Copper and gold	5/27/1992 12/11/2002 (1st Amendment) 6/2/2016 (2nd Amendment) 5/23/2016 (Renewal)	5/27/2042	Development. DMPF approved on December 29, 2015. Amended through Order dated June 2, 2016, annexing 1,767.1641 Has of APSA-000026-XI. Assignment from Nationwide Dev't. Corp. (NADECOR) and Benguet Corp through the order dated June 27, 2016.
4	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation (Assignment from Apo Cement Corporation)	MPSA No. 013-93-VII	Naga, Cebu	Region VII	192.0000	Limestone	4/23/1993	4/23/2018	Commercial Operation.
5	Dorilag Cement Corporation	MPSA No. 014-93-VI	Jordan and Buenavista, Guimaras	Region VI	1,794.6000	Limestone	6/18/1993	6/18/2016	Exploration.
6	BrightGreen Resources Corporation (Formerly Carac-an Development Corporation)	MPSA No. 015-93-X (SMR)	Carrascal and Cantilan, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	4,860.0000	Copper and gold	7/1/1993	7/1/2018	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
7	Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 016-93-X (SMR)	Cantilan, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	4,799.0000	Gold and copper	7/1/1993	01/07/2018 01/07/2027 (Extended)	Development/ Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on October 15, 2014. The term of MPSA was extended for a period of 9 years on June 24, 2016.
8	Celestial Nickel Mining Exploration Corporation Operator: Ipilan Nickel Corporation	MPSA No. 017-93-IVB	Brookes Pt., Palawan	MIMAROPA	2,835.0600	Nickel	8/5/1993 Approved by DENR Secretary, 9/18/1993 Affirmed by Office of the President, 4/10/2000 Amendment approved by DENR secretary.	8/5/2018	Exploration. Operator: Ipilan Nickel Corp. through the Order dated April 20, 2015; DMPF approved on April 20, 2016.
9	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation (Assignment from Surigao Integrated Resources Corp.)	MPSA No. 018-93-X (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	3,564.0000	Chromite	10/22/1993	10/22/2018	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on September 21, 2005.
10	Stagno Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 022-94-X (SMR) (Amended I)	Libjo, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	1,149.8301	Chromite	5/11/1994 6/20/2016 (Amendment)	5/11/2019	Exploration. Reinstated per DENR Resolution dated January 13, 2015. Assignment from E.L. Enterprises Inc. approved per Order dated September 14, 2015. Amended through the Order dated June 20, 2016, annexing the 420.8301 Has of EXPA-000233-XIII
11	Minahang Bayan ng Mamamayan ng San Jose Multi-Purpose Cooperative	MPSA No. 025-94-X (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	486.0000	Chromite	5/11/1994	5/11/2019	Exploration.
12	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA No. 026-94-III	Norzagaray, Bulacan	Region III	559.0000	Limestone	5/11/1994	5/11/2019	Commercial Operation.
13	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 027-94-III	Norzagaray, Bulacan	Region III	554.3811	Limestone and shale	5/11/1994	5/11/2019	Commercial Operation. Assignment From Holcim Philippines, Inc. approved per Order dated April 7, 2016.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
14	Minahang Bayan Ng Albor Cooperative, Inc.	MPSA No. 028-94-X (SMR)	Albor, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	570.0000	Chromite	5/11/1994	5/11/2019	Exploration. Assignment to Zhongli Mining Corporation dated September 26, 2011 was WITHDRAWN through the Order dated June 22, 2016.
15	"Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)"	MPSA No. 029-95-IVA	Taysan, Batangas	Region IVA	321.1700	Limestone and shale	9/29/1995	9/29/2020	Commercial Operation.
16	Lazi Bay Resources Development, Inc.	MPSA No. 030-95-VII	Lazi and Maria, Siquijor	Region VII	392.8000	Limestone	6/16/1995	6/16/2020	Commercial Operation.
17	"Vista Buena Mining Corporation Operator: Wellex Mining Corporation"	MPSA No. 031-94-X (SMR)	Libjo and Tubajon, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	3,696.0000	Chromite	6/19/1994	6/19/2019	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on interim basis on September 30, 2013. Operator: Wellex Mining Corporation through the Order dated August 14, 2008.
18	EMACO, Inc.	MPSA No. 031-95-IX	Lintangan, Sibuco, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	3,807.0000	Bentonite clay	3/22/1995	3/22/2020	For registration.
19	Republic Cement Mindanao, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Mindanao, Inc.)	MPSA No. 031-95-XII	Iligan City, Lanao del Norte	Region X	323.0953	Limestone and shale	12/26/1995	12/26/2020	Commercial Operation.
20	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 032-95-IVA	Angono, Rizal	Region IVA	192.0000	Basalt and rock aggregates	12/29/1995	12/29/2020	Commercial Operation. The approval of Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc. as authorized operator was granted on April 3, 2008.
21	Estrella F. Bautista Operator: MRL Gold Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 033-95-X	Mainit, Surigao del Norte	Region XIII	486.0000	Gold	12/29/1995	12/29/2020	Exploration. The approval of MRL Gold Philippines, Inc. as authorized Operator was granted on August 23, 2005.
22	Deotrepis M. Bautista	MPSA No. 034-95-X	Alegria, Surigao del Norte	Region XIII	405.0000	Gold	12/29/1995	12/29/2020	Exploration.
23	Linfair Development Corporation	MPSA No. 035-96-IVA	Pagbilao, Quezon	Region IVA	35.0000	Marble	2/21/1996	2/21/2021	Exploration. Reinstated per DENR Order dated March 9, 2010.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
24	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA No. 038-96-VII	Asturias, Cebu	Region VII	2,383.5483	Limestone	3/7/1996	3/7/2021	Exploration.
25	Holcim Resources and Development Corporation (Assignment From Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corp.)	MPSA No. 039-96-X	Lugait, Misamis Oriental	Region X	129.6974	Limestone	3/14/1996	3/14/2021	Commercial Operation. Assignment From Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corp. approved per Order dated January 18, 2016.
26	Magnetic Construction and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 041-96-III	Penaranda, Nueva Ecija	Region III	63.8789	Sand and gravel	3/7/1996	3/7/2021	Development.
27	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 042-95-I	Agno, Pangasinan	Region I	405.0000	Silica	12/21/1995	12/21/2020	Commercial Operation.
29	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 047-96-XII	Iligan City and Lugait, Misamis Oriental	Region X	397.6759	Limestone	7/18/1996	7/18/2021	Commercial Operation. Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corp. approved per Order dated January 18, 2016.
28	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 043-95-I	Luna, La Union	Region I	217.0000	Limestone	12/21/1995	12/21/2020	Commercial Operation.
30	Industries Development Corporation	MPSA No. 050-96-IVA	Dinalongan and Casiguran, Aurora	Region III	1,991.3552	Dimension stone	9/17/1996	9/17/2021	Exploration.
31	Robust Rock Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 051-96-III	Mariveles and Bagac, Bataan	Region III	5,600.9602	Basalt	9/17/1996	9/17/2021	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
32	TVI Resource Devt. Phils., Inc. (Assignment from Ramon B. Bosque/Benguet Corp.)	MPSA No. 054-96-IX (Amended)	Siocon, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	1,016.6579	Gold, silver, and copper	10/23/1996 3/30/2016 (Amendment)	10/23/2021	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 120 -hectare portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area. Amended through Order dated May 30, 2016, annexing 508.3183 Has of APSA-000023-IX.
33	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 055-96-IVA	Angono, Rizal	Region IVA	19.9900	Aggregates and basalt	10/23/1996	10/23/2021	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Basalt approved on February 12, 2009 February 12, 2009.
34	Republic Cement Land and Resources, Inc. Formerly: Luzon Continental Land Corporation	MPSA No. 056-96-III	"Norzagaray and San Jose del Monte, Bulacan"	Region III	362.3300	Limestone	10/23/1996	10/23/2021	Commercial Operation. Change of name through amendment of incorporation dated July 7, 2017.
35	Crescent Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 057-96-CAR	Mankayan, Benguet	CAR	534.0000	Gold and copper	11/12/1996	11/12/2021	Exploration.
36	Anamel Builder Corporation	MPSA No. 058-96-III	Gapan, Nueva Ecija	Region III	63.5192	Sand and gravel	11/18/1996	11/18/2021	Development/ Commercial Operation."
37	South Western Cement Corp. (Assignment from Lo-oc Limestone and Devt. Corp.)	MPSA No. 059-96-VII	Malabuyoc, Cebu	Region VII	306.4600	Limestone	11/18/1996	11/18/2021	Development.
38	South Western Cement Corp. (Assignment from Lo-oc Limestone and Devt. Corp.)	MPSA No. 060-96-VII	Malabuyoc, Cebu	Region VII	486.0000	Limestone	11/18/1996	11/18/2021	Development.
39	Philex Gold Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 063-97-IX	Sibutad, Dapitan City and Rizal, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	3,515.0000	Gold and copper	4/10/1997	4/10/2022	Exploration and Development.
40	Rapid City Realty and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 064-96-IVA	Antipolo City	Region IVA	60.0000	Basalt, silica, aggregates	3/7/1996	3/17/2021	Commercial Operation.
41	UP- Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 065-97-V	Ragay and Sipocot, Camarines Sur	Region V	8,141.7364	Limestone	5/13/1997	5/13/2022	Exploration.
42	Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corporation)	MPSA No. 066-97-VIII	Merida and Isabel, Leyte	Region VIII	2,288.2100	Limestone	6/2/1997	6/2/2022	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
43	Solid Earth Development Corp. (Assignment from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation)	MPSA No. 067A-97-VII	San Fernando, Cebu	Region VII	1,492.0200	Limestone	6/2/1997	6/2/2022	Commercial Operation. Assignment of MPSA from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation to Solid Earth Development Corporation was approved on August 16, 2000.
44	Marble Mining Exploration Corporation	MPSA No. 068-97-I	Batac, Espiritu, Nueva Era and Pinili, Ilocos Norte	Region I	1,284.5100	Limestone	6/6/1997	6/6/2022	Commercial Operation.
45	Mariveles Aggregates and Base Development Corporation	MPSA No. 069-97-III	Mariveles, Bataan	Region III	242.5500	Aggregates and basalt	6/6/1997	6/6/2022	Exploration.
46	Asencio Pinzon Aggregate Corporation	MPSA No. 070-97-IVA	Rodriguez, Rizal	Region IVA	130.5115	Aggregates and basalt	7/29/1997	7/29/2022	Commercial Operation.
47	Asturias Chemical Industries, Inc.	MPSA No. 071-97-IVA	Calatagan, Batangas	Region IVA	2,336.8042	Limestone, shale, tuff	7/29/1997	7/29/2022	Exploration.
48	Pacific Nickel Phils., Inc. (Assignment from Philnico Mining and Industrial Corp.)	MPSA No. 072-97-XIII (SMR)	Cagdianao, Dinagat, Surigao Del Norte (Within Parcel II and Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	23,876.6157	Nickel	8/7/1997	8/7/2022	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
49	Rapid City Realty and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 074-97-IVA	Teresa, Rizal	Region IVA	87.1498	Silica	9/24/1997	9/24/2022	Commercial Operation.
50	Rapid City Realty and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 075-97-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	6.9591	Basalt and tuff	9/24/1997	9/24/2022	Commercial Operation.
51	Siennalynn Gold Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 076-97-IX	Titay, Ipil and R. T. Lim, Zamboanga del Sur	Region IX	4,116.0000	Copper and gold	10/8/1997	10/8/2022	Exploration.
52	A-Dynasty Multi-Purpose Cooperative	MPSA No. 077-97-IX	San Miguel and Guipos, Zamboanga del Sur	Region IX	168.0000	Marble	11/19/1997	11/19/2022	Exploration.
53	East Coast Mineral Resources Operator: Cagdianao Mining Corporation Co., Inc."	MPSA No. 078-97-XIII (SMR)	Cagdianao (Dinagat Island), Surigao Del Norte (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	697.0481	Chromite and nickel	11/19/1997	11/19/2022	Commercial Operation.
54	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 080-97-XI	Bunawan District, Davao City	Region XI	657.3194	Limestone	11/19/1997	11/19/2022	Commercial Operation.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
55	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 082-97-XI	"Bunawan District, Davao City"	Region XI	148.4427	Shale	11/19/1997	11/19/2022	Commercial Operation.
56	Solid North Mineral Corporation (Assignment from Kenell Mining Corp.)	MPSA No. 083-97-IX	Siayan, Sindangan and Jose Dalman, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	5,751.0000	Copper and gold	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Exploration. Reinstated on November 19, 2009.
57	Pacific Cement Co., Inc. (Assignment from Jose L. Cortes, Jr.)	MPSA No. 084A-97-XIII Amended	Quezon and Mapawa, Surigao City, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	668.6074	Limestone	"11/20/1997 1/29/2004 (Amendment)"	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
58	Pacific Cement Co., Inc. (Assignment from Inocencio R. Cortes, Jr.)	MPSA No. 084B-97-XIII Amended	Trinidad, Surigao City, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	427.0455	Silica	"11/20/1997 1/29/2004 (Amendment)"	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
59	TVI Resources Development Phils., Inc. (Assignment from Zamboanga Mineral Corp.)	MPSA No. 086-97-IX	Diplahan, Zamboanga del Sur	Region IX	4,779.0000	Copper and gold	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Development/ Commercial Operation. DMPF approved on April 29, 2016.
60	Rapid City Realty and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 087-97-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	40.0000	Silica	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
61	Rapid City Realty and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 088-97-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	16.7632	Basalt and andesite	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
62	Rockmix, Inc.	MPSA No. 089-97-III	Balanga, Bataan	Region III	20.7977	Sand and gravel	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
63	TMC-Tribal Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 090-97-XI	T'boli, South Cotabato	Region XII	84.9800	Copper and gold	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation. DMPF approved on interim basis on October 10, 2012.
64	Vulcan Industrial and Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 092-97-VI	"Hinobaan, Negros Occidental"	Region VI	477.0000	Copper and gold	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Exploration
65	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	MPSA No. 093-97-VII	Naga, Cebu	Region VII	84.0000	Greywacke and pozzolan	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
66	Alsons Development and Investment Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 094-97-XI	Nabunturan and Maco, Compostela Valley	Region XI	1,547.3200	Copper and gold	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Exploration
67	Filminera Resources Corp. (formerly Base Metal Mineral Resources Corporation)	MPSA No. 095-97-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	289.9500	Gold and silver	11/20/1997	11/20/2022	Commercial Operation.
68	Philex Gold Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 096-97-VI	"Hinobaan, Negros Occidental"	Region VI	2,268.0000	Gold	12/5/1997	12/5/2022	Commercial Operation.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
69	Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 097-98-VI	Lemery, Sara and Ajuy, Iloilo	Region VI	1,803.1094	Copper and gold	12/5/1997	12/5/2022	Exploration
70	GRCO Isulan Mining Corp. (Assignment from Fadicasu Mining Corp.)	MPSA No. 099-97-XII	"Bagumbayan, Sultan Kudarat"	Region XII	4,520.9600	Copper and gold	12/29/1997	12/29/2022	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation.
71	APC Group, Inc.	MPSA No. 100-97-VII	Ginatilan and Malabuyoc, Cebu	Region VII	549.0000	Limestone	12/29/1997	12/29/2022	Exploration.
72	APC Group, Inc.	MPSA No. 101-97-VII	Ginatilan and Malabuyoc, Cebu	Region VII	502.8266	Limestone	12/29/1997	12/29/2022	Exploration.
73	Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 102-97-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	55.9008	Marbleized limestone	12/29/1997	12/29/2022	Commercial Operation.
74	Claver Mineral Development Corporation Operator: Shenzhen Mining Group Corporation	MPSA No. 103-98-XIII (SMR)	Claver, Surigao del Norte (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	433.9798	Nickel	2/23/1998	2/23/2023	Exploration. Interim approval of DMPF withdrawn on August 27, 2012.
75	Republic Cement Iligan, Inc. (Formerly Lafarge Iligan, Inc. as Amended on October 21, 2015)	MPSA No. 104-98-XII Amended	Kiwalan and Iligan City, Lanao del Norte	Region X	519.0879	Limestone and shale	2/23/1998 10/21/2015 (Amendment)	2/23/2023	Commercial Operation.
76	Maria Cristina Chemical Industries (MCCI) Corp.	MPSA No. 105-98-XII	Kiwalan, Iligan City	Region X	26.7867	Limestone	2/23/1998	2/23/2023	Commercial Operation.
77	Northern Cement Corp.	MPSA No. 106-98-I	Sison, Pangasinan	Region I	630.5000	Limestone and shale	3/12/1998	3/12/2023	Commercial Operation.
78	Teresa Marble Corp.	MPSA No. 107-98-VI	Dumarao, Capiz: Lemery and Sara, Iloilo	Region VI	4,719.7500	Copper and gold	3/13/1998	13/03/2023 13/20/2033 (extended)	Exploration.
79	Golden Ore Incorporated	MPSA No. 108-98B-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	121.0000	Gold, precious and base metals/ rock aggregate materials	4/7/1998	4/7/2023	Exploration.
80	Consolidated Ores Phils. Inc.	MPSA No. 109-98-XIII	Aurora, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	1,953.0000	Gold, precious and base metals and other associated mineral deposits	5/7/1998	5/7/2023	Exploration.
81	Rock and Ore Industries, Inc.	MPSA No. 110-98-III	Sta. Ignacia, Tarlac	Region III	2,187.0000	Limestone and shale	5/26/1998 6/27/2016 (Amendment)	5/26/2023	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
82	Quarry Ventures Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 111-98-VII (Amended I)	Naga and Pinamungahan, Cebu and Toledo City	Region VII	2,080.0558	Marbleized limestone	5/26/1998	5/26/2023	Exploration and Commercial Operation in the 70.6 hectares portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF. Operator: Apo Land and Quarry Corp for the 24.63 hectares portion of parcel IV through the Order dated, August 4, 2015 Amended on June 27, 2016 by annexing the 84.1403, 1,346.3313 and 42.0842- hectares covered by EXPA-000102-VII-A, EXPA-000102-VII-B and EXPA-000214-VII, respectively.
83	Quarry Rock Group, Inc.	MPSA No. 112-98-IVA	Baras and Tanay, Rizal	Region IVA	586.7100	Aggregates and filling materials	5/26/1998	5/26/2023	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
84	Vulcan Industrial and Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 113-98-VI	"Sipalay, Negros Occidental"	Region VI	806.5719	Copper and gold	5/26/1998	5/26/2023	Exploration.
85	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Bataraza, Palawan	MIMAROPA	990.0000	Nickel	6/4/1998	6/4/2023	Commercial Operation. With Operating Agreement with Taganito Mining Corporation.
86	Global Min-Met Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 115-98-VIII (Amended)	Villaba, Leyte	Region VIII	2,744.5305	Limestone	"04/06/1998 6/27/2016 (Amendment)"	6/4/2023	Order of Cancellation reconsidered per Order dated February 18, 2016; previously, MPSA was cancelled through the DENR Order dated July 16, 2015. Assignment from Dapros C. Perez approved per Order dated May 30, 2016. Amended through Order dated June 27, 2016, annexing 2,473.85 has. of APSA-000093-VIII.
87	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 116-98-IVA	Pantay, Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	70.9800	Basalt and Diorite	6/4/1998	6/4/2023	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
88	Jose R. Soberano III	MPSA No. 117-98-VII	Guimbawian, Sibago and Duangan, Pinamungahan, Cebu	Region VII	324.0000	Silica sand	6/4/1998	6/4/2023	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
89	Rapid City Realty Devt. Corp.	MPSA No. 118-98-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	54.0216	Basalt, andesite, silica and filling materials	6/4/1998	6/4/2023	Commercial Operation.
90	Indophil Resources, Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 119-98-V	Labo, Camarines Norte	Region V	995.3844	Copper and gold	6/4/1998	6/4/2023	Exploration.
91	Maricalum Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 120-98-VI	"Sipalay, Negros Occidental"	Region VI	2,673.0000	Copper and gold	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Commercial Operation.
92	Basiana Mining Exploration Corporation	MPSA No. 121-98-XIII	"Santiago, Agusan del Norte"	Region XIII	1,603.5295	Copper and gold	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	For registration; With pending case at the Supreme Court.
93	Ungay-Malobago Mines Inc. and TVI Resource Development (Phils.), Inc.	MPSA No. 122-98-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Region V	144.2000	Copper and gold	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Development and Construction.
94	Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 124-98-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	57.4142	Marbleized limestone	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Commercial Operation. Operator: Solid Cement Corporation through the order dated February 25, 2013.
95	Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 125-98-IVA (Amended A)	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	21.3451	Limestone	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Commercial Operation. DMPF for limestone and other associated minerals was approved on interim basis on February 18, 2012. With Order dated May 18, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 125-98-IVA from Teresa Marble Corp. to Island Quarry and Aggregates Corp. pursuant to the November 9, 2015 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
96	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 125-98-IVA (Amended B)	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	89.3449	Limestone	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Limestone and other associated minerals was approved on interim basis on February 18, 2012. With Order dated May 18, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 125-98-IVA from Teresa Marble Corp. to Island Quarry and Aggregates Corp. pursuant to the November 9, 2015 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties.
97	Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA No. 126-98-IVA	Baras and Tanay, Rizal	Region IVA	399.2477	Basalt and andesite	6/17/1998	6/17/2023	Exploration.
98	Long Fong Corporation	MPSA No. 128-98-II	Gonzaga and Sta. Teresita, Cagayan	Region III	2,835.0000	Limestone	6/25/1998	6/25/2023	Exploration. Reinstated per DENR Order dated July 30, 2007.
99	Quarry Ventures Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 129-98-VI-Amended A	Sara, Iloilo; Pontevedra and Pres. Roxas, Capiz	Region VI	283.3615	Copper and gold	6/25/1998	6/25/2023	Exploration. With Order dated June 21, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 129-98-VI from Quarry Ventures Phils., Inc to Parvisgold, Inc. pursuant to the May 2, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties.
100	Parvisgold, Inc.	MPSA No. 129-98-VI-Amended B-I	Sara, Iloilo; Pontevedra and Pres. Roxas, Capiz	Region VI	7,996.7143	Copper and gold	"6/25/1998 6/27/2016 (Amendment)"	6/25/2023	"Exploration. With Order dated June 21, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 129-98-VI from Quarry Ventures Phils., Inc to Parvisgold, Inc. pursuant to the May 2, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties. Amended through Order dated June 27, 2016, annexing 3,082.2543 Has of EXPA-000210-V."

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
101	Solid Earth Development Corp. (Assignment from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation)	MPSA No. 131-99-VII	"San Fernando and Naga, Cebu"	Region VII	486.0000	Limestone	5/12/1999	5/12/2024	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA No. 131-99-VII from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation to Solid Earth Development Corporation was approved on August 16, 2000.
102	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA No. 132-99-VII	Carmen, Cebu	Region VII	2,551.0000	Greywacke, sandstone, limestone and shale	5/20/1999	5/20/2024	Development.
103	Agata Processing, Inc. (assignment from Minimax Mineral Exploration Corporation)	MPSA No. 134-99-XIII	Jabonga, Santiago and Tubay, Agusan Del Norte	Region XIII	4,995.0000	Copper and gold	5/26/1999	5/26/2024	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 600 - hectare portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF for nickel, which was approved on April 11, 2014, and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area; Operator: Agata Mining Ventures, Inc., through the Order dated September 18, 2014. Assignment from Minimax Mineral Exploration Corporation through the Order dated June 21, 2016.
104	Minimax Mineral Expl. Corp.	MPSA No. 135-99-VI	Concepcion and Ajuy, Iloilo	Region VI	535.0000	Copper and gold	7/19/1999	7/19/2024	Exploration. Relinquished 700 hectares portion of the contract area.
105	San Rafael Dev't. Corporation	MPSA No. 136-99-IVA	Rodriguez, Rizal	Region IVA	103.0972	Basalt	6/4/1999	6/4/2024	Commercial Operation. Operator: Unionstar Development Corp. through the Order dated August 14, 2014
106	Quimson Limestone Inc.	MPSA No. 137-99-IVA	Tanay, Rizal	Region IVA	358.7600	Limestone, shale, and silica	6/4/1999	6/4/2024	Commercial Operation.
107	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA No. 138-99-IVA	Teresa, Rizal	Region IVA	154.6876	Limestone and silica	9/20/1999	9/20/2024	Commercial Operation.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
108	Johson Gold Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 139-99-IVA	Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte	Region V	9.0000	Coper, gold, and silver	9/20/1999	9/20/2024	Commercial Operation.
109	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation and Doric Marble Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 140-99-IVA	Dona Remedios Trinidad and Norzagaray Bulacan	Region III	342.6500	Limestone silica, and shale	10/15/1999	10/15/2024	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Limestone approved on December 26, 2011. Assignment From Holcim Philippines Inc. approved per Order dated April 7, 2016.
110	Jabel Corp.	MPSA No. 141-99-CAR	Baay-Licuan, Abra	CAR	297.0000	Gold and silver	12/17/1999	12/17/2024	Exploration.
111	Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA No. 142-99-IVA (Amended)	Baras, Rizal	Region IVA	171.7210	Basalt and andesite	"12/17/1999 6/28/2010 (Amended conversion of EP No. IVA-012 to MPSA and consolidation with MPSA No. 142-99-IV)"	12/17/2024	Development/ Commercial Operation. Partial DMPF for Basalt, approved on June 28, 2012.
112	Abra Mining and Industrial Corp.	MPSA No. 143-99-CAR	Bucay, Abra	CAR	672.0000	Tuffaceous limestone, shale and silica sand	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Limestone, Magnetite and Gold approved on August 30, 2007.
113	Jabel Corp.	MPSA No. 144-99-CAR	Baay-Licuan, Abra	CAR	756.0000	Copper and gold	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Commercial Operation.
114	Cunickel Mining and Industrial Corp.	MPSA No. 145-99-I	Petal and Dasol, Pangasinan	Region I	3,938.0600	Limestone	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Exploration.
115	Ibalong Resources and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA No. 146-99-V	Camalig and Guinobatan, Albay	Region V	1,061.9087	Limestone	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Commercial Operation.
116	Philex Gold Philippines, Inc. (Reconveyance from Silangan Mindanao Mining Co., Inc.)	MPSA No. 148-99-XIII	Surigao City and Sison and Placer, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	2,306.0000	Copper and gold	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA from Philex Gold Philippines, Inc. to Silangan Mindanao Mining Co., Inc. was approved on October 24, 2000. Reconveyance of MPSA back to Philex Gold Philippines, Inc. from Silangan Mindanao Mining Co., Inc. was approved on February 18, 2005.
117	Silangan Mindanao Mining Co., Inc. (Assignment from Philex Gold Phil., Inc.)	MPSA No. 149-99-XIII	Mainit and Placer, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	2,879.7000	Copper and gold	12/29/1999	12/29/2024	Commercial Operation. DMPF approved on April 10, 2015.
118	Bohol Limestone Corp.	MPSA No. 150-00-VII	Garcia Hernandez, Bohol	Region VII	640.0000	Limestone	1/7/2000	1/7/2025	Commercial Operation.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
119	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Co.	MPSA No. 151-00-CAR	Mankayan, Benguet	CAR	1,829.3565	Copper and gold	3/9/2000	3/9/2025	Exploration.
120	Itoyon Suyoc Resources, Inc. (Assignment from Itoyon Suyoc Mines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 152-00-CAR	Mankayan, Benguet	CAR	1,728.8535	Copper and gold	3/31/2000	3/31/2025	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA from Itoyon Suyoc Mines, Inc. to Itoyon Suyoc Resources, Inc. was approved on August 13, 2004.
121	Balanga Bataan Minerals Corp.	MPSA No. 154-00-III	Limay, Bagac and Mariveles, Bataan	Region III	1,410.2490	Copper and gold	3/31/2000	3/31/2025	Exploration.
122	Citadel Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 155-00-VII	Danao City, Cebu	Region VII	336.3782	Greywacke	4/10/2000	4/10/2025	Exploration.
123	Philex Mining Corporation (Reconveyance from Northern Luzon Expl'n. and Mining Co., Inc.)	MPSA No. 156-00-CAR	Tuba and Itoyon, Benguet	CAR	4,928.4215	Copper and gold	4/10/2000	4/10/2025	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA from Northern Luzon Exploration and Mining Co. Inc. to Philex Mining Corporation was approved on October 24, 2000.
124	Philex Mining Corporation (Reconveyance from Northern Luzon Expl'n. and Mining Co., Inc.)	MPSA No. 157-00-CAR	Tuba and Itoyon, Benguet	CAR	2,958.1390	Copper and gold	4/10/2000	4/10/2025	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA from Northern Luzon Exploration and Mining Co. Inc. to Philex Mining Corporation was approved on October 24, 2000.
125	CTP Construction and Mining Corp. (Reconveyance from Surigao Integrated Resources Corp.)	MPSA No. 158-00-XIII (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao Del Sur (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	321.4000	Nickel and chromite	5/2/2000	5/2/2025	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on October 10, 2013.
126	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. (formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA No. 159-00-IVA	Teresa, Rizal	Region IVA	36.4592	Limestone	6/23/2000	6/23/2025	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation.
127	Solid North Mineral Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 161-00-III	San Ildefonso, Bulacan	Region III	757.0420	Limestone and silica	9/12/2000	9/12/2025	Commercial Operation. assignment of MPSA from Holcim Philippines, Inc. to Solid North Mineral Corporation was approved on December 4, 2009.
128	Canaan Agricultural Development Corp.	MPSA No. 162-00-VIII	Villaba and Palompon, Leyte	Region VIII	904.0000	Limestone	9/12/2000	9/12/2025	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
129	Ungay-Malobago Mines Inc. and Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	MPSA No. 163-00-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Region V	167.8625	Copper and gold	9/12/2000	9/12/2025	Commercial Operation.
130	Gulf Estate Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 164-00-I	Alaminos and Sual, Pangasinan	Region I	1,362.3700	Limestone	9/26/2000	9/26/2025	Exploration.
131	Oregon Mining and Devt. Corp.	MPSA No. 165-00-I	San Miguel, San Nicolas and Tayug, Pangasinan	Region I	2,137.6800	Rock aggregates	10/24/2000	10/24/2025	Exploration.
132	South Davao Development Co., Inc. (formerly Kalinan Timber Corporation)	MPSA No. 166-00-XII	"Kalamansig, Sultan Kudarat"	Region XII	1,274.0000	Copper and gold	11/14/2000	11/14/2025	Exploration.
133	Aglubang Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 167-00-IVB	"Victoria, Oriental Mindoro"	MIMAROPA	2,290.6700	Nickel	12/7/2000	12/7/2025	Exploration.
134	Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	MPSA No. 168-01-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Region V	1,585.8083	Copper and gold	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	Exploration.
135	Plethora Mineral Corporation (Assignment from San Christo Minerals Exploration Corp.)	MPSA No. 169-01-VIII	"St. Bernard, Southern Leyte"	Region VIII	855.7124	Copper and gold	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	Exploration.
136	Tudor Mineral Exploration Corp.	MPSA No. 170-01-VI	Libertad, Antique	Region VI	768.0000	Marble and dimension stone	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	MPSA not officially released. Subject to the compliance with requirements as per Memorandum dated December 11, 2002.
137	Central Palawan Mining and Industrial Corp.	MPSA No. 171-01-IVB	Quezon, Palawan	MIMAROPA	4,896.1000	Limestone	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	Exploration.
138	Palawan Star Mining Ventures Inc.	MPSA No. 172-01-IVB	Quezon, Palawan	MIMAROPA	5,234.2079	Limestone	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	Exploration.
139	Pyramid Hill Mining and Industrial Corp.	MPSA No. 173-01-IVB	"Espanola, Narra and Quezon, Palawan"	MIMAROPA	5,149.9000	Limestone	1/16/2001	1/16/2026	Exploration.
140	Discovery Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 175-2002-I	Caoayan and Santa, Ilocos Sur.	Region I	2,673.0000	Alluvial gold	11/21/2002	11/21/2027	Exploration.
141	Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 176-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	Region IVA	1,163.6195	Gold and copper	11/21/2002	11/21/2027	Exploration.
142	Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 177-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	Region IVA	1,011.5434	Gold and copper	11/21/2002	11/21/2027	Exploration.
143	Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 179-2002-VIII (SBMR)	Motiong, San Jose de Buan and Paranas, Samar (within Samar Bauxite Mineral Reservation)	Region VIII	6,694.0473	Bauxite	12/5/2002	12/5/2027	Exploration.



Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
144	Bauxite Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 180-2002-VIII (SBMR)	Matuguinao, Gandara, San Jose de Buan and San Jorge, Samar (within Samar Bauxite Mineral Reservation)	Region VIII	5,519.0100	Bauxite	12/5/2002	12/5/2027	Exploration.
145	Eagle Cement Corporation (Assignment from Rock and Ore Industry Inc.)	MPSA No. 181-2002-III	San Ildefonso, Bulacan	Region III	169.3725	Limestone and shale	12/9/2002	12/9/2027	Commercial Operation; DMPF approved on interim basis on March 18, 2010.
146	Diamante Cement and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 182-2002-III	Mariveles, Bataan	Region III	126.5208	Basalt and andesite	12/9/2002	12/9/2027	Exploration.
147	King Eagle Corporation and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 183-2002-XI	"Pantukan, Compostela Valley"	Region XI	324.0000	Gold, copper, and silver	12/9/2002	12/9/2027	Exploration.
148	Greenstone Resources Corp. (Surviving corporation merger with Merrill Crowe Corporation)	MPSA No. 184-2002-XIII	Alegria Mainit, Tubod and Bacuag, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	3,288.7676	Gold, copper, and silver	12/11/2002	12/11/2027	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 242 hectares portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF for Gold, which was approved on November 20, 2009 and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area.
149	Marbleland Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 185-2002-III	General Tinio, Nueva Ecija	Region III	29.0856	Marbleized limestone	12/12/2002	12/12/2027	Exploration.
150	UBS Marketing Corporation	MPSA No. 186-2002-V	Legazpi City, Albay	Region V	276.2273	Perlite, kaolin, and bentonite	12/12/2002	12/12/2027	Commercial Operation.
151	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines Inc.)	MPSA No. 187-2002-XI	Davao City and Bunawan and Lsang, Davao del Norte	Region XI	1,590.4496	Limestone and shale	12/12/2002	12/12/2027	Exploration.
152	Phigold Metallic Ore, Inc. (Assignment from Heirs of Emeterio L. Collado)	MPSA No. 190-2004-XIII	Barobo, Surigao Del Sur	Region XIII	449.4900	Gold	2/6/2004	2/6/2029	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation.
153	Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	MPSA No. 192-2004-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Region V	2,640.9247	Gold, copper and silver	5/22/2004	5/22/2029	Exploration.
154	Pio B. Castillo, Jr.	MPSA No. 193-2004-VII	Balamban, Cebu	Region VII	841.0352	Gold, copper, and silver	5/22/2004	5/22/2029	Exploration.
155	JLR Construction and Aggregates, Inc	MPSA No. 194-2004-VII	Naga and Minglanilla, Cebu	Region VII	336.0000	Basalt and stone	5/22/2004	2/22/2029	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
156	San Christo Mineral Exploration Corp.	MPSA No. 195-2004-V	Labo and paracale, Camarines Norte	Region V	1,878.1617	Gold	6/8/2004	6/8/2029	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
157	Hallmark Mining Corp. Assignment from Hopewell Mining Corp.)	MPSA No. 196-2004-XI	Mati and San Isidro, Davao Oriental	Region XI	8,034.0865	Nickel	6/8/2004	6/8/2029	Commercial Operation. DMPF approved on January 25, 2016. Consolidated with MPSA Nos. 199-2004 XI, 214-2005-XI and 215-2005-XI. Operator: Mil-Oro Mining Corporation through the Order dated June 09, 2016 in the 4,999.69 hectares portion of the contract area.
158	Austral-Asia Link Mining Corporation (Assignment from P.L Goodman Mining and Dev't Corp.	MPSA No. 197-2004-XI (Amended)	Mati and Gov. Generoso, Davao Oriental	Region XI	9,181.4109	Nickel	6/8/2004	6/8/2029	Commercial Operation. DMPF approved on January 25, 2016. Consolidated with MPSA Nos. 198-2004-XI and 216-2005-XI. Operator: Mil-Oro Mining Corporation through the Order dated June 09, 2016 in the 4,999.69 hectares portion of the contract area.
159	Heirs of Elias E. Olegario	MPSA No., 200-2000-I	Mangatarem, Pangasinan	Region I	761.8320	Zeolite, bentonite	6/17/2004	6/17/2029	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
160	Spar Development Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 201-2004-III	Bigte and Norzagaray, Bulacan	Region III	24.0000	Limestone	6/17/2004	6/17/2029	Commercial Operation.
161	Hardrock Aggregates, Inc.	MPSA No. 202-2004-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	45.0000	Basalt and andesite	6/17/2004	6/17/2029	Commercial Operation.
162	Kimhee Realty Corp.	MPSA No. 203-2004VII	Consolacion, Cebu	Region VII	168.2351	Limestone	6/17/2004	6/17/2029	Exploration.
163	Silicon Dev't Corp.	MPSA No. 204-2004-VI	Babiera and Sagay, Negros Occidental	Region VI	109.5112	Silica, sand, and quartz	6/23/2004	6/23/2029	Exploration.
164	Solid Earth Development Corporation	MPSA No. 205-2004-VII	San Fernando, Cebu	Region VII	84.1714	Limestone	6/25/2004	6/25/2029	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Limestone approved on June 2, 2010.
165	Landtech Mining Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 206-2004-IVA	Calatagan, Batangas	Region IVA	304.3870	Limestone, shale and tuff	8/27/2004	8/27/2029	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
166	Nenita O. Pimentel  Operator: Konka-Fulim Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 207-2004-V	Paracale, Camarines Norte	Region V	70.5700	Gold	11/3/2004	11/3/2029	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation. Approval of Konka-Fulim Mining and Development Corporation as authorized Operator was granted on May 07, 2009.
167	Dolomite Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 208-2005-VII	Alcoy and Dalaguete, Cebu	Region VII	524.6103	Dolomite	3/4/2005	3/4/2030	Commercial Operation.
168	Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation, Heirs of Jose Velez, Heirs of Manuel Cuenco and Jon Ramon Aboitiz	MPSA No. 210-2005-VII	Biga, Toledo City, Cebu	Region VII	234.2875	Copper, gold	4/28/2005	4/28/2030	Commercial Operation.
169	Bicol Chromite and Manganese Corp.	MPSA No. 211-2005-V	Lagonoy, Camarines Sur	Region V	2,243.1029	Chromite	4/28/2005	4/28/2030	Partial DMPF under evaluation.
170	Bicol Chromite and Manganese Corp.	MPSA No. 212-2005-V	"Lagonoy, Camarines Sur"	Region V	2,741.0582	Chromite	4/28/2005	4/28/2030	Partial DMPF under evaluation.
171	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 213-2005-IVB	Bataraza, Palawan	MIMAROPA	84.5364	Limestone	4/28/2005	4/28/2030	Development/ Commercial Operation.
172	"Selenga Mining Corporation (Assignment from Colet Mining and Devt. Corp.)"	MPSA No. 217-2005-VI	Sipalay, Negros Occidental	Region VI	2,965.1041	Gold, copper, silver and molybdenum	8/2/2005	8/2/2030	Exploration. Assignment of the MPSA from Colet Mining and Devt. Corp. to Selenga Mining Corporation was approved on May 18, 2010.
173	Heirs of Arturo Zayco	MPSA No. 218-2005-VII	Ayungon, Negros Oriental	Region VII	505.4626	Copper, gold and other associated mineral deposits	10/5/2005	10/5/2030	Exploration and Commercial Operation.
174	Vicar Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 219-2005-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	785.5689	Gold, copper, silver and other associated mineral deposits	10/20/2005	10/20/2030	Exploration. Operator: Filminera Resources Corporation through the Order dated March 15, 2016.
175	Macroasia Corporation	MPSA No. 220-2005-IVB	Brooke's Point, Palawan	MIMAROPA	1,113.9836	Nickel, chromite, iron	12/1/2005	12/1/2030	Exploration.
176	Macroasia Corporation	MPSA No. 221-2005-IVB	Brooke's Point, Palawan	MIMAROPA	410.0000	Chromite, nickel, copper	12/1/2005	12/1/2030	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
177	Explosive Consultation and Application (ECA) Phil., Inc.	MPSA No. 222-2005-VIII	Tolosa, Tanauan, Tabontabon, and Dulag, Leyte	Region VIII	4,028.3474	Magnetite	12/14/2005	12/14/2030	Exploration. Approval of Northern Access Mining, Inc. as the authorized Operator of Explosive Consultation and Application (ECA) Phil., Inc. was granted on September 6, 2010.
178	Explosive Consultation and Application (ECA) Phil., Inc.	MPSA No. 223-2005-VIII	Palo, Pastorama, Tanauan, Tabontabon, Julita and Dagan, Leyte	Region VIII	4,027.9595	Magnetite	12/14/2005	12/14/2030	Exploration.
179	Shuley Mine, Inc.	MPSA No. 224-2005-I	Burgos, Ilocos Norte	Region I	106.4214	Feldspar	12/14/2005	12/14/2030	Exploration. Assignment from Heirs of Fernando P. Dancel approved per Order dated May 26, 2016.
180	Apex Mining Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 225-2005-XI	"Maco, Compostela Valley"	Region XI	679.0200	Copper	12/15/2005	12/15/2030	Exploration/ Commercial Operation.
181	Dr. Luis D. Dizon	MPSA No. 227-2006-III	San Marcelino, Zambales	Region III	281.9500	Copper, gold	1/17/2006	1/17/2031	Exploration. Operator: Lumiere Mining Inc. (LMI), through the Order dated Nov 9, 2015.
182	Neutron Construction and Marketing Corporation (Assignment from TMC International Corp.)	MPSA No. 228-2006-III	Doña Remedios, Trinidad, Bulacan	Region III	107.9454	Marbleized limestone	12/29/2006	12/29/2031	Exploration. Assignment of the MPSA from TMC International Corp. was approved on June 24, 2016.
183	Epetacio Du. Beltran	MPSA No. 230-2007-X	Magsaysay, Misamis Oriental	Region X	482.0980	Bentonite, silica, limestone	3/29/2007	3/29/2032	Exploration.
184	I.C. Bertumen & Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 231-2007-VI	Banate, Iloilo	Region VI	419.5508	Basalt	3/29/2007	3/29/2032	Exploration.
185	East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 232-2007-XIII (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	248.9960	Chromite, nickel	6/8/2007	6/8/2032	Exploration. Approval of Cagdianao Mining Corporation as authorized Operator was granted upon the execution of the MPSA.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
186	East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 233-2007-XIII (SMR)	Libjo, Dinagat Islands	Region XIII	4,226.2744	Chromite, nickel	6/8/2007	6/8/2032	Commercial operation in the area covered by Partial DMPF of 2,584 hectares, which was approved on April 11, 2014; and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area. Operator: Libjo Mining Corporation through the Order dated February 14, 2014; Westernshore Nickel Corporation through the Order dated August 14, 2014 (536 hectares portion); and Alnor Nac's Construction and Development Corporation through the Order dated June 20, 2016 (561 hectares portion)
187	Apex Mining Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 234-2007-XI	Maco and Mabini, Compostela Valley	Region XI	1,558.5285	Gold, copper, silver, zinc	6/8/2007	6/8/2032	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation.
188	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 236-2007-I	Balaoan, La Union	Region I	246.4756	Limestone	6/8/2007	6/8/2032	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation. Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines Inc. approved per Order dated March 15, 2016.
189	Atro Mining-Vitali, Inc. (Assignment from Hard Rock Mineral Trading, Inc.)	MPSA No. 237-2007-IX	Vitali, Zamboanga City	Region IX	2,077.3084	Iron, gold, silver	6/8/2007	6/8/2032	Commercial operation in the 383.6 hectares portion of the contract area covered by partial DMPF, which was approved on March 4, 2014; Exploration in remaining area not covered by said DMPF. Assignment and Transfer from Hard Rock Mineral Trading, Inc. through the order dated June 1, 2016

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
190	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 238-2007-I	Bacnotan and Balaoan, La Union	Region I	259.0831	Limestone	7/6/2007	7/6/2032	Exploration.
191	Montalban Millex Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 239-2007-IVA	Rodriguez, Rizal	Region IVA	175.6893	Basalt, andesite	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Commercial Operation. DMPF approved dated June 20, 2016.
192	Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 240-2007-XIII (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	1,225.1904	Chromite, nickel	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Exploration. Operator: Cagdianao Mining Corporation
193	Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 241-2007-XIII (SMR)	Cagdianao, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	226.0235	Chromite, nickel	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Exploration. Operator: Cagdianao Mining Corporation
194	Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 242-2007-XIII (SMR)	"ubajon, Libjo and Cagdianao, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	2,314.2018	Chromite, nickel	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on interim basis on September 21, 2012. Operator: Oriental Vision Mining Philippines, Inc.
195	CTP Construction and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 243-2007-XIII (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (within Parcel I Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	4,547.7630	Nickel	7/17/2007	7/17/2032	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel approved on February 16, 2009. Operator: Carrascal Nickel Corp.,
196	Talibayog Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 244-2007-III	San Rafael and San Ildefonso, Bulacan"	Region III	2,065.2219	Limestone	7/25/2007	7/25/2032	Exploration.
197	Eagle Cement Corporation	MPSA No. 245-2007-III	"Dona Remedios and San Ildefonso, Bulacan"	Region III	82.6033	Limestone	7/25/2007	7/25/2032	Exploration.
198	Hinatuan Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 246-2007-XIII (SMR)	Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte (within Parcel II Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	773.7700	Nickel	7/25/2007	7/25/2032	Commercial Operation.
199	Ludgoron Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 247-2007-XIII (SMR)	Pantukan, Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (within Parcel I Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	3,248.0626	Nickel, cobalt	7/27/2007	7/27/2032	Exploration. Operator: Kafugan Mining, Inc. through the Order dated December 2, 2015
200	Orient Aggregates and Structural Concept Developers, Inc.	MPSA No. 248-2007-III	Mariveles, Bataan	Region III	51.3090	Basalt, andesite	7/27/2007	7/27/2032	Exploration

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
201	Fastern Construction Incorporated	MPSA No. 249-2007-VIII (OMR)	Dulag and Mayorga, Leyte	Region VIII	4,438.4775	Iron, cobalt, gold	7/27/2007	2/27/2032	Exploration.
202	Shangfil Mining and Trading Corporation (Assignment from A3 UNA Mining Corp.)	MPSA No. 250-2007-III (Amended I)	Sta.Cruz, Zambales	Region III	2,508.6155	Chromite	7/28/2007	7/28/2032	Exploration. DMPF approved on May 25, 2016. Amended through Order dated May 25, 2016, annexing 2,059.7107 Has of EXPA-000178-III.
203	Dabawenyo Minerals Corp.	MPSA No. 251(A)-2007-XI	Mati and Lupon, Davao Oriental	Region XI	5,906.6700	Molybdenum, copper, gold	7/28/2007	7/28/2032	Exploration.
204	Phil. Youbang Mining International Corporation (Assignment from Dabawenyo Minerals Corp.)	MPSA No. 251(B)-2007-XI	Mati and Lupon, Davao Oriental	Region XI	1,010.4200	Molybdenum, copper, gold	7/31/2008	7/31/2033	Exploration. Assignment of the MPSA from Dabawenyo Minerals Corp. to Phil. Youbang Mining International Corporation was approved on March 18, 2009.
205	Investwell Resources, Inc. (Assignment from Trans-Asia Oil and Energy Dev't. Corp.)	MPSA No. 252-2007-V (Amended I)	Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte	Region V	1,144.8878	Gold, silver, copper, iron	7/28/2007	"Amended on 6/27/2016"	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 46 -hectare portion covered by DMPF for Iron approved on interim basis on June 13, 2013; Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area.
206	Manila Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 253-2007-XIII	Placer, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	211.5000	Gold, silver, copper, iron	7/28/2032	7/28/2032	Exploration.
207	Strong Built (Mining) Development Corp	MPSA No. 254-2007-VIII	Dulag and Mayorga, MacArthur, Javier and Abuyog, Leyte	Region VIII	7,411.5560	Magnetite sand	7/28/2007	7/28/2032	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 2,268 hectares portion covered by DMPF for Magnetite approved on interim basis on March 25, 2011; Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area.
208	Filminera Resources Corp	MPSA No. 255-2007-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	129.7217	Gold	7/30/2007	7/30/2032	Commercial Operation. DMPF for gold approved on April 22, 2009.
209	Filminera Resources Corp	MPSA No. 256-2007-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	126.1442	Gold	7/30/2007	7/30/2032	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
210	Rolando B. Gimeno and La Concepcion Construction and Dev't. Corp	MPSA No. 257-2007-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	32.5021	Basalt	7/30/2007	7/30/2032	Commercial Operation.
211	Geogen Corporation (Assignment from Platinum Group Metals Corp.)	MPSA No. 258-2007-II	Dinapigue, Isabela	Region II	2,391.8041	Nickel, iron, cobalt, chromite	7/30/2007	7/30/2032	Commercial Operation.
212	Adnama Mining Resources, Inc. (Assignment from Oriental Synergy Mining Corp.)	MPSA No. 259-2007-XIII (SMR) (Amended II)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	Region XIII	7,017.7143	Nickel, copper	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Development/ Commercial Operation. DMPF for Nickel and associated minerals approved on interim basis on March 29, 2012. Amended through Order dated May 19, 2016, annexing 1,874.84 has. of EXPA-000120-XIII and 4,056.37 has. of EXPA-000175-XIII.
213	Kimhee Realty Corp	MPSA No. 260-2007-VII	Daangbantayan, Cebu	Region VII	2,013.7558	Rock phosphate	7/12/2007	7/12/2032	Exploration.
214	SR Metals, Inc	MPSA No. 261-2008-XIII	Tubay, Agusan del Norte	Region XIII	1,079.0500	Nickel, cobalt, iron	3/10/2008	3/10/2033	Commercial Operation. Consolidated with MPSA No. 305-2009-XIII; dated January 29, 2015. DMPF was approved on March 18, 2015.
215	Philsaga Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 262-2008-XIII	Bunawan and Rosario, Agusan del Sur	Region XIII	2,538.7919	Gold	3/11/2008	3/11/2033	Commercial Operation/ Exploration.
216	Sinophil Mining and Trading Corporation	MPSA No. 263-2008-XI (Amended I)	Mati and Governor Generoso, Davao Oriental	Region XI	8,728.2918	Chromite, nickel	"4/30/2008 6/24/2016 (Amendment)"	4/30/2033	Exploration; DMPF under evaluation. Amended through the Order dated June 24, 2016, annexing 6,023.89 Has of EXPA-000267-XI and 339.45 Has of EXPA-000252-XI-B.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
217	Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Anatolia Jaca, Asterio Buqueron, Cristeta C. Bagano, Lucila Pascual, Mercedes Aytona, Regina De Vera, Ricardo A. Verches and Biga Copper Mines, Inc., as represented by Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 264-2008-VII	Toledo City, Cebu	Region VII	648.0159	Copper, gold	7/10/2008	7/10/2033	Commercial Operation with DMPF for Copper and Gold approved on February 22, 2013. Operator: Carmen Copper Corporation
218	San Juanico Resources Corporation	MPSA No. 265-2008-III	Candelaria, Zambales	Region III	3,432.0873	Nickel, chromite	7/28/2008	7/28/2033	Exploration.
219	Taganito Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 266-2008-XIII (SMR)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	Region XIII	4,862.7116	Nickel	7/28/2008	7/28/2033	Commercial Operation
220	168 Ferrum Pacific Mining Corp	MPSA No. 267-2008-IX	Midsalip and Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur	Region IX	8,465.7906	Iron, gold, silver	8/21/2008	8/21/2033	Exploration.
221	Mineral Treasures Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 269-2008-III	Palauig, Zambales	Region III	577.2407	Chromite	10/30/2008	10/30/2033	Exploration.
222	Mineral Treasures Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 270-2008-III	Palauig, Zambales	Region III	1,072.1211	Chromite	10/30/2008	10/30/2033	Exploration.
223	Uni-Dragon Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 271-2008-V	Paracale, Camarines Norte	Region V	107.8434	Gold, copper	11/4/2008	11/4/2033	Exploration.
224	Uni-Dragon Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 272-2008-V	Paracale, Camarines Norte	Region V	173.9329	Gold, copper	11/4/2008	11/4/2033	Exploration.
225	Orophil Stonecraft, Inc.	MPSA No. 273-2008-V	Baao, Camarines Sur	Region V	141.1418	Perlite, bentonite	11/26/2008	11/26/2033	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Perlite approved on December 6, 2010.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
226	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 274-2008-XI (Amended II)	Davao City and Maasim, Sarangani	Region XII	3,865.9416	Limestone	11/27/2008 7/14/2015 (1st Amendment) 6/15/2016 (2nd Amendment)	11/27/2033	Commercial Operation. DMPF for Limestone and associated minerals approved on October 11, 2013. Exploration on annexed area; For Registration. Expanded by annexing the areas of APSA-00001 07 XI and APSA-021-XII-1 997, covering 339.3021 and 425.1146 hectares, respectively. Re-amended through Order dated June 15, 2016, annexing 2,459.3712 has. of APSA-000108-XI.
227	Mineral Treasures Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 275-2008-III	Palauig, Zambales	Region III	3,051.4021	Chromite	12/23/2008	12/23/2033	Exploration.
228	Heirs of Baldomero Nevada Sr., Trinidad Nevada & Baldomero Nevada, Jr. as represented by Philex Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 276-2009-CAR	Tuba, Benguet	CAR	80.6688	Copper, Gold	1/19/2009	1/19/2034	Commercial Operation.
229	Aglubang Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 277-2009-IVB	"Sablayan, Occidental Mindoro"	MIMAROPA	4,686.0828	Nickel	3/23/2009	3/23/2034	Exploration.
230	Macawiwili Gold Mining and Dev't. Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 278-2009-CAR	Itogon, Benguet	CAR	809.6265	Gold, copper	4/8/2009	4/8/2034	Exploration.
231	Vivencio F. Abaño, Jose F. Abaño, Jr., Luis F. Abaño and Ofelia Abaño-Tamayo	MPSA No. 279-2009-V	Bula, Camarines Sur	Region V	171.6511	Gypsum	4/8/2009	4/8/2034	Exploration.
232	Greenstone Resources Corp. (Surviving corporation from merger with Merrill Crowe Corporation)	MPSA No. 280-2009-XIII	Surigao City and Sison and Tagana-an, Surigao Del Norte	Region XIII	1,481.6600	Copper, Gold	4/21/2009	4/21/2034	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
233	Holcim Resources and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corporation)	MPSA No. 281-2009-X (Amended I)	Iligan City and Lugaif, Misamis Oriental	Region X	518.0196	Limestone, shale	"4/18/2009 Amended On 7/14/2015 "	4/18/2034	Commercial Operation. For Registration. Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corporation approved per Order dated January 18, 2016. Expanded by annexing the areas of APSA-000141-X covering 84.5956 hectares through Order dated July 14, 2015.
234	Mineral Treasures Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 282-2009-III	Palauig, Zambales	Region III	27.0000	Chromite	6/10/2009	6/10/2034	Exploration.
235	Century Peak Corporation	MPSA No. 283-2009-XIII (SMR)	"Loreto and Libjo, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)"	Region XIII	3,188.2566	Nickel	6/19/2009	6/19/2034	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 464 hectares portion of the contract area covered by partial DMPF approved on interim basis on June 16, 2014; and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area.
236	Kepha Mining Exploration Company	MPSA No. 284-2009-XIII	Claver, Surigao del Norte (within Parcel I Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	6,980.7500	Nickel, cobalt, iron	6/19/2009	6/19/2034	Exploration. Approval of Taganito Mining Corporation as authorized Operator was granted upon the execution of the MPSA.
237	Lebach Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 285-2009-IVB (Amended)	Brooke's Point, Palawan	MIMAROPA	2,573.3300	Nickel, chromite, cobalt, copper, gold	7/22/2009	7/22/2034	For registration; Conversion of EP No. 001-2009- IVB to MPSA and consolidation with MPSA-No. 285-2009-IVB.
238	Apo Land and Quarry Corp.	MPSA No. 286-2009-VII	Naga City, Cebu	Region VII	129.9617	Limestone	6/19/2009	6/19/2034	Exploration. DMPF under evaluation
239	Apo Land and Quarry Corp.	MPSA No. 287-2009-VII	Naga City, Cebu	Region VII	84.1550	Limestone	6/19/2009	6/19/2034	Exploration.
240	Geotechniques and Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 288-2009-IX	Midsalip, Zamboanga del Sur	Region IX	592.5877	Iron, gold	8/5/2009	8/5/2034	Exploration. Operator: MSSON Mining and Exploration Corporation
241	Core Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 289-2009-XI (Amended I)	Lupon, Davao Oriental	Region XI	3,884.6978	Copper	8/18/2009 6/6/2016 (Amendment)	8/18/2034	Exploration. Amended through the Order dated June 6, 2016, annexing 2,187.5378 has. of APSA-14- 96-XI (SMR)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
242	Vincent Tan Tiong	MPSA No. 290-2009-VIII	MacArthur and Javier, Leyte	Region VIII	523.5668	Magnetite	9/28/2009	9/28/2034	Commercial Operation; DMPF for Magnetite approved on 12/6/2010
243	Krominco, Inc.	MPSA No. 291-2009-XIII (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	757.1180	Chromite	9/28/2034	9/28/2009	Commercial Operation. Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee issued Resolution No. 01 series of 2017, dated February 15, 2017, approving the 2017 Care and Maintenance Program.
244	Nickelace, Inc. (Assignment from Cambayas Mining Corporation)	MPSA No. 292-2009-VIII (Amended A)	Homonhon Island, Guiuan, Eastern Samar	Region VIII	2,016.2015	Chromite	10/23/2009	10/23/2034	Exploration. Operator: Global Min-Met Resources, Inc. through the Order dated June 21, 2016 With Order dated May 18, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 292-2009-VIII from Cambayas to Chromiteking, Inc. pursuant to the April 19, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties. Assignment from Cambayas Mining Corp. approved per Order dated May 20, 2016.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
245	Chromiteking, Inc.	MPSA No. 292-2009-VIII (Amended B)	Homonhon Island, Guiuan, Eastern Samar	Region VIII	1,500.0000	Chromite	10/23/2009	10/23/2034	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 100 - hectare portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF, which was approved on interim basis on November 26, 2010; and Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area. Operator: Techiron Resources, Inc. through the Order dated December 22, 2015. With Order dated May 18, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 292-2009-VIII from Cambayas to Chromiteking, Inc. pursuant to the April 19, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties.
246	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 294-2009-III (Amended A)	Norzagaray and Dona Remedios Trinidad, Bulacan	Region III	928.5568	Limestone, silica, shale	11/5/2009	11/5/2034	Exploration. Ssignment of the MPSA from Holcim Philippines, Inc. to Holcim Mining and Development Corporation was approved on April 7, 2016.
247	Teresa Marble Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 294-2009-III (Amended B)	Norzagaray and Dona Remedios Trinidad, Bulacan	Region III	238.5565	Limestone, silica, shale	11/5/2009	11/5/2034	Exploration. Assignment of the MPSA from Holcim Philippines, Inc. to Teresa Marble Corporation was approved on March 6, 2014.
248	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 295-2009-I (Amended I)	Agno, Pangasinan	Region I	657.8361	Silica	11/5/2009 Amended on 7/14/2015	11/5/2034	Exploration/ Commercial Operation. Assignment of MPSA from Holcim Philippines, Inc. to Holcim Mining and Development Corporation was approved on December 28, 2015. On July 24, 2015, MPSA was amended by annexing APSA-000062-I and APSA-000063-I covering 82.2393 and 246.6968 hectares, respectively, which are under exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
249	Gozon Dev't. Corporation	MPSA No. 296-2009-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Region IVA	159.1297	Rock aggregates	11/11/2009	11/11/2034	Commercial Operation.
250	Guo Long Mining operation	MPSA No. 297-2009-V	Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte	Region V	595.6522	Iron, gold	11/16/2009	11/11/2034	Exploration.
251	Teresa Marble Corp.	MPSA No. 298-2009-III v	Norzagaray, Bulacan	Region III	105.6863	Marbleized limestone	11/24/2009	11/24/2034	Exploration.
252	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 298-2009-III (Amended B)	Norzagaray, Bulacan	Region III	287.7557	Marbleized limestone	11/24/2009	11/24/2034	Exploration. Assignment of MPSA from Holcim Philippines, Inc. to Holcim Mining and Development Corporation was approved on April 7, 2016.
253	Philsaga Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 299-2009-XIII	Bunawan and Rosario, Agusan del Sur	Region XIII	2,200.3595	Gold	11/24/2009	11/24/2034	Exploration.
254	Yinlu Bicol Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 300-2009-V	"Paracale, Camarines Norte"	Region V	663.0746	Iron, gold	11/24/2009	11/24/2034	Exploration.
255	Roldan B. Dalman	MPSA No. 301-2009-IX	Jose Dalaman, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	507.4881	Gold	11/26/2009	11/26/2034	"Exploration. Operator: TVI Resource Development (Phils.)"
256	Rigid Aggregates and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 302-2009-I	Piddig and Carasi, Ilocos Norte	Region I	2,926.0611	Iron, copper, gold	11/25/2009	11/25/2034	Exploration.
257	United Philippine and China Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 303-2009-VIII	"Borongan, Eastern Samar"	Region VIII	3,105.9655	Manganese	12/8/2009	12/8/2034	Exploration.
258	Altai Philippines Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 304-2009-IVB	San Fernando, Romblon, Sibuyan Island	MIMAROPA	1,580.8010	Nickel, iron, cobalt, chromite	12/23/2009	12/23/2034	Exploration.
259	Pargum Consolidated Corporation	MPSA No. 306-2009-V	"Paracale, Camarines Norte"	Region V	476.6808	Gold, silver	12/23/2009	12/23/2034	Development/ Commercial Operation. DMPF approved dated June 22, 2016.
260	Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 307-2009-VII	Tolido City and Naga Cebu	Region VII	1,274.1270	Copper, gold	12/23/2009	12/23/2034	Exploration. Approval of the Carmen Copper Corporation as authorized Operator was granted on May 5, 2005.
261	Heirs of Isabelo F. Fonacier	MPSA No. 308-2009-V	Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte	Region V	153.7478	Gold, iron	12/18/2009	12/18/2034	For registration: Awaiting Resolution of Internal Conflict.
262	Dayap Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 309-2009-IVB	Mamburao, Occidental Mindoro	MIMAROPA	1,582.3070	Iron	12/23/2009	12/23/2034	Exploration.
263	ASIA ALSTRON Mining and Dev't Corp. (Assignment from Lamberto N. Lim)	MPSA No. 310-2010-XIII	Santiago and Tubay, Agusan del Norte	Region XIII	331.4600	Gold, copper, silver	1/18/2010	1/18/2035	Exploration. Assignment from Lamberto N. Lim approved per Order dated August 8, 2014.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
264	PHIL ALSTRON Mining Corp. (Assignment from Crisnorman S. Linconada)	MPSA No. 311-2010-XIII	Santiago and Tubay, Agusan del Norte	Region XIII	304.9600	Gold, copper, silver	1/8/2010	1/8/2035	Exploration. Assignment from Crisnorman S. Linconada approved per Order dated August 8, 2014.
265	Peng Cheng Metallic Resources Corporation	MPSA No. 312-2010-IX	Siayan, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	1,134.0000	Gold, copper, silver	1/25/2010	1/25/2035	Exploration.
266	Jorge P. Tan, Jr.	MPSA No. 313-2010-VIII	Isabel, Leyte	Region VIII	80.0000	Rock phosphate, dolomite	2/8/2010	2/8/2035	Exploration.
267	Solid Earth Development Corporation	MPSA No. 314-2010-VII	Duangan and Binabag, Pinamungahan, Cebu	Region VII	84.1453	Silica	2/10/2010	2/10/2035	Exploration.
268	Mina Tierra Gracia, Inc.	MPSA No. 315-2010-III (Amended I)	Iba and Botolan, Zambales	Region III	7,881.6270	Nickel	"2/10/2010 6/27/2016 (Amendment)"	2/10/2035	Exploration. MPSA was amended on June 27, 2016 by annexing 2,799.9862 hectares covered by EP-011-2010-V.
269	Westchinamin Corporation (Assignment from Ramon G. Perlas)	MPSA No. 316-2010-III (Amended I)	Sta. Cruz, Zambales	Region III	3,336.7407	Chromite	2/10/2010 5/23/2016 (Amendment)	2/10/2035	Commercial Operation. Amended through Order dated May 23, 2016, annexing 1,236.1226 has. of EXPA-000046-III; 577.0525 has. of EXPA000127-III; 1,154.7714 has. of EXPA-000099-III and; 82.5411 has of EXPA-000188-III. DMPF approved dated June 22, 2016. Operator: Hyuma Mining Company, Inc.
270	Edgar L. Lim	MPSA No. 317-2010-VIII	"MacArthur, La Paz and Mayorga, Leyte"	Region VIII	776.8847	Manganese	2/10/2010	2/10/2035	Exploration. Approval of the Nicua Corporation as authorized Operator was granted upon the execution of the MPSA.
271	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	MPSA No. 318-2010-VII	Carcar, Cebu	Region VII	505.0642	Limestone, silica	2/10/2010	2/10/2035	Not yet released/ registered; Contract not signed by proponent
272	San Dominico Minerals and Industrial Corporation	MPSA No. 319-2010-VI	Kabankalan, Negros Occidental	Region VI	842.2394	Manganese	2/10/2010	2/10/2035	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
273	Oro-East Mining Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 320-2010-XI	Tarragona and Manay, Davao Oriental	Region XI	7,798.2387	Gold, copper, silver, zinc	2/10/2010	2/10/2035	Exploration.
274	South Davao Development Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 321-2010-XII	Tampakan and Columbio, South Cotabato and Sultan Kudarat	Region XII	3,227.9214	Gold, copper	2/11/2010	2/11/2035	Exploration.
275	North Dinagat Mineral Resources Corporation	"MPSA No. 322-2010-XIII (MSR)"	Claver, Surigao del Norte and Carrascal, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	1,352.3857	Nickel	2/11/2010	2/11/2035	Exploration.
276	Solid Earth Development Corporation	MPSA No. 323-2010-VII	Pinamungahan, Cebu	Region VII	1,257.1831	Silica deposits	2/26/2010	2/26/2035	Exploration.
277	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	MPSA No. 324-2010-VII	Carcar, Cebu	Region VII	420.9131	Limestone, silica	2/23/2010	2/23/2035	Not yet released/ registered; Contract not signed by proponent
278	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	MPSA No. 325-2010-VII	Naga City, Cebu	Region VII	140.2452	Greywacke, sandstone, bentonite, silica	2/23/2010	2/23/2035	Not yet released/ registered; Contract not signed by proponent
279	Far East Cement Corporation	MPSA No. 326-2010-VI	Buruanga, Aklan and Libertad, Antique	Region VI	1,458.9141	Limestone	2/23/2010	2/23/2035	Exploration.
280	Peblea Q. Alfaro	MPSA No. 327-2010-VII	Busay and Kalunasan, Cebu City	Region VII	336.5242	Diorite, basalt	2/26/2010	2/26/2035	Exploration.
281	Aam-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 328-2010-XIII (SMR)	Basilisa and San Jose, Dinagat Islands (Parcel II of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Region XIII	1,680.8106	Nickel	3/9/2010	3/9/2035	Exploration.
282	Filminera Resources Corp.	MPSA No. 329-2010-V	Aroroy, Masbate	Region V	584.2034	Gold	3/23/2010	3/23/2035	Exploration.
283	"Solid Earth Development Corporation"	MPSA No. 330-2010-VII	"Naga and San Fernando, Cebu"	Region VII	1,683.0581	Limestone	4/30/2010	4/30/2035	Exploration.
284	Manganese Mineral Belt Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 331-2010-VIII	Catbalogan City and Jiabong and Motiong, Samar	Region VIII	2,033.8490	Manganese	5/5/2010	5/5/2035	Exploration.
285	Napoleon R. Navato	MPSA No. 332-2010-I	Bugallon, Pangasinan	Region I	822.9022	Silica	5/13/2010	5/13/2035	Exploration.
286	Maharlika Dragon Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 333-2010-IX	Polanco, Sergio Osmena and kalawit, Zamboanga del Norte and Ipil, Zamboanga Sibugay	Region IX	7,868.6651	Chromite	5/14/2010	5/14/2035	Exploration.
287	East Environ, Incorporated	MPSA No. 334-2010-V	Baao, Camarines Sur	Region V	62.1904	Perlite	5/27/2010	5/27/2035	Exploration.



Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
288	Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	MPSA No. 335-2010-VII	"Naga and San Fernando, Cebu"	Region VII	170.9886	Limestone	5/31/2010	5/31/2035	Exploration.
289	Napnapan Mineral Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 336-2010-XI	"Pantukan, Compostela Valley"	Region XI	4,920.3209	Gold	6/8/2010	6/8/2035	Exploration.
290	Peniel Resources Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 337-2010-II- OMR	Offshore areas of Sanchez Mira, Pamplona, Abulug, Ballesteros, Aparri, Buguey and Gonzaga, Cagayan	Region II	14,860.0000	Magnetite	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration.
291	JDVC Resources Corporation	MPSA No. 338-2010-II- OMR (Amended A)	Offshore areas of Sanchez Mira, Pamplona, Abulug, Ballesteros, Aparri, Buguey and Gonzaga, Cagayan	Region II	11,840.0000	Magnetite	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration. With Order dated May 20, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 338-2010-IIOMR from JDVC Resources Corporation to San Lorenzo Mines, Inc. pursuant to the May 2, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties. Partial DMPF approved dated June 27, 2016.
292	Sanlorenzo Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 338-2010-II- OMR (Amended B)	Offshore areas of Sanchez Mira, Pamplona, Abulug, Ballesteros, Aparri, Buguey and Gonzaga, Cagayan	Region II	2,400.0000	Magnetite	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration. With Order dated May 20, 2016 approving the partial assignment of MPSA No. 338-2010-IIOMR from JDVC Resources Corporation to Sanlorenzo Mines, Inc. pursuant to the May 2, 2016 Deed of Assignment executed by the parties.
293	T & T Resources and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 339-2010-II- OMR	Offshore areas of Sanchez Mira, Pamplona, Abulug, Ballesteros, Aparri, Buguey and Gonzaga, Cagayan	Region II	14,710.0000	Magnetite	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration.

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
294	J & M Resources and Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 340-2010-II- OMR	Offshore areas of Abulug, Ballesteros, Aparri, Buguey and Gonzaga, Cagayan	Region II	9,854.0000	Magnetite	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration.
295	Aglubang Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 341-2010-IVB	Victoria, Oriental Mindoro	MIMAROPA	863.9107	Nickel	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration.
296	Alagag Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 342-2010-IVB	Sablayan, Occidental Mindoro	MIMAROPA	3,474.7438	Nicke	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration.
297	Das-agan Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 343-2010-XIII	Lingig and Barobo, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	3,809.5449	Gold, copper	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration. Operating Agreement between Das-agan and Phsamed Mining Corporation was on February 20, 2006.
298	Philex Gold Philippines, Inc. ; and Rosario Mining Development Company, Rosario Consolidated Mining Corporation and Sta. Irene Mining Corporation as Represented by Philex Gold Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 344-2010-XIII	Lianga and Barobo, Surigao del Sur	Region XIII	6,207.6210	Gold	6/9/2010	6/9/2035	Exploration. Operator: Philsaga Mining Corporation
299	Rapid City and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 345-2010-IVA (Amended I)	Teresa, Morong Binangonan and Angono, Rizal	Region IVA	2,146.7319	Silica	"6/9/2010 6/27/2016 (Amendment)"	6/9/2035	Exploration. Amended on June 27, 2016 by annexing 496.5244-hectare area, 620.6541-hectare area and 165.5866-hectare area covered by EPA- IVA-112, EP-IVA-017 and EPA-IVA-136, respectively.
300	V.I.L. Mines, Inc	MPSA No. 346-2010-IVA	Tagkawayan, Quezon; and Labo and Sta. Elena, Camarines Norte	Region V	11,126.3576	Nickel	6/25/2010	6/25/2035	Exploration.
301	Roxanna S. Go	MPSA No. 347-2010-IVA	Teresa and Morong, Rizal	Region IVA	114.5206	Silica	6/25/2010	6/25/2035	Exploration.
302	Solid Earth Development Corporation	MPSA No. 348-2010-VII	San Fernando, Cebu	Region VII	496.5760	Limestone	6/25/2010	6/25/2035	Exploration.
303	Czarstone Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 349-2010-IX	Midsalip, Zamboanga del Sur; and Siayan, Zamboanga del Norte	Region IX	2,634.8967	Iron, gold, silver, copper	6/28/2010	6/28/2035	Exploration.

Annex H List of Existing MPSAs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
304	Hard Rock Mineral Trading, Inc	MPSA No. 350-2010-XII	Kiamba, Sarangani	Region XII	8,331.5119	Iron, gold, silver	6/29/2010	6/29/2035	Exploration. Operator: Kiamba Mining Corporation
305	Mt. Sinai Mining Exploration and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 351-2011-VIII	Homonhon Island, Guiuan, Eastern Samar	Region VIII	510.1600	Chromite	2/18/2011	2/18/2036	Development/ Commercial Operation in the 40 - hectare portion of the contract area covered by Partial DMPF for Chromite approved on interim basis on November 29, 2011; Exploration in the remaining portion of the contract area.
306	Chromerock Development Corporation	MLC-MRD-343-VIII	Homonhon Island, Guiuan, Eastern Samar	Region VIII	1,988.8302	Chromite, Cobalt	8/11/1983 6/15/2016 (Renewal)	8/10/2008 6/15/2041	Exploration.
307	Mt. Labo Exploration and Development Corporation	MLC-MRD-459-V	Dumangmang, Labo, Camarines Norte	Region V	497.7495	Gold	10/2/1987 6/28/2016 (Renewal)	10/1/2012 6/28/2041 (Renewal)	Exploration.

Annex I List of Existing FTAA's

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
1	Oceanagold (Philippines), Inc. (Formerly Australasian Philippines Mining, Inc.)	FTAA-001	Nueva Vizcaya and Quirino Provinces	Region II	12,864.00	Gold, Copper	6/20/1994	6/20/2019	> Under commercial operation within the approved partial declaration of mining Project Feasibility (DMPF) covering 975 hectares of the said retained area, which was approved on October 11, 2005. > Under exploration period covering the remaining area not covered by the partial DMPF. The extension of the Exploration Period was approved on, march 10, 2016.
2	Sagittarius Mines, Inc.	FTAA-002-95-XI-Amended	South Cotabato, Sultan Kudarat and Davao del sur	Region XI, Region XII	28,539.68	Gold, Copper	3/22/1995	3/22/2020	> Under development/ operating period within the partial DMPF covering 9,494.70 hectares which was approved on May 20, 2016. > Under exploration period covering the remaining area not covered by the partial DMPF. FTAA was amended on April 15, 2016 by annexing the 4,968.6766 hectare area covered by EP-000001-08-XI.
3	Agusan Petroleum and Mineral Corporation	FTAA-03-2008-IVB	Abra de Ilog, Occidental Mindoro and San Teodoro, Oriental Mindoro	MIMAROPA	46,050.65	Gold, Silver	10/16/2008	10/16/2033	Under exploration period.
4	FCF Minerals Corporation	FTAA-04-2009-II	Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya	Region II	3,093.51	Gold	9/19/2009	9/19/2034	Under commercial operation within the approved DMPF which was approved on October 18, 2011.

Annex I List of Existing FTAA's (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	COMMODITY	DATE APPROVED	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
5	Altamina Exploration and Resources, Inc.	FTAA-06-2010-I	Magsingal, Sto. Domingo, San Vicente, Sta. Catalina, Vigan, Caoayan, Santa, Narvacan, Sta. Maria, Sinait, San Esteban, Santiago, Candon, San Juan, Cabugao, Ilocos Sur; Currimaao, Pinili, Badoc, Ilocos Norte; and San Fabian, Mangaldan, Binmaley, Lingayen, Alaminos	Region 1	9,588.24	Magnetite Sand	6/29/2010	6/29/2035	Under exploration period.

Annex J List of Existing ISAGs

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	DATE APPROVED / RENEWAL	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
1	Maria L. Carantes	IP-1C-2013-CAR	Camp 4 and 6, Tuba, Benguet	CAR	14.4	2/18/2013	2/17/2018	
2	Benito Y. Co	IP-3B-2013-CAR	Camp 6, Camp 4, Tuba, Benguet	CAR	10.5550	10/2/2013	10/1/2018	
3	R.J. Flores Construction	IP-92-003-I	"Cabaritan Sur, Natividad Naguilian, La Union"	Region I	15.7600	4/2/2013	4/1/2018	
4	Destiny Mighty Rock Corp.	IP-02-002-I	Camp One, Rosario, La Union	Region I	13.0000	5/15/2013	5/14/2018	
5	Charlie Ong Lao	IP-07-017-I	Rizal/Sacuya Norte Santa, Ilocos Sur	Region I	19.5150	5/7/2013	5/6/2018	
6	Janette Lao	IP-07-018-I	Sacuya Norte, Rizal, Santa, Ilocos Sur	Region I	19.7332	5/7/2013	5/6/2018	
7	ss	IP-07-019-I	Sacuya Norte, Rizal, Santa, Ilocos Sur	Region I	19.9515	5/7/2013	5/6/2018	
8	Ms. Jennifer A. Bantolina	IP-07-020-I	Namalangan, Santa, Ilocos Sur	Region I	19.9999	2/15/2013	2/14/2018	
9	Ignacio C. Balitao	IP-08-006-I	De Guzman, Mabini, Pangasinan	Region I	12.3700	5/3/2013	5/2/2018	
10	Alberto P. Halili	IP-12-005-I	"Laoac/Don Benito Pozorrubio, Pangasinan"	Region I	8.2950	12/18/2012	12/17/2017	
11	Rodolfo G. Nones	IP-12-006-I	Laoac/Don Benito Pozorrubio, Pangasinan	Region I	6.4321	12/18/2012	12/17/2017	
12	Nelson S. Chan	IP-12-007-I	Cabaritan, Sison, Pangasinan	Region I	19.999	12/26/2012	12/25/2017	
13	Rogelio P. Chan	IP-12-008-I	Cabaritan, Sison, Pangasinan	Region I	19.9990	12/26/2012	12/25/2017	
14	San Hai Aggregates & Construction Corp.	IP-12-009-I	Cabaritan, Sison, Pangasinan	Region I	19.9990	12/26/2012	12/25/2017	
15	R.J. Flores Construction	IP-13-001-I	Bangar & Camp One Rosario, La Union	Region I	14.45	4/2/2013	4/1/2018	
16	R.J. Flores Construction	IP-13-002-I	Ipet, Sudipen, La Union	Region I	19.9700	4/2/2013	4/1/2018	
17	Felix P. Sanchez	IP-13-003-I	Acao, Bauang, La Union	Region I	7.6000	6/14/2013	6/15/2018	
18	Eufemia S. Villanueva	IP-13-004-I	Sta. Rosa Sta. Maria, Pangasinan	Region I	5.2	7/22/2013	7/21/2018	
19	Nelson C. Chan	IP-16-001-I	Cauplasan, Sta. Maria, Pangasinan	Region I	16.0700	7/5/2016	7/4/2021	
20	Jovencio Zimara	IP-000010-II	Masi, Pamplona, Cagayan	Region II		9/8/2014	9/8/2019	
21	RHH Costruction & Realty Devt. Corp.	IP-000035-II	Oscariz & Ambatali, Ramon, Isabela	Region II	20	6/18/2013	6/18/2018	
22	Red Giant Aggregates	IP-000038-II	Larion Alto & Bajo, Tuguegarao City	Region II	9.744	12/17/2014	12/17/2019	
23	Ricardo D. Interior, Jr.	IP-000052-II	Camasi, Peñablanca, Cagayan	Region II	18.7421	3/25/2013	3/25/2018	
24	Jessie Pagulayan	IP-000055-II	Brgy. Camasi, Penablanca, Cagayan	Region II	12.23	8/29/2013	8/29/2018	
25	Michael Tapang	ISGP-III-01-07	Manibaug, Porac, Pampanga	Region III	9.9205	12/7/2012	12/7/2017	
26	Baltazar Oluya Rolando Huang	ISGP-III-01-13	Pinulot, Dinalupihan, Bataan	Region III	17.4909	2/20/2013	2/20/2018	
27	Lerma D. Ayson	ISGP-III-02-13	Manibaug Pasig, Porac, Pampanga	Region III	20.0000	8/16/2013	8/16/2018	
28	Edwin S. Escoto	ISGP-III-01-08	Maliwalu, Bacolor, Pampanga	Region III	10.7353	10/22/2013	10/22/2018	

Annex J List of Existing ISAGs (continued)

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	DATE APPROVED / RENEWAL	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
29	Herman V. Sumadchat President Treadstone '89 Dev't. Co.	ISGP-III-01-03	Pabanlag, Floridabalanca, Pampanga	Region III	19.9071	8/5/2013	8/5/2018	
30	Huang Construction Corp.	ISGP-III-01-97	Sta. Barbara, Iba, Zambales	Region III	20.0000	3/18/2015	3/18/2020	
31	Francisco Patrick F. Tanjangco	ISAG-000244 IVA	Tayuman & Mabilog na Bundok, Lobo, Batangas	CALABARZON	19.7625	4/18/2017	4/18/2022	
32	Pamela Ann Tanjangco	ISAG-000245 IVA	Tayuman & Poblacion, Olo- Olo, Lobo, Batangas	CALABARZON	11.5136	4/18/2017	4/18/2022	
33	Francisco Patrick F. Tanjangco	ISAG-000246 IVA	Natalungtong & Lagadlarin, Lobo, Batangas	CALABARZON	9.9919	4/18/2017	4/18/2022	
34	John Alexander I. Gayoso Ms. Luchie Caballero	IP-13-014-VI	Nanca, E.B. Magalona	Region VI	6.8415	2/13/2013	2/12/2018	
35	Aniceto Mondia	IP -15-015-VI	Abuanan, Bago City	Region VI	6.9515	5/15/2015	5/14/2020	
36	Leilan D. Chua	IP -17-001-NIR	San Carlos City, Negros Occidental	Region VI	6.9326	7/17/2017	7/16/2022	
37	DCD Builders, Inc.	IP 000024VII (1st renewal)	Ibo, Sta. Rosa, Sibacan and Togonon, Danao City, Cebu	Region VII	18.8902	12/21/2012	12/20/2017	
38	Borja, Arlene T. Luray II	IP 000025VII (1st renewal)	Biga, Toledo City, Cebu	Region VII	8.7152	12/21/2012	12/20/2017	
39	Teo, Mervin R. Lagtang	IP 000026VII (1st renewal)	Gen. Climaco, Toledo City, Cebu	Region VII	9.1927	9/16/2013	9/15/2018	
40	Catmon Sand & Gravel Corp.	IP 000013VII (3rd renewal)	Flores, Corazon, Tabili, Cani-buang, Agsuwao and Duyan, Catmon, Cebu	Region VII	14.9374	11/26/2013	11/25/2018	
41	Suba, Anna B.	IP 000015VII (3rd renewal)	Arpili, Balamban, Cebu	Region VII	17.1965	2/20/2015	2/19/2020	
42	Benitez, Humprey R.	IP 000027VII (1st renewal)	Gen. Climaco, Toledo City, Cebu	Region VII	8.3619	3/25/2015	3/24/2020	
43	Besañes, Gimar A.	IP 000023VII (1st renewal)	Media Once, Toledo, Cebu	Region VII	5.1931	6/14/2016	6/13/2021	
44	Dolino, Ma. Celeste L.	IP 000028VII (1st Renewal)	Dumlog and Daanglungsod, Toledo, Cebu	Region VII	13.5421	8/3/2016	8/2/2021	
45	Dolino, Ophelio L.	IP 000016VII (2nd renewal)	Capitan Claudio, Toledo, Cebu	Region VII	5.2400	8/3/2016	8/2/2021	
46	Jute Rocks, Inc. Mr. Willy U. Te President	IP 000014VII (3rd renewal)	New Bago, Agbanga and Sta. Rita, Asturias, Cebu	Region VII	14.6588	6/2/2017	6/1/2022	
47	Lorenzo M. Baltonado, Jr.	IP-2013-001-VIII	Panilahan River, Brgys. Sherwood & Mahayahay, Albuera & Ormoc City, Leyte	Region VIII	5.0032	2/6/2013	2/5/2018	
48	Herminia A. Primer (formerly Antonio B. Primer)	IP-2013-002-VIII	Marabong River, Ilihan, San Jose West, Burauen, Leyte	Region VIII	13.8670	3/12/2013	3/11/2018	
49	Cleto Tragura/ Daryl Dexter L. Julio	IP-2009-000085-VIII (2nd Renewal)	Daguitan River, Brgy. Dita, Julita, Leyte	Region VIII	8.4954	7/6/2015	7/5/2020	

ITEM NO.	HOLDER	TENEMENT NO.	LOCATION	REGION	AREA (has.)	DATE APPROVED / RENEWAL	DATE OF EXPIRATION	REMARKS
50	Concrete Solutions, Inc. William U. Liu, Jr. Corp.	IP-2008-000076-VIII (3rd Renewal)	Salog River, Katipunan, Capudlosan, Hindang, Leyte	Region VIII	18.9042	7/7/2015	7/6/2020	
51	RAS Construction	IP-2015-003-VIII (4th Renewal)	Daguitan River, San Pablo, Burauen	Region VIII	12.7250	11/26/2015	11/25/2020	
52	Kinjap Rock Industry Corporation	IP-2016-001-VIII (3rd Renewal)	Binahaan River, Brgy. Lourdes. Pastrana, Leyte	Region VIII	8.3000	1/27/2016	1/26/2021	
53	Salazar, Manuel T.	IP-2017-001-VIII (2nd Renewal)	Cabayongan/Mainit River, Brgy. Tumbo, Alang-alang, Leyte	Region VIII	6.5890	3/17/2017	3/16/2022	
54	Rosa Emilia G. Mercado	IP-2017-002-VIII (3rd Renewal)	Daguitan River, Brgys. Arado & Cabarasan, Dulag, Leyte	Region VIII	5.7142	3/28/2017	3/27/2022	
55	Diane Cecilia S. Yu	IP 016-08-IX	Bagalupa, Labangan, Zamboanga Del Sur	Region IX	6.7013	11/5/2013	11/4/2018	
56	Noel W. Recamara	IP 024-13-IX	Dampalan, Zamboanga Del Norte	Region IX	5.0275	10/3/2013	10/2/2018	
57	Hi-Tri Development Corporation	IP-000009-X	Agay-ayan, Gingoog City, Misamis Oriental	Region X	6.0000	10/21/2013	10/20/2018	

Annex K Date of Application of Selected MPSAs

COMPANY	MPSA NO.	DATE OF APPLICATION	REMARKS
AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	328-201 0-XIII (SMR)	3 April 2002	
Adnama Mining Resources, Inc.	259-2007-XIII (SMR) (Amended II)	15 December 1995	
Apex Mining Co., Inc.	225-2005-XI	9 September 2003 (APSA 242-XI)	
		23 August 2004 (APSA 244-XI)	
		6 October 2005 (Consolidation of APSA-242-XI and PSA-244-XI)	
Apex Mining Co., Inc.	234-2007-XI	14 July 2005	
BenguetCorp. Nickel Mines, Inc.	226-2005-III	3 July 1992	
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	078-97-XIII	29 September 1995	An Operator of MPSA No. 078-97-XIII granted to East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc.
Carmen Copper Corporation	307-2009-VII	14 August 1995	An Operator of MPSA No. 307-2009-VII granted to Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	243-2007-XIII SMR	8 February 2006	An Operator of MPSA No. 243-2007-XIII granted to CTP Construction and Mining Corporation
Filminera Resources Corporation	085-97-V	16 July 1991	
		255-2007-V	16 July 1991
		256-2007-V	16 July 1991
		329-2010-V	5 August 2004
Greenstone Resources Corp.	184-2002-XIII	12 September 1997	
		280-2009-XIII	12 September 1997
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	012-92-VIII	16 May 1991	
		246-2007-XIII SMR	12 April 1994
Johson Gold Mining Corporation	139-99-V	30 January 1996	
Krominco Inc.	291-2009-XIII SMR	23 April 2008	
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company and Far Southeast Gold Resources Inc.	001-90-CAR	Still to be determined	
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	151-00-CAR	8 February 1996	
Leyte Iron Sand Corporation	EXPA-000135-VIII	13 September 2010	A permittee of an Exploration Permit
LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc.	268-2008-III	10 September 1997	An Operator of MPSA No. 268-2008-III granted to Filipinas Mining Corporation
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	016-93-XIII	Still to be determined	
OceanaGold (Philippines) Inc.	FTAA No. 001	11 February 1992	
Ore Asia Mining and Development Corporation	APSA-000410-III	16 November 2012	This is still an application for MPSA
Pacific Nickel Phils., Inc.	027-97-XIII	Still to be determined	
Philex Mining Corporation	148-99-XIII	12 May 1993	
		156-00-CAR	19 June 1992
		157-00-CAR	27 January 1992
Heirs of Baldomero Nevada, Sr., Trinidad Nevada and Baldomero Nevada, Jr. represented by Philex Mining Corporation	276-2009-CAR	14 July 2006	
Philsaga Mining Corporation	299-2009-XIII	28 July 1997	
		262-2008-XIII	11 June 2003
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	007-92-X	Still to be determined	An Operator of MPSA No. 007-92-X granted to Surigao Integrated Resources Corporation
Geogen Corporation (Assignment from: Platinum Group Metals Corporation)	258-2007-II	20 November 1996	

COMPANY	MPSA NO.	DATE OF APPLICATION	REMARKS
Ungay-Malobago Mines Inc. and Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	163-00-V	6 March 1996	
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation	114-98-IV	24 July 1995	
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation	213-2005-IVB	17 October 2000	
Shuley Mines Inc.		Still to be determined	Previous Operator of MPSA No. 072-97-XIII granted to PNPI
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation (Assignment from JLB Enterprises Inc.)	002-90-XIII	11 July 1989	
SR Metals, Inc.	261-2008-XIII (Amended)	31 July 1997	
SR Metals, Inc.	305-2009-XIII	6 December 1999	Now consolidated with MPSA No. 261-2008-XIII (Amended)
Taganito Mining Corporation	266-2008-XIII (SMR), as amended	15 September 1997	
TVI Resources Development Philippines, Inc. (Assignment from Ramon B. Bosque/Benguet Corp.)	054-96-IX	10 April 1992	
TVI Resources Development Philippines, Inc. (Assignment from Zamboanga Mineral Corp.)	086-97-IX	23 December 1993	
Ungay-Malobago Mines Inc. and TVI Resources Development Philippines, Inc.	122-98-V	6 March 1996	
Luvimin Cebu Mining Corp. and TVI Resources Development Philippines, Inc.	123-98-VIII	13 September 1994	

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
UP- Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 065-97-V	Municipality of Ragay, Lupi, and Sipocot, Province of Camarines Sur	8,141.7364	1	13° 43' 00"	122° 50' 30"
				2	13° 44' 00"	122° 50' 30"
				3	13° 46' 00"	122° 47' 00"
				4	13° 47' 30"	122° 47' 00"
				5	13° 47' 30"	122° 49' 00"
				6	13° 47' 00"	122° 49' 00"
				7	13° 46' 00"	122° 49' 00"
				8	13° 46' 00"	122° 50' 30"
				9	13° 47' 00"	122° 50' 30"
				10	13° 47' 00"	122° 49' 00"
				11	13° 47' 30"	122° 49' 00"
				12	13° 47' 30"	122° 54' 00"
				13	13° 47' 00"	122° 54' 00"
				14	13° 47' 00"	122° 54' 30"
				15	13° 44' 00"	122° 54' 30"
				16	13° 44' 00"	122° 54' 00"
				17	13° 43' 00"	122° 54' 00"
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corporation)	MPSA No. 066-97-VIII	Municipalities of Merida and Isabel, Leyte	2,288.2100	1	10° 54' 30"	124° 27' 00"
				2	10° 54' 30"	124° 28' 00"
				3	10° 55' 00"	124° 28' 00"
				4	10° 55' 00"	124° 32' 00"
				5	10° 54' 00"	124° 32' 00"
				6	10° 53' 30"	124° 31' 30"
				7	10° 52' 30"	124° 31' 30"
				8	10° 52' 30"	124° 30' 30"
				9	10° 52' 00"	124° 30' 00"
				10	10° 52' 30"	124° 30' 00"
				11	10° 52' 30"	124° 29' 00"
				12	10° 53' 30"	124° 29' 00"
				13	10° 53' 30"	124° 28' 30"
				14	10° 53' 00"	124° 28' 30"
				15	10° 53' 00"	124° 28' 00"
				16	10° 54' 00"	124° 27' 00"
				17	10° 58' 30"	124° 26' 30"
				18	10° 58' 30"	124° 27' 30"
				19	10° 57' 00"	124° 27' 30"
				20	10° 57' 00"	124° 26' 30"
Mariveles Aggregates and Base Development Corporation	MPSA No. 069-97-III	Mariveles, Bataan	130.5115	1	14° 26' 0"	120° 32' 30"
				2	14° 26' 0.01"	120° 31' 54.86"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE				
				3	14° 26' 11.39"	120° 31' 54.81"				
				4	14° 26' 11.39"	120° 31' 42.44"				
				5	14° 26' 11.39"	120° 31' 33.42"				
				6	14° 26' 11.4"	120° 31' 20.9"				
				7	14° 26' 18.27"	120° 31' 17.81"				
				8	14° 26' 20.2"	120° 31' 17.64"				
				9	14° 26' 29.67"	120° 31' 17.02"				
				10	14° 26' 30.03"	120° 31' 29.92"				
				11	14° 27' 0.01"	120° 31' 29.92"				
				12	14° 27' 0.03"	120° 31' 59.92"				
				13	14° 26' 30.03"	120° 31' 29.91"				
				14	14° 26' 30.02"	120° 32' 29.95"				
				Hard Rock Mineral Trading, Inc	MPSA No. 350-2010-XII	Kiamba, Sarangani Province	8,331.5119	1	6° 00' 00"	124° 38' 00"
								2	6° 01' 30"	124° 38'
3	6° 01' 30"	124° 37'								
4	6° 02' 30"	124° 37'								
5	6° 02' 30"	124° 45'								
6	6° 58' 30"	124° 45'								
7	6° 58' 30"	124° 41'								
8	6° 59' 30"	124° 41'								
9	6° 59' 30"	124° 40'								
10	6° 00' 00"	124° 40'								
North Dinagat Mineral Resources Corporation	MPSA No. 322-2010-XIII (MSR)	Claver, Surigao del Norte and Carrascal, Surigao del Sur	1,352.3857	1	9° 21' 30.00"	125° 50' 15.00"				
				2	9° 27' 00.00"	125° 50'				
				3	9° 27' 00.00"	125° 51'				
				4	9° 21' 30.00"	125° 51'				
SR Metals, Inc	MPSA No. 261-2008-XIII	Tubay, Agusan del Norte	1,079.0500	2	9° 27' 00.00"	125° 50'				
				3	9° 27' 00.00"	125° 51'				
				4	9° 21' 30.00"	125° 51'				
				Parcel 1	1	9° 12' 30"	125° 31' 30"			
				2	9° 13' 00"	125° 31' 30"				
				3	9° 13' 00"	125° 32' 00"				
				4	9° 13' 30"	125° 32' 00"				
				5	9° 13' 30"	125° 33' 00"				
6	9° 13' 00"	125° 33' 00"								
7	9° 13' 00"	125° 32' 00"								
8	9° 12' 30"	125° 32' 00"								
Parcel 2				1	9° 11' 00"	125° 32' 00"				
				2	9° 12' 00"	125° 32' 00"				
				3	9° 12' 00"	125° 32' 30"				
				4	9° 11' 30"	125° 32' 30"				
				5	9° 11' 30"	125° 33' 00"				
				6	9° 11' 00"	125° 33' 00"				
United Philippine and China Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 303-2009-VIII	Borongan, Eastern Samar	3,105.9655	1	11° 35' 00"	125° 22' 00"				



Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				43	14° 18'	122° 43'
				44	14° 18'	122° 43'
				45	14° 18'	122° 43'
				46	14° 18'	122° 43'
				47	14° 18'	122° 43'
				48	14° 18'	122° 43'
Parcel 2				1	14° 18'	122° 44'
				2	14° 18'	122° 44'
				3	14° 18'	122° 44'
				4	14° 18'	122° 44'
				5	14° 18'	122° 44'
				6	14° 19'	122° 44'
				7	14° 19'	122° 44'
				8	14° 19'	122° 44'
				9	14° 19'	122° 44'
				10	14° 18'	122° 45'
				11	14° 18'	122° 45'
				12	14° 18'	122° 45'
				13	14° 18'	122° 45'
				14	14° 18'	122° 45'
				15	14° 18'	122° 45'
				16	14° 18'	122° 45'
				17	14° 18'	122° 44'
				18	14° 18'	122° 44'
				19	14° 18'	122° 44'
				20	14° 18'	122° 44'
				21	14° 18'	122° 44'
				22	14° 18'	122° 44'
				23	14° 18'	122° 44'
				24	14° 18'	122° 44'
				25	14° 18'	122° 44'
				26	14° 18'	122° 44'
				27	14° 18'	122° 44'
Solid Earth Development Corporation	MPSA No. 314-2010-VII	Duangan and Binabag, Pinamungalan, Cebu	84.1453	1	10° 15'	123° 37' 30.00"
				2	10° 16'	123° 37'
				3	10° 16'	123° 38'
				4	10° 15'	123° 38'
Mina Tierra Gracia, Inc.	MPSA No. 315-2010-III	Iba and Botolan, Zambales	5,081.6408	1	15° 20' 00"	120° 03' 00"
				2	15° 20'	120° 02'
				3	15° 20'	120° 03'
				4	15° 20'	120° 03'
				5	15° 20'	120° 02'
				6	15° 20'	120° 02'
				7	15° 20'	120° 02'
Mina Tierra Gracia, Inc.	MPSA No. 315-2010-III	Iba and Botolan, Zambales	5,081.6408	8	15° 20'	120° 02'
				9	15° 20'	120° 03'
				10	15° 20'	120° 03'
				11	15° 20'	120° 03'
				12	15° 20'	120° 03'
682 PwC				13	15° 20'	120° 03'

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				14	15° 20'	120° 03'
				15	15° 20'	120° 03'
				16	15° 20'	120° 04'
				17	15° 20'	120° 04'
				18	15° 20'	120° 04'
				19	15° 20'	120° 03'
				20	15° 20'	120° 03'
				21	15° 20'	120° 04'
				22	15° 20'	120° 04'
				23	15° 20'	120° 04'
				24	15° 20'	120° 04'
				25	15° 20'	120° 03'
				26	15° 20'	120° 03'
				27	15° 20'	120° 04'
				28	15° 20'	120° 04'
				29	15° 20'	120° 04'
				30	15° 20'	120° 03'
				31	15° 20'	120° 03'
				32	15° 20'	120° 03'
				33	15° 20'	120° 03'
				34	15° 20'	120° 03'
				35	15° 20'	120° 03'
				36	15° 20'	120° 03'
				37	15° 20'	120° 03'
				38	15° 20'	120° 02'
				39	15° 20'	120° 02'
				40	15° 20'	120° 02'
				41	15° 21'	120° 02'
				42	15° 21'	120° 02'
				43	15° 21'	120° 01'
				44	15° 21'	120° 01'
				45	15° 23'	120° 01'
				46	15° 23'	120° 02'
				47	15° 23'	120° 02'
				48	15° 23'	120° 02'
				49	15° 23'	120° 02'
				50	15° 23'	120° 02'
				51	15° 23'	120° 02'
				52	15° 22'	120° 02'
				53	15° 22'	120° 02'
				54	15° 22'	120° 03'
Mina Tierra Gracia, Inc.	MPSA No. 315-2010-III	Iba and Botolan, Zambales	5,081.6408	55	15° 22'	120° 03'
				56	15° 22'	120° 05'
				57	15° 21'	120° 06'
				58	15° 21'	120° 06'
				59	15° 20'	120° 06'
				60	15° 20'	120° 07'
				61	15° 21'	120° 07'
				62	15° 21'	120° 07'





Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				13	14° 35' 47.60"	121° 13' 30"
				14	14° 36' 01 .70"	121° 13' 22.95"
				15	14° 36' 26"	121° 13' 16.80"
				16	14° 36' 28"	121° 13' 06.19"
				17	14° 36' 46.80"	121° 13' 06.19"
Jose R. Soberano III	MPSA No. 117-98-VII	Guimbawian, Sibago & Duangan, Pinamungahan Cebu	324.0000	1	10° 15' 00"	123° 38' 00"
				2	10° 16' 00"	123° 38' 00"
				3	10° 16' 00"	123° 39' 00"
				4	10° 15' 00"	123° 39' 00"
Rock and Ore Industries, Inc.	MPSA No. 110-98-III	Sta. Ignacia, Tarlac	2,187.0000	1	15-36-30	120-27-00
				2	15-35-30	120-27-00
				3	15-35-30	120-28-00
				4	15-35-00	120-28-00
				5	15-35-00	120-28-30
				6	15-34-00	120-28-30
				7	15-34-00	120-30-00
				8	15-33-30	120-30-00
				9	15-33-30	120-29-30
				10	15-33-00	120-29-30
				11	15-33-00	120-27-00
				12	15-34-00	120-27-00
				13	15-34-00	120-26-30
				14	15-35-00	120-26-30
				15	15-35-00	120-26-00
				16	15-35-30	120-26-00
				17	15-35-30	120-25-30
				18	15-36-00	120-25-30
				19	15-36-00	120-26-30
				20	15-36-30	120-26-30
Quarry Rock Group, Inc.	MPSA No. 112-98-IVA	Sitio Paenaan and San Roque and Barangka, Brgys Pinugay and Cuyam bay, Municipalities of Tanay and Baras, Province of Rizal	586.7100	1	14°37'0"	121°16'0"
				2	14°37'27.6"	121°16'0"
				3	14°37'0"	121°17'15.6"
				4	14°37'0"	121°17'39"
				5	14°37'54"	121°17'30"
				6	14°38'0"	121°17'30"
				7	14°38'0"	121°18'0"
				8	14°38'30"	121°18'0"
				9	14°38'30"	121°19'0"
				10	14°37'30"	121°19'0"
				11	14°37'30"	121°18'0"
				12	14°37'0"	121°18'0"
				13	14°37'0"	121°17'39"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				14	14°37'0"	121°17'15.6"
Dapros C. Perez	MPSA No. 115-98-VIII	Villaba, Leyte	270.6805 hectares	1	11°09'30"	124°25'00"
Dapros C. Perez	MPSA No. 115-98-VIII	Villaba, Leyte	270.6805 hectares			
				2	11°10'30"	124°25'00"
				3	11°10'30"	124°26'00"
				4	11°10'9.16"	124°25'00"
				5	11°10'9.16"	124°25'36.93"
				6	11°09'00"	124°25'36.93"
				7	11°09'00"	124°25'30"
				8	11°09'30"	124°25'30"
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Brgy. Rio Tuba, Bataraza, Palawan	990.0000	1	8°33'14.68"	117°24'59.55"
				2	8°33'24.446"	117°24'59.55"
				3	8°33'24.446"	117°24'49.741"
				3-A	8°33'34.2115"	117°24'49.741"
				4	8°33'43.977"	117°24'49.741"
				5	8°33'43.977"	117°24'39.932"
				5-A	8°33'53.7425"	117°24'39.932"
				6	8°34'3.508"	117°24'39.235"
				7	8°34'3.508"	117°24'30.123"
				8	8°34'13.274"	117°24'30.123"
				9	8°34'13.274"	117°24'39.932"
				9-A	8°34'27.9225"	117°24'39.932"
				10	8°34'42.571"	117°24'39.932"
				11	8°34'42.571"	117°24'49.741"
				12	8°34'52.337"	117°24'49.741"
				13	8°34'52.337"	117°24'59.55"
				14	8°35'2.102"	117°24'59.55"
				14-A	8°35'2.102"	117°24'46.473"
				14-B	8°35'2.102"	117°24'33.396"
				15	8°35'2.102"	117°24'20.319"
				16	8°34'52.337"	117°24'20.319"
				16-A	8°34'52.337"	117°24'5.5995"
				17	8°34'52.337"	117°23'50.88"
				18	8°35'2.102"	117°23'50.88"
				19	8°35'2.1021"	117°23'41.067"
				19-A	8°35'16.7505"	117°23'41.067"
				20	8°35'31.399"	117°23'41.067"
				20-A	8°35'31.399"	117°23'27.983"
				20-B	8°35'31.399"	117°23'14.899"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				21	8°35'31.399"	117°23'1.815"
				21-A	8°35'41.1645"	117°23'1.815"
				22	8°35'50.93"	117°23'1.815"
				22-A	8°35'50.93"	117°23'11.628"
				23	8°35'50.93"	117°23'21.441"
				23-A	8°36'0.6955"	117°23'21.441"
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Brgy. Rio Tuba, Bataraza, Palawan	990.0000	24	8°36'10.461"	117°23'21.441"
				25	8°36'10.461"	117°23'11.628"
				26	8°36'20.227"	117°23'11.628"
				27	8°36'20.227"	117°23'1.815"
				28	8°36'29.993"	117°23'1.815"
				29	8°36'29.993"	117°22'52.002"
				30	8°36'39.579"	117°22'52.002"
				30-A	8°36'39.579"	117°23'6.7215"
				31	8°36'39.579"	117°23'21.441"
				32	8°36'29.993"	117°23'21.441"
				33	8°36'29.993"	117°23'31.254"
				9-A	8°34'27.9225"	117°24'39.932"
				10	8°34'42.571"	117°24'39.932"
				11	8°34'42.571"	117°24'49.741"
				12	8°34'52.337"	117°24'49.741"
				13	8°34'52.337"	117°24'59.55"
				14	8°35'2.102"	117°24'59.55"
				14-A	8°35'2.102"	117°24'46.473"
				14-B	8°35'2.102"	117°24'33.396"
				15	8°35'2.102"	117°24'20.319"
				16	8°34'52.337"	117°24'20.319"
				16-A	8°34'52.337"	117°24'5.5995"
				17	8°34'52.337"	117°23'50.88"
				18	8°35'2.102"	117°23'50.88"
				19	8°35'2.1021"	117°23'41.067"
				19-A	8°35'16.7505"	117°23'41.067"
				20	8°35'31.399"	117°23'41.067"
				20-A	8°35'31.399"	117°23'27.983"
				20-B	8°35'31.399"	117°23'14.899"
				21	8°35'31.399"	117°23'1.815"
				21-A	8°35'41.1645"	117°23'1.815"
				22	8°35'50.93"	117°23'1.815"
				22-A	8°35'50.93"	117°23'11.628"
				23	8°35'50.93"	117°23'21.441"
				23-A	8°36'0.6955"	117°23'21.441"
				24	8°36'10.461"	117°23'21.441"
				25	8°36'10.461"	117°23'11.628"
				26	8°36'20.227"	117°23'11.628"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				27	8°36'20.227"	117°23'1.815"
				28	8°36'29.993"	117°23'1.815"
				29	8°36'29.993"	117°22'52.002"
				30	8°36'39.579"	117°22'52.002"
				30-A	8°36'39.579"	117°23'6.7215"
				31	8°36'39.579"	117°23'21.441"
				32	8°36'29.993"	117°23'21.441"
				33	8°36'29.993"	117°23'31.254"
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Brgy. Rio Tuba, Bataraza, Palawan	990.0000	33-A	8°36'17.786"	117°23'31.254"
				33-B	8°36'5.579"	117°23'31.254"
				33-C	8°35'53.372"	117°23'31.254"
				34	8°35'41.165"	117°23'31.254"
				35	8°35'41.165"	117°23'41.067"
				36	8°35'31.399"	117°23'41.067"
				36-A	8°35'31.399"	117°23'55.7833"
				36-B	8°35'31.399"	117°24'10.4995"
				36-C	8°35'31.399"	117°24'25.2158"
				37	8°35'31.399"	117°24'39.932"
				38	8°35'21.633"	117°24'39.932"
				38-A	8°35'21.633"	117°24'53.016"
				38-B	8°35'21.633"	117°25'6.1"
				39	8°35'21.633"	117°25'19.184"
				39-A	8°35'11.8675"	117°25'19.184"
				40	8°35'2.102"	117°25'19.184"
				41	8°35'2.102"	117°25'28.997"
				42	8°34'52.337"	117°25'28.997"
				43	8°34'52.337"	117°25'38.81"
				44	8°34'42.571"	117°25'38.81"
				45	8°34'42.571"	117°25'48.623"
				45-A	8°34'32.8055"	117°25'48.623"
				46	8°34'23.04"	117°25'48.623"
				47	8°34'23.04"	117°25'58.436"
				47-A	8°34'8.3915"	117°25'58.436"
				48	8°33'53.743"	117°25'58.436"
				49	8°33'53.743"	117°25'48.623"
				50	8°33'43.977"	117°25'48.623"
				50-A	8°33'43.977"	117°25'38.81"
				51	8°33'43.977"	117°25'28.997"
				51-A	8°33'34.2115"	117°25'28.997"
				52	8°33'24.446"	117°25'28.997"
				53	8°33'24.446"	117°25'19.184"
				54	8°33'14.68"	117°25'19.184"
				54-A	8°33'14.68"	117°25'9.367"
Indophil Resources, Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 119-98-V	Brgys. Dalas and Masalong, Municipality of Labo, Province of Camarines Norte	995.3844	1	14°08'30"	122°48'00"
				2	14°10'30"	122°48'00"
				3	14°10'30"	122°49'30"
				4	14°08'30"	122°49'30"
Rapid City Realty Devt. Corp.	MPSA No. 118-98-IVA	Sitio Galeli, Pantay and Abuyod, Brgy. San Jose, City of Antipolo, Province of Rizal	54.021 62	1	14°35'30"	121°13' 32."9

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				2	14°35'35.5"	121°13' 33.1"
				3	14°35'35.5"	121°13' 36.4"
				4	14°36'08.2"	121°13' 36.4"
				5	14°36'27.5"	121°13' 30"
				6	14°36'30"	121°13' 30"
				7	14°36'30"	121°13' 56.3"
				8	14°36'27.5"	121°13' 56.3"
				9	14°36'27.5"	121°13' 30"
				10	14°36'08.2"	121°13' 36.4"
				11	14°36'08.2"	121°13' 49.7"
				12	14°35'30"	121°13' 49.7"
Ungay-Malobago Mines Inc. and TVI Resource Development (Phils.), Inc.	MPSA No. 122-98-V	Brgy. PAGcolbon, Municipality of Rapu Rapu, Island of Rapu Rapu, Province of Albay	144.2	1	13°11'2.562"	124°11'38.281"
				2	13°11'2.562"	124°11'28.316"
				3	13°11'12.325"	124°11'28.316"
				4	13°11'12.325"	124°11'38.281"
				5	13°11'12.325"	124°11'48.242"
				6	13°11'2.562"	124°11'48.242"
				7	13°11'2.562"	124°12'8.168"
				8	13°11'12.325"	124°12'8.168"
				9	13°11'12.322"	124°12'18.13"
				10	13°11'12.322"	124°12'28.091"
				11	13°11'12.322"	124°12'38.056"
				12	13°11'12.322"	124°12'48.017"
				13	13°11'2.558"	124°12'48.017"
				14	13°10'43.036"	124°12'48.013"
				15	13°10'43.453"	124°12'48.398"
				16	13°10'43.453"	124°12'53.183"
				17	13°10'33.69"	124°12'50.72"
				18	13°10'33.69"	124°12'48.398"
				19	13°10'43.453"	124°12'48.398"
				20	13°10'43.036"	124°12'48.013"
				21	13°10'30.81"	124°12'48.024"
				22	13°10'27.822"	124°12'42.095"
				23	13°10'22.35"	124°12'35.546"
				24	13°10'20.834"	124°12'25.103"
				25	13°10'23.545"	124°12'13.817"
				26	13°10'28.852"	124°12'2.419"
				27	13°10'30.734"	124°11'58.373"
				28	13°10'43.208"	124°11'58.452"
				29	13°10'43.208"	124°12'8.413"
				30	13°10'43.208"	124°12'18.374"
				31	13°10'43.208"	124°12'28.336"
				32	13°10'43.208"	124°12'38.3"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				33	13°10'43.036"	124°12'48.013"
				34	13°11'2.558"	124°12'48.017"
				35	13°11'2.558"	124°12'38.056"
				36	13°11'2.558"	124°12'28.091"
				37	13°11'2.562"	124°12'18.13"
				38	13°11'2.562"	124°12'8.168"
				39	13°11'2.562"	124°11'48.242"
Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 102-97-IVA	Municipality of Antipolo, Province of Rizal	55.9008	1	14°37'53.03"	121°12'11.43"
				2	14°37'55.43"	121°12'11.44"
				3	14°38'5.03"	121°12'7.74"
				4	14°38'6.32"	121°12'10.25"
				5	14°38'15.27"	121°12'5.01"
				6	14°38'23.89"	121°12'5.01"
				7	14°38'32.03"	121°12'6.51"
				8	14°38'32.03"	121°12'23.01"
				9	14°37'53.03"	121°12'23.01"
Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 125-98-IVA (Amended A)	Municipality of Antipolo, Province of Rizal	21.3451			
Parcel I				1	14°36'27.12"	121°11'53.15"
				2	14°36'25.62"	121°11'54.02"
				3	14°36'22.79"	121°11'53.03"
				4	14°36'21.57"	121°11'51.32"
				5	14°36'20.48"	121°11'50.53"
				6	14°36'20.16"	121°11'46.14"
				7	14°36'20.61"	121°11'42.65"
				8	14°36'25"	121°11'38.82"
				9	14°36'29.31"	121°11'39.8"
				10	14°36'32.91"	121°11'40.6"
				11	14°36'38.59"	121°11'40.5"
				12	14°36'46.51"	121°11'39.1"
				13	14°36'52.53"	121°11'39.29"
				14	14°36'56.32"	121°11'38.52"
				15	14°37'1.98"	121°11'37.97"
				16	14°37'1.5"	121°11'41.79"
				17	14°36'59.61"	121°11'49.51"
				18	14°36'57.11"	121°11'54.53"
				19	14°36'53.84"	121°11'53.95"
				20	14°36'51.08"	121°11'53.25"
				21	14°36'47.03"	121°11'52.38"
				22	14°36'43.22"	121°11'50.97"
				23	14°36'40.12"	121°11'52.04"
				24	14°36'38.28"	121°11'52.93"
				25	14°36'35.73"	121°11'54.01"
				26	14°36'33.12"	121°11'54.14"
				27	14°36'31.02"	121°11'53.94"
Parcel II				1	14°34'22.53"	121°12'22.92"
				2	14°34'25.81"	121°12'19.04"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				3	14°34'28.44"	121°12'17.73"
				4	14°34'33.87"	121°12'14.13"
				5	14°34'34.75"	121°12'13.1"
				6	14°34'38.68"	121°12'11.63"
				7	14°34'44.75"	121°12'9.72"
				8	14°34'47.42"	121°12'9.89"
				9	14°34'49.82"	121°12'9.4"
				10	14°34'54.29"	121°12'9.93"
				11	14°34'54.32"	121°12'9.41"
				12	14°34'57.36"	121°12'10.15"
Parcel II	MPSA No. 125-98-IVA (Amended A)	Municipality of Antipolo, Province of Rizal	21.3451	13	14°34'58.7"	121°12'10.17"
				14	14°34'59.08"	121°12'9.81"
				15	14°35'0.12"	121°12'9.48"
				16	14°35'0.45"	121°12'10.26"
				17	14°35'0.82"	121°12'10.68"
				18	14°35'0.95"	121°12'11.26"
				19	14°35'4.8"	121°12'12.69"
				20	14°35'5.87"	121°12'14.34"
				21	14°35'4.6"	121°12'15.48"
				22	14°35'3.07"	121°12'18.72"
				23	14°34'58.87"	121°12'22.15"
				24	14°34'56.99"	121°12'24.44"
				25	14°34'55.9"	121°12'26.17"
				26	14°34'54.44"	121°12'27.23"
				27	14°34'53.47"	121°12'27.44"
				28	14°34'47.34"	121°12'30.28"
				29	14°34'42.82"	121°12'30.89"
				30	14°34'38.65"	121°12'31.05"
				31	14°34'30.36"	121°12'31.14"
Teresa Marble Corporation	MPSA No. 124-98-IVA	Municipality of Antipolo, Province of Rizal	57.4142	1	14°34'49.06"	121°13'1.68"
				2	14°34'37.39"	121°12'44.08"
				3	14°34'40.94"	121°12'40.83"
				4	14°34'47.91"	121°12'37.76"
				5	14°34'51.26"	121°12'37.05"
				6	14°34'53.73"	121°12'37.05"
				7	14°34'59.32"	121°12'39.9"
				8	14°35'0.36"	121°12'40.14"
				9	14°35'2.27"	121°12'41.16"
				10	14°35'6.71"	121°12'39.53"
				11	14°35'14.43"	121°12'39.81"
				12	14°35'17.26"	121°12'39.33"
				13	14°35'16.98"	121°12'51.32"
				14	14°35'15.75"	121°12'51.7"
				14a	14°35'15.3"	121°12'51.59"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				14b	14°35'13.51"	121°12'51.93"
				14c	14°35'13.7"	121°12'52.69"
				15	14°35'10"	121°12'54.47"
				16	14°34'57.1"	121°12'57.35"
Long Fong Corporation	MPSA No. 128-98-II	Municipalities of Gonzaga and Sta. Teresita, Province of Cagayan	2,349.0000			
Parcel A				1	18°12'30"	121°56'30"
				2	18°13'0"	121°56'30"
				3	18°13'0"	121°57'0"
				4	18°13'30"	121°57'0"
				5	18°13'30"	121°58'0"
				6	18°14'0"	121°58'0"
				7	18°14'0"	121°57'30"
				8	18°14'30"	121°57'30"
				9	18°14'30"	121°58'0"
Parcel A	MPSA No. 128-98-II	Municipalities of Gonzaga and Sta. Teresita, Province of Cagayan	2,349.0000	10	18°14'0"	121°58'0"
				11	18°14'0"	121°58'30"
				12	18°15'30"	121°58'30"
				13	18°15'30"	121°58'0"
				14	18°16'30"	121°58'0"
				15	18°16'30"	121°59'0"
				16	18°15'30"	121°59'0"
				17	18°15'30"	121°59'30"
				18	18°14'0"	121°59'30"
				19	18°14'0"	121°58'30"
				20	18°12'30"	121°58'30"
Parcel B				1	18°15'0"	122°0'0"
				2	18°16'0"	122°0'0"
				3	18°16'0"	122°0'30"
				4	18°17'0"	122°0'30"
				5	18°17'0"	122°1'0"
				6	18°17'30"	122°1'0"
				7	18°17'30"	122°1'30"
				8	18°15'30"	122°1'30"
				9	18°15'30"	122°1'0"
				10	18°15'0"	122°1'0"
Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA No. 126-98-IVA	Siteo Paenaan and San Roque and Barangka, Brgys Pinugay and Cuyam bay, Municipalities of Tanay and Baras, Province of Rizal, Island of Luzon	399.2477	1	14°36'47.31"	121°17'00"
				2	14°37'00"	121°17'00"
				3	14°37'00"	121°17'25"
				4	14°36'56"	121°17'30"
				5	14°37'00"	121°17'34"
				6	14°37'00"	121°18'00"
				7	14°37'30"	121°18'00"
				8	14°37'30"	121°19'16.30"
				9	14°36'30"	121°19'27.50"
				10	14°36'30"	121°18'56.50"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				11	14°37'07"	121°18'56.50"
				12	14°37'07"	121°18'22.30"
				13	14°36'33.40"	121°18'22.30"
				14	14°36'35.86"	121°18'6.68"
				15	14°36'45.62"	121°18'1.67"
				16	14°36'48.55"	121°17'49.90"
				17	14°36'41.39"	121°17'40.60"
				18	14°36'44.32"	121°17'34.60"
				19	14°36'38.46"	121°17'27.20"
				20	14°36'44.32"	121°17'27.20"
				21	14°36'44.32"	121°17'9.88"
				22	14°36'50.82"	121°17'9.21"
Philippine Sunrise Marble, Inc	MPSA No. 130-95-IVB	San Teodoro, Oriental Mindoro	332.8787	1	13° 19' 30"	120° 59' 30"
				2	13° 21' 30"	120° 59' 30"
				3	13° 21' 30"	121° 00' 00"
				4	13° 19' 30"	121° 00' 00"
Solid Earth Development Corp. (Assignment from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation)"	MPSA No. 131-99-VII	San Fernando and Naga, Cebu	486.0000	1	10° 12' 00"	123° 40' 30"
				2	10° 13' 00"	123° 40' 30"
				3	10° 13' 00"	123° 42' 00"
				4	10° 12' 00"	123° 42' 00"
Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 176-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	1,163.6195	1	13°40'30"	121°14'30"
				2	13°40'30"	121°14'42.31"
				3	13°40'30"	121°14'53.41"
				4	13°40'30"	121°14'59.32"
				5	13°40'30"	121°15'11.8"
				6	13°40'30"	121°15'19.95"
				7	13°40'30"	121°15'30"
				8	13°40'25.93"	121°15'30"
				9	13°40'11.34"	121°15'30"
				10	13°40'4.1"	121°15'30"
				11	13°39'55.5"	121°15'30"
				12	13°39'41.51"	121°15'30"
				13	13°39'34.84"	121°15'30"
				14	13°39'27.68"	121°15'30"
				15	13°39'15.64"	121°15'30"
				16	13°39'5.72"	121°15'30"
				17	13°38'51.4"	121°15'30"
				18	13°38'39.1"	121°15'30"
				19	13°38'29.92"	121°15'30"
				20	13°38'20.16"	121°15'30"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				21	13°38'12.24"	121°15'30"
				22	13°38'0"	121°15'30"
				23	13°38'0"	121°15'15.46"
				24	13°38'0"	121°15'4.21"
				25	13°38'0"	121°14'49.24"
				26	13°38'0"	121°14'34.27"
				27	13°38'0"	121°14'19.3"
				28	13°38'0"	121°14'7.42"
				29	13°38'0"	121°14'0"
				30	13°38'8.14"	121°14'0"
				31	13°38'22.13"	121°14'0"
				32	13°38'36.28"	121°14'0"
				33	13°38'44.09"	121°14'0"
				34	13°38'52.72"	121°14'0"
				35	13°39'0"	121°14'0"
				36	13°39'0"	121°13'52.55"
				37	13°39'0"	121°13'43.9"
				38	13°39'0"	121°13'36.91"
				39	13°39'0"	121°13'30"
				40	13°39'12.85"	121°13'30"
				41	13°39'23.43"	121°13'30"
				42	13°39'30"	121°13'30"
				43	13°39'30"	121°13'33.33"
Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 176-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	1,163.6195	44	13°39'30"	121°13'45.81"
				45	13°39'30"	121°13'58.95"
				46	13°39'30"	121°14'13.09"
				47	13°39'30"	121°14'18.25"
				48	13°39'30"	121°14'30"
				49	13°39'36.67"	121°14'30"
				50	13°39'44.16"	121°14'30"
				51	13°39'53.92"	121°14'30"
				52	13°40'5.21"	121°14'30"
				52	13°40'15.72"	121°14'30"
Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 177-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	1,011.5434	1	13°39'30"	121°18'30"
				1A	13°39'30"	121°18'44.97"
				1B	13°39'30"	121°18'59.95"
				1C	13°39'30"	121°19'14.92"
				1D	13°39'30"	121°19'28.02"
				2	13°39'30"	121°19'30"
				2A	13°39'15.36"	121°19'30"
				2B	13°39'4.12"	121°19'30"
				3	13°39'0"	121°19'30"
				3A	13°39'0"	121°19'38.9"
				3B	13°39'0"	121°19'48.17"
				4	13°39'0"	121°20'0"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				4A	13°38'50.4"	121°20'0"
				5	13°38'42.5"	121°20'0"
				5A	13°38'39.73"	121°19'57.68"
				6	13°38'30"	121°19'49.5"
				6A	13°38'30"	121°19'34.53"
				6B	13°38'30"	121°19'20.67"
				6C	13°38'30"	121°19'11.63"
				7	13°38'30"	121°19'0"
				7A	13°38'21.35"	121°19'0"
				7B	13°38'11.26"	121°19'0"
				8	13°38'0"	121°19'0"
				8A	13°38'0"	121°18'56.05"
				8B	13°38'0"	121°18'41.08"
				9	13°38'0"	121°18'30"
				9A	13°37'45.36"	121°18'30"
				9B	13°37'39.06"	121°18'30"
				10	13°37'30"	121°18'30"
				10A	13°37'30"	121°18'38.32"
				11	13°37'30"	121°18'46"
				12	13°37'24.5"	121°18'41"
				12A	13°37'20.42"	121°18'39.83"
				12B	13°37'13.9"	121°18'37.97"
				12C	13°37'7.36"	121°18'36.1"
				13	13°37'0"	121°18'34"
				13A	13°37'0"	121°18'25.68"
				14	13°37'0"	121°18'16"
Egerton Gold Phils., Inc.	MPSA No. 177-2002-IVA	Lobo, Batangas	1,011.5434	14A	13°36'55.42"	121°18'9.13"
				15	13°36'50"	121°18'1"
				15A	13°36'38.83"	121°17'52.9"
				16	13°36'30"	121°17'46.5"
				16A	13°36'30"	121°17'35.48"
				17	13°36'30"	121°17'30"
				17A	13°36'35.95"	121°17'30"
				17B	13°36'50.24"	121°17'30"
				17C	13°37'4.88"	121°17'30"
				17D	13°37'19.52"	121°17'30"
				17E	13°37'34.17"	121°17'30"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				17F	13°37'48.81"	121°17'30.3"
				18	13°38'0"	121°17'30.3"
				18A	13°38'0"	121°17'44.97"
				19	13°38'0"	121°18'0"
				19A	13°38'14.64"	121°18'0"
				19B	13°38'18.71"	121°18'0"
				20	13°38'30"	121°18'0"
				20A	13°38'30"	121°18'12.31"
				20B	13°38'30"	121°18'16.92"
				21	13°38'30"	121°18'30"
				21A	13°38'37.51"	121°18'30"
				21B	13°38'52.16"	121°18'30"
				21C	13°39'6.8"	121°18'30"
				21D	13°39'21.44"	121°18'30"
Concordia R. Llave	MPSA No. 178-2002-XIII	Jabonga and Santiago, Agusan del	253.1375	1	9°18'30"	125°37'30"
				2	9°19'30"	125°37'30"
				3	9°19'30"	125°38'00"
				4	9°19'00"	125°38'00"
				5	9°19'00"	125°38'30"
				6	9°18'30"	125°38'30"
Bauxite Resources, Inc.	MPSA No. 180-2002-VIII (SBMR)	Gandara, San Jorge and San Juan de Buan, Western	5,519.0100	1	12°02'30"	124°56'00"
				2	12°08'00"	124°56'00"
				3	12°08'00"	124°59'00"
				4	12°02'30"	124°59'00"
Alumina Mining Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 179-2002-VIII (SBMR)	Motiong, San Juan de Buan and Paranas, Western	6,694.0473	1	11°52'00"	125°02'00"
				2	11°57'00"	125°02'00"
				3	11°57'00"	125°06'00"
				4	11°52'30"	125°06'00"
Eagle Cement Corporation (Assignment from Rock and Ore Industry Inc.)	MPSA No. 181-2002-III MPSA No. 181-2002-III	Akle, San Ildefonso, Bulacan Akle, San Ildefonso, Bulacan	169.3725			
Parcel 4			29.6000	1	15°06'15.00"	121°03'45.00"
				2	15°06'19.619"	121°03'45.00"
				3	15°06'21.11"	121°03'43.54"
				4	15°06'22.48"	121°03'44.85"
				5	15°06'23.32"	121°03'45.00"
				6	15°06'24.24"	121°03'45.01"
				7	15°06'25.88"	121°03'43.90"
				8	15°06'28.472"	121°03'42.94"
				9	15°06'29.69"	121°03'43.89"
				10	15°06'30.00"	121°03'45.00"
				11	15°06'30.00"	121°04'00.00"
				12	15°06'15.00"	121°04'00.00"
Parcel 5			7.8307	1	15°06'23.15"	121°04'15.00"
				2	15°06'30.00"	121°04'15.00"
				3	15°06'30.00"	121°04'20.00"
				4	15°06'26.60"	121°04'30.00"







Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				41	13°1 3'22.78"	124°1 0'30.00"
				42	13°1 3'00.00"	124°1 0'30.00"
				43	1 3°1 3'00.00"	1 24°1 1'00.00"
				44	1 3°1 2'30.00"	1 24°1 1'30.00"
				45	1 3°1 2'30.00"	1 24°1 1'30.00"
Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	MPSA No. 168-01-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	1,585.8083	1	13°1 1'12.30"	124°1 1'30.00"
				2	13°11'12.30"	124°11'8.578"
				3	13°10'56.785"	124°11'8.579"
				4	1 3°10'49.391"	1 24°1 1'1.035"
				5	1 3°10'35.585"	124°1 1'15.123"
				6	13°10'42.488"	124°11'22.167"
				7	13°10'35.586"	124°11'29.211"
				8	13°10'42.489"	124°11'36.255"
				9	13°10'35.586"	124°11'43.299"
				10	1 3°1 0'42.488"	1 24°1 1'50.343"
				11	1 3°1 0'35.585"	1 24°1 1'57.387"
				12	1 3°1 0'36.567"	1 24°1 1'58.40"
				13	1 3°1 0'33.50"	1 24°1 1'58.40"
				14	1 3°1 0'39.00"	1 24°1 1'46.80"
				15	1 3°1 0'35.586"	1 24°1 1'43.299"
				16	1 3°1 0'33.50"	1 24°1 1'35.50"
				17	1 3°1 0'33.50"	1 24°1 1'30.00"
				18	13°10'30.00"	124°11'17.00"
				19	13°10'33.50"	124°11'4.00"
				20	13°10'35.00"	124°10'45.00"
				21	13°10'48.50"	124°10'20.00"
				22	13°10'55.00"	124°10'00"
				23	13°11'00"	124°10'00"
				24	13°1 2'00"	124°1 0'00"
				25	1 3°1 2'00"	1 24°09'30"
				26	1 3°1 2'30"	1 24°09'30"
				27	1 3°1 2'30"	1 24°1 1'00"
				28	1 3°1 3'00"	1 24°1 1'00"
				29	13°1 3'00"	124°1 0'30"
				30	13°1 3'00"	124°1 0'00"
				31	13°1 3'00"	124°09'30"
				32	1 3°1 3'30"	1 24°09'30"
				33	13°13'27.00"	124°10'00"
				34	13°1 3'00"	124°1 0'00"
				35	13°1 3'00"	124°1 0'30"
				36	1 3°1 3'17.50"	1 24°1 0'30.00"
				37	1 3°1 3'16.00"	1 24°1 0'36.00"
				38	1 3°1 3'18.00"	1 24°1 0'43.00"
				39	13°1 3'6.00"	124°10'52.50"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				40	13°1 3'4.50"	124°10'56.00"
Rapu-Rapu Minerals, Inc.	MPSA No. 168-01-V	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	1,585.8083	41	1 3°1 3'3.00"	1 24°1 1'00"
				42	13°13'00'	124°11'00'
				43	13°12'54.00'	124°11'30'
				44	13°12'30'	124°11'30'
				45	1 3°1 2'30.00'	1 24°1 2'17.50'
				46	1 3°1 2'26.00'	1 24°1 2'18.50'
				47	1 3°1 2'19.50'	1 24°1 2'22.00'
				48	13°12'8.00'	124°12'30.00'
				49	13°12'00'	124°12'30.00'
				50	13°12'00'	124°12'40.00'
				51	13°11'51.00'	124°12'40.00'
				52	13°11'48.00'	124°12'44.00'
				53	1 3°1 1'42.00'	1 24°1 2'37.00'
				54	13°11'37.50'	124°12'35.50'
				55	13°11'25.00'	124°12'35.50'
				56	1 3°1 1'22.00'	1 24°1 2'44.00'
				57	13°11'12.30'	124°12'48.00'
				58	13°11'8.00'	124°12'53.00'
				59	13°11'2.00'	124°12'53.00'
				60	13°10'56.00'	124°12'56.00'
				61	1 3°1 0'53.00'	1 24°1 2'51.00'
				62	13°10'43.453'	124°12'48.38'
				63	1 3°1 0'43.036'	1 24°1 2'48.01'
				64	13°11'12.30'	124°12'48.00'
				65	13°11'12.30'	124°12'30'
				66	13°11'30.00'	124°12'30'
				67	13°11'30.00'	124°11'30'
				68	13°11'30.00'	124°11'00'
				69	13°12'00'	124°11'00'
				70	13°12'00'	124°11'30'
				71	13°11'30.00'	124°11'30'
Phigold Metallic Ore, Inc. (Assignment from Heirs of Emeterio L. Collado)	MPSA No. 190-2004-XIII	Barobo, Surigao del Sur	449.4900	1	8°32'00"	126°04'30"
				2	8°32'30"	1 26°04'30"
				3	8°32'30"	1 26°05'00"
				4	8°32'40.53"	1 26°05'00"
				5	8°32'38.39"	1 26°05'30"
				6	8°32'30"	1 26°05'30"
				7	8°32'30"	1 26°06'30"
				8	8°32'00"	1 26°06'30"
				9	8°32'00"	1 26°05'30"
				10	8°31'30"	1 26°05'30"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				11	8°31'30"	126°05'00"
				12	8°32'00"	126°05'00"
Johson Gold Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 139-99-IVA	San Antonio, Luklukan Norte, Jose Panganiban,	9.0000	1	14°17'122"	122°42'15.34"
				2	14°18'122"	122°42'15.33"
				3	14°18'122"	122°42'25.34"
				4	14°17'122"	122°42'25.35"
Teresa Marble Corp.	MPSA No. 107-98-VI	Municipalities Lemery and Sara, Province of Iloilo, and in the Municipalities of Maayon, Pres. Roxas and Dumarao, Province of Capiz	4,719.7500			
Parcel I				1	11°16'30"	122°52'00"
				2	11°18'00"	122°52'00"
				3	11°18'00"	122°52'30"
				4	11°19'00"	122°52'30"
				5	11°19'00"	122°53'45"
				6	11°18'30"	122°53'45"
				7	11°18'30"	122°54'30"
				8	11°19'00"	122°54'30"
				9	11°19'00"	122°57'00"
				10	11°18'30"	122°57'00"
				11	11°18'30"	122°57'30"
				12	11°20'00"	122°57'30"
				13	11°20'00"	122°58'00"
				14	11°19'30"	122°58'00"
				15	11°19'30"	122°58'30"
				16	11°19'00"	122°58'30"
				17	11°19'00"	122°58'00"
				18	11°18'00"	122°58'00"
				19	11°18'00"	122°57'30"
				20	11°17'30"	122°57'30"
				21	11°17'30"	122°56'30"
				22	11°17'00"	122°56'30"
				23	11°17'00"	122°55'00"
				24	11°17'15"	122°55'00"
				25	11°17'15"	122°55'15"
				26	11°17'30"	122°55'15"
				27	11°17'30"	122°55'00"
				28	11°17'45"	122°55'00"
				29	11°17'45"	122°54'15"
				30	11°18'15"	122°54'15"
				31	11°18'15"	122°53'45"
				32	11°17'30"	122°53'45"
				33	11°17'30"	122°53'30"
				34	11°17'15"	122°53'30"
				35	11°17'15"	122°53'15"
				36	11°17'00"	122°53'15"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				37	11°17'00"	122°52'45"
				38	11°16'45"	122°52'45"
				39	11°16'45"	122°52'30"
				40	11°16'30"	122°52'30"
				1	11°16'30"	122°52'00"
Parcel II-A				1	11°22'00"	122°59'00"
				2	11°22'00"	122°57'30"
				3	11°21'30"	122°57'30"
				4	11°21'30"	122°57'00"
				5	11°22'00"	122°57'00"
				6	11°22'00"	122°56'00"
Parcel II-A	MPSA No. 107-98-VI	Municipalities Lemery and Sara, Province of Iloilo, and in the Municipalities of Maayon, Pres. Roxas and Dumarao, Province of Capiz	4,719.7500	7	11°22'30"	122°56'00"
				8	11°22'30"	122°57'00"
				9	11°23'00"	122°57'00"
				10	11°23'00"	122°56'00"
				11	11°23'30"	122°56'00"
				12	11°23'30"	122°58'00"
				13	11°22'30"	122°58'00"
				14	11°22'30"	122°58'45"
				15	11°22'45"	122°58'45"
				16	11°22'45"	122°59'00"
				17	11°23'00"	122°59'00"
				18	11°23'00"	122°58'30"
				19	11°23'15"	122°58'30"
				20	11°23'15"	122°58'00"
				21	11°23'30"	122°58'00"
				22	11°23'30"	122°59'30"
				23	11°22'30"	122°59'30"
				24	11°22'30"	122°59'00"
				1	11°22'00"	122°59'00"
Parcel II-C				1	11°20'00"	122°56'30"
				2	11°21'00"	122°56'30"
				3	11°21'00"	122°56'45"
				4	11°20'30"	122°56'45"
				5	11°20'30"	122°57'00"
				6	11°20'00"	122°57'00"
				1	11°20'00"	122°56'30"
Parcel II-D				1	11°20'00"	122°55'30"
				2	11°20'30"	122°55'30"
				3	11°20'30"	122°56'00"
				4	11°20'00"	122°56'00"
				1	11°20'00"	122°55'30"
Parcel III-A				1	11°18'30"	122°59'45"
				2	11°19'00"	122°59'45"
				3	11°19'00"	123°00'00"
				4	11°18'30"	123°00'00"
				1	11°18'30"	122°59'45"

















Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				5	12° 30' 43.20"	123° 23' 04.40"
				6	12° 30' 49.80"	123° 23' 14.60"
				7	12° 30' 50.60"	123° 23' 24.50"
				8	12° 30' 51.10"	123° 23' 29.90"
				9	12° 30' 43.00"	123° 23' 29.90"
				10	12° 30' 44.70"	123° 23' 23.80"
				11	12° 30' 40.10"	123° 23' 15.10"
				12	12° 30' 31.50"	123° 23' 19.80"
				13	12° 30' 29.90"	123° 23' 16.90"
				14	12° 30' 29.90"	123° 22' 59.90"
				15	12° 29' 29.90"	123° 23' 00.00"
				16	12° 29' 29.90"	123° 23' 12.20"
				17	12° 29' 27.20"	123° 23' 07.50"
				18	12° 29' 18.80"	123° 23' 12.50"
				19	12° 29' 13.90"	123° 23' 03.90"
				20	12° 29' 05.40"	123° 23' 08.90"
				21	12° 29' 03.10"	123° 23' 04.50"
				22	12° 28' 55.60"	123° 23' 10.70"
				23	12° 28' 57.10"	123° 23' 13.70"
				24	12° 29' 05.70"	123° 23' 08.90"
				25	12° 28' 49.60"	123° 23' 18.40"
				26	12° 28' 51.90"	123° 23' 21.70"
				27	12° 28' 53.00"	123° 23' 21.10"
				28	12° 28' 54.40"	123° 23' 23.00"
				29	12° 28' 53.20"	123° 23' 23.70"
				30	12° 28' 57.90"	123° 23' 25.00"
				31	12° 29' 10.60"	123° 23' 17.50"
				32	12° 29' 15.50"	123° 23' 26.10"
				33	12° 29' 23.90"	123° 23' 21.10"
				34	12° 29' 28.80"	123° 23' 29.70"
				35	12° 29' 03.02"	123° 23' 28.90"
				36	12° 29' 30.20"	123° 23' 30.00"
				37	12° 29' 28.50"	123° 23' 30.00"
				38	12° 29' 28.80"	123° 23' 29.70"
				39	12° 29' 21.90"	123° 23' 22.60"
				40	12° 29' 15.00"	123° 23' 29.70"
				41	12° 29' 15.40"	123° 23' 30.00"
				42	12° 29' 08.80"	123° 23' 30.00"
				43	12° 29' 06.00"	123° 23' 25.20"
				44	12° 29' 00.20"	123° 23' 27.40"
				45	12° 28' 59.70"	123° 23' 27.60"
				46	12° 28' 57.90"	123° 23' 24.90"
				47	12° 28' 53.20"	123° 23' 23.70"
				48	12° 28' 51.90"	123° 23' 21.70"
				49	12° 28' 49.60"	123° 23' 18.40"
				50	12° 28' 47.70"	123° 23' 15.50"
				51	12° 28' 39.70"	123° 23' 21.20"
				52	12° 28' 45.20"	123° 23' 29.40"
				53	12° 28' 44.20"	123° 23' 30.10"
				54	12° 28' 30.20"	123° 23' 30.10"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
"ASIA ALSTRON Mining and Dev't Corp. (Assignment from Lamberto N. Lim)"	MPSA No. 310-2010-XIII	Santiago and Tubay, Agusan del Norte	331.4600	1	9° 13' 00.00"	125° 35' 18.40"
				2	9° 13' 30.00"	125° 35'
				3	9° 13' 30.00"	125° 35'
				4	9° 14' 00.00"	125° 35'
				5	9° 14' 00.00"	125° 36'
				6	9° 13' 04.94"	125° 36'
				7	9° 13' 04.94"	125° 37'
				8	9° 13' 00.00"	125° 37'
				9	9° 13' 00.00"	125° 37'
				10	9° 12' 45.42"	125° 37'
				11	9° 12' 45.42"	125° 36'
				12	9° 13' 00.00"	125° 36'
Vulcan Materials Corp.	MPSA No. 091-97-IV	Batangas City, Batangas	332.3980	1	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				2	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				3	N 00° 02' W	321.87 m
				4	N 89° 58 E	300.00 m
				5	N 89° 58 E	300.00 m
				6	N 89° 58 E	301.31 m
				7	S 00° 02' E	300.00 m
				8	S 00° 02' E	300.00 m
				9	S 00° 02' E	321.89 m
				10	S 00° 02' E	300.00 m
				11	S 00° 02' E	300.00 m
				12	S 00° 02' E	321.87 m
				13	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				14	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				15	S 89° 58 ' W	301.38 m
				16	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				17	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				18	S 89° 58 ' W	301.38 m
				19	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				20	S 89° 58 ' W	300.00 m
				21	S 89° 58 ' W	301.37 m
				22	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				23	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				24	N 00° 02' W	321.86 m
				25	N 89° 58' W	300.00 m
				26	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				27	N 00° 02' W	301.34 m
				28	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				29	N 00° 02' W	300.00 m
				30	N 89° 58 E	301.35 m
Napoleon R. Navato	MPSA No. 332-2010-I	Bugallon Pangasinan	822.9022	Parcel 1		82.3015
				1	15° 53' 30"	120° 09' 30"
				2	15° 53' 00"	120° 09' 30"
				3	15° 53' 00"	120° 09' 00"
				4	15° 53' 30"	120° 09' 00"
				Parcel 2		576.0931
1	15° 54' 30"	120° 10' 00"				

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				2	15° 54' 30"	120° 11' 00"
				3	15° 54' 00"	120° 11' 00"
				4	15° 54' 00"	120° 11' 30"
				5	15° 53' 00"	120° 11' 30"
				6	15° 53' 00"	120° 11' 00"
				7	15° 52' 30"	120° 11' 00"
				8	15° 52' 30"	120° 10' 30"
				9	15° 54' 00"	120° 10' 30"
				10	15° 54' 00"	120° 10' 00"
Parcel 3	164.5077			1	15° 54' 30"	120° 13' 30"
				2	15° 54' 30"	120° 12' 30"
				3	15° 54' 00"	120° 12' 30"
				4	15° 54' 00"	120° 11' 30"
Holcim Resources and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corporation)	MPSA No. 281-2009-X (Amended I)	Iligan city & Iugait, Misamis Oriental	433.4240	1	8° 19' 30.762"	124° 15' 20.662"'''
				2	8° 19' 51.678"	124° 15'
				3	8° 19' 45.557"	124° 15'
				4	8° 19' 45.557"	124° 15'
				5	8° 20' 10.591"	124° 15'
				6	8° 20' 10.219"	124° 15'
				7	8° 20' 00.000"	124° 16'
				8	8° 19' 30.000"	124° 16'
				9	8° 19' 30.000"	124° 17'
				10	8° 19' 00.000"	124° 17'
				11	8° 19' 00.000"	124° 16'
				12	8° 18' 30.000"	124° 16'
				13	8° 18' 30.000"	124° 16'
				14	8° 19' 30.000"	124° 16'
Aam-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	MPSA No. 328-2010-XIII (SMR)	Basilisa & San Jose Dinagat Island	1,680.8106	1	10° 05' 00.00"	125° 35' 10.00"
				2	10° 05' 00.00"	125° 37'
				3	10° 00' 00.00"	125° 37'
				4	9° 59' 59.50"	125° 36'
				5	10° 00' 51.60"	125° 36'
				6	10° 02' 00.00"	125° 36'
				7	10° 02' 00.00"	125° 36'
				8	10° 02' 30.00"	125° 36'
				9	10° 02' 30.00"	125° 36'
				10	10° 03' 04.00"	125° 36'
				11	10° 03' 04.00"	125° 35'
				12	10° 03' 07.50"	125° 35'
				13	10° 03' 07.50"	125° 35'
				14	10° 03' 21.00"	125° 35'

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				15	10° 03' 30.00"	125° 35'
				16	10° 03' 30.00"	125° 36'
				17	10° 04' 08.00"	125° 36'
				18	10° 04' 08.00"	125° 35'
				19	10° 04' 42.00"	125° 35'
PHIL ALSTRON Mining Corp. (Assignment from Crisnorman S. Linconada)	MPSA No. 311-2010-XIII	Santiago & Tubay, Agusan del Norte	304.9600	1	9°12' 30.00"	125° 34' 00.00"
				2	9°13' 00.00"	125°34'
				3	9°13' 00.00"	125°34'
				4	9°14' 00.00"	125°34'
				5	9°14' 00.00"	125°35'
				6	9°13' 30.00"	125°35'
				7	9°13' 30.00"	125°35'
				8	9°13' 00.00"	125°35'
				9	9°13' 00.00"	125°34'
				10	9°12' 30.00"	125°34'
Pebblea Q. Alfaro	MPSA No. 327-2010-VII	Busay & Kalunansan, Cebu City	336.5242	1	10°20' 30"	123°53'30"
				2	10°20' 30"	123°53'00"
				3	10°21' 00"	123°53'00"
				4	10°21' 00"	123°52'30"
				5	10°21' 30"	123°52'30"
				6	10°21' 30"	123°53'00"
				7	10°22' 00"	123°53'00"
				8	10°22' 00"	123°53'30"
Far East Cement Corporation	MPSA No. 326-2010-VI	Buruanga, Aklan & Libertad, Antique	1,458.9141	1	11°48' 00.00"	121° 52' 30.00"
				2	11°49' 00.00"	121°53'
				3	11°49' 00.00"	121°54'
				4	11°48' 30.00"	121°54'
				5	11°48' 30.00"	121°55'
				6	11°49' 30.00"	121°55'
				7	11°49' 30.00"	121°54'
				8	11°50' 30.00"	121°54'
				9	11°50' 30.00"	121°55'
				10	11°50' 00.00"	121°55'
				11	11°50' 00.00"	121°56'
				12	11°48' 56.67"	121°56'
				13	11°48' 00.00"	121°55'
"Solid Earth Development Corp. (Assignment from Grand Cement Manufacturing Corporation)"	MPSA No. 067A-97-VII	San fernando, Cebu	2,081.2590	1	10°09' 00"	123°40'00"
				2	10°09' 30"	123°40'00"
				3	10°09' 30"	123°40'30"
				4	10°10' 00"	123°40'30"













Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
"Canaan Agricultural Development Corp."	MPSA No. 162-00-VIII	Villaba and Palompon, Leyte	904.0000			
Parcel 1				1	11°09'00"	124°23'45"
				2	11°11'00"	124°23'15"
				3	11°11'00"	124°24'00"
				4	11°10'30"	124°24'00"
				5	11°10'30"	124°25'00"
				6	11°10'00"	124°24'30"
				7	11°10'00"	124°24'30"
				8	11°09'30"	124°24'30"
				9	11°09'00"	124°24'00"
				10	11°09'00"	124°24'00"
Parcel 2				1	11°06'00"	124°24'07.5"
				2	11°08'00"	124°24'07.5"
				3	11°08'00"	124°24'30"
				4	11°06'30"	124°24'30"
				5	11°06'30"	124°25'00"
				6	11°06'00"	124°25'00"
South Davao Development Co., Inc. (formerly Kalinan Timber Corporation)	MPSA No. 166-00-XII	Kalamansig, Sultan Kudarat	1,274.1000	1	6°30'00"	124°12'00"
				2	6°31'30"	124°12'00"
				3	6°31'30"	124°14'30"
				4	6°30'00"	124°14'30"
Discovery Mines, Inc.	MPSA No. 175-2002-I	Santa and Caoayan, Ilocos Sur	2,673.0000	1	17°30'30"	120°23'30"
				2	17°31'00"	120°23'30"
				3	17°31'00"	120°24'00"
				4	17°32'00"	120°24'00"
				5	17°32'00"	120°22'30"
				6	17°32'30"	120°22'30"
				7	17°32'30"	120°24'00"
				8	17°33'00"	120°24'00"
				9	17°33'00"	120°25'00"
				10	17°33'30"	120°25'00"
				11	17°33'30"	120°25'30"
				12	17°34'00"	120°25'30"
				13	17°34'00"	120°27'30"
				14	17°33'30"	120°27'30"
				15	17°33'30"	120°27'00"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				16	17°33'00"	120°27'00"
				17	17°33'00"	120°26'30"
				18	17°32'00"	120°26'30"
				19	17°32'00"	120°26'00"
				20	17°31'30"	120°26'00"
				21	17°31'30"	120°25'30"
				22	17°30'30"	120°25'30"
				23	17°30'30"	120°24'30"
				24	17°30'00"	120°24'00"
Plethora Mineral Corporation (Assignment from San Christo Minerals Exploration Corp.)	MPSA No. 169-01-VIII	St. Bernard, Southern Leyte	855.7124	1	10°17'30'	125°08'00"
				2	10°18'30'	125°08'00"
				3	10°18'30'	125°07'30"
				4	10°19'58.80'	125°07'30"
				5	10°18'23.28'	125°09'15.45'
				6	10°17'30'	125°09'26.71'
San Christo Mineral Exploration Corp.	MPSA No. 195-2004-V	"Labo and Paracale,"	1,878.1617			
Lot 1				1	14°10'122"	122°48'30"
				2	14°11'122"	122°48'30"
				3	14°11'122"	122°49'0"
				4	14°11'122"	122°49'0"
				5	14°11'122"	122°49'59.865"
				6	14°11'122"	122°49'21.933"
				7	14°11'122"	122°49'23.709"
				8	14°12'122"	122°49'11.062"
				9	14°12'122"	122°50'0"
				10	14°11'122"	122°50'0"
				11	14°11'122"	122°49'30"
				12	14°11'122"	122°49'30"
				13	14°11'122"	122°49'0"
				14	14°10'122"	122°49'0"
Lot 2				1	14°11'122"	122°48'0"
				2	14°12'122"	122°48'0"
				3	14°12'122"	122°47'30"
				4	14°13'122"	122°47'30"
				5	14°13'122"	122°47'10.606"
				6	14°13'122"	122°47'10.598"
				7	14°13'122"	122°47'0"
				8	14°13'122"	122°47'0"
				9	14°13'122"	122°47'15"
				10	14°14'122"	122°47'0.966"
				11	14°14'122"	122°48'30"
				12	14°13'122"	122°48'30"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				13	14°13'122"	122°49'0"
				14	14°14'122"	122°49'0"
				15	14°14'122"	122°51'0"
				16	14°14'122"	122°51'0"
				17	14°14'122"	122°50'30"
				18	14°14'122"	122°50'30"
				19	14°14'122"	122°49'30"
				20	14°12'122"	122°49'30"
				21	14°12'122"	122°49'0"
				22	14°12'122"	122°49'0"
				23	14°12'122"	122°48'41.321"
				24	14°12'122"	122°48'36.877"
				25	14°11'122"	122°48'39.542"
				26	14°11'122"	122°48'55.157"
				27	14°11'122"	122°48'59.799"
				28	14°11'122"	122°48'56.702"
				29	14°11'122"	122°48'50.733"
				30	14°11'122"	122°48'35.592"
				31	14°11'122"	122°48'38.707"
Monark Constructors Corporation	MPSA No. 174-2002-VIII	Villaba, Leyte	922.8215	1	11°11'00'	124°24'00'
				2	11°11'00'	124°23'30'
				3	11°12'30'	124°23'30'
				4	11°12'30'	124°25'00'
				5	11°10'30'	124°25'00'
				6	11°10'30'	124°24'00'
"Pyramid Hill Mining and Industrial Corp."	MPSA No. 173-01-IVB	Province of Palawan	5,149.9001	1	9°13'0"	117°57'0"
				2	9°14'0"	117°57'0"
				3	9°14'0"	117°58'30"
				4	9°13'30"	117°58'30"
				5	9°13'30"	117°58'0"
				6	9°12'0"	117°58'0"
				7	9°11'0"	117°59'0"
				8	9°11'0"	117°59'30"
				9	9°10'30"	117°59'30"
				10	9°10'30"	118°0'0"
				11	9°10'0"	118°0'0"
				12	9°10'0"	118°1'30"
				13	9°11'30"	118°1'30"
				14	9°11'30"	118°2'0"
				15	9°11'0"	118°2'0"
				16	9°11'0"	118°4'30"
				17	9°12'0"	118°6'0"
				18	9°13'0"	118°6'0"
				19	9°13'0"	118°6'30"
				20	9°14'30"	118°6'30"
				21	9°14'30"	118°7'0"
				22	9°16'30"	118°7'0"

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				23	9°16'30"	118°8'0"
				24	9°15'30"	118°8'0"
				25	9°15'30"	118°9'0"
				26	9°14'30"	118°9'0"
				27	9°14'30"	118°7'30"
				28	9°13'0"	118°7'30"
				29	9°13'0"	118°7'0"
				30	9°12'0"	118°7'0"
				31	9°12'0"	118°6'0"
				32	9°11'0"	118°4'30"
				33	9°9'0"	118°4'30"
				34	9°9'0"	118°1'0"
				35	9°9'30"	118°1'0"
				36	9°9'30"	118°0'0"
				37	9°10'0"	118°0'0"
				38	9°10'0"	117°59'30"
				39	9°10'30"	117°59'30"
				40	9°10'30"	117°59'0"
				41	9°11'0"	117°59'0"
				42	9°12'0"	117°58'0"
				43	9°12'0"	117°57'30"
				44	9°13'0"	117°57'30"
Philex Mining Corporation (Reconveyance from Northern Luzon Expl'n. and Mining Co., Inc.)	MPSA No. 156-00-CAR	Tuba & Itogon	4,928.4215	1	16° 13' 00"	120° 36' 30"
				2	16° 17' 30"	120° 36' 30"
				3	16° 17' 30"	120° 37' 00"
				4	16° 18' 00"	120° 37' 00"
				5	16° 18' 00"	120° 38' 30"
				6	16° 17' 30"	120° 38' 30"
				7	16° 17' 30"	120° 40' 40"
				8	16° 14' 00"	120° 40' 00"
				9	16° 14' 00"	120° 38' 30"
				10	16° 13' 00"	120° 38' 30"
				11	16° 13' 00"	120° 36' 30"
Philex Mining Corporation (Reconveyance from Northern Luzon Expl'n. and Mining Co., Inc.)	MPSA No. 157-00-CAR	Tuba & Itogon	2,958.1390	1	16° 10' 00"	120° 36' 30"
				2	16° 13' 00"	120° 36' 30"
				3	16° 13' 00"	120° 38' 30"
				4	16° 14' 00"	120° 38' 30"
				5	16° 14' 00"	120° 40' 00"
				6	16° 10' 00"	120° 40' 00"
				7	16° 10' 00"	120° 39' 00"
				8	16° 12' 30"	120° 39' 00"
				9	16° 12' 30"	120° 37' 30"
				10	16° 11' 30"	120° 37' 30"
				11	16° 11' 30"	120° 38' 00"
				12	16° 10' 00"	120° 38' 00"

Annex L Mining Contract Coordinates (continued)

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	
"Silangan Mindanao Mining Co., Inc. (Assignment from Philex Gold Phil., Inc.)"	MPSA No. 149-99-XIII	Sison, Tubod, Mainit and Placer,	2,879.7000	1	16° 10' 00"	120° 36' 30"	
				Parcel I	1	9° 39' 00"	125° 31' 00"
				2	9° 39' 00"	125° 32' 30"	
				3	9° 38' 49"	125° 32' 40"	
				4	9° 38' 34"	125° 32' 45"	
				5	9° 38' 30"	125° 33' 00"	
				6	9° 37' 30"	125° 33' 00"	
				7	9° 37' 30"	125° 32' 00"	
				8	9° 37' 00"	125° 32' 00"	
				9	9° 37' 00"	125° 31' 00"	
Parcel II				1	9° 36' 30"	125° 32' 30"	
				2	9° 36' 30"	125° 33' 30"	
				3	9° 36' 00"	125° 33' 30"	
				4	9° 36' 00"	125° 33' 45"	
				5	9° 35' 30"	125° 34' 00"	
				6	9° 35' 30"	125° 32' 30"	
Parcel III				1	9° 36' 30"	125° 34' 00"	
				2	9° 36' 30"	125° 35' 00"	
				3	9° 35' 30"	125° 35' 00"	
				4	9° 35' 50"	125° 34' 22.50"	
Parcel IV				1	9° 33' 00"	125° 32' 00"	
				2	9° 34' 30"	125° 32' 00"	
				3	9° 34' 30"	125° 33' 00"	
				4	9° 33' 00"	125° 33' 00"	
Parcel IV				1	9° 30' 00"	125° 35' 00"	
				2	9° 31' 00"	125° 35' 00"	
				3	9° 31' 00"	125° 35' 30"	
				4	9° 30' 30"	125° 35' 30"	
				5	9° 30' 30"	125° 36' 00"	
				6	9° 31' 30"	125° 36' 00"	
				7	9° 31' 30"	125° 37' 00"	
				8	9° 30' 30"	125° 37' 00"	
Philex Gold Philippines, Inc.	MPSA No. 063-97-IX	Municipality of Sibutad, Dapitan and Rizalina, Province of	3,515.0000	Parcel 1	1	8°41'1 0"	123°24'20"
				2	8°42'10"	123°24'20"	
				3	8°42'10"	123°25'20"	
				4	8°41'40"	123°25'20"	
				5	8°41'40"	123°26'10"	
				6	8°40'40"	123°25'10"	
				7	8°40'40"	123°25'20"	
				8	8°41'1 0"	123°25'20"	
				Parcel 2	1	8°37'30"	123°28'30"
				2	8°38'30"	123°28'30"	
3	8°38'30"	123°29'30"					
4	8°38'00"	123°29'30"					
5	8°38'00"	123°30'30"					

HOLDER	TENEMENT	LOCATION	AREA (HAS.)	CORNER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
				6	8°37'30"	123°30'30"
				7	8°37'30"	123°31'00"
				8	8°37'00"	123°31'00"
				9	8°37'00"	123°33'00"
				10	8°35'00"	123°33'00"
				11	8°35'00"	123°32'30"
				12	8°34'30"	123°32'30"
				13	8°34'30"	123°31'00"
				14	8°36'00"	123°31'00"
				15	8°36'00"	123°30'30"
				16	8°36'30"	123°30'30"
				17	8°36'30"	123°29'30"
				18	8°36'45"	123°29'30"
				19	8°36'45"	123°28'45"

Annex M Service Contract Coordinates

Service Contract No.	Date Awarded	Location	Coordinates			Area Coverage (in has.)
			Corner	Latitude	Longitude	
14A (Nido)	17 December 1975	Offshore NW Palawan	1	11° 03' 19" N	118° 47' 49.1" E	2,383.85
			2	11° 01' 07" N	118° 46' 44.7" E	
			3	11° 01' 07" N	118° 50' 2.2" E	
			4	11° 02' 40" N	118° 51' 00" E	
			5	11° 03' 19" N	118° 50' 00" E	
14B (Matinloc)	17 December 1975	Offshore NW Palawan	1	11° 30' 00" N	119° 01' 25" E	2,617
			2	11° 26' 43" N	118° 59' 00" E	
			3	11° 25' 12" N	118° 59' 00" E	
			4	11° 25' 12" N	118° 59' 49" E	
			5	11° 29' 05" N	119° 02' 47" E	
14B1 (North Matinloc)	17 December 1975	Offshore NW Palawan	1	11° 32' 00" N	119° 03' 00" E	800.94
			2	11° 28' 56.29" N	119° 03' 00" E	
			3	11° 30' 00" N	119° 01' 25" E	
14C1 (Galoc)	17 December 1975	Offshore NW Palawan	1	12° 03' 51.21" N	119° 18' 00" E	16,300.95
			2	12° 02' 45.66" N	119° 21' 00" E	
			3	11° 57' 23.84" N	119° 21' 00" E	
			4	11° 56' 30" N	119° 20' 20" E	
			5	11° 56' 05" N	119° 21' 00" E	
			6	11° 56' 00" N	119° 18' 00" E	
			7	11° 51' 45" N	119° 18' 00" E	
			8	11° 49' 48" N	119° 15' 00" E	
			9	12° 00' 00" N	119° 15' 00" E	
			10	12° 00' 00" N	119° 18' 00" E	

Service Contract No.	Date Awarded	Location	Coordinates			Area Coverage (in has.)
			Corner	Latitude	Longitude	
38 (Malampaya)	23 February 1989	Offshore NW Palawan	1	11 DEG 16 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	28,000
			2	11 DEG 22 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	
			3	11 DEG 22 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	
			4	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	
			5	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 43 MIN 30 SEC	
			6	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 43 MIN 30 SEC	
			7	11 DEG 28 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	
			8	11 DEG 30 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	
			9	11 DEG 30 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 49 MIN 30 SEC	
			10	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 49 MIN 30 SEC	
			11	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	
			12	11 DEG 42 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	
			13	11 DEG 42 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC	
			14	11 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC	
			15	11 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	
			16	11 DEG 56 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	
			17	11 DEG 56 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC	
			18	12 DEG 04 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC	
			19	12 DEG 04 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC	
			20	12 DEG 08 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC	
			21	12 DEG 08 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 18 MIN 00 SEC	
			22	12 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 18 MIN 00 SEC	
			23	12 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 15 MIN 00 SEC	
			24	11 DEG 49 MIN 48 SEC	119 DEG 15 MIN 00 SEC	
			25	11 DEG 50 MIN 27 SEC	119 DEG 08 MIN 33 SEC	
			26	11 DEG 50 MIN 27 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC	
			27	11 DEG 46 MIN 45 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC	
			28	11 DEG 44 MIN 30 SEC	119 DEG 09 MIN 00 SEC	
			29	11 DEG 44 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 09 MIN 00 SEC	
			30	11 DEG 44 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC	
			31	11 DEG 40 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC	
			32	11 DEG 40 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 03 MIN 00 SEC	
			33	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 03 MIN 00 SEC	
			34	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	
			35	11 DEG 32 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	
			36	11 DEG 32 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC	
			37	11 DEG 24 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC	
			38	11 DEG 24 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 54 MIN 00 SEC	
			39	11 DEG 20 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 54 MIN 00 SEC	
			40	11 DEG 20 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	
			41	11 DEG 16 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC	

## SC 38 Contract Area Coordinates

Corner	North Latitude	East Longitude
1	11 DEG 16 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC
2	11 DEG 22 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC
3	11 DEG 22 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC
4	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC
5	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 43 MIN 30 SEC
6	11 DEG 26 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 43 MIN 30 SEC
7	11 DEG 28 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC
8	11 DEG 30 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC
9	11 DEG 30 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 49 MIN 30 SEC
10	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 49 MIN 30 SEC
11	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC
12	11 DEG 42 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC
13	11 DEG 42 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC
14	11 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC
15	11 DEG 48 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC
16	11 DEG 56 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC
17	11 DEG 56 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC
18	12 DEG 04 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 52 MIN 30 SEC
19	12 DEG 04 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC
20	12 DEG 08 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC
21	12 DEG 08 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 18 MIN 00 SEC
22	12 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 18 MIN 00 SEC
23	12 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 15 MIN 00 SEC
24	11 DEG 49 MIN 48 SEC	119 DEG 15 MIN 00 SEC
25	11 DEG 50 MIN 27 SEC	119 DEG 08 MIN 33 SEC
26	11 DEG 50 MIN 27 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC
27	11 DEG 46 MIN 45 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC
28	11 DEG 44 MIN 30 SEC	119 DEG 09 MIN 00 SEC
29	11 DEG 44 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 09 MIN 00 SEC
30	11 DEG 44 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC
31	11 DEG 40 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 06 MIN 00 SEC
32	11 DEG 40 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 03 MIN 00 SEC
33	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 03 MIN 00 SEC
34	11 DEG 36 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC
35	11 DEG 32 MIN 00 SEC	119 DEG 00 MIN 00 SEC
36	11 DEG 32 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC
37	11 DEG 24 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 57 MIN 00 SEC
38	11 DEG 24 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 54 MIN 00 SEC
39	11 DEG 20 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 54 MIN 00 SEC
40	11 DEG 20 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC
41	11 DEG 16 MIN 00 SEC	118 DEG 51 MIN 00 SEC

## MINERAL PRODUCTION SHARING AGREEMENT

No. \_\_\_\_\_

This **MINERAL PRODUCTION SHARING AGREEMENT** is made and entered into in Quezon City, Philippines, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ by and between:

**THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**, herein referred to as the **GOVERNMENT**, represented in this act by the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, with offices at the Department of Environment and Natural Resources Building, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City

and

-----**company**-----, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, herein referred to as the **CONTRACTOR**, with office at --  
-----address----- and represented in this act by its President, \_\_\_\_\_, as authorized by its Board of Directors (please refer to ANNEX "A")

## WITNESSETH :

WHEREAS, the 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines provides in Article XII, Section 2 thereof that all lands of the public domain, waters, minerals, coal, petroleum and other natural resources are owned by the State and that their exploration, development and utilization shall be under the full control and supervision of the State;

WHEREAS, the Constitution further provides that the State may directly undertake such activities, or it may enter into a Co-Production, Joint Venture, or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement with Filipino citizens, or cooperatives, partnerships, corporations or associations at least sixty per centum of whose capitalization is owned by such citizens;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Republic Act No. 7942, otherwise known as "The Philippine Mining Act of 1995," which took effect on 09 April 1995, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources is authorized to enter into Mineral Production Sharing Agreements in furtherance of the objectives of the Government and the Constitution to bolster the national economy through sustainable and systematic development and utilization of mineral lands;

WHEREAS, the Government desires to avail itself of the financial resources, technical competence and skill, which the Contractor is capable of applying to the mining operations of the project contemplated herein;

WHEREAS, the Contract Area was previously under a -----issued on -----  
----- to ----- covering -----, -----, -----,  
mining claims registered in ----- under the -----;

WHEREAS, prior to the expiration of -----, an application for Mineral  
Production Sharing Agreement (MPSA) was filed on -----by ----- with  
the Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) Regional Office (RO) No. -----  
covering the area under the -----;

WHEREAS, the Contractor has access to all the financing, technical competence,  
technology and environmental management skills required to promptly and  
effectively carry out the objectives of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing premises, the mutual  
covenants, terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, it is hereby stipulated and  
agreed as follows:

## SECTION I

### SCOPE

- 1.1. This Agreement is a Mineral Production Sharing Agreement entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Act and its implementing rules and regulations. The primary purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the sustainable development and commercial utilization of ----- and other associated mineral deposits existing within the Contract Area, with all necessary services, technology and financing to be furnished or arranged by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall not, by virtue of this Agreement, acquire any title over the Contract/Mining Area without prejudice to the acquisition by the Contractor of the land/surface rights through any mode of acquisition provided for by law.
- 1.2. The Contractor shall undertake and execute, for and on behalf of the Government, responsible mining operations in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and is hereby constituted and appointed, for the purpose of this Agreement, as the exclusive entity to conduct mining operations in the Contract Area.
- 1.3. During the term of this Agreement, the total value of production and sale of minerals derived from the mining operations contemplated herein shall be accounted for and divided between the Government and the Contractor in accordance with Section VI hereof.

## SECTION II

### DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms, whether singular or plural, shall have the following respective meaning:

- 2.1. Act refers to Republic Act No. 7942, otherwise known as the "Philippine Mining Act of 1995."
- 2.2. Agreement means this Mineral Production Sharing Agreement.
- 2.3. Associated Minerals mean other ores/minerals, which occur together with the principal ore/mineral.
- 2.4. Bangko Sentral means Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.
- 2.5. Budget means an estimate of expenditures to be made by Contractor in mining operations contemplated hereunder to accomplish the Work Program for each particular period.
- 2.6. Bureau means Mines and Geosciences Bureau.
- 2.7. Calendar Year or Year means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months starting with the first day of January and ending on December 31, while "Calendar Quarter" means a period of three consecutive months with the first calendar quarter starting with the first day of January.
- 2.8. Commercial Production means the production of sufficient quantity of minerals to sustain economic viability of mining operations reckoned from the date of commercial operation as declared by the Contractor or as stated in the feasibility study, whichever comes first.
- 2.9. Constitution or Philippine Constitution means the 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines adopted by the Constitutional Convention of 1986 on October 15, 1986 and ratified by the People of the Republic of the Philippines on February 2, 1987.
- 2.10. Contract Area means the area onshore or offshore delineated under the Mineral Production Sharing Agreement subject to the relinquishment obligations of the Contractor and properly defined by latitude and longitude or bearing and distance.
- 2.11. Contract Year means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months counted from the Effective Date of this Agreement or from the anniversary of such Effective Date.
- 2.12. Contractor means -----company----- or its assignee or assignees of interest under this Agreement: Provided, That the assignment of any of such interest is accomplished pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the implementing rules and regulations of the Act.
- 2.13. Declaration of Mining Project Feasibility means a document proclaiming the presence of minerals in a specific site, which are recoverable by socially acceptable, environmentally safe and economically sound methods specified in the Project Feasibility Study.
- 2.14. Department or DENR means the Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

- 2.15. Director means the Director of Mines and Geosciences Bureau.
- 2.16. Effective Date means the date of execution of this Agreement by the Contractor and by the Secretary on behalf of the Government.
- 2.17. Environment means all facets of man's surroundings: physical, ecological, aesthetic, cultural, economic, historic, institutional and social.
- 2.18. Exploration means searching or prospecting for mineral resources by geological, geophysical and geochemical surveys, remote sensing, test pitting, trenching, drilling, shaft sinking, tunneling or any other means for the purpose of determining the existence, extent, quality and quantity of mineral resources and the feasibility of mining them for profit.
- 2.19. Force Majeure means acts or circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor including, but not limited to war, rebellion, insurrection, riots, civil disturbances, blockade, sabotage, embargo, strike, lockout, any dispute with surface owners and other labor disputes, epidemics, earthquake, storm, flood or other adverse weather conditions, explosion, fire, adverse action by the Government or by any of its instrumentality or subdivision thereof, act of God or any public enemy and any cause as herein described over which the affected party has no reasonable control.
- 2.20. Foreign Exchange means any currency other than the currency of the Republic of the Philippines acceptable to the Government and the Contractor.
- 2.21. Government means the Government of the Republic of the Philippines or any of its agencies and instrumentalities.
- 2.22. Gross Output means the actual market value of the minerals or mineral products from each mine or mineral land operated as a separate entity, without any deduction for mining, processing, refining, transporting, handling, marketing or any other expenses: Provided, That if the minerals or mineral products are sold or consigned abroad by the Contractor under C.I.F. terms, the actual cost of ocean freight and insurance shall be deducted: Provided further, That in the case of mineral concentrates which are not traded in commodity exchanges in the Philippines or abroad such as copper concentrate, the actual market value shall be the world price quotation of the refined mineral products contained thereof prevailing in the said commodity exchanges, after deducting the smelting, refining, treatment, insurance, transportation and other charges incurred in the process of converting mineral concentrates into refined metal traded in those commodity exchanges.
- 2.23. Mine Development refers to work undertaken to prepare an ore body or a mineral deposit for mining, including the construction of necessary infrastructure and related facilities.
- 2.24. Minerals mean all naturally occurring inorganic substances in solid, liquid, gas or any intermediate state excluding energy materials such as coal, petroleum, natural gas, radioactive materials and geothermal energy.
- 2.25. Mineral Products mean materials derived from mineral ores/rocks and prepared into marketable state by metallurgical processes which include

beneficiation, cyanidation, leaching, smelting, calcination and other similar processes.

- 2.26. Mining Area means that portion of the Contract Area identified by the Contractor as defined and delineated in a Survey Plan duly approved by the Director/Regional Director concerned for purposes of development and/or utilization and sites for support facilities.
- 2.27. Mining Operations means mining activities involving exploration, feasibility study, environmental impact assessment, development, utilization, mineral processing and mine rehabilitation.
- 2.28. Notice means notice in writing, telex or telecopy (authenticated by answer back or confirmation received) addressed or sent as provided in Section 13.2 of this Agreement.
- 2.29. Ore means naturally occurring substance or material from which a mineral or element can be mined and/or processed for profit.
- 2.30. Pollution means any alteration of the physical, chemical and/or biological properties of any water, air and/or land resources of the Philippines, or any discharge thereto of any liquid, gaseous or solid wastes or any production of unnecessary noise or any emission of objectionable odor, as will or is likely to create or render such water, air, and land resources harmful, detrimental or injurious to public health, safety or welfare or which will adversely affect their utilization for domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational or other legitimate purposes.
- 2.31. Secretary means the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
- 2.32. State means the Republic of the Philippines.
- 2.33. Work Program means a document which presents the plan of major mining operations and the corresponding expenditures of the Contractor in its Contract Area during a given period of time, including the plan and expenditures for development of host and neighboring communities and of local geoscience and mining technology, as submitted and approved in accordance with the implementing rules and regulations of the Act.

### SECTION III

#### TERM OF AGREEMENT

- 3.1. This Agreement shall have a term of twenty five (25) years from Effective Date, and may be renewed thereafter for another term not exceeding twenty five (25) years. The renewal of this Agreement, as well as the changes in the terms and conditions thereof, shall be upon mutual consent by the parties. In the event the Government decides to allow mining operations thereafter by other Contractor, this must be through competitive public bidding. After due publication of notice, the Contractor shall have the right to equal the highest bid upon reimbursement of all reasonable expenses of the highest bidder.



**SECTION IV**

**CONTRACT AREA**

4.1. Size, Shape, and Location of Contract Area - This Agreement covers a total area of ----- hectares (-----00 hectares), situated in ----- and bounded by the following technical description (please refer to ANNEX "B" – Survey Plan of ----- Claims certified by then Bureau of Mines on -----):

-----

4.2. Survey Plan of the Contract Area - The Contractor shall submit for approval by the Regional Director concerned, a survey plan for the Contract Area within sixty (60) days from the effectivity of this Agreement.

**SECTION V**

**OPERATING PERIOD**

5.1 Timetable - The Contractor shall continue commercial utilization activity immediately upon approval and registration of this Agreement. The Contractor shall conduct mining operations and other activities for the duration of the Operating Period in accordance with the duly approved Work Program and Budget and Environmental Compliance Certificate (please refer to ANNEXES "C" and "D"). Failure by the Contractor to undertake commercial utilization within the period in accordance with the said Work Program shall be considered a substantial breach of the Agreement.

5.2 Commercial Operation Work Program and Budget - During the Operating Period, the Contractor shall submit to the Director, through the Regional Director concerned, Work Programs and Budgets covering a period of three (3) years each, which shall be submitted not later than thirty (30) days before the expiration of the period covered by the previous Work Program.

The amount to be spent by the Contractor during the Operating Period under the term of this Agreement shall not be less than that specified in the approved Work Programs, such that during the first three (3) years of the Operating Period, this amount shall be as follows:

First Contract Year	PhP -----00
Second Contract Year	PhP -----00
Third Contract Year	PhP -----00

Should the Government wish to propose a revision to a certain specific feature in the Work Program or Budget, it shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, provide a Notice to the Contractor specifying in reasonable detail its reasons therefore. Promptly thereafter, the Government and Contractor will meet and endeavor to agree on the revision proposed by the Government. In any event, any portion of said Work Program or Budget as to which the Government shall fail to notify the Contractor of proposed revision shall, in so far as possible, be carried out as prescribed herein. If the Government should fail within sixty (60) days from receipt thereof to notify Contractor of the proposed revisions, the Work Program and Budget proposed by the Contractor shall be deemed to be approved.

It is recognized by the Government and the Contractor that the details of any Work Program may require changes in the light of changing circumstances. The Contractor may make such changes: Provided, That it shall not change the general objective of the Work Program: Provided further, That changes which entail a negative variance of at least twenty percent (20%) shall be subject to the approval of the Director.

In case of any positive variance in the future, the Contractor shall submit to the Bureau and Regional Office concerned a copy each of the revised Work Programs, for information.

The Government's approval of a proposed Work Program and Budget will not be unreasonably withheld.

5.3 Expansion and Modification of Facilities - The Contractor may make expansions, modifications, improvements, and replacements of the mining facilities and may add new facilities as the Contractor may consider necessary for the operations: Provided, That such plans shall be embodied in an appropriate Work Program approved by the Director.

5.4 Reporting

a. Quarterly Reports - Beginning with the first Calendar Quarter following the approval of this Agreement, the Contractor shall submit, within thirty (30) days after the end of each Calendar Quarter, to the Director, through the Regional Director concerned, a Quarterly Report stating the tonnage of production in terms of ores, concentrates, and their corresponding grades and other types of products; value, destination of sales or exports and to whom sold; terms of sales and expenditures.

b. Annual Reports - During the Operating Period, the Contractor shall submit, within sixty (60) days from the end of each Calendar Year, to the Director through the Regional Director concerned, an Annual Report indicating in sufficient detail:

b.1. The total tonnage of ore reserves whether proven, probable, or inferred, the total tonnage of ores, kind by kind, broken down between tonnage mined, tonnages transported from the minesite and their corresponding destination, tonnages stockpiled in the mine and elsewhere in the Philippines, tonnages sold or committed for export (whether actually shipped

from the Philippines or not), tonnages actually shipped from the Philippines (with full details as to purchaser, destination and terms of sale), and if known to the Contractor, tonnages refined, processed or manufactured in the Philippines with full specifications as to the intermediate products, by-products or final products and of the terms at which they were disposed;

- b.2. Work accomplished and work in progress at the end of the year under consideration in relation to the Work Program, including the investment actually made or committed; and
- b.3. Profile of work force, including management and staff, stating particularly their nationalities, and for Filipinos, their place of origin (i.e., barangay, town, province, region).

The Contractor shall also comply with other reporting requirements as provided in the implementing rules and regulations of the Act.

## SECTION VI

### FISCAL REGIME

- 6.1. General Principle - The fiscal regime of this Agreement shall be governed by the principle according to which the Government expects a reasonable return in economic value for the utilization of non-renewable mineral resources under its national sovereignty while the Contractor expects a reasonable return on its investment with special account to be taken for the high risk of exploration, the terms and conditions prevailing elsewhere in the industry and any special efficiency to be gained by a particularly good performance of the Contractor.
- 6.2. Registration Fees - Within fifteen (15) days upon receipt of the notice of approval of the Agreement from the Regional Office concerned, the Contractor shall cause the registration of this Agreement with the said Regional Office and pay the registration fee at the rate provided in the existing rules and regulations. Failure of the Contractor to cause the registration of this Agreement within the prescribed period shall be sufficient ground for cancellation of the same.
- 6.3. Occupation Fees - Prior to registration of this Agreement and at the same date every year thereafter, the Contractor shall pay to the Municipal/City Treasurer concerned an occupation fee over the Contract Area at the annual rate provided in the existing rules and regulations. If the fee is not paid on the date specified, the Contractor shall pay a surcharge of twenty five percent (25%) of the amount due in addition to the occupation fees.

**(NOTE; In Sec. 8.4, FOR MINERAL RESERVATION AREAS ONLY - include those in BOLD LETTERS but unbold it)**

- 6.4. Share of the Government - The Government Share shall be the excise tax on mineral products at the time of removal and at the rate provided for in

Republic Act No. 7729 amending Section 151 (a) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, **in addition to a Royalty of not less than five percent (5%) of the gross output**, as well as other taxes, duties and fees levied by existing laws. The Excise Tax shall be timely and completely paid to the nearest Bureau of Internal Revenue Office in the province concerned **while the Royalty shall be paid directly to the Bureau.**

For purposes of determining the amount of the herein Government Share, the Contractor shall strictly comply with the auditing and accounting requirements prescribed under existing laws and regulations.

The Government Share shall be allocated in accordance with Sections 290 and 292 of Republic Act No. 7160, otherwise known as "The Local Government Code of 1991."

- 6.5. Pricing of Sales - The Contractor shall dispose of the minerals and by-products produced at the highest market price prevailing in the locality: The Contractor shall also pay the lowest achievable marketing commissions and related fees and shall negotiate for more advantageous terms and conditions subject to the right to enter into long-term sales or marketing contracts or foreign exchange and commodity hedging contracts, which the Government acknowledges to be acceptable notwithstanding that the sale price of the minerals and by-products may from time to time be lower, or the terms and conditions of sales are less favorable, than that available elsewhere. The Contractor shall seek to strike a balance between long-term sales or marketing contracts or foreign exchange and commodity hedging contracts comparable to policies followed by independent producers in the international mining industry.

The Contractor shall likewise seek a balanced distribution among consumers. Insofar as sales to Contractor's affiliate(s) are concerned, prices shall be at arm's length standard, and competing offers for large scale and long-term contracts shall be procured. Before any sale and/or shipment of mineral product is made, existing and future marketing contract(s)/sales agreement(s) shall be submitted to the Director, copy furnished the Regional Director concerned, for registration. At the same time, the Contractor shall regularly inform the Director in writing of any revisions, changes or additions in said contract(s)/agreement(s).

The Contractor shall reflect in its Monthly/Quarterly Report on Production, Sales and Inventory of Minerals, as well as in the Integrated Annual Report, the corresponding registration number(s) of the marketing contract(s)/agreement(s) governing the export or sale of minerals.

- 6.6. Associated Minerals - If minerals other than ----- are discovered in commercial quantities in the Contract Area, the value thereof shall be added to the value of the principal mineral in computing the Government share.

## SECTION VII

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH

- 7.1. The Contractor shall manage its Mining Operations in a technically, financially, socially, culturally and environmentally responsible manner to achieve the sustainable development objectives and responsibilities as provided for under the implementing rules and regulations of the Act.
- 7.2. The Contractor shall ensure that the standards of environmental protection are met in the course of the Mining Operations. To the extent possible, control of pollution and the transformation of the mined-out areas or materials into economically and socially productive forms must be done simultaneously with mining.
- 7.3. An Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) shall be secured first by the Contractor prior to the conduct of any development works, construction of production facilities and/or mine production activities in the Contract Area.
- 7.4. The Contractor shall submit within thirty (30) Calendar days after the issuance and receipt of the ECC, an Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program (EPEP) using MGB Form No. 16-2 covering all areas to be affected by development, utilization and processing activities under this Agreement. The Contractor shall allocate for its initial environment-related capital expenditures approximately ten percent (10%) of the total project cost or in such amount depending on the environmental/geological condition, nature and scale of operations and technology to be employed in the Contract Area.
- 7.5. The Contractor shall submit, within thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of every calendar year, an Annual Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program (AEPEP), using MGB Form 16-3, which shall be based on the approved EPEP. The AEPEP shall be implemented during the year for which it was submitted. To implement its AEPEP, the Contractor shall allocate annually three to five percent (3%-5%) of its direct mining and milling costs depending on the environmental/geologic condition, nature and scale of operations and technology employed in the Contract Area.
- 7.6. The Contractor shall establish a Contingent Liability and Rehabilitation Fund (CLRF) which shall be in the form of the Mine Rehabilitation Fund (MRF) and the Mine Waste and Tailings Fee (MWTF).

The MRF shall be based on the financial requirements of the approved EPEP as a reasonable environmental deposit to ensure satisfactory compliance with the commitments/strategies of the EPEP/AEPEP and availability of funds for the performance of the EPEP/AEPEP during the specific project phase. The MRF shall be deposited as Trust Fund in a government depository bank and shall be used for physical and social rehabilitation of areas affected by mining activities and for research on the social, technical and preventive aspects of rehabilitation.

The MWTF shall be collected based on the amounts of mine waste and mill tailings generated during the conduct of Mining Operations. The MWTF collected shall accrue to a Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund and shall be deposited in a government depository bank for payment of compensation for damages caused by the Mining Operations.

- 7.7. The Contractor shall set up mitigating measures such as mine waste and mill tailings disposal system, mine rehabilitation or plan, water quality monitoring, etc. to minimize land degradation, air and water pollution, acid rock drainage and changes in hydrogeology.
- 7.8. The Contractor shall set up an Environmental and Safety Office at its minesite manned by qualified personnel to plan, implement and monitor its approved EPEP.
- 7.9. The Contractor shall be responsible in the monitoring of environmental, safety and health conditions in the Contract Area and shall strictly comply with all the rules and regulations embodied under DAO No. 2000-98, otherwise known as the "Mine Safety and Health Standards."
- 7.10. The Contractor shall be responsible for the submission of a final mine rehabilitation and/or decommissioning plans, including its financial requirements and incorporating the details and particulars set forth in the implementing rules and regulations of the Act.

## SECTION VIII

### RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

- 8.1. Obligations of the Contractor:
  - a. To exclusively conduct sustainable Mining Operations within the Contract Area in accordance with the provisions of the Act and its implementing rules and regulations;
  - b. To construct and operate any facilities specified under the Mineral Agreement or approved Work Program;
  - c. To determine the exploration, mining and treatment process to be utilized in the Mining Operations;
  - d. To extract, remove, use and dispose of any tailings as authorized by an approved Work Program;
  - e. To secure all permits necessary or desirable for the purpose of Mining Operations;
  - f. To keep accurate technical records about the Mining Operations, as well as financial and marketing accounts, and make them available to Government representatives authorized by the Director for the purpose of assessing the performance and compliance of the Contractor with the terms of this Agreement. Authorized representatives of other

Government Agencies may also have access to such accounts in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations;

- g. To furnish the Bureau all the data and information gathered from the Contract Area and that all the books of accounts and records shall be open for inspection;
- h. To allow access to Government during reasonable hours in inspecting the Contract Area and examining pertinent records for purposes of monitoring compliance with the terms of this Agreement;
- i. To hold the Government free and harmless from all claims and accounts of all kinds, as well as demands and actions arising out of the accidents or injuries to persons or properties caused by Mining Operations of the Contractor and indemnify the Government for any expenses or costs incurred by the Government by reason of any such claims, accounts, demands or actions;
- j. In the development of the community:
  - j.1. To recognize and respect the rights, customs and traditions of indigenous cultural communities over their ancestral lands and to allocate royalty payment of not less than one percent (1%) of the value of the gross output of minerals sold;
  - j.2. To coordinate with proper authorities in the development of the mining community and for those living in the host and neighboring communities through social infrastructure, livelihood programs, education, water, electricity and medical services. Where traditional self-sustaining income and the community activities are identified to be present, the Contractor shall assist in the preservation and/or enhancement of such activities;
  - j.3. To allot annually a minimum of one percent (1%) of the direct mining and milling costs necessary to implement the activities undertaken in the development of the host and neighboring communities. Expenses for community development may be charged against the royalty payment of at least one percent (1%) of the gross output intended for the concerned indigenous cultural community;
  - j.4. To give preference to Filipino citizens who have established domicile in the neighboring communities, in the hiring of personnel for its mining operations. If necessary skills and expertise are currently not available, the Contractor must immediately prepare and undertake a training and recruitment program at its expense; and
  - j.5. To incorporate in the Mining Project Feasibility Study the planned expenditures necessary to implement (j.1) to (j.3) of this Section;
- k. In the development of Mining Technology and Geosciences:

- k.1. In the course of its operations, to produce geological, geophysical, geochemical and other types of maps and reports that are appropriate in scale and in format and substance which are consistent with the internationally accepted standards and practices. Such maps shall be made available to the scientific community in the most convenient and cost effective forms, subject to the condition that the Contractor may delay release of said information for a reasonable period of time which shall not exceed three (3) years;
  - k.2. To systematically keep the data generated from the Contract/ Mining Area such as cores, assays and other related information, including economic and financial data and make them accessible to students, researchers and other persons responsible for developing mining, geoscience and processing technology subject to the condition that the Contractor may delay release of data to the science and technology community within a reasonable period of time which shall not exceed three (3) years;
  - k.3. To transfer to the Government or local mining company the appropriate technology it may adapt in the exploration, development and commercial utilization of the minerals in the Contract Area;
  - k.4. To allocate research and development budget for the advancement of mining technology and geosciences in coordination with the Bureau, research institutions, academe, etc.; and
  - k.5. To replicate data, maps and reports cited in (k.1) and (k.2) and furnish the Bureau for archiving and systematic safekeeping which shall be made available to the science and technology community for conducting research and undertaking other activities which contribute to the development of mining, geoscience and processing technology and the corresponding national pool of manpower talents: Provided, however, that the release of data, maps and the like shall be similarly constrained in accordance with (k.1) and (k.2) above;
  - l. To incorporate in the Mining Project Feasibility Study the planned expenditures necessary to implement all the plans and programs set forth in this Agreement; and
  - m. To pay all other taxes and fees mandated by existing laws, rules and regulations.
- 8.2. Rights of the Contractor:
- a. To conduct Mining Operations within the confines of its Contract/Mining Area in accordance with the terms and conditions

hereof and without interfering with the rights of other Contractors/Lessees/Operators/ Permittees/Permit Holders;

- b. Of possession of the Contract Area, with full right of ingress and egress and the right to occupy the same, subject to surface and easement rights;
  - c. To use and have access to all declassified geological, geophysical, drilling, production and other data relevant to the mining operations;
  - d. To sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all its rights, interests and obligations under the Agreement subject to the approval of the Government;
  - e. To employ or bring into the Philippines foreign technical and specialized personnel, including the immediate members of their families as may be required in the operations of the Contractor, subject to applicable laws and regulations: Provided, That if the employment connection of such foreign persons with the Contractor ceases, the applicable laws and regulations on immigration shall apply to them. Every time foreign technologies are utilized and where alien executives are employed, an effective program of training understudies shall be undertaken. The alien employment shall be limited to technologies requiring highly specialized training and experience subject to the required approval under existing laws, rules and regulations;
  - f. To enjoy easement rights and use of timber, water and other natural resources in the Contract Area subject to pertinent laws, rules and regulations and the rights of third parties;
  - g. Of repatriation of capital and remittance of profits, dividends and interest on loans, subject to existing laws and Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas rules and regulations; and
  - h. To import when necessary all equipment, spare parts and raw materials required in the operations in accordance with existing laws and regulations.
- 8.3. Obligations of the Government:
- a. To ensure that the Contractor has the Government's full cooperation in the exercise of the rights granted to it under this Agreement;
  - b. To use its best efforts to ensure the timely issuance of necessary permits and similar authorizing documents for use of the surface of the Contract Area; and
  - c. To cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to obtain financing contemplated herein from banks or other financial institutions: Provided, That such financing arrangements will in no event reduce the Contractor's obligation on Government rights hereunder.

**SECTION IX**

**ASSETS AND EQUIPMENT**

- 9.1. The Contractor shall acquire for the Mining Operations only such assets that are reasonably estimated to be required in carrying out such Mining Operations.
- 9.2. All materials, equipment, plant and other installations of a movable nature erected or placed on the Contract Area by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The Contractor shall have the right to remove and re-export such materials and equipment, plant and other installations from the Philippines, subject to existing rules and regulations. In case of cessation of Mining Operations on public lands occasioned by its voluntary abandonment or withdrawal, the Contractor shall have a period of one (1) year from the time of cessation within which to remove its improvements; otherwise, all social infrastructures and facilities shall be turned over or donated tax free to the proper government authorities, national or local, to ensure that said infrastructures and facilities are continuously maintained and utilized by the host and neighboring communities.

**SECTION X**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF PHILIPPINE PERSONNEL**

- 10.1. The Contractor agrees to employ, to the extent possible, qualified Filipino personnel in all types of mining operations for which they are qualified; and after Commercial Production commences shall, in consultation and with consent of the Government, prepare and undertake an extensive training programme suitable to Filipino nationals in all levels of employment. The objective of said programme is to reach within the timetable set forth below the following targets of "Filipinization:"

	Unskilled (%)	Skilled (%)	Clerical (%)	Professional (%)	Management (%)
Year 1	----	----	----	----	----
Year 3	----	----	----	----	----
Year 5	----	----	----	----	----
Year 7	----	----	----	----	----
Year 10	----	----	----	----	----

- 10.2. Cost and expenses of training such Filipino personnel and the Contractor's own employees shall be included in the Operating Expenses.
- 10.3. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of gender and shall respect the right of women workers to participate in policy and decision-making processes affecting their rights and benefits.

**SECTION XI**

### ARBITRATION

- 11.1. The Government and the Contractor shall consult with each other in good faith and shall exhaust all available remedies to settle any and all disputes or disagreements arising out of or relating to the validity, interpretations, enforceability, or performance of this Agreement before resorting to arbitration as provided for in Section 11.2. below.
- 11.2. Any disagreement or dispute which can not be settled amicably within a period of one (1) year from the time the issue is raised by a Party shall be settled by a tribunal of three (3) arbitrators. This tribunal shall be constituted as follows: one to be appointed by the Contractor and the other to be appointed by the Secretary. The first two appointed arbitrators shall consider names of qualified persons until agreement on a mutually acceptable Chairman of the tribunal is selected. Such arbitration shall be initiated and conducted pursuant to Republic Act No. 876, otherwise known as the "Arbitration Act."
- In any event, the arbitration shall be conducted applying the substantive laws of the Republic of the Philippines.
- 11.3. Each party shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the fees and expenses of the Arbitrators and the costs of arbitration. Each party shall pay its own costs and attorney's fee.

### SECTION XII

#### SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT, TAX INCENTIVES AND CREDITS

- 12.1. This Agreement may be suspended for failure of the Contractor: (a) to comply with any provision or requirement of the Act and/or its implementing rules and regulations; (b) to pay on time the complete taxes, fees and/or other charges demandable and due the Government.
- 12.2. This Agreement terminates or may be terminated for the following causes: (a) expiration of its term, whether original or renewal; (b) withdrawal from the Agreement by the Contractor; (c) violation by the Contractor of the Agreement's terms and conditions; (d) failure to pay taxes, fees/or charges or financial obligations for two (2) consecutive years; (e) false statement or omission of facts by the Contractor; and (f) any other cause or reason provided under the Act and its implementing rules and regulations, or any other relevant laws and regulations.
- 12.3. All statements made in this Agreement shall be considered as conditions and essential parts hereof, and any falsehood in said statements or omission of

facts which may alter, change or affect substantially the fact set forth in said statements shall be a ground for its revocation and termination.

- 12.4. The Contractor may, by giving due notice at any time during the term of this Agreement, apply for its cancellation due to causes which, in the opinion of the Contractor, render continued mining operation no longer feasible or viable. In this case, the Secretary shall decide on the application within thirty (30) days from notice: Provided, That the Contractor has met all the financial, fiscal and legal obligations.
- 12.5. No delay or omissions or course of dealing by the Government shall impair any of its rights under this Agreement, except in the case of a written waiver. The Government's right to seek recourse and relief by all other means shall not be construed as a waiver of any succeeding or other default unless the contrary intention is reduced in writing and signed by the party authorized to exercise the waiver.
- 12.6. In case of termination, the Contractor shall pay all the fees and other liabilities due up to the end of the year in which the termination becomes effective. The Contractor shall immediately carry out the restoration of the Contract Area in accordance with good mining industry practice.
- 12.7. The withdrawal by the Contractor from the Mineral Agreement shall not release it from any and all financial, environmental, legal and fiscal obligations under this Agreement.
- 12.8. The following acts or omission, *inter alia* shall constitute breach of contract, upon which the Government may exercise its right to terminate the Agreement:
- Failure of the Contractor without valid reason to commence Commercial Production within the period prescribed; and/or
  - Failure of the Contractor to conduct mining operations and other activities in accordance with the approved Work Programs and/or any modification thereof as approved by the Director.
- 12.9. The Government may suspend and cancel tax incentives and credits if the Contractor fails to abide by the terms and conditions of said incentives and credits.

### SECTION XIII

#### OTHER PROVISIONS

- 13.1. Any terms and conditions resulting from repeal or amendment of any existing laws or regulation or from the enactment of a law, regulation or administrative order shall be considered a part of this Agreement.
- 13.2. Notice
- All notices, demands and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be made in writing, telex or telecopy and shall be deemed to

have been duly given notice, in the case of telex or telecopy, if answered back or confirmation received, or if delivered by hand, upon receipt or ten days after being deposited in the mail, airmail postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

If to the Government:

**THE SECRETARY**  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
DENR Building, Visayas Avenue  
Diliman, Quezon City

If to the Contractor:

**THE PRESIDENT**  
-----  
-----

Either party may substitute or change such address on notice thereof to the other party.

13.3. Governing Law

This Agreement and the relation between the parties hereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Republic of the Philippines. The Contractor hereby agrees and obliges itself to comply with the provisions of the Act, its implementing rules and regulations and other relevant laws and regulations.

13.4. Suspension of Obligation

- a. Any failure or delay on the part of any party in the performance of its obligation or duties hereunder shall be excused to the extent attributable to *Force Majeure* as defined in the Act: Provided, That the suspension of Mining Operations due to *Force Majeure* causes shall be subject to approval by the Director.
- b. If Mining Operations are delayed, curtailed or prevented by such *Force Majeure* causes, then the time for enjoying the rights and carrying out the obligations thereby affected, the term of this Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder shall be extended for a period equal to the period involved.
- c. The Party, whose ability to perform its obligations is affected by such *Force Majeure* causes, shall promptly give Notice to the other in writing of any such delay or failure of performance, the expected duration

thereof and its anticipated effect and shall use its efforts to remedy such delay, except that neither Party shall be under any obligation to settle a labor dispute: Provided, That the suspension of obligation by the Contractor shall be subject to prior approval by the Director.

13.5. Amendments

This Agreement shall not be annulled, amended or modified in any respect except by mutual consent in writing of the herein parties.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement, as of the day and year first above written

**THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**

BY:

**ANGELO T. REYES**  
Secretary  
Department of Environment and Natural Resources

-----COMPANY-----  
TIN: \_\_\_\_\_

BY:

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Page No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Book No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Series of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature over Printed Name)      \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature over Printed Name)

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Republic of the Philippines)  
Quezon City ) s s

Before me, a Notary Public for and in the City of Quezon, personally appeared **ANGELO T. REYES**, with Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, in his capacity as Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and \_\_\_\_\_, with Community Tax Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_ issued on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, in his/her capacity as President, of \_\_\_\_\_, both known to me and to me known to be the same persons who executed the foregoing instrument consisting of twenty one (21) pages, including this acknowledgment page, and acknowledged to me that the same is their voluntary acts and deeds.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and affix my notarial seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



Republic of the Philippines  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Taguig City  
Metro Manila

### SERVICE CONTRACT

This SERVICE CONTRACT (the "Contract") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2014 at Taguig City, Metro Manila, Philippines, by and between:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, hereinafter referred to as the "Government", acting through the DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, with principal office at Energy Center, Rizal Drive, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City, Metro Manila, in this act represented by the Secretary, HON. CARLOS JERICHO L. PETILLA, hereinafter referred to as the "DEPARTMENT";

-and-

\_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, with principal address at \_\_\_\_\_, in this act represented by its \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as "\_\_\_\_\_";

\_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Republic of the Philippines, with principal address at \_\_\_\_\_, in this act represented by its \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as "\_\_\_\_\_";

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ are hereinafter jointly referred to as "CONTRACTOR".

In the implementation of this Contract, the Government shall act through and be represented by the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR are hereinafter referred to individually as "Party", and collectively as "Parties".

#### WITNESSETH; That:

**WHEREAS**, all Petroleum, Crude Oil, Crude, Natural Gas and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit of the Philippines belong to the State and their disposition, exploration, development, exploitation and utilization is under the full control and supervision of the DEPARTMENT under Presidential Decree No. 87, as amended, otherwise known as the Oil Exploration and Development Act of 1972 (the "Act"), Republic Act 7638 otherwise known as the Department of Energy Act of 1992, and Section 2, Article XII of the 1987 Constitution;

**WHEREAS**, the Act declares it to be the policy of the State to hasten the discovery and production of indigenous Petroleum through the utilization of Government and/or private resources;

**WHEREAS**, the CONTRACTOR desires and agrees to provide funds, and apply its appropriate and advanced technology and expertise to cooperate with the DEPARTMENT for the exploration, development and exploitation of Petroleum resources within the Contract Area and agrees to be subject to the laws and decrees of the Government and other rules and regulations of the DEPARTMENT in the implementation of the Contract;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in view of the foregoing premises, the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR hereby stipulate and agree, as follows:

#### SECTION I SCOPE

1.01 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to the DEPARTMENT for the execution of the Petroleum Operations in accordance with the provisions of this Contract, and is hereby appointed and constituted the exclusive party to conduct the Petroleum Operations on behalf of the Government. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to require performance of any or all obligations of the CONTRACTOR under this Contract from any or all of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR.

1.02 This Contract is entered into pursuant to Section 7 of the Act with all necessary technology and financing as well as the required services to be furnished by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the provisions herein contained. The CONTRACTOR shall undertake and execute the Petroleum Operations contemplated herein under full control, management and supervision of the DEPARTMENT.

1.03 The CONTRACTOR shall assume all exploration risks such that if no Petroleum in Commercial Quantity is discovered and produced, it will not be entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with this Contract.

1.04 During the term of this Contract, the total production achieved in the conduct of the Petroleum Operations shall be accounted for between the Parties in accordance with Section 10 hereof.

#### SECTION II DEFINITIONS

In this Contract, the following words and terms defined in Section 3 of the Act shall, unless otherwise specified therein, have meaning in accordance with the following definitions:

2.01 **Act** – refers to Presidential Decree No. 87, as amended.

2.02 **Accounting Procedure** – refers to the set of procedures, guidelines and arrangement between the Parties to govern the recording and proper entry of expenses, costs and income, attached as Annex "B" to this Contract.

2.03 **Affiliate** – means: (a) a company in which any one of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR holds directly or indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of its outstanding shares entitled to vote; or, (b) a company which holds directly or indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote of one of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR; or, (c) a company in which at least fifty percent (50%) of its outstanding shares entitled to vote are held by a company which holds directly or indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote of one of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR.

2.04 **Annual Gross Production of Crude Oil** – means the total amount of Crude Oil produced from each Oil Field and/or Gas Field within the Contract Area considered separately in each Calendar Year, less the amount of Crude Oil used for Petroleum Operations and the amount of losses, which is saved and measured by a device jointly approved before the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production at the Delivery Point.

2.05 **Annual Gross Production of Natural Gas** – means the total amount of Natural Gas produced from each Oil Field and/or Gas Field within the Contract Area considered separately in each Calendar Year, less the amount of Natural Gas used for Petroleum Operations and the amount of losses, which is saved and measured by a device jointly approved before the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production at the Delivery Point.

2.06 **Appraisal Well** – means a well drilled for the purpose of evaluating the commerciality of a geological trap in which Petroleum has been discovered.

2.07 **Appraisal Work Program** – refers to the Work Program and Budget developed by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the DEPARTMENT to determine the commerciality of a Petroleum discovery.

2.08 **Associated Gas** – means all gaseous hydrocarbons produced in association with Crude Oil from oil reservoirs, including residue gas remaining after the extraction of liquid hydrocarbons therefrom.

2.09 **Barrel** – means 42 U.S. gallons (159 liters) or 9702 cubic inches (0.159 cubic meters) at a temperature of 60 degree Fahrenheit (60oF) or 15.56 degree Centigrade (15.56oC).

2.10 **Calendar Quarter** – means a period of three (3) consecutive Gregorian months under the Gregorian calendar beginning on the first (1st) day of January, the first (1st) day of April, the first (1st) day of July, or the first (1st) day of October.

2.11 **Calendar Year** – means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months commencing with January 1 and ending on December 31 of the same year.

2.12 **Casinghead Petroleum Spirit** – means any hydrocarbon, including condensate, existing in liquid form at a temperature of 60 degree Fahrenheit (60oF) and at an atmospheric pressure of 14.65 psi, which is obtained from Natural Gas at the well head or by separation or by any chemical or physical process or ethane, propane, and butane produced by gas processing.

2.13 **Contract** – means this Service Contract.

2.14 **Contract Area** – means, at any time, the area within the territory of the Philippines, which is the subject of this Contract. The Contract Area is outlined and more particularly described in Annex "A" attached hereto.

2.15 **CONTRACTOR** – means the Contractor specified in the Recital of Parties hereto, including assignee(s) in accordance with Section 24 hereof.

2.16 **Contract Year** – means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months counted from the Effective Date of this Contract and, thereafter, from each anniversary of such Effective Date.

2.17 **Crude Oil** – means oil in its natural state before the same has been refined or otherwise treated. It does not include oil produced through destructive distillation of coal, bituminous shales, or other stratified deposits, either in its natural state or after the extraction of water and sand or other foreign substances therefrom.

2.18 **Crude Oil Exported** – means not only Crude Oil exported as such, but also indigenous Crude Oil refined in the Philippines for export.

2.19 **Date of Commencement of Commercial Production** – means the date of commencement of production of Crude Oil and/or Natural Gas from any Oil Field and/or Gas Field within the Contract Area determined and announced by the DEPARTMENT as Oil Field and/or Gas Field containing Petroleum in Commercial Quantity in accordance with the provisions in Section 9 hereof, after completion of the Development Operations as provided in the Overall Development Program for the said Oil Field and/or Gas Field.

2.20 **Deepwater Area** – refers to an area where water depths are in excess of two hundred (200) meters.

2.21 **Deepwater Contract** – refers to a service contract in which at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the total contract area is in water depths beyond two hundred (200) meters.

2.22 **Deep Well** – refers to a well drilled to a subsea depth of at least 10,000 feet (3,048 meters)

2.23 **Delivery Point** – means the point at which Petroleum reaches the delivery facility as agreed upon by the CONTRACTOR and the buyer in the sales contract, a copy of which shall be provided to the DEPARTMENT.

2.24 **DEPARTMENT** – means the Department of Energy of the Government, or its successor.

2.25 **Development Area** – means a portion of the Contract Area covering an Oil Field and/or Gas Field, which has been designated for development and any potential contiguous extension areas to such field(s) within the Contract Area. The Development Area(s) shall be proposed by the CONTRACTOR, demarcated by the DEPARTMENT

and delineated as such in the Overall Development Program approved by the DEPARTMENT. The Development Area shall automatically cease to be in force as of the date of approval of the Production Area.

**2.26 Development and Marketing Cost** – means cost incurred by the CONTRACTOR for Development and Marketing Operations.

**2.27 Development and Marketing Operations** – mean operations carried out for the realization of Petroleum production from the date of approval of the Overall Development Program for any Oil Field and/or Gas Field by the DEPARTMENT including design, construction, installation, drilling, and related research work as well as relevant activities, such as marketing of expected production, carried out before the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production for the realization of Petroleum production.

**2.28 Development Well** – means any well drilled in a Development Area or a Production Area after the date of approval of the Overall Development Program for the purpose of producing Petroleum, increasing production or accelerating extraction of Petroleum, including production wells, injection wells and dry holes unless such well is designated in the Overall Development Program as an Exploration Well.

**2.29 Effective Date** – means the date of execution of this Contract by the Parties.

**2.30 Expatriate Employee** – means an alien who is a permanent resident of a foreign country and is legally employed by the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor for the Petroleum Operations within the scope of this Contract.

**2.31 Exploration Area** – means a portion of the Contract Area which has not been relinquished before the expiration of the Exploration Period and which is not included in a Development Area or a Production Area.

**2.32 Exploration Cost** – means cost incurred by the CONTRACTOR for Exploration Operations.

**2.33 Exploration Operations** – mean operations carried out for the purpose of discovering Petroleum-bearing traps by means of geological, geophysical, geochemical and other methods including exploratory well drilling; all the work undertaken to determine the commerciality of traps in which Petroleum has been discovered including Appraisal Well drilling and feasibility studies, formulation of the Overall Development Program; and activities related to all such operations, including any work done prior to approval of the Overall Development Program in an attempt to identify a market for Petroleum.

**2.34 Exploration Period** – means the seven (7)-year period, or any extension thereof, referred to in Section 4.01 of this Contract during which the CONTRACTOR is allowed to perform exploration works in the Contract Area.

**2.35 Exploration Well** – means any Wildcat Well and/or Appraisal Well drilled within the Exploration Period, including dry hole(s) and discovery well(s).

**2.36 Filipino Participation Incentive Allowance or "FPIA"** – means:

- a.
  - a. the sliding scale allowance from one and one-half percent (1.5%) to seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the gross proceeds granted to the CONTRACTOR when the aggregate participation in the Contract by one or more Filipino citizens and/or Philippine Corporations is from fifteen percent (15%) to thirty percent (30%), in accordance with OEA Circular No. 87-12-003; or,
  - b. the allowance of seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the gross proceeds granted to CONTRACTOR when the aggregate participation in the Contract by one or more Filipino citizens and/or Philippine Corporations is at least fifteen percent (15%) in respect of a Deepwater Contract, in accordance with OEA Circular No. 92-10-05; or,
  - c. the allowance of seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the gross proceeds granted to the CONTRACTOR when the aggregate participation in the Contract by one or more Filipino citizens and/or Philippine Corporations is at least fifteen percent (15%) in respect of the drilling of a well by the CONTRACTOR in water depths beyond two hundred (200) meters, whether within or outside a Deepwater Area, in accordance with DOE Circular No. 94-01-01.

**2.37 Filipino Personnel** – means any citizen of the Republic of the Philippines employed by the CONTRACTOR and/or the Subcontractor(s), involved in Petroleum Operations under the Contract.

**2.38 Force Majeure** – refers to events or circumstances that cannot be foreseen or which, though foreseen, are inevitable, as provided in Section 26.01(b) herein.

**2.39 Foreign Exchange** – means any currency other than the Philippine currency which is freely convertible into gold or currencies eligible to form part of the country's international reserves and is acceptable to the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR.

**2.40 Gas Field** – means an accumulation of gas within the Contract Area composed of one or several overlapping gas-bearing zones, within one (1) trap or within associated traps of the same independent geological structure including gas caps, which may or may not be complicated by faulting, and which has commercial value determined in accordance with the procedures stipulated in Section 13 hereof.

**2.41 Government** – means the Republic of the Philippines.

**2.42 GSEC** – means Geophysical Survey and Exploration Contract previously awarded by the DEPARTMENT in the Contract Area being applied for.

**2.43 Gross Income** – means the gross proceeds from the sale, exchange or disposition of all Petroleum, Crude Oil, Natural Gas and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit produced under this Contract and sold or exchanged during the Calendar Year at Posted Price or Market Price, as the case may be, all as determined pursuant to Section 10 and all such other income which are incidental to or arising from any one or more of the Petroleum Operations of the CONTRACTOR.

2.44 **Market Price** – means the price which is or would be realized for Petroleum produced under this Contract if sold in a transaction between independent persons dealing at arm's length in a free market; Provided, however, that the Market Price for Natural Gas including condensate shall be determined in accordance with Section 10 and Section 13 hereof.

2.45 **Moratorium** – has meaning set forth in Section 4.03 of this Contract.

2.46 **Natural Gas** – means Non-Associated Gas and Associated Gas in their natural state including gas obtained from boreholes and wells and consisting primarily of hydrocarbons.

2.47 **Net Proceeds** – has the meaning set forth in Section 10.04 hereof.

2.48 **Non-Associated Gas** – means all gaseous hydrocarbons produced from gas reservoirs, including wet gas, dry gas and residue gas remaining after the extraction of liquid hydrocarbons from wet gas.

2.49 **Oil Field** – means an accumulation of oil within the Contract Area composed of one (1) or several overlapping oil-bearing zones, within one (1) trap or within associated traps of the same independent geological structure, which may or may not be complicated by faulting, and which has commercial value determined in accordance with the procedures stipulated in Section 9 hereof.

2.50 **Oil Field and/or Gas Field Straddling a Boundary** – means any Oil Field and/or Gas Field extending beyond the Contract Area.

2.51 **Operating Cost** – means the cost incurred by the CONTRACTOR for the Production Operations.

2.52 **Operating Expenses** – mean the total expenditures incurred by CONTRACTOR both within and outside the Philippines in all Petroleum Operations performed pursuant to this Contract as determined in accordance with the Accounting Procedures attached hereto and made part thereof as Annex "B". These expenses shall include, expenses incurred under GSEC, if any, which shall be limited to the share of the contractor on the particular area as validated by the DEPARTMENT, but are not necessarily limited to, the cost of seismic surveys, reprocessing and special processing of seismic data, geological and geophysical studies, drilling, equipping and completing wells, engineering studies, construction of well platforms and tank batteries, flowline systems and terminals, the cost of operating and maintaining all such facilities including general and administrative costs and expenses, home office overhead, in accordance with the Accounting Procedures (Annex "B"). Operating Expenses shall also include, but are not necessarily limited to, charges relating to lifting, transportation, storage, handling, and sale of Petroleum as specified in Section 10, whether for export or domestic consumption, together with two-thirds (2/3) of interest and financing charges for development and production operations. However, the cost of transportation of petroleum by pipeline shall be subject to separate agreement referred to in Section 2.56 hereof. If the CONTRACTOR has any previous expenditures for Petroleum Operations over the Contract Area under previous Geophysical Survey and Exploration Contracts (GSECs) before the Effective Date of

this Contract then the expenditures shall be included as Operating Expenses up to its participation in those GSECs and expenses account transferred by other previous contractors in those in GSECs, subject to validation by the DEPARTMENT.

2.53 **Operator** – means a member of the joint venture/consortium appointed as the sole representative by the CONTRACTOR in its dealings with the DEPARTMENT.

2.54 **Overall Development Program** – means a plan prepared by the CONTRACTOR for the development of an Oil Field and/or Gas Field which has been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT and such plans shall include, but shall not be limited to recoverable reserves, the Development Well pattern, master design, production profile, economic/feasibility analysis and time schedule of the Development and Marketing Operations. In addition, abandonment and termination plan shall be included and integrated herein, as specified in Section 7.01(h).

2.55 **Petroleum** – means any Crude Oil or mineral oil, Natural Gas or hydrocarbon gas, condensate, Casinghead Petroleum Spirit, bitumen, asphalt, mineral gas, and all other similar or naturally associated substances with the exception of coal, peat, bituminous shale and/or other stratified mineral fuel deposits.

2.56 **Petroleum in Commercial Quantity** – means Petroleum in such quantities which will permit its being economically developed, either on its own or in combination with other existing and/or future discoveries of Petroleum, as determined by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the DEPARTMENT, in accordance with such policies or guidelines as may be issued, subject to Section 21, after taking into consideration the location of the Petroleum reserves, the depths and number of wells required to be drilled, the availability or potential availability of a market, and the transport and terminal facilities needed to exploit the Petroleum which has been discovered.

2.57 **Petroleum Operations** – mean searching for and obtaining Petroleum within the Philippines under this Contract, drilling and natural flow or suction or the like, and all other operations incidental thereto. It includes the transportation, storage, handling and sale (whether for export or domestic consumption) of Petroleum so obtained but does not include any: (1) transportation of Petroleum outside the Philippines; (2) processing or refining at a refinery; or (3) any transaction in the products so refined. It includes both transportation of Petroleum up to Delivery Point to the buyer or buyers thereof, and the facilities upstream of said Delivery Point for extraction of such Petroleum. In the event that the DEPARTMENT agrees to the participation of the CONTRACTOR in pipeline installation and operation to transport the Petroleum, then the Parties shall negotiate a separate agreement covering construction and operation of such pipeline. However, Petroleum Operations do not include pipeline gas distribution as a public utility under applicable law or, in the absence thereof, such guidelines or issuances of the DEPARTMENT.

2.58 **Philippine Corporation** – means a corporation organized under Philippine laws at least sixty percent (60%) of the voting capital of which is owned and held by Filipino citizens and/or other Philippine corporations.

2.59 **Philippine Income Tax** – refers to taxes imposed under the National Internal Revenue Code of the Philippines, as amended, upon taxable corporate income.

2.60 **Philippines** – means the Republic of the Philippines.

2.61 **Posted Price** – means the Free on Board (FOB) price established by the CONTRACTOR and the DEPARTMENT for each grade, specific gravity, and quality of Crude Oil offered for sale to buyers generally for export at the particular point of export, which price shall be based upon geographical location and the fair market export values for Crude Oil of comparable grade, specific gravity, quality and quantity.

2.62 **Production Area** – means that portion of the Contract Area where all reservoirs containing Petroleum in Commercial Quantity are delineated by the CONTRACTOR with the approval of the DEPARTMENT.

2.63 **Production Operations** – mean operations and all activities related thereto carried out for Petroleum production of an Oil Field and/or Gas Field from the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production, such as extraction, injection, stimulation, treatment, storage, transportation, and lifting, etc.

2.64 **Production Period** – means the twenty-five (25)-year period, or any adjustment thereof, referred to in Section 4.01 of this Contract during which the CONTRACTOR is allowed to perform production works or activities in the Production Area.

2.65 **Production Year** – means, in respect of each Oil Field and/or Gas Field, a period of twelve (12) consecutive Gregorian months under the Gregorian calendar beginning on the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production of such Field and thereafter from the anniversary thereof.

2.66 **Subcontractor(s)** – means an individual or entity which provides the CONTRACTOR with goods or services under a separate agreement by which the CONTRACTOR performs or causes to perform some of its activities and/or obligations under this Contract.

2.67 **Sub-Phase** – means the phase within the Exploration Period as determined in accordance with Section 4.01 and Section 6.02 herein.

2.68 **Taxable Net Income** – shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11 hereof.

2.69 **Third Party** – means any individual or entity except the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR.

2.70 **United States Dollars (US\$)** – mean bills or notes of legal tender in the United States of America.

2.71 **Wildcat Well** – means a well drilled on any geological trap for the purpose of searching for Petroleum accumulations, including wells drilled for the purpose of obtaining geological and geophysical parameters.

2.72 **Work Program and Budget** – means all types of plans formulated for the performance of the Petroleum Operations, including plans for exploration, development, and production, and the corresponding budget for such activities. For these purposes, the Overall Development Program shall be the Work Program and Budget pertaining to such portions of the Contract Area under the Production Period.

### SECTION III EFFECTIVITY

3.01 This Contract shall come into effect on the Effective Date.

### SECTION IV TERM

4.01 The Exploration Period under this Contract shall be seven (7) years consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ Sub-Phases, as set forth in Section 6.02, the duration of which depends on the proposed Work Program and Budget, commencing on the Effective Date. The Exploration Period may be extended for a maximum period of three (3) years provided that the CONTRACTOR:

- a.
  - a. has not been in default in its exploration work obligations and other obligations; and
  - b. has provided a Work Program and Budget for the extension acceptable to the DEPARTMENT.

Unless Petroleum is discovered at the end of such extension period, the extended Exploration Period shall automatically terminate on the last day of the extension. If Petroleum is discovered by the end of the original or the extended Exploration Period, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to an additional extension, as necessary, of the Exploration for a period not exceeding one (1) year to determine if the Petroleum discovered is of commercial quantity subject to the DEPARTMENT's approval of a Work Program and Budget for the proper execution of the Appraisal Program submitted by the CONTRACTOR. This additional extension shall be deemed part of the initial twenty-five (25)-year period for Production Operations if the Contract Area is subsequently developed by the CONTRACTOR.

4.02 Where Petroleum in Commercial Quantity is discovered during the Exploration Period or any extension thereof, this Contract shall remain in force in respect of any Production Areas delineated pursuant to Section 5 hereof, during:

- i.
  - a. the balance of the Exploration Period, or any extension thereof, as the case may be; and,
  - b. the Production Period which may be renewed for a series of five (5)-year periods but in no case shall such renewal exceed a total of fifteen (15) years under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by the Parties at the time of renewal. Provided that:

iii.

- i. the CONTRACTOR has not been in default in its approved Work Program and Budget and other obligations;
- ii. the term of this Contract shall in no case exceed fifty (50) years from the Effective Date inclusive of the Moratorium or any extension thereof, if any; and,
- iii. if, during the Production Period, the CONTRACTOR fails to continue production of Petroleum for more than one (1) year without the prior approval of the DEPARTMENT, then the DEPARTMENT may unilaterally terminate this Contract.

4.03 If the CONTRACTOR discovers Petroleum under this Contract in sufficient quantity that could be normally produced except that, due to inadequate technology, the capability to produce the Petroleum in Commercial Quantity does not yet exist, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the DEPARTMENT and the Parties will jointly review the findings of the CONTRACTOR. Upon mutual satisfaction that technological means to extract Petroleum in Commercial Quantity does not yet exist, then the corresponding work and expenditure obligations under this Contract shall be suspended for a period not exceeding three (3) years (the "Moratorium"), provided that the CONTRACTOR, subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT, shall delineate the Oil Field and/or Gas Field that will be put under Moratorium and elect to either relinquish or continue the Work Program and Budget over the rest of the Contract Area, subject to Section 5 hereof. The decision as to whether a Moratorium is justified shall be based, among others, on projects and operations found elsewhere in the world at comparable depths and conditions to those encountered by the CONTRACTOR under this Contract. Any other conditions not expressly provided herein, as basis for Moratorium shall be subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT.

4.04 During the Moratorium, the CONTRACTOR shall actively pursue the necessary research or activities by itself or in joint industry studies, to address reason for the Moratorium. The CONTRACTOR shall semi-annually report to the DEPARTMENT its progress in such research or activities. If the DEPARTMENT determines that the reason for the Moratorium has been sufficiently resolved, the CONTRACTOR shall elect either to:

- a.
  - a. continue with its obligations under this Contract effective on the first day following the formal notice lifting the Moratorium; or,
  - b. relinquish the said Contract Area without further commitment or obligation.

## **SECTION V EXCLUSION OF AREAS**

5.01 On or before the end of the \_\_\_\_\_ Sub-Phase, the CONTRACTOR shall surrender at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the initial Contract Area.

5.02 On or before the end of the \_\_\_\_\_ Sub-Phase, the CONTRACTOR shall surrender an additional area equal to at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the initial Contract Area.

5.03 In the event that on or before the end of any Sub-Phase during the Exploration Period, the CONTRACTOR has delineated any Production Area, the extent of such Production Area shall be deducted from the initial Contract Area for the purpose of determining the size of such area that must be surrendered pursuant to Sections 5.01 and 5.02 above.

5.04 If Petroleum in Commercial Quantity is discovered during any Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period or any extension thereof, the CONTRACTOR may retain after the Exploration Period twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of the initial Contract Area for further exploration and development, in addition to the delineated Production Areas; Provided, that the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit the Work Program and Budget in accordance with Section 8.01 for the area to be retained subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT; Provided further, that the CONTRACTOR shall pay after the Exploration Period as annual rentals to the DEPARTMENT on such twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) retained area of One Hundred Pesos (PhP 100.00) per hectare or fraction thereof; and, Provided finally, that such annual rentals shall be offset by the amount spent by the CONTRACTOR for exploration on such retained area during the Contract Year. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to implement the Work Program as approved by the DEPARTMENT in any Contract Year will cause the automatic surrender of the retained area to the DEPARTMENT.

5.05 Within thirty (30) days prior to the date of each relinquishment, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written report on its completed Exploration Operations on the areas to be relinquished, including a map showing the areas to be relinquished with the coordinates of the connecting points of the boundary lines.

5.06 The CONTRACTOR shall have the right to submit written notice to the DEPARTMENT to surrender or abandon the entire Contract Area prior to the end of any Contract Year or exploration Sub-Phase and be relieved of any work commitment or expenditure amount related to future Contract Years or exploration Sub-Phases; Provided, that if the CONTRACTOR surrenders or abandons the entire Contract Area prior to satisfying its minimum work and expenditure commitments for any of the Contract Year or exploration Sub-Phase, it shall pay the DEPARTMENT the amount it should have spent, but did not, for exploration work during the pertinent unfinished Contract Year or Sub-Phase as specified under Section 6. The performance guarantee posted by the CONTRACTOR, in accordance with Section 7.01(g) of this Contract, shall be liable for any such deficiency.

5.07 The CONTRACTOR shall have the right, within thirty (30) days prior to the end of each Sub-Phase, to surrender or abandon any portion of the Contract Area. Any portion surrendered shall be credited against that portion of the Contract Area which the CONTRACTOR is next required to surrender under the provisions of Sections 5.01 and 5.02 hereof.

5.08 With respect to any surrender of area pursuant to this Section 5, the CONTRACTOR shall advise the DEPARTMENT of the portion to be surrendered at least thirty (30) days in advance of the date of surrender. The areas being surrendered shall each be of sufficient size and convenient shape by themselves or in conjunction

with areas outside the Contract Area to enable Petroleum Operations to be conducted thereon.

**SECTION VI  
MINIMUM WORK COMMITMENT AND MINIMUM EXPECTED  
EXPLORATION EXPENDITURES**

6.01 The CONTRACTOR shall begin to perform the Exploration Operations within six (6) months from the Effective Date of the Contract.

6.02 The CONTRACTOR shall fulfill the minimum exploration work commitment for each Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period in accordance with the following provisions:

- a.
  - a. During the 1st Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period covering Contract Years \_\_\_\_\_ (being \_\_\_\_\_ months), the CONTRACTOR shall \_\_\_\_\_, with an expected equivalent total minimum expenditure of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
  - b. During the 2nd Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period covering Contract Years \_\_\_\_\_ (being \_\_\_\_\_ months), the CONTRACTOR shall \_\_\_\_\_, with an expected equivalent total minimum expenditure of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
  - c. During the 3rd Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period covering Contract Years \_\_\_\_\_ (being \_\_\_\_\_ months), the CONTRACTOR shall \_\_\_\_\_, with an expected equivalent total minimum expenditure of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
  - d. During the 4th Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period covering Contract Years \_\_\_\_\_ (being \_\_\_\_\_ months), the CONTRACTOR shall \_\_\_\_\_, with an expected equivalent total minimum expenditure of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_).
  - e. If the CONTRACTOR is able to drill one (1) Deep Well, then such Deep Well drilling shall be considered as equivalent to drilling two (2) Exploration Wells committed under this Contract.

6.03 At least thirty (30) calendar days before the end of each Sub-Phase of the Exploration Period, the CONTRACTOR, based on the following options in accordance with the provisions of this Contract shall notify in writing the DEPARTMENT either to:

- a.
  - a. enter the next Sub-Phase and continue exploration upon prior approval by the DEPARTMENT; or
  - b. conduct only an Appraisal Work Program in the Petroleum discoveries awaiting appraisal based on procedures under Section 9 of the Contract, and/or Development and Marketing Operations as approved by the DEPARTMENT, provided that the minimum obligations during the current exploration Sub-

- Phase have been fulfilled; and the areas under Section 5 hereof have been relinquished; or
- c. terminate the Contract.

The CONTRACTOR shall notify the DEPARTMENT in writing of its option at least thirty (30) days before the end of each of the relevant Sub-Phase.

6.04 If the CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the work obligations during any Sub-Phase provided for in this Contract, it shall pay to the DEPARTMENT the amount it should have spent but did not in direct execution of its work obligations. If the CONTRACTOR elects to terminate the Contract before the end of any Sub-Phase during the Exploration Period and there are unfulfilled work obligations in the Sub-Phase in question, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the value of the unfulfilled balance of the minimum exploration work commitment for such Sub-Phase in US\$. However, if the minimum exploration work commitment for any Sub-Phase during the Exploration Period is fulfilled while its expected corresponding minimum exploration expenditures are not fulfilled, the unspent part shall be deemed as a saving and shall not be paid to the DEPARTMENT.

6.05 Subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT and provided that the work commitments in the Work Program and Budget for the preceding Sub-Phase have been fulfilled, the CONTRACTOR may commence to the next Sub-Phase during the Exploration Period earlier than the scheduled date. If the exploration work actually fulfilled by the CONTRACTOR exceeds the minimum exploration work commitment for the said Sub-Phase, the excess part may be credited, subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT, against the minimum exploration work commitment for the next Sub-Phase(s).

**SECTION VII  
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR**

7.01 The CONTRACTOR shall have the following obligations:

- a.
  - a. Perform all Petroleum Operations and provide all necessary services, technology, and financing in connection therewith; Provided, that no Foreign Exchange requirements of the Petroleum Operations shall be funded from the Philippine banking system unless otherwise allowed under applicable laws and regulations;
  - b. Be subject to the provisions of applicable laws relating to labor, health, safety, indigenous people's rights, environment and specially protected areas and ecology;
  - c. Provide insurance to adequately cover/answer for any oil spill which may cause pollution and/or damage to the environment, lives and/or property, in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations;
  - d. Operate the Production Area in accordance with good international petroleum practices and pursuant to an efficient and economic program of operation, by using modern and scientific methods to enable maximum economic production of Petroleum once a Production Area has been established. The

- CONTRACTOR shall exert its best efforts to avoid hazards to life, health, and property, pollution of air, land, and waters;
- e. Allow examiners of the Bureau of Internal Revenue and other representatives authorized by the DEPARTMENT, at all reasonable times upon prior fifteen (15) days written notice, full access to accounts, books, and records relating to Petroleum Operations hereunder for tax and other fiscal purposes;
  - f. Give priority in employment to qualified personnel (as determined by the CONTRACTOR) in the municipalities or provinces where the Petroleum Operations are located;
  - g. Within sixty (60) days after the Effective Date of this Contract or upon implementation of the succeeding Sub-phases to post a performance bond of sufficient amount, but not less than the minimum expenditure commitment for that particular Contract Year, in favor of the DEPARTMENT conditioned upon the faithful performance by the CONTRACTOR of any or all of its exploration and development activities under this Contract. Upon the request of the CONTRACTOR, the amount of guarantee for each Contract Year may be subsequently reduced based on the CONTRACTOR's performance of its work and expenditure commitments;
  - h. Include in the Overall Development Program, submitted to the DEPARTMENT for approval, a provision for abandonment and payment of abandonment costs. It shall provide that beginning on the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production the estimated abandonment and decommissioning cost of the Oil Fields and/or Gas Fields in the Contract Area shall be determined (with annual reviews and adjustments thereafter to be included in the annual Work Program and Budget) accrued and recovered annually as Operating Expenses over the productive life of the Oil Fields and/or Gas Fields. In this regard, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible in the proper abandonment and rehabilitation of all sites affected by its Petroleum Operations. For this purpose, the CONTRACTOR shall establish and maintain a sinking fund in the form of a trust account with a reputable commercial bank in the Philippines in favor of the DEPARTMENT the amount of which shall be equivalent to the estimated abandonment and decommissioning cost within one (1) year after the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production. The CONTRACTOR shall then submit to the DEPARTMENT a certification from the concerned bank that the account has been established for the benefit and purpose provided in this Section;
  - i. Apply the appropriate and advanced technology and business experience in performing the Petroleum Operations reasonably, economically and efficiently in accordance with sound international petroleum industry practice;
  - j. Prepare/submit the annual Work Program and Budget to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval;
  - k. Be responsible for procurement of installations, equipment and supplies and enter into subcontracts related to the Petroleum Operations, in accordance with the approved Work Program and Budget;
  - l. Maintain complete and accurate accounting records of all the costs and expenditures for the Petroleum Operations in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Procedure (attached hereto as Annex "B") and to keep the accounting books secure and in good order;
  - m. Make necessary preparation for regular meetings of Parties, and to submit in advance to the Parties necessary information related to the matters to be reviewed and approved by the Parties;
  - n. Give preference to local companies/agencies in entering into subcontracts on projects or services which are required in the Petroleum Operations but are not carried out by the CONTRACTOR, provided that these companies/agencies are competitive/qualified and the services required are locally available;
  - o. Inform all the Subcontractors which render services for the Petroleum Operations and all the Expatriate Employees of the Operator and of Subcontractors who are engaged in the Petroleum Operations in the Philippines that they shall be subject to the laws, decrees of the Government, and other rules and regulations of the DEPARTMENT;
  - p. Submit to the DEPARTMENT a quarterly report on its work accomplishment and actual expenditure relative to Section 6 hereof covered by a transmittal letter duly signed by the responsible official of the CONTRACTOR. In addition, all technical reports should be signed by a duly licensed technical personnel of, or engaged by, the CONTRACTOR;
  - q. Handle the information, samples or reports in accordance with the following provisions:
    - a.
      - i. provide the DEPARTMENT with various data and information in accordance with Section 8 and Section 14 hereof;
      - ii. furnish the DEPARTMENT quarterly reports on safety, environmental protection and accidents related to the Petroleum Operations and with financial reports prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Procedure; and,
      - iii. furnish the DEPARTMENT with the following:
        - a. annual procurement plans for purchasing equipment and materials, inquiries, offers, orders and services, etc., in accordance with the approved Work Program and Budget;
        - b. manuals, technical specifications, design criteria, design documents (including design drawings), construction records and information, consumption statistics, equipment inventory, spare parts inventory, etc.;
        - c. technical investigation and cost analysis reports; and,
        - d. other information relating to the Petroleum Operations acquired by the CONTRACTOR;
  - r. Abide by the laws, decrees of the Government and other rules and regulations of the DEPARTMENT with respect to environmental protection and safety of the Petroleum Operations and shall endeavor in accordance with the international petroleum industry practice to:
    - a.



- i. prevent damage and destruction to marine organisms and their living oceanic environments;
- ii. control blowouts promptly and prevent or avoid waste or loss of Petroleum discovered in or produced from the Contract Area;
- iii. prevent Petroleum from flowing into low pressure formations or damaging adjacent Petroleum-bearing formations;
- iv. prevent water from flowing into Petroleum-bearing formations through dry holes or other wells, except for the purpose of secondary recovery; and,
- v. prevent damage to crops, buildings and other installations;
- s. Maintain detailed technical records and accounts of Petroleum Operations;
- t. Meet with the DEPARTMENT on a quarterly basis or as needed during the formulation of the CONTRACTOR's Overall Development Plan and all issues relative to the Petroleum Operations;
- u. Conform to the Government regulations regarding, among others, safety, demarcation of the Contract Area, non-interference with the rights of other Petroleum, mineral, and natural resources operators;
- v. Install and maintain all meters and measuring equipment in good order and, upon proper notification from an inspection group, allow access to these as well as to the exploration and production sites to inspectors authorized by the DEPARTMENT;
- w. Be subject to Philippine Income Tax under the provisions of the National Internal Revenue Code and the Act, including their amendments;
- x. After the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production in the Contract Area, supply, a portion of the domestic requirements of the Philippines on a pro rata basis from the CONTRACTOR's and the Government's shares in such production, which portion shall be offered for sale at Market Price and shall be determined as follows: in respect of each year, by multiplying the total quantity of Petroleum required for domestic consumption by the ratio of the total quantity of Petroleum produced from the Contract Area to the entire Philippine production of Petroleum. The CONTRACTOR, subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, shall be entitled to sell its portion of such Petroleum in the open market in case domestic purchasers of the Petroleum are not willing or otherwise unable to timely purchase the Petroleum or timely pay the Market Price therefore;
- y. CONTRACTOR, acting as reasonably prudent operator following sound oil and/or gas field practices prevalent in the international petroleum industry, shall exert best effort to ensure rig availability in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder;
- z. Secure the petroleum facilities including wells, platform, pipelines and all other equipment installed which are necessary for the Petroleum Operations, subject to the approval by the DEPARTMENT. Costs and expenses for securing the petroleum facilities shall be included as Operating Expenses under Section 10; and
- aa. Refrain from issuing press releases, media statements and interviews on any oil/gas discovery, estimated oil/gas reserves and any well drilling operations, tests, and/or results, unless otherwise approved or allowed by the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT shall have the exclusive right to make any such press releases or interviews on the mentioned activities/information.

## 7.02 The CONTRACTOR shall have the following rights:

- a. Provided, however, that if the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor(s) sell, transfer, or dispose of such machinery, equipment, spare parts, and materials within the Philippines without the prior approval of the DEPARTMENT, the CONTRACTOR shall pay twice the amount of the tax exemption granted on the equipment sold, transferred or disposed;

Provided further, that the DEPARTMENT shall allow, and approve the sale, transfer, or disposition of the said items within the Philippines, without tax, if made:

- a. Exemption from all national taxes, except Philippine Income Tax, pursuant to Section 21.04 hereof, under the provisions of the National Internal Revenue Code and the Act, as amended;
- b. Exemption from all levies, tariffs, duties, compensating tax and value added tax pursuant to Section 21.04 hereof, on the importation into the Philippines of all machinery, equipment, spare parts, and all materials required for, and to be used exclusively by the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor(s) in the Petroleum Operations, on the following conditions:
  - a.
    - 1. said machinery, equipment, spare parts, and materials of comparable price, quality and quantity are not manufactured domestically nor readily available to the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor(s) within the same or better time frame;
    - 2. said machinery, equipment and spare parts are directly and actually needed, and will be used exclusively by the CONTRACTOR in its Petroleum Operations or in the operations for it by a Subcontractor(s) and are covered by shipping documents in the name of the CONTRACTOR to whom the shipment will be delivered directly by the customs authorities; and,
    - 3. the prior approval of the DEPARTMENT was obtained by the CONTRACTOR prior to the importation of such machinery, equipment, spare parts, and materials, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld;
  - b.
    - 1. to another contractor who is granted similar Philippine duty-exempt status;
    - 2. for reasons of technical obsolescence; or,
    - 3. for purposes of replacement to improve and/or expand the Petroleum Operations of the CONTRACTOR;
- c. Exemption from posting of performance/surety bond during the Production Period of the Contract;
- d. Exemption, upon approval by the DEPARTMENT, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, from laws, regulations and/or ordinances restricting the exportation of machinery, equipment, spare parts and materials which were imported solely for the CONTRACTOR's Petroleum Operations when no longer needed;
- e. Exemption from publication requirements under Republic Act Number five thousand four hundred fifty-five (R.A. 5455), and the provisions of Republic

Act Number six thousand one hundred seventy-three (R.A. 6173), as amended, with respect to the exploration, production, exportation, sale, or disposition of Petroleum discovered and produced in the Contract Area;

- f. Exportation of Petroleum subject to the obligation to supply a portion of domestic requirements as provided in Section 7.01(x) above;
- g. Entry, upon the sole approval of the DEPARTMENT, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, of alien technical and specialized personnel (including the immediate members of their families), who may exercise their professions solely for the Petroleum Operations of the CONTRACTOR; Provided, that if the employment or connection of such alien with the CONTRACTOR ceases, the applicable laws and regulations on immigration shall apply to him and his immediate family; Provided further, that Filipinos shall be given preference to positions for which they have adequate training and experience (as determined by the CONTRACTOR); Provided finally, that the CONTRACTOR shall adopt and implement a training program for Filipinos along technical or specialized lines;
- h. Have at all times the right of ingress to and egress from the Contract Area and to and from facilities wherever located;
- i. Subject to the regulations of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas, be entitled to:
  - a.
    1. repatriate over a reasonable period the capital investment and all costs and expenses actually spent on or brought into the country in Foreign Exchange or other assets and registered with the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas;
    2. retain abroad all Foreign Exchange representing proceeds arising from exports accruing to the CONTRACTOR and/or its designated Operator over and above:
      - a. the Foreign Exchange to be converted into pesos in an amount sufficient to cover, or equivalent to, the local costs for administration and operations of the exported Petroleum; and,
      - b. revenues payable to the Government on such Petroleum exported;
    3. convert into Foreign Exchange and remit abroad at prevailing rates no less favorable to the CONTRACTOR than those available to any other purchaser of foreign currencies, any excess balances of the CONTRACTOR's peso earnings from Petroleum production and sale over and above the current working capital they require; and,
    4. convert Foreign Exchange into Philippine currency for all purposes in connection with its Petroleum Operations at prevailing rates no less favorable to the CONTRACTOR than those available to any other purchaser of such currency;
- j. Be allowed the Filipino Participation Incentive Allowance (FPIA);
- k. Exemption from the investment requirements of foreign corporations under Section 126 in relation to Section 148 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines;

1. May block off, upon notice to and approval by the DEPARTMENT, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, any delineated structure that straddles or adjoins a portion of the Contract Area and a free area. Such blocked-off area(s) shall thereupon be deemed a part of the Contract Area subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract and, subject further to Section 5 hereof.

7.03 The DEPARTMENT, shall on behalf of each company comprising the CONTRACTOR, pay from the Government's share of the Net Proceeds and separately remit to the Bureau of Internal Revenue, all Philippine Income Taxes as defined under Section 2 of this Contract, the National Internal Revenue Code, and the Act based on income or profit derived from Petroleum Operations under this Contract. The DEPARTMENT shall separately remit such Philippine Income Tax to, and obtain separate official receipts acknowledging payment of said taxes from, the proper Government authority and shall furnish to each of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR their respective official receipts issued in their names.

## SECTION VIII WORK PROGRAM AND BUDGET

8.01 Before the end of October of each Calendar Year after the Effective Date of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall submit and present to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval its annual Work Program and Budget for the next Calendar Year. Within forty-five (45) working days following the receipt of the annual Work Program and Budget, the DEPARTMENT shall notify the CONTRACTOR in writing of its approval or suggest modifications thereto with its detailed reasons. If the DEPARTMENT requests any modifications on the aforesaid annual Work Program and Budget, the Parties shall promptly hold meetings to discuss modifications and all suggested modifications will be respectively considered by the CONTRACTOR. Any modifications agreed upon by the Parties shall be effected immediately. In case the DEPARTMENT fails to act on the proposed annual Work Program and Budget within forty-five (45) working days from receipt, the proposed annual Work Program and Budget shall be deemed to have been approved by the DEPARTMENT. The CONTRACTOR shall conduct the Petroleum Operations in accordance with the approved or modified annual Work Program and Budget.

8.02 The CONTRACTOR may, in accordance with the following provisions, incur excess expenditures or expenditures outside the budget in carrying out the Work Program and Budget, provided that the objectives in the approved Work Program and Budget are not changed. The CONTRACTOR shall advise the DEPARTMENT of any significant changes on the Work Program and Budget, as follows:

- a. In carrying out an approved budget for a single item, such as the drilling of well, the CONTRACTOR may, if necessary, incur excess expenditures of no more than fifty percent (50%) of the budgeted amount. The CONTRACTOR shall inform the DEPARTMENT in writing of such possible excess of aggregate amount ten (10) working days prior to incurring such expenditures and explain the need for such expenditures.
- b. For the efficient performance of the Petroleum Operations, the CONTRACTOR may, without approval of the DEPARTMENT, undertake certain case of emergency works, including but not limited to blowout and oil spill corrective

measures which are not included in the Work Program and Budget, but the CONTRACTOR shall, within fifteen (15) working days after such emergency expenditures are incurred, make a written report to the DEPARTMENT.

- c. In the event that the aggregate of excess expenditures under Section 8.02(a) herein and expenditures under Section 8.02(b) herein in a Calendar Year cause the total expenditures of that Calendar Year to exceed the approved annual budget, such excess shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the approved annual budget for that Calendar Year. If the aforesaid excess is expected to be in excess of fifteen percent (15%) of the annual budget, the CONTRACTOR shall present its reasons thereof to the DEPARTMENT in writing and also meet with the DEPARTMENT to discuss the expenditures for approval prior to incurring such expenditures.

### SECTION IX DETERMINATION OF COMMERCIALITY

9.01 If any Crude Oil or Natural Gas is discovered within the Contract Area, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing such discovery to the DEPARTMENT indicating therein the preliminary assessment or report on such discovery and, if there is a need for more time to decide on its next action, the expected date at which the CONTRACTOR shall inform the DEPARTMENT of its decision whether or not it shall pursue appraisal drilling of the discovery.

On such date indicated, the CONTRACTOR shall inform the DEPARTMENT of its decision; if it decides that a Crude Oil/Natural Gas discovery is worthy of appraisal, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT an Appraisal Work Program providing in detail the appraisal work and timetable for such discovery. For Crude Oil discovery, such Appraisal Work Program shall be prepared and submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the DEPARTMENT not later than ninety (90) calendar days from the date of the notice of such decision made by the CONTRACTOR. For a Natural Gas discovery, such Appraisal Work Program shall be prepared and submitted on the date the CONTRACTOR shall indicate in the notice of its decision sent to the DEPARTMENT. The Appraisal Work Program shall, insofar as is practicable, be prepared on the basis of continuous appraisal work, with a view to commence such Appraisal Work Program within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days from the date of the aforesaid decision was made by the CONTRACTOR.

9.02 After the submission to and approval by the DEPARTMENT of the Appraisal Work Program referred to in Section 9.01 herein, the CONTRACTOR shall carry out the operations as soon as possible without unreasonable delay in accordance with the timetable set forth in the approved Appraisal Work Program.

9.03 Within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after the completion of the last Appraisal Well, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a detailed report on the appraisal of the commerciality of the discovery. Under special circumstances, the above-mentioned periods may be reasonably extended upon agreement of the Parties. The appraisal report shall include the evaluation on geology, development, engineering and economics.

9.04 Within thirty (30) calendar days following the submission of the appraisal report on any Crude Oil bearing trap, the CONTRACTOR shall convene a meeting with the DEPARTMENT to review such report. When Parties decide unanimously after its review that the said Crude Oil bearing trap may be an Oil Field containing Petroleum in Commercial Quantity, then the CONTRACTOR shall, within a reasonable period of time, submit an Overall Development Program to the DEPARTMENT for its review and approval. The Overall Development Program shall include the maximum efficient rate (MER) and the expected duration of the production determined in accordance with the international petroleum industry practice. The discovery and appraisal of discovery of Natural Gas is provided for in Section 13.02 of this Contract.

Prior to the submission of the Overall Development Program, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a report of Crude Oil and Natural Gas reserves in place for review.

9.05 In the event of an Oil Field and/or Gas Field straddling a boundary, the CONTRACTOR shall endeavor to arrange with the neighboring parties involved to work out a unitized Overall Development Program for such Field and to negotiate the relevant provisions thereof.

If such field extends to an adjacent area not covered by a service contract, then the Contract Area may be extended, subject to the approval of the DEPARTMENT within a reasonable time, to include such part of the adjacent area as is necessary to cover such field. If the size of the additional area exceeds ten percent (10%) of the size of the original Contract Area, the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR shall negotiate a new service contract for the additional area.

9.06 If a Petroleum bearing trap without commercial value within the Contract Area can be most economically developed as a commercial Oil Field and/or Gas Field, such as but not limited to, by linking it up with facilities located outside the Contract Area, then the development of such Field shall be dealt with in the same manner as provided in Section 9.05 herein or other manner agreed by the neighboring parties.

9.07 The procedures specified in this Section 9 shall be applied, by analogy, to the determination of additional development projects in any Oil Field within the Contract Area during the Production Period, such projects being designed to increase the level of production and/or total quantity of Petroleum recoverable from the said Field.

9.08 If an extended well test (EWT) is deemed by the CONTRACTOR to be necessary with respect to any trap in which Petroleum is discovered or any Oil Field and/or Gas Field within the Contract Area, the Parties shall mutually agree on the terms and conditions of an EWT which shall then be governed by a written agreement signed by the Parties and forming part of this Contract.

9.09 Nothing in this Section shall limit the right of the DEPARTMENT, on behalf of the State, as owner of the Petroleum resources in respect of such portions of the Contract Area relinquished by the CONTRACTOR or in respect of such Petroleum resources in the Production Area that are not covered by or included in the declaration of Petroleum in Commercial Quantity.

**SECTION X  
RECOVERY OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND  
ACCOUNTING FOR PROCEEDS OF PRODUCTION**

10.01 For the purpose of determining gross proceeds, Petroleum shall be valued as follows:

- a. all Petroleum sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed for consumption in the Philippines, or for export, shall be valued at Market Price;
- b. if there are no transactions, which can be used to determine the Market Price of Crude Oil, then such Petroleum shall be valued at the Posted Price;
- c. if there are no transactions which can be used to determine the Market Price of Natural Gas, then the value of Natural Gas produced from the Contract Area shall be agreed upon based on general pricing principles prevailing internationally and other mechanisms for determining the same, including the conduct of a transparent and competitive marketing and solicitation process, taking into account such factors as the market, quality and quantity of the Natural Gas, including equivalent hydrocarbon substitute energy imported into the Philippines.
- d. The value determined under Section 10.01(a), (b) or (c) above shall be reduced by reasonable commissions or brokerage fees incurred in connection with sales to Third Parties but shall not exceed the customary and prevailing rate.

10.02 In each Calendar Year, the CONTRACTOR shall recover from the Gross Income resulting from the sale, exchange, or other disposition of all Petroleum produced under this Contract an amount equal to all unrecovered Operating Expenses in accordance with Accounting Procedure; Provided, that the amount so recovered shall not exceed seventy percent (70%) of the Gross Income from Petroleum production in any Calendar Year; Provided further, that if, in any Calendar Year, the unrecovered Operating Expenses exceed seventy percent (70%) of the Gross Income from Petroleum production, or if there is no Gross Income, then the unrecovered Operating Expenses shall be recovered from the Gross Income in the succeeding Calendar Year(s).

10.03 Unless elected otherwise by the DEPARTMENT, the CONTRACTOR shall market the Government share of Petroleum. The CONTRACTOR shall have the right and privilege of receiving in kind and disposing of the CONTRACTOR's portion of the Petroleum produced and saved from the Contract Area.

10.04 For purposes of this Section 10, Net Proceeds means the difference between Gross Income, and the sum of: (1) the Operating Expenses recoverable pursuant to Section 10.2 and (2) the Filipino Participation Incentive Allowance pursuant to Section 7.2(j). If the DEPARTMENT elects to receive its entire share of Petroleum in kind, which is equivalent to sixty percent (60%) of the estimated Net Proceeds from each Petroleum lifting or delivery operation, then the DEPARTMENT shall notify the CONTRACTOR of such election at least six (6) months in advance of any Calendar Year in which Petroleum is to be received. However, if the CONTRACTOR markets the Government share of Petroleum produced, the CONTRACTOR shall account for the proceeds from such sales as provided in this Section 10.

- a. If the CONTRACTOR markets the Government's entire share of Petroleum production, the CONTRACTOR shall within three (3) working days from the collection date, but in no case beyond sixty (60) days from lifting or delivery date, pay to the DEPARTMENT, with respect to such Petroleum production, an amount equal to sixty percent (60%) of estimated Net Proceeds from each Petroleum lifting or delivery operation. The payment corresponding to the first lifting or delivery of the Calendar Year shall include any adjustments on the Government's share for the preceding Calendar Quarter. Provided, that if the CONTRACTOR failed to remit the share of the Government on the Net Proceeds within due date, any unremitted amount shall carry an interest of LIBOR plus one percent (1%) per annum reckoned from the day immediately following the three (3) working days from collection date or sixty (60) days from lifting or delivery date whichever comes later.
- b. If the payment for the Petroleum marketed or committed for sale under a sales contract or agreement is not received by the CONTRACTOR within sixty (60) days from a lifting or delivery date, the CONTRACTOR shall accordingly notify the DEPARTMENT in writing of the delay and the reason thereof. The CONTRACTOR and the DEPARTMENT shall then meet to agree on the terms by which the CONTRACTOR's obligation shall be performed. Failure by the CONTRACTOR to furnish the DEPARTMENT with such written notice of the delay creates the presumption that the delay in remittance of payment is due to the fault of the CONTRACTOR in which case Section 10.04(a) shall apply.

10.05 If the CONTRACTOR has not been authorized to market the Government's entire share of Petroleum production, then with respect to such Petroleum, the Government shall be entitled to receive in kind and shall take Petroleum equal in value to sixty percent (60%) of the Net Proceeds.

10.06 The CONTRACTOR shall retain its share of Petroleum as service fee equivalent to forty percent (40%) of the Net Proceeds from Petroleum Operations.

10.07 If the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR elect to take their respective shares of Petroleum in kind, the Parties will enter into separate agreements providing, among others, for the manner and form of deliveries, offtake procedures, over/under reconciliation, terminal operations procedures, terminal Force Majeure details and appropriate quarterly adjustments.

**SECTION XI  
INCOME TAXES**

11.01 The CONTRACTOR shall be liable each taxable year for Philippine Income Tax under the provisions of the National Internal Revenue Code and the Act, both as amended. The Philippine Income Tax shall be part of the Government Share.

11.02 The Taxable Net Income shall be equivalent to CONTRACTOR's service fee grossed-up for the amount of the Philippine Income Tax.

11.03 Each company comprising the CONTRACTOR shall render to the DEPARTMENT a return for each taxable year in duplicate in such form and manner as provided by law setting forth its Taxable Net Income. The DEPARTMENT shall file

the CONTRACTOR's return with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or his deputies or other persons authorized to receive such return within the period specified in the National Internal Revenue Code and the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

11.04 The DEPARTMENT shall pay from the Government's share of Net Proceeds and separately remit the Philippine Income Taxes of each company comprising the CONTRACTOR and, upon payment, shall obtain separate official receipts in the name of each company comprising the CONTRACTOR and shall furnish such receipts to each company. Each of the companies comprising the CONTRACTOR shall be subject to tax separately on its share of income.

## SECTION XII PAYMENTS

12.01 All payments which this Contract obligates the CONTRACTOR to make to the DEPARTMENT shall be in Foreign Exchange at a bank to be designated by the DEPARTMENT and agreed upon by the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas; Provided, that the CONTRACTOR may make such payments in Philippine Pesos to the extent that such currency is realized as a result of the domestic sale of Petroleum. All such payments shall be translated at the applicable exchange rate as defined in the Accounting Procedure attached hereto as Annex "B".

## SECTION XIII NATURAL GAS

### 13.01 Associated Gas

- a. Associated Gas produced from any Oil Field within the Contract Area shall be used primarily for purposes related to the Production Operations and production enhancement of Oil Fields including, without limitations, oil treating, gas injection, gas lifting and power generation.
- b. Based on the principle of full utilization of the Associated Gas and with no impediment to normal production of the Crude Oil, the Overall Development Program of each Oil Field shall include a plan of utilization of Associated Natural Gas. If there is any excess Associated Gas remaining in any Oil Field after utilization pursuant to Section 13.01(a) herein, the CONTRACTOR shall carry out a feasibility study regarding the commercial utilization of such excess Associated Gas. Such feasibility study, if carried out before the Development Operations of an Oil Field, shall be included as part of the feasibility study on the development of the Oil Field.
  - i. If the Parties agree that excess Associated Gas has no commercial value, then such gas shall be disposed of by the CONTRACTOR, provided that there is no impediment to normal production of the Crude Oil.
  - ii. If the Parties agree that excess Associated Gas has commercial value, the CONTRACTOR shall complete the gas sales contract(s) and other commercial and technical arrangements required to develop such Associated Gas with prior approval of the DEPARTMENT. The CONTRACTOR shall negotiate and execute contracts for the sale of Associated Gas, including the Government

share, if the DEPARTMENT has not elected to get its share in the gas production in kind. The CONTRACTOR shall inform the DEPARTMENT about material developments in the negotiations that significantly affect the interest of the DEPARTMENT, and coordinate with the DEPARTMENT on such matters. The DEPARTMENT may elect to join the negotiations. Such participation of the DEPARTMENT in the negotiations shall however not in any way restrict or limit the right of CONTRACTOR to dispose of its share of Associated Gas.

- iii. If any Party considers that excess Associated Gas has commercial value while the other Party considers that excess Associated Gas has no commercial value, the Party which considers excess Associated Gas to have commercial value may utilize such excess Associated Gas, at its own cost and expense and without impeding the production of Crude Oil and without affecting the shares of Crude Oil and Gas otherwise allocable to the Parties under the other provisions of this Contract, but if such excess Associated Gas is not so utilized at any time or from time to time, then such excess Associated Gas shall be disposed of by the CONTRACTOR, provided that there is no impediment to normal production of the Crude Oil.

### 13.02 Non-Associated Gas

- a. For Non-Associated Gas discovery pursuant to Sections 9.01 and 9.02 herein, an Appraisal Work Program shall be prepared and submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the DEPARTMENT not later than twenty-four (24) months from the submission of the discovery report. During this period the CONTRACTOR will conduct preliminary market studies in order to analyze the markets for the Non-Associated Gas as well as investigate such technical issues as reserve size ranges, deliverability and other issues pertaining to the exploitation of the Non-Associated Gas.
- b. Following the completion of the Appraisal Work Program and review of the potential of the discovery, the CONTRACTOR shall submit an appraisal report to the DEPARTMENT within one (1) Year from the completion of the last Appraisal Well. If the CONTRACTOR with the approval of the DEPARTMENT decides that the discovery is commercial, the Parties shall agree on a development plan for the Gas Field. The CONTRACTOR shall complete the gas sales contract(s) and other commercial and technical arrangements required to develop such Natural Gas. The CONTRACTOR shall negotiate and execute contracts for the sale of Non-Associated Gas, including the Government share, if the DEPARTMENT has not elected to get its share in the gas production in kind. The CONTRACTOR shall inform the DEPARTMENT about material developments in the negotiations that significantly affect the interest of the DEPARTMENT, and coordinate with the DEPARTMENT on such matters. The DEPARTMENT may elect to join the negotiations. Such participation of the DEPARTMENT in the negotiations shall however not in any way restrict or limit the right of CONTRACTOR to dispose of its share of Non-Associated Gas.
- c. If the Parties decide unanimously that a Non-Associated Gas reservoir is non-commercial, the corresponding area covered by the Non-Associated Gas reservoir may be retained in the Contract Area as long as the CONTRACTOR is actively seeking in good faith to solve technical issues and find a market for

the Non-Associated Gas, but in no event can the CONTRACTOR retain the area longer than ten (10) years from the submission of the discovery report nor beyond the termination of this Contract.

- d. Prior to the expiration of the Exploration Period, if the CONTRACTOR together with the DEPARTMENT considers that a Non-Associated Gas reservoir which has been determined to be non commercial needs to be reappraised because of some favorable factors, CONTRACTOR shall work out a new evaluation report on that Non-Associated Gas reservoir and submit the same to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.

### 13.03 Natural Gas Transportation

- a. To the extent allowed by law, the DEPARTMENT may agree to the participation of the CONTRACTOR in the pipeline installation and operation to transport Natural Gas, subject to a separate pipeline agreement between the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR and/or Third Parties. If the CONTRACTOR participates in the installation and operation of such pipeline(s), the installation and operation of such pipeline(s) may be included in the Overall Development Program and Petroleum Operations under this Contract.
- b. If a Third Party provides Natural Gas pipeline transportation services to the CONTRACTOR, the tariffs charged to the CONTRACTOR for such services shall be fair and reasonable based on the investment and shall be appropriate for pipeline infrastructure projects in the Philippines.

## SECTION XIV TECHNICAL DATA AND REPORTS SUBMISSION

14.01 All technical data and reports, except for proprietary techniques used in developing such technical data and reports, must be submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the DEPARTMENT within sixty (60) days after such technical data and reports become available. The technical data and reports to be submitted by the CONTRACTOR include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Unprocessed and migrated seismic data in tapes and other media (e.g. CD format compatible with available DEPARTMENT software/hardware);
- b. Geological and geochemical reports, including geological maps, petrographic data and geochemical data/analysis;
- c. Geophysical Reports:
  - i. Seismic acquisition, processing and interpretation reports;
  - ii. Gravity & magnetic surveys;
  - iii. Navigation data of surveys; and,
  - iv. Other geophysical surveys;
- d. Rock cores, rock cuttings, geological logs and hydrocarbon or fluid samples obtained from drilling;
- e. Drillstem and well test data, analysis and interpretation;
- f. Well drilling, completion and abandonment reports;
- g. All petrophysical and geophysical logs from wells in digital and hard copies;
- h. Data, analysis, and interpretation on oil and gas reservoir characteristics;

- i. Oil, gas and condensate production reports; and,
- j. Other relevant data and reports generated from Petroleum Operations.

## SECTION XV ASSETS AND EQUIPMENT

15.01 The CONTRACTOR shall acquire for the Petroleum Operations only such assets and equipment as are reasonably estimated to be required in carrying out the Petroleum Operations and approved in the Work Program and Budget.

15.02 The CONTRACTOR may also utilize in the Petroleum Operations, equipment owned and made available by the CONTRACTOR. Charges to the Petroleum Operations account for the use of such equipment shall be made as provided in the Annex "B" - Accounting Procedure.

15.03 The CONTRACTOR shall own all assets purchased, installed and/or constructed under the Work Program and Budget, subject to the pertinent rules under Annex "B" (Accounting Procedure). The CONTRACTOR shall transfer possession and ownership of fully cost recovered assets, as is, upon termination of this Contract, Provided however, that:

- a. all liability for maintenance, damage and in respect of third parties shall remain with the CONTRACTOR for the duration of its period of ownership and/or possession or use of such assets; and
- b. in case the DEPARTMENT does not elect to possess certain assets which have been fully cost recovered at the time of full recovery or time of transfer, the CONTRACTOR shall, at its expense, remove or dispose of said assets within one (1) year after the termination of this Contract or within the period agreed by the Parties.

Notwithstanding the foregoing,

- a. the CONTRACTOR shall have the right to continue to use the aforementioned assets until it has concluded its use of them in accordance with obligations under this Contract, as extended from time to time;
- b. an income derived from the use or possession of these assets shall be included in the computation of Gross Income and subject to the terms of Annex "B" (Accounting Procedure).

This clause 15.03 shall not apply to assets owned by a Third Party and leased or used by the CONTRACTOR for the performance of its obligations in this Contract.

15.04 The ownership of all data, records, samples, and other technical data obtained in the course of performing the Petroleum Operations shall be vested in the DEPARTMENT.

15.05 The CONTRACTOR will not remove any fully cost recovered material, equipment or facilities covered by this Contract from the Contract Area without the prior written consent of the DEPARTMENT. The ownership of all materials, equipment and facilities erected or placed within the Contract Area shall be transferred to the

DEPARTMENT immediately after the recoupment by the CONTRACTOR of all costs pertaining to such materials, equipment and facilities; Provided, that all materials, equipment and facilities which are of a movable nature and the costs for which have not been fully recouped by the CONTRACTOR shall remain the property of the CONTRACTOR unless CONTRACTOR fails to remove such property from the Contract Area within one (1) year after termination of this Contract. The DEPARTMENT shall assume ownership of the materials, equipment and facilities subject to all financing agreements, liens and other burdens thereon and shall promptly inform third party right holders of such financing agreements, liens and other burdens, but may delay assuming ownership thereof pending the satisfaction and release of any such burdens.

Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership to the DEPARTMENT, the CONTRACTOR shall:

- i. have the right to transfer the materials, equipment and facilities within the Contract Area;
- ii. have the right to use the materials, equipment and facilities free of charge other than the obligation to maintain or repair the same as deemed necessary in accordance with generally accepted offshore oil field and marine practices; and,
- iii. be permitted to fully recoup all expenditures for such purposes. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to leased or chartered materials, equipment and facilities.

#### **SECTION XVI CONSULTATION AND ARBITRATION**

16.01 The Parties shall make their best efforts to settle amicably through consultation any dispute arising in connection with the performance or interpretation of any provision hereof.

16.02 Disputes arising between the DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR relating to this Contract or the interpretation and performance of any of its clauses, which cannot be settled amicably, shall be settled by arbitration, subject to the provisions of Section 16.04 below. The DEPARTMENT and the CONTRACTOR shall each appoint one (1) arbitrator and so advise the other Party within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written request to do so. Such two (2) arbitrators shall appoint a third arbitrator. If either Party fails to appoint an arbitrator within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written request from the other Party to do so, such arbitrator shall be appointed, at the request of the other Party, by the President of the International Chamber of Commerce. If the first two (2) arbitrators appointed as aforesaid fail to agree on a third arbitrator within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written request from the other Party to do so, such third arbitrator shall be appointed, at the request of either Party, by the President of the International Chamber of Commerce. If an arbitrator fails or is unable to act, his successor will be appointed in the same manner as the arbitrator whom he succeeds. Unless the Parties agree otherwise, Singapore shall be the venue of the arbitration proceedings.

16.03 The English language shall be the official language to be used in the arbitral proceedings. All hearing materials, statement of claim or defense, award and the reasons supporting them shall be written in English.

16.04 The decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the Parties. Judgment upon the award rendered may be entered in any court having jurisdiction or application may be made to such court for a judicial acceptance of the award and an order of enforcement, as the case may be. Each Party shall bear its respective cost of arbitration unless the arbitrators decide otherwise.

16.05 Except as provided in this Section 16, arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce, then in effect.

16.06 The right to continue or complete arbitration proceedings commenced during the term of this Contract shall survive the termination or cancellation of this Contract.

#### **SECTION XVII EMPLOYMENT, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE, SCHOLARSHIP, AND TRAINING OF PHILIPPINE PERSONNEL**

17.01 The CONTRACTOR agrees to employ qualified Filipino Personnel (as determined by CONTRACTOR) in the Petroleum Operations and, after the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production, will undertake the education and training of such Filipino Personnel for labor and staff positions, including administrative, technical and management positions.

17.02 The CONTRACTOR shall provide assistance for training programs, scholarships, conferences, seminars and other similar activities for the DEPARTMENT's personnel with a total minimum training commitment of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_) per year, cumulative during exploration/development period and \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_) per year, cumulative during Production Period. Any unfulfilled training obligation shall survive the cancellation/termination of this Contract.

17.03 Costs and expenses of training Filipino/Foreign personnel for the CONTRACTOR's own employment and the training assistance of the DEPARTMENT's personnel and scholarship for deserving students for universities and colleges shall be included as Operating Expenses in the Work Program and Budget under Section 8 hereof.

17.04 The CONTRACTOR, as directed by the DEPARTMENT, shall provide a one (1) time developmental assistance for the DEPARTMENT in the minimum amount of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_) payable within sixty (60) days upon written request by the DEPARTMENT.

17.05 The CONTRACTOR shall provide scholarship for deserving students residing in the vicinity of the Contract Area, or as determined by the DEPARTMENT, and institutional assistance to state universities/colleges likewise located, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_) per year, cumulative during

exploration/ development phase, and to be negotiated a minimum amount of \_\_\_\_\_ United States Dollars (US\$ \_\_\_\_\_) per year, cumulative during the production phase.

17.06 The CONTRACTOR shall undertake corporate social responsibility in the host community or vicinity of the Contract Area, as may be determined by the CONTRACTOR and the DEPARTMENT.

**SECTION XVIII  
BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT**

18.01 The Operator shall be responsible for keeping complete books of accounts, both in United States Dollars and Philippine Peso denominations, reflecting all transactions in connection with the Petroleum Operations in accordance with Annex "B" – Accounting Procedure. The basic currency of the determination of cost recovery shall be United States Dollars.

18.02 The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to inspect and audit the Operator's books of accounts relating to this Contract for any Calendar Year within twenty four (24) months following the end of such Calendar Year. Any such audit shall be completed within twelve (12) months after its commencement of such audit. Any exception must be made to the Operator in writing within ninety (90) days following the completion of such audit. If the DEPARTMENT fails to give such written exception within such time, or fails or declines to conduct an audit of the Operator's books of accounts within the time period stated above, then the Operator's books of accounts and statements of Operating Expenses for such Calendar Year shall be established as correct and final for all purposes including the recovery of Operating Expenses.

18.03 The DEPARTMENT is entitled upon prior notice access to all relevant joint account, records, files and other information and may inspect such sites and facilities as necessary.

18.04 If the DEPARTMENT notifies the Operator of an exception to the Operator's books of accounts within the time period specified in Section 18.02 above, the Operator shall within ninety (90) days after receipt of such notice confer with the DEPARTMENT regarding the exception and the Parties shall attempt to reach a mutually acceptable resolution of such exception within a period not to exceed three (3) months. If any cost or expense included in the Operator's statement of Operating Expenses is the subject of an exception which cannot be resolved during such three (3) months period, then such cost or expense shall be excluded as Operating Expenses and shall not be recoverable from gross proceeds pending the resolution of such exception through mutual agreement or arbitration. If such cost or expense is subsequently determined to be properly included in the Operator's statement of Operating Expenses, either by mutual agreement or arbitration, then the Operator's current statement of Operating Expenses shall be increased by the amount of such cost or expense.

**SECTION XIX  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

19.01 Any notice required or given by either Party to the other Party shall be in writing and shall be effective when a copy thereof is handed to or served upon the Party's designated representative or the person in charge of the Party's office or place of business; or, when sent by facsimile, notice shall be effective upon the issuance of a confirmation report that the notice was successfully transmitted to addressee's number; or, when sent by registered mail, notice shall be effective upon actual receipt by the addressee; Provided, that if addressee fails to claim its mail from the post office within five (5) days from the date of the first notice of the postmaster, service shall take effect at the expiration of such time. All such notices shall be addressed, as follows:

To the GOVERNMENT -

**Hon. CARLOS JERICHO L. PETILLA**  
Secretary  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Energy Center, Rizal Drive  
Fort Bonifacio  
Taguig City, Metro Manila, Philippines

To the CONTRACTOR -

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Any Party may substitute or change its address on written notice thereof to the other Parties.

19.02 Governing Law

The laws of the Philippines shall apply to this Contract.

19.03 Department Circulars, Rules and Regulations on Petroleum

All Department circulars, rules and regulations issued or to be issued by the DEPARTMENT whether in the exercise of its regulatory powers or contractual rights shall form part of this Contract.

19.04 Termination of Contract

The DEPARTMENT shall have the power to terminate this Contract after due written notice for failure of the CONTRACTOR to remedy a breach of a material obligation under the Contract within ninety (90) days from the receipt of the written notice:

- a. fulfill its work obligation in any Contract Year or exploration Sub-Phase;
- b. failure to remit the government share without justifiable cause within sixty (60) days from lifting or delivery date;
- c. post the required performance bond in the exploration phase; (d) implement safety measures required by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to Section 7.01(r); or,



- d. gross negligence in complying with the reportorial requirements of this Contract.

#### 19.05 Downstream Facilities

At such time as the CONTRACTOR has established commercial production, the CONTRACTOR may undertake technical and economic studies to determine the feasibility of establishing downstream facilities such as petrochemical, liquefied natural gas ("LNG"), liquefied petroleum gas ("LPG"), compressed natural gas (CNG) or middle distillate synthesis plants in the Philippines to utilize a portion of the Petroleum produced from the Contract Area. All expenditures for such studies shall be considered Operating Expenses, provided that the same is included in the Work Program and Budget approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the studies indicate that a particular downstream facility could be constructed and operated in an economical and technically feasible manner, then the CONTRACTOR shall have the option, subject to the DEPARTMENT's approval, to design, construct, and operate such facility. The DEPARTMENT shall assist the CONTRACTOR in obtaining such approvals.

### SECTION XX PAYMENTS BY THE CONTRACTOR

20.01 The CONTRACTOR shall pay the DEPARTMENT a signature bonus equivalent to Fifty Thousand United States Dollars (US\$ 50,000.00) within sixty (60) days from the Effective Date.

20.02 The CONTRACTOR shall, within sixty (60) days following the Date of Commencement of Commercial Production, pay to the DEPARTMENT the total sum of Three Hundred Thousand United States Dollars (US\$ 300,000.00) as discovery bonus.

20.03 On the first occasion that there shall be produced and sold from the Contract Area an average rate, over a period of sixty (60) days, of either twenty-five thousand (25,000) barrels of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit per day (BPD); or two hundred fifty million (250,000,000) cubic feet of Natural Gas per day (CFGD), the CONTRACTOR shall, within sixty (60) days following the expiration of said sixty (60)-day period, pay to the DEPARTMENT as production bonus, the total sum of Five Hundred Thousand United States Dollars (US\$ 500,000.00); Provided, it is understood that the CONTRACTOR, in order to sustain said rate of twenty-five thousand (25,000) BPD of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit or two hundred fifty million (250,000,000) CFGD for said sixty (60)-day period, shall not be required to operate the Contract Area other than as a reasonably prudent operator following sound oil and/or gas field practice prevalent in the international petroleum industry.

20.04 On the first occasion that there shall be produced and sold from the Contract Area an average rate, over a period of sixty (60) days, of either fifty thousand (50,000) BPD of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit or five hundred million (500,000,000) CFGD, the CONTRACTOR shall, within sixty (60) days following the expiration of said sixty (60)-day period, pay to the DEPARTMENT as production bonus, the total sum of One Million United States Dollars (US\$ 1,000,000.00); Provided, it is understood that the CONTRACTOR, in order to sustain said rate of fifty

thousand (50,000) BPD of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit or five hundred million (500,000,000) CFGD for said sixty (60) day period, shall not be required to operate the Contract Area other than as a reasonably prudent operator following sound oil and/or gas field practice prevalent in the international petroleum industry.

20.05 On the first occasion that there shall be produced and sold from the Contract Area an average rate, over a period of sixty (60) days, of either seventy-five thousand (75,000) BPD of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit or seven hundred fifty million (750,000,000) CFGD, the CONTRACTOR shall, within sixty (60) days following the expiration of said sixty (60)-day period, pay to the DEPARTMENT as production bonus, the total sum of Two Million United States Dollars (US\$ 2,000,000.00); Provided, it is understood that the CONTRACTOR, in order to sustain said rate of seventy-five thousand (75,000) BPD of Crude Oil and/or Casinghead Petroleum Spirit or seven hundred fifty million (750,000,000) CFGD for said sixty (60)-day period, shall not be required to operate the Contract Area other than as a reasonably prudent operator following sound oil and/or gas field practice prevalent in the international petroleum industry.

20.06 The CONTRACTOR shall pay the DEPARTMENT a signature bonus equivalent to Fifty Thousand United States Dollars (US\$ 50,000.00) within sixty (60) days from the Effective Date.

### SECTION XXI STABILIZATION

21.01 Rights and obligations under this Contract shall be deemed as essential considerations for the conclusion hereof and shall not be unilaterally changed or impaired.

21.02 This Contract shall not be annulled, amended or modified in any respect except by the mutual consent in writing of the Parties hereto.

21.03 The CONTRACTOR's rights under this Contract shall not be impaired and its obligations shall not be increased by:

1. any change in Philippine laws or regulations; or,
2. any change in the manner of implementing any existing laws or regulations; or,
3. any introduction of new laws or regulations; or, (4) any cancellation of existing laws or regulations.

21.04 In the event of any change in existing laws or regulations that increases or results in increase of, among others, the percentage (%) for cost recovery allowed to the CONTRACTOR, the amount of or extension of the FPIA or the benefits relating to cross recovery of deepwater incentives, the Parties shall immediately meet and negotiate on an equitable allocation of the benefits with the end in view of retaining the commercial terms or gains by which this Contract was agreed to by the Parties.

### SECTION XXII INSURANCE

22.01 The CONTRACTOR shall work out an insurance program for the Exploration Operations and submit the same to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval within one hundred twenty (120) days after the Effective Date of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain the insurance contracts in accordance with such program as approved by the DEPARTMENT before commencement of Petroleum Operations within the Contract Area. Similar provisions shall apply in respect of Development and Marketing Operations and Production Operations.

22.02 The insurance programs worked out by the CONTRACTOR shall include where applicable, but not be limited to, the following insurance covering:

- a. damages to and expenses for all drilling installations and equipment, including damages to and expenses for the properties used in work sites and supply bases for the Petroleum Operations, while any damage to and expense for the equipment and properties owned by any Third Party rendering services to the CONTRACTOR shall be handled in accordance with Section 22.04 herein;
- b. damages to and expenses for any of the equipment or installations for production, storage and transportation, and buildings in the course of construction and installation both onshore and offshore;
- c. damages to and expenses for the Crude Oil and/or Natural Gas production installations, facilities, equipment and pipelines, both onshore and offshore;
- d. liability to Third Party;
- e. liability for pollution and expenses for cleaning up in the course of drilling and Production Operations;
- f. expenses for killing blowouts;
- g. liability incurred by the CONTRACTOR who takes the responsibility in chartering drilling vessels, supply boats or other boats, ships and aircraft serving the Petroleum Operations;
- h. liability for removal of wrecks; and,
- i. losses and expenses incurred during the transportation and storage in transit of goods shipped from different parts of the world to work sites.

22.03 Losses within the deductible limits of the insurance program reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT in accordance with Section 22.01 herein shall be chargeable as Operating Expenses.

22.04 The CONTRACTOR shall endeavor to ensure that its Subcontractors and lessors to insure themselves against relevant losses.

### **SECTION XXIII CONFIDENTIALITY**

23.01 All documents, information, data and reports related to the Petroleum Operations within the Contract Area ("Confidential Information") shall be kept confidential, pursuant to this Section 23, except in cases as specified in Sections 23.02, 23.03, 23.04.

23.02 Without the written consent of the DEPARTMENT, no company comprising the CONTRACTOR or any assignee shall disclose the Confidential Information to any Third Party and to any Affiliate not directly connected with the implementation of the

Contract except the Third Parties and Affiliates in Section 23.03 herein, and no Party shall otherwise transfer, present, sell or publish it in any way within the confidentiality periods.

Within the confidentiality periods, the DEPARTMENT shall bear the obligations for confidentiality for the Confidential Information. However, the DEPARTMENT has the right to furnish the following original information and data or interpretation thereon with respect to the Contract Area to any Third Parties:

- a. raw and/or processed data generated and held by the CONTRACTOR for over five (5) years from the date the data were generated; and,
- b. interpretations of information and data generated and held by the CONTRACTOR for over seven (7) years (provided this Contract is still existing and active) from date the data or report was generated.

23.03 The CONTRACTOR may, furnish necessary Confidential Information to the following Third Parties and Affiliates:

- a. Banks or other credit institutions from which finance is sought by any party to the Contract for the implementation of the Contract;
- b. Third Parties and Affiliates which provide services for the Petroleum Operations, including Subcontractors and other service contractors;
- c. A prospective assignee or assignees to whom rights and obligations under the Contract are intended to be assigned; and,
- d. Consultants, auditors, officers or employees and persons engaged by the CONTRACTOR, where necessary for the performance of its obligations and in pursuance of its rights under this Contract.
- e. A Party may disclose confidential information which would otherwise be confidential if and to the extent required by the law of any relevant jurisdiction or by any relevant authority to which the Party making the disclosure is subject, whether or not such requirement has the force of law; or required by existing contractual obligations; or required to vest the full benefit of this Contract in any of the parties; or when disclosure is made to the professional advisers, auditors and bankers of any of the Parties; or when the confidential information has come into the public domain through no fault of that Party; or the other Parties have given prior written approval to the disclosure.

23.04 Necessary Confidential Information may be furnished by the CONTRACTOR to governments and stock exchanges in accordance with the laws of the relevant countries.

23.05 The Parties when furnishing Confidential Information to Third Parties and Affiliates as mentioned in Section 23.03 herein shall require them to assume the confidentiality obligations as set forth herein.

### **SECTION XXIV ASSIGNMENTS AND AUTHORIZATION**

24.01 The CONTRACTOR may assign part or all of its rights and/or obligations under the Contract to its Affiliate with prior written notice to the DEPARTMENT, subject to the following provisions:

- a. the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT copies of a written agreement on the corresponding part of its rights and/or obligations to be assigned;
- b. the CONTRACTOR shall guarantee in writing to the DEPARTMENT the performance of the assigned obligations; and,
- c. no such assignment shall interfere with the performance of the Petroleum Operations.

24.02 The CONTRACTOR may assign part or all of its rights and/or obligations under this Contract to any Third Party, provided that such assignment, to be effective, shall be approved in writing by the DEPARTMENT, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

24.03 The CONTRACTOR may authorize its subsidiaries, branches or regional corporations to implement this Contract, but the CONTRACTOR shall remain responsible for the faithful performance of this Contract.

#### **SECTION XXV HEALTH, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND SAFETY**

25.01 In the performance of the Petroleum Operations, the CONTRACTOR shall be subject to the laws, decrees and regulations on environmental protection, indigenous peoples rights and safety promulgated by the Government and endeavor to make its best efforts to prevent pollution and damage to the atmosphere, oceans, rivers, lakes, harbors and land, and secure the safety and health of the operating personnel. The CONTRACTOR shall use all reasonable endeavors as are applicable to eliminate promptly any pollution occurring in the performance of the Petroleum Operations and minimize its consequences.

25.02 When the Government assigns any person to inspect for environmental protection and safety within the scope of the Petroleum Operations according to relevant laws, decrees, rules and regulations, the CONTRACTOR shall provide such reasonable facilities and assistance as are applicable to enable the inspectors to carry out such inspection smoothly. The CONTRACTOR shall be given reasonable notice of at least 15 days of all such inspections.

#### **SECTION XXVI FORCE MAJEURE**

26.01 Force Majeure

- a. Any failure or delay on the part of either Party in the performance of its obligations or duties hereunder shall be excused to the extent attributable to Force Majeure. If operations are delayed, curtailed, or prevented by such causes, then the time for enjoying the rights and carrying out of the obligations

thereby affected, and all rights and obligations hereunder shall be extended for a period equal to the period of delay, curtailment or prevention.

- b. Force Majeure shall include Acts of God, storms, typhoons, earthquakes, unavoidable accidents, acts of war or conditions attributable to or arising out of war (declared or undeclared), laws, rules, regulations, and orders by any government or governmental agency, strikes, lockouts, or other labor or political disturbances, insurrections, riots, and other civil disturbances, hostile acts of hostile forces constituting direct and serious threat to life and property, and all other matters or events of a like or comparable nature beyond the control of the Party concerned; Provided, that laws, rules, regulations, and orders of the Government or any of its agencies shall not constitute Force Majeure as to the DEPARTMENT.
- c. The Party whose ability to perform its obligations is impaired due to Force Majeure shall notify the other Party in writing of such fact within a period of sixty (60) days from the existence of the Force Majeure with reasonable detail as to the cause and nature thereof and both Parties shall do what is reasonably within their power to remove such cause.

#### **SECTION XXVII TERMINATION**

27.01 This Contract shall be terminated as provided in Sections 4.01, 4.02, 5.6, 5.7, 6.3 and 19.4 hereof.

#### **SECTION XXVIII GENERAL PROVISIONS**

28.01 The headings for the Sections and sub-Sections of this Contract are made for convenience only and shall not be construed so as to limit or in any way change the substantive provisions of any part of this Contract.

28.02 None of the rights, requirements or provisions of this Contract shall be deemed to have been waived by any Party by reason of such Party's failure to enforce any right or remedy granted it hereunder, or take advantage of any default, and each Party shall at all times hereunder have the right to require the strict compliance of the other Party with the provision of this Contract.

28.03 If and for so long as any provision of this Contract shall be deemed to be judged invalid for any reason whatsoever, such invalidity shall not affect the validity or operation of any other provision of this Contract.

28.04 This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations and agreements, whether oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Contract as of the day and year first above written.

<b>GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY</b>	
By: _____	By: _____
Secretary	
Witness: _____	
Director Energy Resource Development Bureau	

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES }  
\_\_\_\_\_ CITY, METRO MANILA } S. S.**

Before me, a Notary Public for and in the City of Manila, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2014, personally appeared:

Name	Passport No. / Driver's License No.	Place Issued	Date Issued

known to be the same persons described in the foregoing instrument, who acknowledged before me that their signatures on the instrument were voluntarily affixed by them for the purposes stated therein, and who declared to me that they executed the instrument as their free and voluntary act and deed as well as the free and voluntary act and deed of the corporation herein represented.

This instrument consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_) pages, including the page on which the acknowledgment is written, is signed on each and every page thereof by the parties and their instrumental witnesses and sealed with my notarial seal.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL on the date and at the place first above-written.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
Page No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
Book No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
Series of 2014.

**Annex "D"**

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Taguig City  
Metro Manila, Philippines

**COAL OPERATING CONTRACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

This COAL OPERATING CONTRACT is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017 in \_\_\_\_\_ by and between:

The **GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**, hereinafter referred to as "Government" represented in this Act by the **DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY** with principal office at Energy Center, Rizal Drive corner 34<sup>th</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig, Metro Manila through Honorable Secretary **ALFONSO G. CUSI**, hereinafter referred to as the "**DEPARTMENT**"

and

\_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of the Philippines with principal address at \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter represented by its \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ referred to as the "**OPERATOR**".

The DEPARTMENT and the OPERATOR are hereinafter referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, all Coal resources of the Philippines belong to the State and their exploration, development, exploitation, disposition and utilization are governed by Presidential Decree No.

972 (as amended), otherwise known as the Coal Development Act of 1976, hereinafter referred to as the "Act";

WHEREAS, the Act declared the policy of the State to immediately accelerate the exploration, development, exploitation, production and utilization of the country's Coal resources in accordance with a Coal development program promulgated and established by the Act;

WHEREAS, under the provision of the Act, the Government, through the DEPARTMENT and its successors or assigns shall undertake by itself the active Exploration, Development and Production of Coal resources and may also execute Coal Operating Contract as provided for in the Act;

WHEREAS, in pursuance of the above-stated policy, the Government through the DEPARTMENT, wishes to avail itself of the resources of the OPERATOR through a Coal Operating Contract under which the OPERATOR will furnish the necessary services, technology and financing for the Coal Operation hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, the OPERATOR wishes to enter into such a Coal Operating Contract covering the Coal Contract Area as hereinafter defined; and,

WHEREAS, the OPERATOR has the financial resources, technical competence and professional skills necessary to carry out the Coal Operation;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the DEPARTMENT and OPERATOR hereby stipulate and agree, as follows:

**SECTION I**

**SCOPE**

1.1 This Contract is a Coal Operating Contract entered into pursuant to Section 8 of the Act with all necessary services, technology and financing to be furnished by the OPERATOR

in accordance with the provisions herein contained. The OPERATOR shall undertake and execute the Coal Operation contemplated hereunder.

- 1.2 The OPERATOR shall be responsible to the DEPARTMENT for the execution of such operations in accordance with the provisions of this Contract and is hereby appointed and constituted the exclusive Party to conduct the Coal Operation over the specific areas herein defined.
- 1.3 During the term of this Contract, the total Coal production achieved in the conduct of the Coal Operation shall be accounted for between the Parties in accordance with Section VI hereof.

## SECTION II DEFINITIONS

In this Contract, the words and terms defined elsewhere in the Act shall, unless otherwise specified herein, have meaning in accordance with the following definitions:

- 2.1 **Accounting Procedure**— refers to the set of procedures, guidelines and arrangement between the Parties to govern the recording and proper entry of expenses, costs and income, attached as “Annex “B” to this Contract.
- 2.2 **Accounting Period** - means a Calendar Year or a fraction thereof wherein the OPERATOR is obliged to spend a certain sum of money and/or perform certain work obligations in accordance with the Work Program approved by the DEPARTMENT.
- 2.3 **Affiliate** - means (a) a company in which an OPERATOR holds directly or indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of its outstanding shares entitled to vote or (b) a company which holds directly and indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of the OPERATOR’s outstanding shares entitled to vote or (c) a company in which at least fifty percent (50%) of its shares outstanding and entitled to vote are owned by a company which owns directly and

indirectly at least fifty percent (50%) of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote of the OPERATOR.

- 2.4 **Calendar Quarter** – means a period of three (3) consecutive Gregorian months under the Gregorian calendar beginning on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of January, the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of April, the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of July, or the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day of October.
- 2.5 **Calendar Year** - means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning with January 1 and ending on the following December 31 according to the Gregorian calendar.
- 2.6 **Certificate of Non-Coverage** - refers to the certification issued by the DENR in accordance with Presidential Decree No. 1586 and DAO 03-30, stating that the Exploration activity of the OPERATOR is not covered by the Philippine Environmental Impact Statement System (PEISS).
- 2.7 **Certification Precondition** - refers to the certification issued by the NCIP in accordance with Republic Act No. 8371 as a pre-condition to the grant of permit, lease, grant, or any other similar authority for the disposition, utilization, management and appropriation by any private individual, corporate entity or any government agency, corporation or subdivision thereof on any part or portion of the ancestral domain taking into consideration the consensus approval of the ICCs/IPs concerned.
- 2.8 **Coal** - means a black or brownish-black solid combustible rock containing less than 40% non-combustible inorganic components, formed by the accumulation, decomposition and compaction of plant material under long-acting geological process.
- 2.9 **Coal Contract Area** - means at any time the area subject of this Contract and defined in conformity with the Coal Blocking System (CBS) established in the Act, this Contract covers <Coal Block Nos.> as determined by the DEPARTMENT to be available for this Contract. The Coal Contract Area is outlined and more particularly described in Annex “A” attached hereto.

- 2.10 **Coal Operation** shall include:
1. The examination, investigation and/or exploration of Coal Contract Area supposed to contain Coal by detailed surface geologic mapping, core drilling, trenching, test pitting and other appropriate means for the purpose of probing the presence of Coal deposits and extent thereof;
  2. Steps necessary to reach the Coal deposits so that they can be mined either by surface or underground mining methods, such as, but not limited to, contour stripping, open-pit mining, shaft sinking and tunneling;
  3. The extraction, beneficiation and transportation up to the Delivery Point; and,
  4. The progressive mine rehabilitation and final decommissioning activities.
- 2.11 **Coal Reserves in Commercial Quantity** - means Coal in such quantities which will allow economic Development and Production of Coal in the Coal Contract Area as determined jointly by the OPERATOR and the DEPARTMENT after taking into account factors such as measured reserves, quality of Coal, mining method, location and accessibility to market.
- 2.12 **Contract** - means this Coal Operating Contract.
- 2.13 **Contract Year** - means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months counted from the Effective Date of this Contract and, thereafter, from each anniversary of such Effective Date.
- 2.14 **Delivery Point** - means the point at which Coal reaches the delivery facility as agreed upon by the OPERATOR and the buyer in the sales contract and/or purchase order.
- 2.15 **DENR or Department of Environment and Natural Resources** – refers to the agency of the Government tasked to implement environmental and natural resources laws and

policies and to supervise related projects in accordance with Executive Order No. 192, s. 1987.

- 2.16 **DEPARTMENT** – means the Department of Energy of the Government, or its successor.
- 2.17 **Development and Production Area** – refers to the specific geographical area over which the OPERATOR is given the exclusive right to develop and from which to produce Coal in accordance with this Contract.
- 2.18 **Development and Production Phase** - means the stage of this Contract during which the OPERATOR conducts activities necessary to reach and extract the Coal deposits either by surface or underground mining methods, such as, but not limited to, contour stripping, open-pit mining, shaft sinking and tunneling, as well as the beneficiation and transportation of the Coal up to the Delivery Point.
- 2.19 **ECC or Environmental Compliance Certificate** – refers to the certification issued by the DENR in accordance with Presidential Decree No. 1586 stating that the activity of the OPERATOR is covered by the PEISS and has complied with all the requirements and standards therein.
- 2.20 **Effective Date** - means the date of execution of this Contract by the Parties.
- 2.21 **Exploration Phase** - means the stage of this Contract during which the OPERATOR conducts examination, investigation and/or exploration of Coal Contract Area supposed to contain Coal by detailed surface geologic mapping, core drilling, trenching, test pitting and other appropriate means for the purpose of probing the presence of Coal deposits and extent thereof.
- 2.22 **Force Majeure** refers to extraordinary events not foreseeable or avoidable, events that could not be foreseen, or which, though foreseen, are inevitable;

- 2.23 **Foreign Exchange** means currency other than Philippine currency which is freely convertible into gold or currencies eligible to form part of the country's international reserves, acceptable to both the DEPARTMENT and the OPERATOR.
- 2.24 **Government** - means the Government of the Republic of the Philippines.
- 2.25 **Gross Income** - means the gross proceeds from the sale of Coal produced under the Contract and sold during the taxable year at posted or market price, as the case may be, all as determined pursuant to Section VI, and such other income which are incidental to and arising from any one or more of the Coal Operation of the OPERATOR.
- 2.26 **Market Price** - means the price which is realized for Coal produced under this Contract if sold in a transaction between independent persons dealing at arm's length in a free market.
- 2.27 **NCIP or National Commission on Indigenous Peoples** – refers to the office created by Republic Act No. 8371 responsible for developing and implementing the policies of the Government concerning indigenous peoples.
- 2.28 **Operating Expenses** - means the total expenditures for Coal Operation and expenses related to securing Pre-condition Certificate, Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) and other certifications/permits necessary for the Coal Operation, incurred by the OPERATOR as provided for in the Contract and determined in accordance with the Accounting Procedure attached hereto and made part hereof as Annex "B". These expenses include but are not limited to the cost of detailed surface geologic mapping, core drilling, trenching, test pitting and other appropriate means for the probing of the presence and extent of Coal deposits, mining of Coal either by surface or underground mining method, such as, but not limited to, contour stripping, open-pit mining, shaft sinking, tunneling, extraction and delivery of Coal up to the Delivery Point, progressive mine rehabilitation and final decommissioning activities.

- 2.29 **Philippine Corporation** - means a corporation organized under Philippine laws at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital of which is owned and held by citizens of the Philippines.
- 2.30 **Posted Price** - means the FOB price established by the OPERATOR and the DEPARTMENT for each grade, specific gravity and quality of Coal offered for sale to buyers for export at the particular point of export, which price shall be based upon geographic location and the fair market export values for Coal of comparable grade, gravity and quality.
- 2.31 **Sub-contractor** – means any person or corporation under contract with the OPERATOR to work in the Coal Contract Area, subject to the provisions of BED Circular No. 82-09-09, as amended by OEA Circular No. 89-08-09, and DOE Circular No. DC2014-08-0013.
- 2.32 **Work Program** – means all types of plans and activities formulated for the performance of the Coal Operation, including plans and programs for exploration, Development and Production, progressive mine rehabilitation and final decommissioning activities.

### SECTION III

#### TERM

- 3.1 The Exploration Phase under this Contract shall be two (2) years from the Effective Date, after which time this Contract shall automatically terminate, unless:
- a. Coal Reserves in Commercial Quantity is delineated by both Parties using the DEPARTMENT's standard classification of coal reserves; and,
  - b. The Exploration Phase is extended with the approval by the DEPARTMENT for a maximum period of two (2) years, provided that the OPERATOR:
    - i. Has not been in default in its exploration work and other obligations;



approved by the DEPARTMENT. In both cases, all other Coal Blocks covered by this Contract must be relinquished prior to the start of the Development and Production Phase, unless an annual exploration Work Program is approved by the DEPARTMENT for the Coal Blocks where no Development and Production Area is established but which the OPERATOR opts to retain after the Exploration Phase. If the OPERATOR fails to submit an annual exploration Work Program prior to the start of any Contract Year, these Coal Blocks shall automatically be deemed relinquished and taken out of the Coal Contract Area, or if it fails without justifiable cause to implement the approved exploration Work Program for these retained Coal Blocks, the Coal Blocks shall be taken out of the Coal Contract Area.

**SECTION IV**

**WORK PROGRAM AND EXPENDITURES**

- 4.1 The OPERATOR, within one (1) year from the award of the Contract shall secure a Certificate of Non-Coverage from the DENR and Certification Precondition (for Exploration Phase) from the NCIP.
- 4.2 Before the commencement of Coal Development and Production activities, the OPERATOR shall secure an ECC from the DENR and Certification Precondition (for Development and Production Phase) from the NCIP.
- 4.3 The OPERATOR shall be obliged to spend not less than **<Total Financial Commitment>** for the direct implementation of the following Work Program:

**Work Commitments**

Activities	Year I	Year II	Total
Geological Mapping (has) Semi Detailed Detailed			
Geodetic Survey (has) Boundary Topographic			
Subsurface Exploration (dhe-m)			

Test Pitting			
Trenching			
Exploratory Adits			
Exploratory Shafts			
Diamond Drilling			
<b>Total</b>			
Financial Commitment (PhP)			

If Coal Reserves in Commercial Quantity have been determined jointly by the OPERATOR and the DEPARTMENT, and the OPERATOR opts to enter to the Development and Production Phase of this Contract, the OPERATOR shall submit Coal Mining Project Feasibility Study and five (5)-year Development and Production Work Program, for the approval of the DEPARTMENT including the submission of the approved ECC and Certification Precondition by DENR and NCIP, respectively.

After the approval by the DEPARTMENT of the Coal Mining Project Feasibility Study and five (5)-year Development and Production Work Program, the OPERATOR shall undertake Coal Development and Production in the Coal Contract Area within the period agreed by both Parties, and shall be obliged to spend in the Development and Production of the Coal Contract Area the minimum amount committed by the OPERATOR for the purpose. Provided, that if during any Contract Year, the OPERATOR shall spend more than the amount of money required to be spent, the excess may be credited against the amount of money required to be spent by the OPERATOR during the succeeding Contract Years except that excess expenditures for exploration cannot be credited against financial commitments for Development and Production; Provided, further, that should the OPERATOR fail to comply with the work obligations provided for in this Contract, it shall pay to the DEPARTMENT the amount it should have spent but did not in direct prosecution of the work obligations. For purposes of this Section, in addition to the remedies which the DEPARTMENT may apply under Section 12.6, failure on the part of the OPERATOR to meet the commitment as provided for herein shall be deemed a

failure to spend the amount committed and the OPERATOR shall then pay the DEPARTMENT the amount which is left unspent during each Contract Year.

The approved Coal Development and Production Work Program shall be executed by the OPERATOR. At least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) year of the approved Development and Production Phase 5-year Work Program, the OPERATOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT for approval another Coal production Work Program with the corresponding budget for the next five (5) Contract Years.

If during any Contract Year, the OPERATOR fails to produce the minimum amount of Coal that is prescribed to be produced in the Work Program, then the OPERATOR shall pay to the DEPARTMENT a penalty which is determined and computed hereunder.

1. In any Contract Year, the deficiency in Coal production is the difference in the sum of Coal produced and the sum of Coal required to be produced in the approved Work Program;
2. The DEPARTMENT shall determine the average selling price per metric ton of all Coal produced and sold by the OPERATOR in the Coal Contract Area during any Contract Year;
3. The amount of Coal determined in paragraph (1) above shall be multiplied with the average selling price determined in paragraph (2) herein. Thereafter, the DEPARTMENT, shall proceed to apply Section VI of the Contract on recovery of Operating Expenses and accounting for proceeds of production; and,
4. The share of the Government prescribed in Section 6.5 of the Contract shall be the amount of the penalty to be paid to the DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the above penalty, the DEPARTMENT may enforce on the performance bond posted by the OPERATOR in accordance with Section 5.1(l) to satisfy any penalty not paid to the DEPARTMENT.

The payment of the foregoing penalty is without prejudice to the actions and remedies which the DEPARTMENT may institute and avail of as provided in Section 12.6 of this Contract.

- 4.4 The OPERATOR shall undertake Coal Development and Production within the Coal Contract Area during the term of the Contract in accordance with the five (5)-year Work Program approved by the DEPARTMENT.

#### **SECTION V RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

- 5.1 The OPERATOR shall have the following obligations under this Contract:
  - a. Perform all Coal Operation and provide all necessary services, technology and financing in connection therewith. A licensed Geologist or Mining Engineer, as appropriate, shall be employed by the OPERATOR on a full time basis to oversee the Coal Operation.
  - b. Conduct a boundary survey of the Coal Blocks covered by this Contract within one (1) year from the Effective Date of this Contract, subject to the provisions of Chapter IV, Sections I & II of BED Circular No. 81-11-10.
  - c. Operate the Coal Contract Area on behalf of the Government, subject to the provisions of all applicable laws relating to labor, health, safety, indigenous people's rights and ecology/environment, avoiding hazards to life, health and property, avoiding pollution of air, land and water. A Safety Engineer duly

accredited by the DEPARTMENT shall oversee the safety aspect of the Coal Operation on a full time basis.

- d. Before the start of Coal Development and Production operations, acquire gas detectors and other safety devices and provide each mine worker with personal protective equipment such as, but not limited to: self-rescuer, skull guard, safety shoes, cap lamp and respirator/dust mask in accordance with applicable provisions under the DEPARTMENT's "Coal Mine Safety Rules and Regulations" and other DEPARTMENT Circulars and directives.
- e. Maintain detailed technical records and furnish the DEPARTMENT promptly with all information, data and reports as required under Circular No. 81-11-10 as amended by subsequent Circulars.
- f. Maintain complete and accurate accounting records of all income, costs and expenses for the Coal Operation in accordance with the provisions of the Accounting Procedures-Annex "B" hereto and to secure the accounting records in good order.
- g. Conform to regulations regarding, among others, safety demarcation of the Coal Contract Area, and non-interference with the rights of other petroleum, mineral and natural resources operations.
- h. Remit to the DEPARTMENT the government share from its reported sale of Coal within sixty (60) days following the end of each Calendar Quarter. Failure to remit the same on time without justifiable cause would render the OPERATOR liable for both civil and criminal prosecution, including the cancellation of the Contract.
- i. Maintain all necessary equipment in good order and allow access to these as well as to the exploration, Development and Production sites and all other sites of Coal Operation to the inspectors authorized by the DEPARTMENT.

- j. Allow representatives authorized by the DEPARTMENT at all reasonable times full access to accounts, books and records to Coal Operation hereunder for tax and other fiscal purposes. For this purpose, actual inspection or examination of such accounts, books and records of the OPERATOR are reimbursable to the OPERATOR as Operating Expenses as defined in this Contract and its Accounting Procedures.
- k. Give priority in employment to qualified personnel in the municipality or municipalities or province where the exploration, Development and Production are located; and,
- l. Within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date of this Contract or upon the implementation of the succeeding Contract Year, the OPERATOR shall post a performance bond of sufficient amount in favor of the DEPARTMENT, conditioned upon the faithful performance by the OPERATOR of any or all the obligations under and pursuant to this Contract. The amount of the guarantee for each Contract Year shall be adjusted in accordance with the obligations as approved in the Work Program for the respective Contract Year. Otherwise, the DEPARTMENT shall impose penalties and/or initiate cancellation proceedings as provided for under DOE Circular No. 93-12-10.
- m. Properly abandon and rehabilitate all sites affected by the Coal Operation, at the OPERATOR's expense, immediately after the termination of any Coal Operation. It is the OPERATOR's responsibility to decommission and dispose of all facilities erected and to restore all sites affected by the Coal Operation.
- n. The OPERATOR shall regularly present, within the duration of the contract, a tax clearance from the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) as well as copy of its income

without the prior approval of the DEPARTMENT and payment of taxes due the Government; Provided, further, that should the OPERATOR sell, transfer, or dispose of these machinery, equipment, spare parts or materials without the prior consent of the DEPARTMENT, it shall pay twice the amount of the tax exemption granted; Provided, finally, that the DEPARTMENT shall allow and approve the sale, transfer or disposition of the said items within the Philippines without tax if made (1) to another operator under a coal operating contract; (2) for reason of technical obsolescence; or (3) for purposes of replacement to improve and/or expand Coal Operations under this Contract.

- c. The entry upon the sole approval of the DEPARTMENT which shall not be unreasonably withheld, of alien technical and specialized personnel (including the immediate members of their families) who may exercise their professions solely for the operation of the OPERATOR as prescribed in this Contract; Provided, that if the employment or connection of any such alien with the OPERATOR ceases, the applicable laws and regulations on immigration shall apply to him and his immediate family.
- d. Have at all times the right of ingress to and egress from the Coal Contract Area and to and from facilities wherever located.

## SECTION VI

### RECOVERY OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND ACCOUNTING FOR PROCEEDS OF PRODUCTION

- 6.1 In each Calendar Year, the OPERATOR can recover from the Gross Income under this Contract an amount equal to all Operating Expenses; Provided, that the amount so recovered shall not exceed ninety percent (90%) of the total Gross Income in any Calendar Year; Provided, further, that if in any Calendar Year the Operating Expenses

exceeds ninety percent (90%) of the Gross Income, or if there is no Gross Income, then the unrecovered Operating Expenses shall be recovered from the Gross Income in succeeding Calendar Years.

- 6.2 The OPERATOR shall be entitled to a fee, the net amount of which shall not exceed forty percent (40%) of the net operating income.
- 6.3 In addition to the fee provided in paragraph 6.2, the OPERATOR shall be granted a special allowance the amount of which shall not exceed thirty percent (30%) of the net operating income.
- 6.4 For purposes of determining gross proceeds from the sale of Coal, it shall be valued as follows:
  - a. All Coal sold for consumption in the Philippines shall be valued at Market Price for such Coal.
  - b. All Coal exported shall be valued at the Posted Price.
  - c. Reasonable commissions or brokerage fees incurred in connection with sales to third parties, if any, shall be deducted from gross proceeds but shall not exceed the customary and prevailing rates.
  - d. Delivery expenses to end-users shall be deducted from the gross proceeds provided that, the selling price of Coal is inclusive of freight cost pursuant to the sales contract and/or purchase agreement. Provided, further, that the freight cost to be allowed shall be limited to actual delivery expenses paid to the trucking/shipping companies or freight cost included in the sales invoice whichever is lower.
- 6.5 The balance of the Gross Income after deducting all Operating Expenses, OPERATOR's fee and special allowance shall be paid to the DEPARTMENT as share of the Government.

**SECTION VII**

**PAYMENTS**

7.1 All payments which this Contract obligates the OPERATOR to make to the DEPARTMENT shall be in Philippine currency realized as a result of the domestic and export sale of Coal. All such payments shall be translated at the applicable exchange rate as defined in the Accounting Procedure attached hereto as **Annex "B."**

**SECTION VIII**

**ASSETS AND EQUIPMENT**

8.1 The OPERATOR shall acquire for the Coal Operation only such assets as are reasonably estimated to be required in carrying out the Coal Operation and approved in the Work Program and budget.

8.2 The DEPARTMENT shall have the ownership of any cost recovered assets and materials, equipment and facilities which it elects to retain after the termination of this Contract. However, all other materials, equipment and facilities which the DEPARTMENT does not elect to retain shall be removed and disposed of by the OPERATOR within one (1) year after the termination of this Contract, or within the period agreed by the Parties.

8.3 The OPERATOR may also utilize in the Coal Operation, equipment owned and made available by OPERATOR, and charges to the Coal Operation account for use of such equipment shall be considered as provided for in the Accounting Procedures.

**SECTION IX**

**EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF FILIPINO PERSONNEL**

9.1 The OPERATOR shall employ qualified Filipino personnel in the Coal Operation and, after Development and Production commence, to undertake upon approval of the

DEPARTMENT, the schooling and training of Filipino personnel for labor and staff position, including administrative, technical and executive management positions.

9.2 The OPERATOR as directed by the DEPARTMENT shall provide assistance in kind equivalent to a minimum amount of **Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Pesos (Php250,000.00)**.

9.3 The OPERATOR shall provide assistance for training, conferences and other related programs and activities for the DEPARTMENT personnel, consisting of <Amount minimum of Php 75,000.00> per year cumulative during the Exploration Phase and **Two Hundred Thousand Pesos (Php200,000.00)** per year cumulative during the Development and Production Phase. The cost and expenses incurred thereto by the OPERATOR shall form part of the Operating Expenses.

9.4 A training and institutional development assistance in the amount of **Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Pesos (Php250,000.00)** per year cumulative will be granted to the residents as determined by the host province in the form of scholarship preferably in a State University as directed by the DEPARTMENT under its coal development program.

9.5 The OPERATOR shall remit to the DEPARTMENT signature bonus in the amount of **One Hundred Fifty Thousand Pesos (Php150,000.00)** in cash within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date.

**SECTION X**

**TERMINATION**

10.1 This Contract shall terminate or shall be cancelled as provided for in Sections III and 12.6 hereof. In such event, the OPERATOR shall be relieved of its obligations under the terms of this Contract, except for those obligations that have to be fulfilled after the termination of this Contract.

**SECTION XI  
BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT**

- 11.1 The OPERATOR shall be responsible for keeping complete books of accounts, reflecting all transactions in connection with Coal Operation in accordance with the Accounting Procedure attached hereto as **Annex "B"**.
- 11.2 The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to inspect and audit the OPERATOR's books of accounts relating to this Contract for any Calendar Year within the twenty-four (24) months period following the end of each Calendar Year. Any such audit will be completed within twelve (12) months from the commencement of audit. Any exception must be made in writing within ninety (90) days following the completion of such an audit. If the DEPARTMENT fails to give such written exceptions within such time, or fails or declines to conduct an audit of the OPERATOR's books of accounts within the time period stated above, then the OPERATOR's books of accounts and statements of Operating Expenses for such Calendar Year shall be established as correct and final for all purposes including the recovery of Operating Expenses.
- 11.3 The DEPARTMENT is entitled upon prior notice to all relevant records, files and other information and may inspect such sites and facilities as necessary.
- 11.4 If the DEPARTMENT notifies the OPERATOR of an exception to the OPERATOR's books of accounts within the time period specified in Section 11.2 above, the OPERATOR shall within ninety (90) days after receipt of such notice confer with the DEPARTMENT regarding the exception and the Parties shall attempt to reach a mutually acceptable resolution of such exception within a period not to exceed three (3) months. If any cost or expense included in the OPERATOR's statement of Operating Expenses is the subject of an exception which cannot be resolved during such three (3) months period, then such cost or expense shall be excluded as Operating Expenses and shall not

be recoverable from Gross Income pending the resolution of such exception through mutual agreement or arbitration. If such cost or expense is subsequently determined to be properly included in the OPERATOR's statement of Operating Expenses, either by mutual agreement or arbitration, then the OPERATOR's current statement of Operating Expenses shall be increased by the amount of such cost or expense.

**SECTION XII  
OTHER PROVISIONS**

- 12.1 Any notice/s required or given by either Party to the other Party shall be in writing and shall be effective when a copy thereof is handed to or served upon the Party's duly designated representative or the person in charge of the office or place of business; or when sent by facsimile, notice shall be effective upon the issuance of a transmission report confirming that the notice was successfully transmitted to the addressee's number; or when sent by registered mail, notice shall be effective upon actual receipt by the addressee, but if the addressee fails to claim its mail from the post office within five (5) days from the date of the first notice of the postmaster, service shall take effect at the expiration of such time. All such notices shall be addressed:

To the DEPARTMENT –

**Honorable ALFONSO G. CUSI**  
SECRETARY  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
Energy Center, Rizal Drive corner 34<sup>th</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City  
Taguig, Metro Manila  
Telefax (632) 840-2068

To the OPERATOR –

<Contact Person>  
<Position>  
<Company>  
<Address>  
<Contact Number>

Any Party may substitute or change its address on written notice thereof to the other.

2.2 The laws of the Republic of the Philippines shall apply to this Contract. In addition, the provisions and requirements embodied in BED Circular No. 81-11-10, as amended, and BED Circular No. 83-08-09, DOE Circular No. DC2012-05-008 as adopted and implemented by the DEPARTMENT as well as other implementing circulars, rules and regulations of Presidential Decree No. 972, as amended, which shall be issued by the DEPARTMENT and its successors are incorporated in whole to form an integral part of this Contract.

2.3 The obligations under this Contract may be suspended based on the following conditions:

- a. Any failure or delay on the part of either Party in the performance of its obligations or duties hereunder shall be excused to the extent attributable to Force Majeure.
- b. If Coal Operation are delayed, curtailed or prevented by Force Majeure, then the time for enjoying the rights and carrying out the obligations thereby affected, and all rights and obligations hereunder shall be extended for a period equal to the period thus involved, except that the duration of this Contract as provided in Section III hereof shall remain.
- c. The Party whose ability to perform its obligations is impaired due to Force Majeure shall notify the other Party in writing of such fact within a period of sixty (60) days from the existence of the Force Majeure with reasonable detail as to the cause and nature thereof and both Parties shall do what is reasonably within their power to remove such cause.

2.4 The rights and obligations of the OPERATOR under this Contract shall not be assigned or transferred without the prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT; Provided, that, such a transfer or assignment may be made only to a qualified corporation possessing the resources and capability to continue the Coal Operation under this Contract and that the

OPERATOR has complied with all the obligations of this Contract. Provided, that during the Exploration Phase, this Contract shall not be transferred or assigned except where the transferee or assignee is an Affiliate of the OPERATOR created for the special purpose of handling the project under this Contract.

12.5 All Department circulars, rules and regulations issued or to be issued by the DEPARTMENT whether in the exercise of its regulatory powers or contractual rights shall form part of this Contract.

12.6 The DEPARTMENT shall have the power to cancel and annul this Contract after due notice for failure of the OPERATOR to:

- a. fulfill its work obligations in any Contract Year without justifiable cause;
- b. secure the Certificate of Non-Coverage and Certification Precondition or Certificate of Non-Overlap (CNO) within one (1) year from the award of the Contract;
- c. conduct a boundary survey of the Coal Blocks covered by this Contract within one (1) year from the Effective Date;
- d. remit the government share within sixty (60) days following the end of each Calendar Quarter;
- e. post the required performance bond within thirty (30) days pursuant to Section 5.1 (I);
- f. meet safety standards as stipulated in the DEPARTMENT's Coal Mine Safety Rules and Regulations, and Section V of the Guidelines for Coal Operation in the Philippines;
- g. protect the Contract Area to prevent illegal coal mining and trading operations resulting to accident, damage to property, environmental degradation, wastage of coal resources, and loss of government revenue;

- h. submit the reportorial requirements despite repeated notice/demands; and,
- i. comply with the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 972, as amended and all other existing applicable implementing circulars, rules and regulations and such others as may be issued by the DEPARTMENT.

The cancellation of the Contract by the DEPARTMENT is without prejudice to its right to cancel/forfeit in its favor the performance bond posted under Section 5.1 (I) to satisfy any and all obligations due to the DEPARTMENT.

12.7 The OPERATOR warrants that it or any of its officials or representatives has not given or promised to give any money or gift to any employee/official of the DEPARTMENT to influence the decision regarding the awarding of this Contract, nor the OPERATOR has or its officials or representatives have exerted or utilized any unlawful influence on any employee/official of the DEPARTMENT to solicit or secure this Contract through an agreement to pay a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

The OPERATOR hereby agrees that the breach of these warranties shall be sufficient ground for the DEPARTMENT at its discretion to terminate or cancel this Contract without prejudice to the OPERATOR's or any other person's civil or criminal liability under any applicable laws.

**SECTION XIII  
EFFECTIVITY**

13.1 This Contract shall come into effect as of the Effective Date hereof.

**SECTION XIV  
VENUE OF JUDICIAL ACTION**

14.1 As much as possible, disputes pertaining to this Contract shall be settled amicably between the Parties. However, in the event either Party to the Contract shall take judicial action, the Parties agree that venue for purposes thereof shall be laid exclusively with the proper courts exclusively in Taguig City, and that writs of attachment, injunction, replevin, seizure, etc. issued thereby may be served and enforced anywhere in the Philippines.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereunto have signed this Contract as of the day and year first above written.

**GOVERNMENT OF THE  
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES  
THROUGH THE**

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

By:

**ALFONSO G. CUSI**  
Secretary

Witness:

**DONATO D. MARCOS**  
Undersecretary

<COMPANY>

By:

<CONTACT PERSON>  
<Position>

<NAME>  
<Position>



**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES }  
 \_\_\_\_\_ CITY, METRO MANILA } S. S.

Before me, a Notary Public for and in the City of Manila, this \_\_\_\_th day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, personally appeared:

Name	Passport No. / Driver's License No.	Place Issued	Valid Until

known to be the same persons described in the foregoing instrument, who acknowledged before me that their signatures on the instrument were voluntarily affixed by them for the purposes stated therein, and who declared to me that they executed the instrument as their free and voluntary act and deed as well as the free and voluntary act and deed of the corporation herein represented.

This instrument consisting of twenty-seven (27) pages, including the page on which the acknowledgment is written, is signed on each and every page thereof by the parties and their instrumental witnesses and sealed with my notarial seal.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL on the date and at the place first above-written.

**NOTARY PUBLIC**

Doc. No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
 Page No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
 Book No. \_\_\_\_\_;  
 Series of 2017.

Service Contract No.	Date Awarded	Location	Coordinates			Area Coverage (in has.)
			Corner	Latitude	Longitude	
5	11 July, 1977	Semirara Island, Antique	1	12° 08' 00" N	121° 21' 00" E	5,500
			2	12° 08' 00" N	121° 24' 00" E	
			3	12° 06' 00" N	121° 24' 00" E	
			4	12° 06' 00" N	121° 25' 30" E	
			5	12° 00' 00" N	121° 25' 30" E	
			6	12° 06' 00" N	121° 24' 00" E	
			7	11° 58' 00" N	121° 24' 00" E	
9	14 March, 1978	Dalaguete and Argao, Cebu	1	9° 54' 00" N	123° 25' 30" E	2,770
			2	9° 51' 27" N	123° 25' 30" E	
			3	9° 51' 27" N	123° 27' 00" E	
			4	9° 52' 00" N	123° 27' 00" E	
			5	9° 52' 00" N	123° 30' 00" E	
			6	9° 52' 15" N	123° 30' 00" E	
			7	9° 54' 15" N	123° 28' 37" E	
13	27 June, 1978	Dalaguete, Cebu	1	9° 50' 59" N	123° 25' 40" E	932
			2	9° 50' 59" N	123° 27' 09.5" E	
			3	9° 49' 30" N	123° 27' 56.8" E	
			4	9° 48' 00" N	123° 27' 40" E	
41	4 August, 1980	Malangas, Zamboanga Sibugay	1	7° 42' 00" N	122° 57' 00" E	6,000
			2	7° 42' 00" N	122° 58' 30" E	
			3	7° 42' 00" N	123° 01' 30" E	
			4	7° 40' 00" N	123° 01' 30" E	
			5	7° 38' 00" N	123° 00' 00" E	
			6	7° 38' 00" N	122° 57' 00" E	
			7	7° 42' 00" N	122° 55' 30" E	
			8	7° 40' 00" N	122° 55' 30" E	
77	6 March, 1987	Payao, Zamboanga Sibugay	1	7° 36' 00" N	123° 52' 30" E	1,000
			2	7° 36' 00" N	123° 53' 00" E	
			3	7° 34' 00" N	123° 53' 00" E	
			4	7° 34' 00" N	123° 52' 30" E	
125	29 May, 2001	Batan Is., Rapu-rapu, Albay	1	13° 15' 29.5" N	124° 02' 10" E	401.
			2	13° 16' 26.5" N	124° 02' 42" E	
			3	13° 15' 57" N	124° 03' 39.5" E	
			4	13° 14' 59" N	124° 02' 13.1" E	
127	5 May, 2003	Bislig City, Surigao del Sur	1	8° 04' 04" N	126° 15' 00" E	2,000
			2	8° 06' 04" N	126° 15' 00" E	
			3	8° 06' 04" N	126° 18' 00" E	
			4	8° 04' 04" N	126° 18' 00" E	
128	2 September, 2003	Batan Is., Rapu-rapu, Al bay	1	13° 14' 00" N	124° 00' 00" E	1,542
			2	13° 18' 00" N	124° 00' 00" E	
			3	13° 18' 00" N	124° 01' 30" E	

Annex Q Coal Operating Contract Coordinates (continued)

Service Contract No.	Date Awarded	Location	Coordinates			Area Coverage (in has.)
			Corner	Latitude	Longitude	
129	4 February, 2005	Batan Is., Rapurapu, Al bay	4	13° 14' 00" N	124° 01' 30" E	547
			1	13° 14' 00" N	124° 03' 00" E	
131	23 February, 2005	Dalaguete, Cebu	2	13° 16' 00" N	124° 04' 30" E	1,075
			1	9° 52' 00" N	123° 27' 00" E	
2	9° 52' 00" N	123° 29' 11" E				
3	9° 51' 32" N	123° 28' 50" E				
4	9° 50' 05" N	123° 28' 30" E				
5	9° 50' 07" N	123° 28' 03" E				
6	9° 50' 11" N	123° 28' 01" E				
7	9° 50' 10" N	123° 27' 58" E				
8	9° 50' 07" N	123° 27' 59" E				
9	9° 50' 11" N	123° 26' 58" E				
10	9° 51' 00" N	123° 27' 12" E				
132	23 February, 2005	Balamban, Cebu	11	9° 51' 00" N	123° 27' 00" E	2,000
			1	10° 30' 00" N	123° 48' 00" E	
135	26 May, 2005	Danao City, Cebu	2	10° 32' 00" N	123° 51' 00" E	2,054
			1	10° 34' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	
2	10° 34' 00" N	123° 56' 00" E				
3	10° 33' 54" N	123° 56' 33" E				
4	10° 34' 00" N	123° 56' 41" E				
5	10° 33' 56" N	123° 57' 20" E				
6	10° 33' 56" N	123° 57' 19" E				
7	10° 33' 54" N	123° 57' 19" E				
8	10° 33' 54" N	123° 57' 18" E				
9	10° 33' 51" N	123° 57' 19" E				
10	10° 33' 50" N	123° 57' 20" E				
11	10° 33' 47" N	123° 57' 22" E				
12	10° 33' 40" N	123° 57' 23" E				
13	10° 33' 34" N	123° 57' 11" E				
14	10° 33' 38" N	123° 57' 05" E				
15	10° 33' 42" N	123° 56' 59" E				
135	26 May, 2005	Danao City, Cebu	16	10° 33' 43" N	123° 56' 59" E	2,054
			17	10° 33' 40" N	123° 56' 52" E	
			18	10° 33' 43" N	123° 56' 52" E	
			19	10° 33' 47" N	123° 56' 51" E	
			20	10° 33' 50" N	123° 56' 50" E	
			21	10° 33' 50" N	123° 56' 49" E	
			22	10° 33' 45" N	123° 56' 43" E	
			23	10° 33' 28" N	123° 56' 02" E	
			24	10° 33' 32" N	123° 56' 12" E	
			25	10° 33' 41" N	123° 56' 29" E	
			26	10° 33' 54" N	123° 56' 27" E	
			27	10° 33' 56" N	123° 56' 39" E	
			28	10° 34' 00" N	123° 56' 39" E	
			29	10° 34' 00" N	124° 00' 00" E	

Service Contract No.	Date Awarded	Location	Coordinates			Area Coverage (in has.)
			Corner	Latitude	Longitude	
149	28 August, 2008	Danao City, Cebu	30	10° 30' 00" N	124° 00' 00" E	4,000
			31	10° 30' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	
			1	10° 36' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	
			2	10° 36' 00" N	123° 58' 30" E	
			3	10° 34' 00" N	123° 58' 30" E	
			4	10° 34' 00" N	123° 57' 39" E	
			5	10° 33' 56" N	123° 57' 39" E	
			6	10° 33' 54" N	123° 57' 27" E	
			7	10° 33' 41" N	123° 57' 29" E	
			8	10° 33' 32" N	123° 57' 12" E	
			9	10° 33' 28" N	123° 57' 02" E	
10	10° 33' 45" N	123° 57' 43" E				
11	10° 33' 50" N	123° 57' 49" E				
12	10° 33' 50" N	123° 56' 50" E				
13	10° 33' 47" N	123° 56' 51" E				
14	10° 33' 43" N	123° 56' 52" E				
15	10° 33' 40" N	123° 56' 52" E				
16	10° 33' 43" N	123° 56' 59" E				
17	10° 33' 42" N	123° 56' 59" E				
18	10° 33' 38" N	123° 57' 05" E				
19	10° 33' 34" N	123° 57' 11" E				
20	10° 33' 40" N	123° 57' 23" E				
21	10° 33' 47" N	123° 57' 22" E				
22	10° 33' 50" N	123° 57' 20" E				
23	10° 33' 51" N	123° 57' 19" E				
24	10° 33' 54" N	123° 57' 18" E				
25	10° 33' 54" N	123° 57' 19" E				
26	10° 33' 56" N	123° 57' 19" E				
27	10° 33' 56" N	123° 57' 20" E				
28	10° 34' 00" N	123° 57' 41" E				
149	28 August, 2008	Danao City, Cebu	29	10° 33' 54" N	123° 56' 33" E	4,000
			30	10° 34' 00" N	123° 56' 00" E	
173	14 December, 2011	Asturias, Carmen and Danao City, Cebu	31	10° 34' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	4,000
			1	10° 36' 00" N	123° 52' 30" E	
			2	10° 36' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	
			3	10° 32' 00" N	123° 55' 30" E	
4	10° 32' 00" N	123° 52' 30" E				

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction.....	3
2. Literature Review.....	4
2.1. Optimal Law Enforcement.....	4
2.1.1. Data Analytics.....	5
2.2. Domestic.....	6
2.2.1. Constitutional Law.....	6
2.2.2. Data Privacy Act of 2012.....	12
2.2.3. The Law of Public Officers.....	19
2.3. International.....	20
2.3.1. FATF.....	21
2.3.2. EU 4AMLD.....	22
2.3.3. United States.....	23
2.4. Beneficial Ownership / Politically Exposed Persons in the Philippine Context.....	25
2.4.1. Generally.....	25
2.4.2. Corporation Code.....	28
2.4.3. Securities Regulation Code.....	31
2.4.4. Anti-Money Laundering Act of 2001 (AMLA).....	32
2.4.5. Civil Service Law.....	34
3. Recommendations.....	35
3.1. Proposed Definition of Beneficial Ownership.....	35
3.2. Proposed Definition of Politically Exposed Persons.....	36
3.3. Proposed Materiality Threshold.....	37
3.4. Recommendations Regarding Forms and Other Administrative Matters.....	38
3.4.1. Beneficial Ownership.....	38
3.4.2. Politically Exposed Persons.....	39
3.5. Summary of Recommendations.....	41
ANNEX A - DEFINITIONS   BENEFICIAL OWNER.....	51
ANNEX B - DEFINITIONS   POLITICALLY EXPOSED PERSON.....	69
Figure 1 - Civil Service Commission Personal Data Sheet.....	75
Figure 2 - Civil Service Commission SALN Form (Page 1).....	76
Figure 3 - Civil Service Commission SALN Form (Page 2).....	77
Figure 4 - SEC GIS Form 2016 (Page 3).....	78
Figure 5 - SEC Form 23-A - Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities (Page 1).....	79
Figure 6 - SEC Form 23-A - Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities (Page 2).....	79

Figure 7 - SEC Form 23-B - Statement of Changes of Beneficial Ownership of Securities (page 1).....	80
Figure 8 - SEC Form 23-B - Statement of Changes of Beneficial Ownership of Securities (page 2).....	80
Figure 9 - PSE Form 17-7 (Atlas Mining).....	81
Figure 10 - PSE Form 17-7 (Atlas Mining).....	81
Figure 11 - PSE POR-1 Form (Apex Mining) (Page 1).....	82
Figure 12 - PSE POR-1 Form (Apex Mining) (Page 2).....	83
Figure 13 - EITI Draft BO Form (Sheet 2).....	84
Figure 14 - EITI Draft BO Form (Sheet 3).....	84

**PH-EITI STUDY RE: BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP /  
POLITICALLY EXPOSED PERSONS**

By: Dr. Joseph Emmanuel L. Angeles<sup>1</sup>

1. Introduction

The Philippines committed to join the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) through Section 14 of Executive Order No. 79 (2012). EITI is a global standard that promotes transparency and accountability in the extractive sector. Each implementing country creates its own EITI process adapted to the specific needs of the country. EITI implementation has two core components:

- **Transparency:** Mining, oil and gas and coal companies disclose their payments to the government, and the government discloses its receipts. The figures are reconciled by an independent administrator and published in annual EITI Reports alongside contextual information about the country's extractive sector.
- **Accountability:** A multi-stakeholder group (MSG) with representatives from the relevant government agencies, industry and civil society is established to oversee the process and approve communicate the findings of the EITI Report.

Under requirement 2.5 of the 2016 EITI Standard,<sup>2</sup> all EITI implementing countries must ensure that

<sup>1</sup> Faculty, U.P. College of Law and Angeles University Foundation School of Law.

<sup>2</sup> a) It is recommended that implementing countries maintain a publicly available register of the beneficial owners of the corporate entity(ies) that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets, including the identity(ies) of their beneficial owner(s), the level of ownership and details about how ownership or control is exerted. Where possible, beneficial ownership information should be incorporated in existing filings by companies to corporate regulators, stock exchanges or agencies regulating extractive industry licensing. Where this information is already publicly available, the EITI Report should include guidance on how to access this information.

b) It is required that:

- i. The EITI Report documents the government's policy and multi-stakeholder group's discussion on disclosure of beneficial ownership. This should include details of the relevant legal provisions, actual disclosure practices and any reforms that are planned or underway related to beneficial ownership disclosure.
- ii. By 1 January 2017, the multi-stakeholder group publishes a roadmap for disclosing beneficial ownership information in accordance with clauses (c)-(f) below. The multi-stakeholder group will determine all milestones and deadlines in the roadmap, and the multi-stakeholder group will evaluate implementation of the roadmap as part of the multi-stakeholder group's annual progress report.

c) As of 1 January 2020, it is required that implementing countries request, and companies disclose, beneficial ownership information for inclusion in the EITI Report. This applies to corporate entity(ies) that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets and should include the identity(ies) of their beneficial owner(s), the level of ownership and details about how ownership or control is exerted. Any gaps or weaknesses in reporting on beneficial ownership information must be disclosed in the EITI Report, including naming any entities that failed to submit all or parts of the beneficial ownership information. Where a country is facing constitutional or significant practical barriers to the implementation of this requirement by 1 January 2020, the country may seek adapted implementation in accordance with requirement 8.1.

d) Information about the identity of the beneficial owner should include the name of the beneficial owner, the nationality, and the country of residence, as well as identifying any politically exposed persons. It is also recommended that the national identity number, date of birth, residential or service address, and means of contact are disclosed.

e) The multi-stakeholder group should agree an approach for participating companies assuring the accuracy of the beneficial ownership information they provide. This could include requiring companies to attest the beneficial ownership declaration form through sign off by a member of the senior management team or senior legal counsel, or submit supporting documentation.

f) Definition of beneficial ownership:

- i. A beneficial owner in respect of a company means the natural person(s) who directly or indirectly ultimately owns or controls the corporate entity.
- ii. The multi-stakeholder group should agree an appropriate definition of the term beneficial owner. The definition should be aligned with (f)(i) above and take international norms and relevant national laws into account, and should include ownership threshold(s). The definition should also specify reporting obligations for politically exposed persons.

countries to agree and publish roadmaps outlining the activities and preparations that are considered necessary to ensure full implementation of the beneficial ownership (BO) requirements by 1 January 2020.

To comply with the Standard, the PH-EITI MSG submitted and published a roadmap for disclosing information on BO and agreed to include BO data in future EITI reports. Pursuant to the roadmap, the PH-EITI commissioned a study to identify potential legal and institutional barriers for disclosing beneficial owners and PEPs and to review existing definitions and policies related to BO and PEP disclosures, including current government procedures for reporting beneficial owners. Expected outputs include a suggested definition of beneficial owners and PEPs for purposes of PH-EITI reporting and a review of existing government data that the MSG can use as basis for implementing BO disclosures.<sup>3</sup>

2. Literature Review

2.1. Optimal Law Enforcement<sup>4</sup>

The basic economic theory of criminal law enforcement revolves around the deterrence hypothesis - that crime rates respond to risks and benefits. A criminal is a utility maximizer that compares the benefits of the crime against its costs. The benefits of the crime are a function of the probability of detection and the imposable fine. The policy maker has several decision variables - he can opt for higher penalties or improved detection. Since the former is costless and the latter is costly, increasing resources that society devotes to the arrest, conviction, and punishment of criminals is the optimal policy for reducing crime and its social costs.<sup>5</sup> However, there are several

iii. Publicly listed companies, including wholly-owned subsidiaries, are required to disclose the name of the stock exchange and include a link to the stock exchange filings where they are listed.

iv. In the case of joint ventures, each entity within the venture should disclose its beneficial owner(s), unless it is publicly listed or is a wholly-owned subsidiary of a publicly listed company. Each entity is responsible for the accuracy of the information provided.

g) The EITI Report should also disclose the legal owners and share of ownership of such companies.

<sup>3</sup> 1. Review of existing definitions and policies related to BO and PEP disclosures, including:

- i. BO definitions, such as but not limited to, definitions used by government agencies and other international bodies (FATF, G20, GK7, GK8, EU);
- ii. Government agencies and other entities that collect information on BO and PEP, including their data collection procedures, reportorial requirements, and gaps and weaknesses in the reporting process;
- iii. Initial list of beneficial owners based on available documents such as but not limited to the General Information Sheet (GIS) that extractive companies submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC);
- iv. Suggested definition of beneficial owners and PEPs for PH-EITI reporting;
- v. Suggested materiality threshold for BO disclosure/reporting including an initial list of companies that should be required to disclose their beneficial owners;
- vi. Recommendations on how to implement BO and PEP disclosures in accordance with the EITI Standard (requirement 2.5);
- vii. Approaches to assure accuracy of information on disclosure of BO and PEP.

2. Analysis of potential legal and institutional barriers and risks for disclosing BO and PEPs, including:

- i. Actors/institutions at the national and local levels that will be affected by BO disclosure and how they will be affected;
- ii. Related existing policies, norms, and practices, as well as any policy or program underway;
- iii. The barriers and risks posed by the foregoing to BO and PEP disclosures;
- iv. Strategic actions and recommendations for addressing and/or reducing the gaps, risks, and barriers for BO and PEP disclosures.

<sup>4</sup> Posner, R.A., *Economic Analysis of Law*, 163-177 (2nd ed.); Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., *The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law*, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45-76 (March 2000); Garoupa, N., *The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement*, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267-295 (1997).

<sup>5</sup> Garoupa, N., *The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement*, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 267-270 (1997); These social costs include operating the jail system, among others.

difficulties with this proposition. First, moral and constitutional norms constrain the imposition of penalties.<sup>6</sup> Second, penalties and enforcement are not costless and eradicating crime has a declining marginal benefit. Policy makers must therefore evaluate the costs and benefits from reducing crime. Empirical research confirms that increases in probability of arrest, conviction, and punishment, and increases in the severity of punishment have deterrent effects.<sup>7</sup>

Research has shed light on the determinants of optimal penalties. For example, ignorance of a law's substance and its penalties results in the optimal penalty being less than the maximum. Therefore, the process of how individuals formulate probabilities of sanctions and their magnitudes is important to setting the optimal penalty.<sup>8</sup> Risk aversion may also reduce the optimal fine due to costs of overdeterrence.<sup>9</sup> An increase in false positives or negatives results in a reduction in the optimal penalty due to the social cost of miscarriage of justice.<sup>10</sup> Higher fines deter crime but also increase corruption. As such, the net social benefit of an increase in fines depends on its amount, and the maximal fine may not be optimal.<sup>11</sup> The incentive structure of law enforcers is likewise material, and whether they are rewarded for finding violations may affect the probability of enforcement, deterrence, and the optimal fine.<sup>12</sup>

Policy makers may utilize money laundering regulation to reduce enforcement costs through standardized disclosures, clear liability rules, data analytics, criminalization of offenses, better confiscation rules, and increased international cooperation and intervention.<sup>13</sup> Research by Chong and Lopez-de-Silanes finds that criminalization of money laundering activities, increasing liability standards, higher levels of disclosure and transparency for banks, and increasing enforcement and international cooperative efforts, are associated with lower levels of money laundering.<sup>14</sup>

### 2.1.1. Data Analytics

As the cost of gathering, storing, and processing information has dropped, accounting has moved from summarizing transaction data into generally accepted formats to using information to infer, predict, and assure tasks.<sup>15</sup> One can use data analytics, or the process of using structured and unstructured data through the

<sup>6</sup> Const., Art. III, Sec. 19: "(1) Excessive fines shall not be imposed, nor cruel, degrading or inhuman punishment inflicted. Neither shall the death penalty be imposed, unless, for compelling reasons involving heinous crimes, the Congress hereafter provides for it. Any death penalty already imposed shall be reduced to reclusion perpetua.

(2) The employment of physical, psychological, or degrading punishment against any prisoner or detainee or the use of substandard or inadequate penal facilities under subhuman conditions shall be dealt with by law."

<sup>7</sup> Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45, 67-68 (March 2000); Garoupa, N., The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 270 (1997).

<sup>8</sup> Garoupa, N., The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 282 (1997); Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45, 53-56 (March 2000).

<sup>9</sup> Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45, 60 (March 2000); Garoupa, N., The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 279 (1997).

<sup>10</sup> Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45, 61 (March 2000); Garoupa, N., The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 284 (1997); Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 732 (2015): "For example, in financial fraud detection, missing a severe fraud (false negative error) is much more costly than investigating some normal transactions (false positive error). However, noisy data could result in a large number of false positive errors, that could lead managers to spend more resources investigating them than the resource loss caused by an undetected anomaly (false negative error)."

<sup>11</sup> Garoupa, N., The Theory of Optimal Law Enforcement, 11(3) *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 267, 287 (1997).

<sup>12</sup> Polinsky, M. and Shavell, S., The Economic Theory of Public Enforcement of Law, 38 *Journal of Economic Literature*, 45, 72-73 (March 2000)

<sup>13</sup> Chong, A. and Lopez-de-Silanes, F., Money Laundering and its Regulation, 27 *Economics & Politics* 78, 80 (March 2015).

<sup>14</sup> Chong, A. and Lopez-de-Silanes, F., Money Laundering and its Regulation, 27 *Economics & Politics* 78, 80 (March 2015).

<sup>15</sup> Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 719-720 (2015).

applications of various analytic techniques such as statistical and quantitative analysis and explanatory and predictive models, to provide useful information to decision-makers. Data analytics has been used by regulators to identify fraudulent financial reporting and flag risky transactions. However, information overload, information relevance, pattern recognition, and ambiguity are among the issues that must be addressed.<sup>16</sup>

Information overload, or receiving excessive information, is a concern. The ability of decision makers to process large amounts of information is finite, and research on the ability of individuals to combine cues from multiple sources consistently demonstrates less than favorable outcomes. While data analytic tools make it possible to extract large volumes of data, analysis and interpretation of results is problematic because the amount produced is overwhelming. For data mining to be an effective analytic tool, auditors must have a clear understanding of the data (e.g. quality, relevance, context) in order to draw appropriate conclusions.<sup>17</sup> The inability to disregard irrelevant information is also a cause for concern. Higher levels of irrelevant information have been shown to reduce the decision makers' ability to identify relevant information and reduce their overall decision-making performance (i.e. dilution effect). Thus, the challenge of determining and extracting relevant information has to be addressed.<sup>18</sup> Research has also shown that auditors are not very adept at recognizing patterns in financial and nonfinancial data, applying prior knowledge to the current judgment task, and weighting evidence appropriately. Research shows that providing auditors with more contextual experience and training improves their ability to accurately recognize and interpret patterns in data.<sup>19</sup> The unstructured nature of data that comes in many formats can also be problematic. Ambiguity may arise from variations in the amount and type of information available as well as source reliability and lack of causal knowledge of observed events.<sup>20</sup> Data analytics likewise gives rise to concerns about data confidentiality and integrity, data biases, and liability.<sup>21</sup>

## 2.2. Domestic

### 2.2.1. Constitutional Law

Government power is contained in three great powers: police power, eminent domain, and taxation. Police power is "the power vested in the legislature by the constitution to make, ordain, and establish all manner of wholesome and reasonable laws, statutes, and ordinances, either with penalties or without, not repugnant to the constitution, as they shall judge to be for the good and welfare of the commonwealth and of the subjects of the same."<sup>22</sup> Policies regarding beneficial ownership and politically exposed persons are manifestations of police power. These powers are constrained by the 1987 Constitution, which delimits and allocates them among the

<sup>16</sup> Brown-Libur, H., Issa, H., and Lombardi, D., Behavioral Implications of Big Data's Impact on Audit Judgment and Decision Making, 29(2) *Accounting Horizons*, 451, 455 (June 2015).

<sup>17</sup> Brown-Libur, H., Issa, H., and Lombardi, D., Behavioral Implications of Big Data's Impact on Audit Judgment and Decision Making, 29(2) *Accounting Horizons*, 451, 456 (June 2015); Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 727 (2015).

<sup>18</sup> Brown-Libur, H., Issa, H., and Lombardi, D., Behavioral Implications of Big Data's Impact on Audit Judgment and Decision Making, 29(2) *Accounting Horizons*, 451, 456 (June 2015); Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 727 (2015).

<sup>19</sup> Brown-Libur, H., Issa, H., and Lombardi, D., Behavioral Implications of Big Data's Impact on Audit Judgment and Decision Making, 29(2) *Accounting Horizons*, 451, 457 (June 2015); Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 727 (2015).

<sup>20</sup> Brown-Libur, H., Issa, H., and Lombardi, D., Behavioral Implications of Big Data's Impact on Audit Judgment and Decision Making, 29(2) *Accounting Horizons*, 451, 457-458 (June 2015); Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 727 (2015).

<sup>21</sup> Schneider, G.P., Dai, J., Janvrin, D.J., Ajayi, K., and Raschke, R.L., Infer, Predict, and Assure: Accounting Opportunities in Data Analytics, 29(3) *Accounting Horizons* 719, 720 (2015).

<sup>22</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 101 (2009); *Churchill v. Rafferty*, 32 Phil. 580, 601-601 (1915).

government agencies.<sup>23</sup> Its salient principles are discussed below:

#### 2.2.1.1. Non-delegation doctrine and administrative rulemaking

Generally, legislative power cannot be delegated due to the doctrine of separation of powers, the due process clause, and the maxim “delegata potestas non potest delegari.”<sup>24</sup> An exception to non-delegability of legislative power is administrative rulemaking.<sup>25</sup> This is justified by the premise that the administrative agency does not legislate but merely fills in the details of the statute.<sup>26</sup> In order that delegation may validly be made to an administrative agency, the statute making the delegation must be: 1) complete in itself, setting forth the policy to be implemented by the delegate; and 2) fix a standard, sufficiently determinate or determinable to which the delegate must conform in the performance of his functions.<sup>27</sup> When these requirements are satisfied, the regulations enacted by the administrative agency in the exercise of quasi-legislative power have the force and effect of law.<sup>28</sup> Standards as broad as “public interest” have been upheld by the Court.<sup>29</sup>

#### 2.2.1.2. Public Disclosure / Right to Information on Matters of Public Concern

The Constitution adopts the state policy of full public disclosure of all its transactions involving public interest, subject to reasonable conditions prescribed by law.<sup>30</sup> This policy is not self-executory, requires an enabling law,<sup>31</sup> and applies to the State’s transactions and not to information on private citizens *per se*.

The Constitution likewise recognizes the right to information on matters of public concern. Access to official records, and to documents pertaining to official acts, transactions, or decisions, as well as to government research data used as basis for developing policy is afforded but subject to limitations provided by law.<sup>32</sup> Thus, access may not be prohibited but may be regulated by statute or through the inherent powers of public officers.<sup>33</sup>

Attempts to enact laws on public disclosure have proved futile.<sup>34</sup> As such, President Duterte enacted an Executive Order operationalizing the right to information and the policy of public disclosure in the Executive Branch.<sup>35</sup> Information may be obtained through written request to the concerned office and provision of valid

<sup>23</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 101 (2009); Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 678-679 (2009): “In constitutional governments, however, as well as governments acting under delegated authority, the powers of each of the departments of the same are limited and confined within the four walls of the constitution or the charter, and each department can only exercise such powers as are expressly given and such other powers as are necessarily implied from the given powers...legislative power remains a limited power after the manner of the American constitutional system embodied in the 1935 Constitution. It is subject to substantive limitations which circumscribe both the exercise of the power itself and the allowable subjects of legislation. The substantive limitations are chiefly found in the Bill of Rights. And legislative power is subject to procedural limitations prescribing the manner of passing bills and the form they should take.”

<sup>24</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 685 (2009).

<sup>25</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 685 (2009).

<sup>26</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 686 (2009).

<sup>27</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 686 (2009).

<sup>28</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 687 (2009).

<sup>29</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 689 (2009); *People v. Rosenthal*, 68 Phil. 328 (1939).

<sup>30</sup> Const., Art. II, Section 28: “SECTION 28. Subject to reasonable conditions prescribed by law, the State adopts and implements a policy of full public disclosure of all its transactions involving public interest.”

<sup>31</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 99 (2009).

<sup>32</sup> Const., Art. III, Section 7: “The right of the people to information on matters of public concern shall be recognized. Access to official records, and to documents, and papers pertaining to official acts, transactions, or decisions, as well as to government research data used as basis for policy development, shall be afforded the citizen, subject to such limitations as may be provided by law.”

<sup>33</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 381 (2009).

<sup>34</sup> See <http://www.congress.gov.ph/legisdocs/> (accessed on June 6, 2017);

<sup>35</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 2 (2016): “Coverage. — This order shall cover all government offices under the Executive Branch, including but not limited to the national government and all its offices, departments, bureaus, and instrumentalities, including

proof of identity.<sup>36</sup> No request shall be denied unless the reason for the request is contrary to law or falls under any of the exceptions listed by the Department of Justice (DOJ) and Office of the Solicitor General (OSG) and distributed by the Office of the President.<sup>37</sup> The list of exceptions<sup>38</sup> is extensive, and includes:

- (1) Information covered by Executive privilege;
- (2) Privileged information relating to national security, defense or international relations;
- (3) Information concerning law enforcement and protection of public and personal safety;
- (4) Information deemed confidential for the protection of the privacy of persons and certain individuals such as minors, victims of crimes, or the accused;
- (5) Information, documents or records known by reason of official capacity and are deemed as confidential, including those submitted or disclosed by entities to government agencies, tribunals, boards, or officers, in relation to the performance of their functions, or to inquiries or investigation conducted by them in the exercise of their administrative, regulatory or quasi-judicial powers;
- (6) Prejudicial premature disclosure;
- (7) Records of proceedings or information from proceedings which, pursuant to law or relevant rules and regulations, are treated as confidential or privileged;
- (8) Matters considered confidential under banking and finance laws, and their amendatory laws; and
- (9) Other exceptions to the right to information under laws, jurisprudence, rules and regulations.

Among the exceptions is where privacy may be violated.<sup>39</sup> The list of exceptions is consistent with the

government-owned or -controlled corporations, and state universities and colleges. Local Government Units (LGUs) are enjoined to observe and be guided by this Order.”

<sup>36</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 9 (2016): “Procedure. — The following procedure shall govern the filing and processing of request for access to information:

(a) Any person who requests access to information shall submit a written request to the government office concerned. The request shall state the name and contact information of the requesting party, provide valid proof of his identification or authorization, reasonably describe the information requested, and the reason for, or purpose of, the request for information: Provided, that no request shall be denied or refused acceptance unless the reason for the request is contrary to law, existing rules and regulations, or it is one of the exceptions contained in the inventory of exceptions as hereinabove provided.”

<sup>37</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Sections 4 and 9(a) (2016).

<sup>38</sup> Memorandum From The Executive Secretary, November 24, 2016,

<sup>39</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 7 (2016): “Protection of Privacy. — While providing access to information, public records, and official records, responsible officials shall afford full protection to an individual’s right to privacy as follows:

(a) Each government office per Section 2 hereof shall ensure that personal information in its custody or under its control is disclosed or released only if it is material or relevant to the subject matter of the request and its disclosure is permissible under this Order or existing laws, rules or regulations;

(b) Each government office must protect personal information in its custody or control by making reasonable security arrangements against leaks or premature disclosure of personal information which unduly exposes the individual whose personal information is requested to vilification, harassment or any other wrongful acts; and

(c) Any employee or official of a government office per Section 2 hereof who has access, authorized or unauthorized, to personal information in the custody of the office must not disclose that information except when authorized under this Order or pursuant to existing laws, rules or regulations.”

nature of Executive Orders which implement and do not amend or repeal statutes<sup>40</sup> and, as such, cannot carve out exceptions to privacy laws.<sup>41</sup>

Initial assessment of the request is conducted by the Head of Office or his designated officer<sup>42</sup> and may be appealed to his superiors or subjected to judicial review.<sup>43</sup> The office concerned should respond to a request within 15 days.<sup>44</sup>

### 2.2.1.3. Due Process and Contract Clauses

Article III, Section 1 of the 1987 Constitution states: “No person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property without due process of law, nor shall any person be denied the equal protection of the laws.”<sup>45</sup> The Due Process clause requires observance of substantive and procedural due process. Procedural due process refers to the procedures that the government must follow before it deprives a person of life, liberty, or property. It is typically concerned with the kind of notice and form of hearing the government must provide when it takes a particular action. Substantive due process refers to whether the government has an adequate reason for taking away a person's life, liberty, or property. It examines whether there is a sufficient justification for the government's action.<sup>46</sup>

Procedural due process is not a static concept. In judicial proceedings, it requires: 1) a court or tribunal clothed with judicial power to hear and determine the matter before it; 2) jurisdiction lawfully acquired over the person of the defendant or over the property subject of the proceedings; 3) giving the defendant an opportunity to be heard; and 4) judgment rendered upon lawful hearing.<sup>47</sup> In administrative proceedings, it mandates: 1) the right to a hearing, which includes the right to present one's case and submit evidence in support thereof; 2) the tribunal must consider the evidence presented; 3) the decision must have something to support itself; 4) the evidence must be substantial; 5) the decision must be based on the evidence presented at the hearing, or at least contained in the record and disclosed to the parties affected; 6) the tribunal or body or any of its judges must act on its own independent consideration of the law and facts of the controversy, and not simply accept the views of a subordinate; 7) the board or body should render its decision in a manner that the parties to the proceeding can

<sup>40</sup> See Executive Order No. 292, Book III, Chapter 2, Section 2 (1987): “Executive Orders. - Acts of the President providing for rules of a general or permanent character **in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers** shall be promulgated in executive orders.” (Emphasis supplied) Therefore, Executive Orders are in the nature of administrative rules to fill details

<sup>41</sup> See Romulo, Mabanta, Buenaventura, Sayoc & De Los Angeles vs. Home Development Mutual Fund, G.R. No. 131082, June 19, 2000: “It is well-settled that rules and regulations, which are the product of a delegated power to create new and additional legal provisions that have the effect of law, should be within the scope of the statutory authority granted by the legislature to the administrative agency. It is required that the regulation be germane to the objects and purposes of the law, and be not in contradiction to, but in conformity with, the standards prescribed by law.”

<sup>42</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 6 (2016).

<sup>43</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 13 (2016).

<sup>44</sup> Executive Order No. 2, Section 9(d) (2016).

<sup>45</sup> Const., Art. III, Section 1.

<sup>46</sup> Pimentel III v. COMELEC, G.R. No. 178413, March 13, 2008; See also Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 113-114, 118 (2009); See also Nowak, J. and Rotunda, R., Constitutional Law 429 (7<sup>th</sup> ed.): “Under the due process clause the Court asks whether the legislation rationally relates to a legitimate end of government. The identical test exists under the equal protection clauses except that legislation reviewed under these guarantees always involves a classification. If a law burdens all persons equally when they exercise a specific right, then the courts will test the law under the due process clause. If, however, the law distinguishes between who may and who may not exercise a right, then judicial review of the law falls under the equal protection guarantee because the issue now becomes whether the distinction between these persons is legitimate. The classification employed is the “means” used to achieve some end. Thus, the Court reviews the issue of whether the classification rationally relates to a legitimate end under the equal protection guarantees.”

<sup>47</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 115 (2009); Banco Espanol Filipino v. Palanca, 37 Phil. 921, 934 (1918).

know the various issues involved, and the reason for the decision rendered.<sup>48</sup>

Substantive due process is likewise context dependent. There are three levels of scrutiny: 1) the rational basis test, which mandates a reasonable relation between the means and purpose of the law; 2) the intermediate or heightened review where “the law must not only further an important governmental interest and be substantially related to that interest, but . . . the classification . . . must not depend on broad generalizations[.]” and 3) strict scrutiny review, where the Government must prove the necessity “to achieve a compelling state interest, and that [the law or ordinance] is the least restrictive means to protect such interest.”<sup>49</sup> The test applied is dependent on the subject of the regulation. The strict scrutiny test applies where fundamental rights are implicated, such as race, national origin, religion, alienage, suffrage, and access to courts. The intermediate test is applied where suspect classifications such as gender or illegitimacy are concerned. Finally, the rational basis test applies when the first two tests do not.<sup>50</sup> In the Philippines, *Ople v. Torres* has ruled that laws infringing upon the right to privacy are subject to strict scrutiny review.<sup>51</sup>

Substantive due process includes publication of the law or regulation.<sup>52</sup> Penal laws may also be challenged for vagueness when they fail to give notice of what they command and the challenger is himself the victim of the

<sup>48</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 115 (2009); *Ang Tibay v. Court of Industrial Relations*, 69 Phil. 635 (1940).

<sup>49</sup> *Mosqueda, et al. v. Pilipino Banana Growers & Exporters Association, Inc., et al.*, G.R. No. 189185, August 16, 2016.

<sup>50</sup> *Poe-Llamanzares v. COMELEC*, G.R. No. 221697, March 8, 2016: “Under the rational basis test, courts will uphold a classification if it bears a rational relationship to an accepted or established governmental end. This is a relatively relaxed standard reflecting the Court's awareness that classification is an unavoidable legislative task. The presumption is in favor of the classification's validity.

If the classification, while not facially invidious, nonetheless gives rise to recurring constitutional difficulties, or if a classification disadvantages a “quasi-suspect class” it will be treated under a heightened review called the intermediate scrutiny test. Intermediate scrutiny requires that the classification serve an important governmental end or objective and is substantially related to the achievement of this objective. The classification is presumed unconstitutional and the burden of justification for the classification rests entirely with the government.

Finally, the strict scrutiny test is used when suspect classifications or fundamental rights are involved. This test requires that the classification serve a compelling state interest and is necessary to achieve such interest. A suspect classification is one where distinctions are made based on the most invidious bases for classification that violate the most basic human rights, i.e., on the basis of race, national origin, alien status, religious affiliation, and to a certain extent, sex and sexual orientation. . . By this standard, the legislative classification is presumed unconstitutional and the burden rests on the government to prove that the classification is necessary to achieve a compelling state interest and that it is the least restrictive means to protect such interest. . . A “suspect class” is identified as a class saddled with such disabilities, or subjected to such a history of purposeful unequal treatment, or relegated to such a position of political powerlessness as to command extraordinary protection from the majoritarian political process.

<sup>51</sup> *Ople v. Torres*, G.R. No. 127685, July 23, 1998: “Unlike the dissenters, **we prescind from the premise that the right to privacy is a fundamental right guaranteed by the Constitution, hence, it is the burden of government to show that A.O. No. 308 is justified by some compelling state interest and that it is narrowly drawn.** A.O. No. 308 is predicated on two considerations: (1) the need to provide our citizens and foreigners with the facility to conveniently transact business with basic service and social security providers and other government instrumentalities and (2) the need to reduce, if not totally eradicate, fraudulent transactions and misrepresentations by persons seeking basic services. It is debatable whether these interests are compelling enough to warrant the issuance of A.O. No. 308. But what is not arguable is the broadness, the vagueness, the overbreadth of A.O. No. 308 which if implemented will put our people's right to privacy in clear and present danger.” (Emphasis supplied)

See also Nowak, J. and Rotunda, R., Constitutional Law 460 (7<sup>th</sup> ed.): “During the modern era, **the Court will engage independent judicial review if the law substantially impairs a fundamental right or employs certain classifying traits that have special constitutional status (such as race, nationality, gender, or illegitimacy). If a law does not employ a classification that would require independent judicial review, the Court will examine the law under the rationality test unless the law significantly impaired a fundamental constitutional right.** If a law substantially impairs the exercise of a fundamental right by all persons the law will be reviewed under the due process clause. If the law restricts the exercise of a fundamental constitutional right by only a class of individuals, the law will be reviewed under the equal protection clause, or the implied equal protection guarantee of the Fifth Amendment due process clause. x x x **Fundamental constitutional rights comprise a subset, or special part, of the concept of liberty. While all human activity may constitute liberty, only certain types of actions are fundamental constitutional rights.**”

<sup>52</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 131-132 (2009)

law's unconstitutional application.<sup>53</sup> Here, the court does not declare the law void on its face but only invalidates it "as applied" to the defendant.<sup>54</sup>

As regards the Contract Clause, Article III, Section 10 of the 1987 Constitution provides "No law impairing the obligation of contracts shall be passed."<sup>55</sup> However, this expansive language has been tempered by jurisprudence that remedial legislation for the general welfare which amends the substance of contracts or remedies do not violate the non-impairment clause.<sup>56</sup> Notably, Fr. Bernas has declared it a superfluity which adds nothing to the Due Process Clause.<sup>57</sup>

#### 2.2.1.4. Privacy Generally, and of Communication

Article III, Section 3 of the 1987 Constitution provides: "The privacy of communication and correspondence shall be inviolable except upon lawful order of the court, or when public safety or order requires otherwise as prescribed by law." It is otherwise called the right to "be left alone."<sup>58</sup> Evidence obtained in violation of the right to privacy is inadmissible for any purpose in any proceeding.<sup>59</sup> This exclusionary rule applies to government agents and not to private individuals.<sup>60</sup>

Any intrusion upon privacy must be predicated on 1) a lawful order of the court; or 2) when the law requires for public safety or order. When a court order is obtained, the probable cause requirement should be satisfied, with the order particularly describing the communication sought to be seized.<sup>61</sup> If without a judicial order, the authorized public official must assess that public safety and order require the intrusion.<sup>62</sup> Public safety and order are defined as "the security of human lives, liberty and property against the activities of invaders, insurrectionists, and rebels."<sup>63</sup> The public official who exercises this power must be able to point to an enabling law empowering him to do so, and his actions are subject to judicial review.<sup>64</sup> This right to privacy may be exercised by corporations as well.<sup>65</sup> The right to privacy likewise finds support as part of the right to liberty under the due process clause and other Constitutional provisions.<sup>66</sup> Thus, *Morfe v. Mutuc* declares that:

"... in the leading case of *Griswold v. Connecticut*, Justice Douglas, speaking for five members of the Court, stated: "**Various guarantees create zones of privacy. The right of association** contained in the penumbra of the First Amendment is one, as we have seen. The Third Amendment in its prohibition

<sup>53</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 132, 138 (2009); *Disini, Jr. v. Secretary of Justice*, G.R. No. 203335, February 18, 2014.

<sup>54</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 138 (2009); *Romualdez v. COMELEC*, G.R.No. 167011, December 11, 2008; *Southern Hemisphere Engagement Network, Inc. vs. Anti-Terrorism Council*, G.R. No. 178552, October 5, 2010.

<sup>55</sup> Const., Art. III, Section 10.

<sup>56</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 457-458 (2009); *Ongsiako v. Gamboa*, 86 Phil. 50, 54 (1950).

<sup>57</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 458 (2009).

<sup>58</sup> *Subido Pagente Certeza Mendoza and Binay Law Offices v. Court of Appeals*, G.R. No. 216914, December 6, 2016, concurring opinion of J. Leonen.

<sup>59</sup> Const., Art. III, Section 3: "... Any evidence obtained in violation of this or the preceding section shall be inadmissible for any purpose in any proceeding."

<sup>60</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 229 (2009).

<sup>61</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 219 (2009).

<sup>62</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 220 (2009).

<sup>63</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 220 (2009).

<sup>64</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 220 (2009); Const., Art. III, Section 3: "The privacy of communication and correspondence shall be inviolable except upon lawful order of the court, or when public safety or order requires otherwise **as prescribed by law**..." (Emphasis supplied).

<sup>65</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 229 (2009); *Bache & Co. v. Ruiz*, 36 SCRA 823 (1971).

<sup>66</sup> *Ople v. Torres*, G.R. No. 127685, July 23, 1998; *Morfe v. Mutuc*, G.R. No. L-24693, October 23, 1967.

against the quartering of soldiers 'in any house' in time of peace without the consent of the owner is another facet of that privacy. The Fourth Amendment explicitly affirms **the 'right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures.'** The Fifth Amendment in its **Self-Incrimination clause** enables the citizen to create a zone of privacy which government may not force him to surrender to his detriment. The Ninth Amendment provides: 'The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.'" After referring to various American Supreme Court decisions, Justice Douglas continued: "These cases bear witness that the right of privacy which presses for recognition is a legitimate one." . . .

So it is likewise in our jurisdiction. The right to privacy as such is accorded recognition independently of its identification with liberty; in itself, it is fully deserving of constitutional protection. The language of Prof. Emerson is particularly apt: "The concept of limited government has always included the idea that governmental powers stop short of certain intrusions into the personal life of the citizen. This is indeed one of the basic distinctions between absolute and limited government. Ultimate and pervasive control of the individual, in all aspects of his life, is the hallmark of the absolute state. In contrast, a system of limited government safeguards a private sector, which belongs to the individual, firmly distinguishing it from the public sector, which the state can control. Protection of this private sector — protection, in other words, of the dignity and integrity of the individual — has become increasingly important as modern society has developed. All the forces of a technological age — industrialization, urbanization, and organization — operate to narrow the area of privacy and facilitate intrusion into it. In modern terms, the capacity to maintain and support this enclave of private life marks the difference between a democratic and a totalitarian society." (Emphasis supplied)

Per *Disini, Jr. v. Secretary of Justice*,<sup>67</sup> the right to privacy is classified into two categories: decisional privacy and informational privacy. Decisional privacy involves the right to independence in making certain important decisions, while informational privacy refers to the interest in avoiding disclosure of personal matters. Informational privacy has two aspects: the right not to have private information disclosed, and the right to live freely without surveillance and intrusion. To evaluate claims for the right to privacy, one must determine: 1) whether there is a reasonable expectation of privacy; and 2) if the first is in the affirmative, 1) is there a reasonable expectation of privacy; 2) if the right applies, whether the conduct amounts to unreasonable government intrusion.<sup>68</sup> Whether there is a reasonable expectation of privacy is assessed using a two-fold test: 1) a subjective test, where one claiming the right must have an actual or legitimate expectation of privacy over a certain matter; and 2) an objective test, where his or her expectation of privacy must be one society is prepared to accept as objectively reasonable.<sup>69</sup>

#### 2.2.2. Data Privacy Act of 2012

As the Bill of Rights is a baseline, Congress may enact laws providing greater privacy protection.<sup>70</sup> The Data Privacy Act of 2012 (DPA) is an example.<sup>71</sup> The DPA applies to the government and the private sector,<sup>72</sup> and provides bifurcated treatment of personal and sensitive personal information. Personal information refers to any information whether recorded in a material form or not, from which the identity of an individual is apparent or can be reasonably and directly ascertained by the entity holding the information, or when put together with

<sup>67</sup> G.R. No. 203335, February 18, 2014.

<sup>68</sup> *Miguel v. Gordon*, G.R. No. 174340, October 17, 2006.

<sup>69</sup> *Disini, Jr. v. Secretary of Justice*, G.R. No. 203335, February 18, 2014; *Ople v. Torres*, G.R. No. 127685, July 23, 1998.

<sup>70</sup> Bernas, J., The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary 676-677 (2009).

<sup>71</sup> Republic Act No. 10173 (2012).

<sup>72</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 2 (2012).



other information would directly and certainly identify an individual.<sup>73</sup> Sensitive personal information refers to personal information:<sup>74</sup>

- (1) About an individual's race, ethnic origin, marital status, age, color, and religious, philosophical or political affiliations;
- (2) About an individual's health, education, genetic or sexual life of a person, or to any proceeding for any offense committed or alleged to have been committed by such person, the disposal of such proceedings, or the sentence of any court in such proceedings;
- (3) Issued by government agencies peculiar to an individual which includes, but not limited to, social security numbers, previous or current health records, licenses or its denials, suspension or revocation, and tax returns; and
- (4) Specifically established by an executive order or an act of Congress to be kept classified.

Processing of personal information is allowed, unless prohibited by law. For processing to be lawful, any of the following conditions must be complied with:<sup>75</sup>

- (1) The data subject must have given his or her consent prior to the collection, or as soon as practicable and reasonable;
- (2) The processing involves the personal information of a data subject who is a party to a contractual agreement, in order to fulfill obligations under the contract or to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering the said agreement;
- (3) The processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the personal information controller is subject;
- (4) The processing is necessary to protect vitally important interests of the data subject, including his or her life and health;
- (5) The processing of personal information is necessary to respond to national emergency or to comply with the requirements of public order and safety, as prescribed by law;
- (6) The processing of personal information is necessary for the fulfillment of the constitutional or statutory mandate of a public authority; or
- (7) The processing is necessary to pursue the legitimate interests of the personal information controller, or by a third party or parties to whom the data is disclosed, except where such interests are overridden by fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject, which require protection under the Philippine Constitution.

The processing of sensitive personal and privileged information is prohibited, except in any of the following cases:<sup>76</sup>

<sup>73</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 3(g) (2012).

<sup>74</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 3(l) (2012).

<sup>75</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sections 12 (2012); IRR, Section 21.

<sup>76</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sections 13 (2012); IRR, Section 22.

- (1) Consent is given by data subject, or by the parties to the exchange of privileged information, prior to the processing of the sensitive personal information or privileged information, which shall be undertaken pursuant to a declared, specified, and legitimate purpose;
- (2) The processing of the sensitive personal information or privileged information is provided for by existing laws and regulations; Provided, that said laws and regulations do not require the consent of the data subject for the processing, and guarantee the protection of personal data;
- (3) The processing is necessary to protect the life and health of the data subject or another person, and the data subject is not legally or physically able to express his or her consent prior to the processing;
- (4) The processing is necessary to achieve the lawful and noncommercial objectives of public organizations and their associations provided that:
  - a. Processing is confined and related to the bona fide members of these organizations or their associations;
  - b. The sensitive personal information is not transferred to third parties; and
  - c. Consent of the data subject was obtained prior to processing;
- (5) The processing is necessary for the purpose of medical treatment: Provided, that it is carried out by a medical practitioner or a medical treatment institution, and an adequate level of protection of personal data is ensured; or
- (6) The processing concerns sensitive personal information or privileged information necessary for the protection of lawful rights and interests of natural or legal persons in court proceedings, or the establishment, exercise, or defense of legal claims, or when provided to government or public authority pursuant to a constitutional or statutory mandate.

Assuming the above conditions are met, the following principles must be complied with:<sup>77</sup>

- (1) Collection must be for a declared, specified, and legitimate purpose.
  - a. Consent is required prior to the collection and processing of personal data, subject to exemptions provided by the Act and other applicable laws and regulations. When consent is required, it must be time-bound in relation to the declared, specified and legitimate purpose. Consent given may be withdrawn.
  - b. The data subject must be provided specific information regarding the purpose and extent of processing, including, where applicable, the automated processing of his or her personal data for profiling, or processing for direct marketing, and data sharing.
  - c. Purpose should be determined and declared before, or as soon as reasonably practicable, after collection.
  - d. Only personal data that is necessary and compatible with declared, specified, and legitimate purpose shall be collected.
- (2) Personal data shall be processed fairly and lawfully.
  - a. Processing shall uphold the rights of the data subject, including the right to refuse, withdraw

<sup>77</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sections 11-13 (2012); IRR, Sections 19 and 20.

- consent, or object. It shall likewise be transparent, and allow the data subject sufficient information to know the nature and extent of processing.
- b. Information provided to a data subject must always be in clear and plain language to ensure that they are easy to understand and access.
  - c. Processing must be in a manner compatible with declared, specified, and legitimate purpose.
  - d. Processed personal data should be adequate, relevant, and limited to what is necessary in relation to the purposes for which they are processed.
  - e. Processing shall be undertaken in a manner that ensures appropriate privacy and security safeguards.
- (3) Processing should ensure data quality.
    - a. Personal data should be accurate and where necessary for declared, specified and legitimate purpose, kept up to date.
    - b. Inaccurate or incomplete data must be rectified, supplemented, destroyed or their further processing restricted.
  - (4) Personal Data shall not be retained longer than necessary.
    - a. Retention of personal data shall only for as long as necessary:
      - i. for the fulfillment of the declared, specified, and legitimate purpose, or when the processing relevant to the purpose has been terminated;
      - ii. for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims; or
      - iii. for legitimate business purposes, which must be consistent with standards followed by the applicable industry or approved by appropriate government agency.
    - b. Retention of personal data shall be allowed in cases provided by law.
    - c. Personal data shall be disposed or discarded in a secure manner that would prevent further processing, unauthorized access, or disclosure to any other party or the public, or prejudice the interests of the data subjects.
  - (5) Any authorized further processing shall have adequate safeguards.
    - a. Personal data originally collected for a declared, specified, or legitimate purpose may be processed further for historical, statistical, or scientific purposes, and, in cases laid down in law, may be stored for longer periods, subject to implementation of the appropriate organizational, physical, and technical security measures required by the Act in order to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject.
    - b. Personal data which is aggregated or kept in a form which does not permit identification of data subjects may be kept longer than necessary for the declared, specified, and legitimate purpose.
    - c. Personal data shall not be retained in perpetuity in contemplation of a possible future use yet to be determined.

Moreover, personal information controllers have the following obligations under the DPA:<sup>78</sup>

<sup>78</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 20 (2012); IRR, Sections 25-28.

SECTION 21. Principle of Accountability. — Each personal information controller is responsible for personal information under its control or custody, including information that have been transferred to a third party for processing, whether domestically or internationally, subject to cross-border arrangement and cooperation.

(a) The personal information controller is accountable for complying with the requirements of this Act and shall use contractual or other reasonable means to provide a comparable level of protection while the information are being processed by a third party.

- (1) Implement reasonable and appropriate organizational, physical and technical measures intended for the protection of personal information against any accidental or unlawful destruction, alteration and disclosure, as well as against any other unlawful processing.
- (2) Implement reasonable and appropriate measures to protect personal information against natural dangers such as accidental loss or destruction, and human dangers such as unlawful access, fraudulent misuse, unlawful destruction, alteration and contamination.
- (3) Ensure that third parties processing personal information on its behalf shall implement the security measures required by this provision.
- (4) Employees, agents or representatives of a personal information controller who are involved in the processing of personal information shall operate and hold personal information under strict confidentiality if the personal information are not intended for public disclosure. This obligation shall continue even after leaving the public service, transfer to another position or upon termination of employment or contractual relations.
- (5) Promptly notify the Commission and affected data subjects when sensitive personal information or other information that may, under the circumstances, be used to enable identity fraud are reasonably believed to have been acquired by an unauthorized person, and the personal information controller or the Commission believes that such unauthorized acquisition is likely to give rise to a real risk of serious harm to any affected data subject.

Notably, the DPA and its associated restrictions do not apply to:

- (1) information about an individual who is or was performing service under contract for a government institution that relates to the services performed, including the terms of the contract, and the name of the individual given in the course of the performance of those services;<sup>79</sup>
- (2) information relating to any discretionary benefit of a financial nature such as the granting of a license or permit given by the government to an individual, including the name of the individual and the exact nature of the benefit;<sup>80</sup> or
- (3) information necessary in order to carry out the functions of public authority which includes the processing of personal data for the performance by the independent central monetary authority and law enforcement and regulatory agencies of their constitutionally and statutorily mandated functions.<sup>81</sup>

In case of data sharing between government agencies, the DPA IRR mandates that an agreement must be executed which must comply with the DPA, its IRR, and the rules of the National Privacy Commission (NPC).<sup>82</sup>

(b) The personal information controller shall designate an individual or individuals who are accountable for the organization's compliance with this Act. The identity of the individual(s) so designated shall be made known to any data subject upon request.

<sup>79</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 4(b) (2012).

<sup>80</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 4(c) (2012).

<sup>81</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 4(e) (2012).

<sup>82</sup> Implementing Rules and Regulations of Republic Act No. 10173, Section 20(d): “d. Data sharing between government agencies for the purpose of a public function or provision of a public service shall be covered a data sharing agreement.

1. Any or all government agencies party to the agreement shall comply with the Act, these Rules, and all other issuances of the Commission, including putting in place adequate safeguards for data privacy and security.

The personal information controller shall obtain the consent of the data subject prior to collection and processing, except where such consent is not required for the lawful processing of personal data, as provided by law.<sup>83</sup> The data subject shall be provided with the following information prior to collection or before his or her personal data is shared:<sup>84</sup>

- (1) Identity of the personal information controllers or personal information processors that will be given access to the personal data;
- (2) Purpose of data sharing;
- (3) Categories of personal data concerned;
- (4) Intended recipients or categories of recipients of the personal data;
- (5) Existence of the rights of data subjects, including the right to access and correction, and the right to object; and
- (6) Other information that would sufficiently notify the data subject of the nature and extent of data sharing and the manner of processing.

The data sharing agreement shall be in writing and comply with the following:<sup>85</sup>

- (1) It shall specify, with due particularity, the purpose or purposes of the data sharing agreement, including the public function or public service the performance or provision of which the agreement is meant to facilitate: Provided, that if the purpose includes the grant of online access to personal data, or if access is open to the public or private entities, these shall also be clearly specified in the agreement.
- (2) It shall identify all personal information controllers that are party to the agreement, and for every party, specify:
  - a. the type of personal data to be shared under the agreement;
  - b. any personal information processor that will have access to or process the personal data, including the types of processing it shall be allowed to perform;
  - c. how the party may use or process the personal data, including, but not limited to, online access;
  - d. the remedies available to a data subject, in case the processing of personal data violates his or her rights, and how these may be exercised;
  - e. the designated data protection officer or compliance officer.
- (3) It shall specify the term or duration of the agreement, which may be renewed on the ground that the purpose or purposes of such agreement continues to exist: Provided, that in no case shall such term or any subsequent extensions thereof exceed five (5) years, without prejudice to entering into a new data sharing agreement.
- (4) It shall contain an overview of the operational details of the sharing or transfer of personal data

2. The data sharing agreement shall be subject to review of the Commission, on its own initiative or upon complaint of data subject.<sup>86</sup>

<sup>83</sup> NPC Circular No. 02-16 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies), Section 4.

<sup>84</sup> NPC Circular No. 02-16 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies), Section 4.

<sup>85</sup> NPC Circular No. 02-16 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies), Section 6.

under the agreement. Such overview must adequately explain to a data subject and the Commission the need for the agreement, and the procedure that the parties intend to observe in implementing the same.

- (5) It shall include a general description of the security measures that will ensure the protection of the personal data of data subjects, including the policy for retention or disposal of records.
- (6) It shall state how a copy of the agreement may be accessed by a data subject: Provided, that the government agency may redact or prevent the disclosure of any detail or information that could endanger its computer network or system, or expose to harm the integrity, availability or confidentiality of personal data under its control or custody. Such information may include the program, middleware and encryption method in use, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph.
- (7) If a personal information controller shall grant online access to personal data under its control or custody, it shall specify the following information:
  - a. Justification for allowing online access;
  - b. Parties that shall be granted online access;
  - c. Types of personal data that shall be made accessible online;
  - d. Estimated frequency and volume of the proposed access; and
  - e. Program, middleware and encryption method that will be used.
- (8) It shall specify the personal information controller responsible for addressing any information request, or any complaint filed by a data subject and/or any investigation by the Commission: Provided, that the Commission shall make the final determination as to which personal information controller is liable for any breach or violation of the Act, its IRR, or any applicable issuance of the Commission.
- (9) It shall identify the method that shall be adopted for the secure return, destruction or disposal of the shared data and the timeline therefor.
- (10) It shall specify any other terms or conditions that the parties may agree on.

Data sharing shall only be allowed where there are adequate safeguards for data privacy and security.<sup>86</sup> Unless otherwise provided by the data sharing agreement, all personal data transferred to other parties by virtue of such agreement shall be returned, destroyed, or disposed of, upon the termination of the agreement.<sup>87</sup> Notably, in addition to unauthorized processing,<sup>88</sup> unauthorized disclosure of personal or sensitive personal information to

<sup>86</sup> NPC Circular No. 02-16 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies), Section 12.

<sup>87</sup> NPC Circular No. 02-16 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies), Section 17.

<sup>88</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sections 25-26, 28:

SECTION 25. Unauthorized Processing of Personal Information and Sensitive Personal Information. — (a) The unauthorized processing of personal information shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from one (1) year to three (3) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Two million pesos (Php2,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons who process personal information without the consent of the data subject, or without being authorized under this Act or any existing law.

(b) The unauthorized processing of personal sensitive information shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from three (3) years to six (6) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Four million pesos (Php4,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons who process personal information without the consent of the data subject, or without being authorized under this Act or any existing law.

SECTION 26. Accessing Personal Information and Sensitive Personal Information Due to Negligence. — (a) Accessing personal information due to negligence shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from one (1) year to three (3) years and a fine of not less than

third parties without the consent of the data subject is penalized.<sup>89</sup>

### 2.2.3. The Law of Public Officers

The source of public authority is the people, whose will is expressed in the Constitution and laws through their representatives.<sup>90</sup> As such, the powers of a public officer must find their source in law.<sup>91</sup> A public officer's powers consist of: 1) those which are expressly conferred by the law under which he is appointed or elected; 2) expressly annexed to the office by the law which created it or *in pari materia*; or 3) incidentally attached to the office.<sup>92</sup> In other words, public officers have those powers expressly granted or necessarily implied by the law.<sup>93</sup>

Express grants of power to a public officer are strictly construed as conferring only those powers expressly imposed or necessarily implied.<sup>94</sup> In the absence of a valid grant, a public officer is devoid of power and their acts are infirm.<sup>95</sup>

Parenthetically, public officers may be treated by legislation as a distinct class for purposes of the equal protection clause. Article XI, Section 1 of the Constitution states: "Public office is a public trust. Public officers and employees must at all times be accountable to the people, serve them with utmost responsibility, integrity, loyalty, and efficiency, act with patriotism and justice, and lead modest lives." The Constitution likewise declares that the right of action to recover property unlawfully acquired by public officers or employees is imprescriptible.<sup>96</sup> Likewise, the Court has upheld laws requiring disclosure of information to prevent corruption. In *Morfe v. Mutuc*,<sup>97</sup> a provision in the Anti-Graft Law which required public officers to regularly submit a sworn statement of assets and liabilities was deemed to satisfy the rational basis test and upheld as a valid exercise of

Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Two million pesos (Php2,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons who, due to negligence, provided access to personal information without being authorized under this Act or any existing law.

(b) Accessing sensitive personal information due to negligence shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from three (3) years to six (6) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Four million pesos (Php4,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons who, due to negligence, provided access to personal information without being authorized under this Act or any existing law.

SECTION 28. Processing of Personal Information and Sensitive Personal Information for Unauthorized Purposes. — The processing of personal information for unauthorized purposes shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from one (1) year and six (6) months to five (5) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than One million pesos (Php1,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons processing personal information for purposes not authorized by the data subject, or otherwise authorized under this Act or under existing laws.

The processing of sensitive personal information for unauthorized purposes shall be penalized by imprisonment ranging from two (2) years to seven (7) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Two million pesos (Php2,000,000.00) shall be imposed on persons processing sensitive personal information for purposes not authorized by the data subject, or otherwise authorized under this Act or under existing laws.

<sup>89</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 32: "Unauthorized Disclosure. — (a) Any personal information controller or personal information processor or any of its officials, employees or agents, who discloses to a third party personal information not covered by the immediately preceding section without the consent of the data subject, shall be subject to imprisonment ranging from one (1) year to three (3) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than One million pesos (Php1,000,000.00).

(b) Any personal information controller or personal information processor or any of its officials, employees or agents, who discloses to a third party sensitive personal information not covered by the immediately preceding section without the consent of the data subject, shall be subject to imprisonment ranging from three (3) years to five (5) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Two million pesos (Php2,000,000.00).

<sup>90</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 132 (2000).

<sup>91</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 132 (2000).

<sup>92</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 134 (2000).

<sup>93</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 134 (2000).

<sup>94</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 138 (2000).

<sup>95</sup> De Leon and De Leon, Jr., *The Law on Public Officers and Election Law* 133 (2000).

<sup>96</sup> Const., Article XI, Section 15: "The right of the State to recover properties unlawfully acquired by public officials and employees, from them or from their nominees or transferees, shall not be barred by prescription, laches, or estoppel."

<sup>97</sup> G.R. No. L-24693, October 23, 1967.

police power.<sup>98</sup> This was later elevated to a constitutional provision.<sup>99</sup> This starkly diverges from the Court's application of strict scrutiny review in *Ople v. Torres* as regards the national ID system and private individuals.<sup>100</sup> Moreover, public officials have a more limited expectation of privacy, having thrust themselves into the public sphere.<sup>101</sup>

### 2.3. International

There are two ways by which international law becomes enforceable in the domestic sphere. First is the transformation principle which applies to treaties.<sup>102</sup> Second is the incorporation principle which applies to customary international law.<sup>103</sup> In transformation, international law becomes part of domestic law through the appropriate constitutional machinery such as an act of Congress. The incorporation principle operates *ipso facto*, integrating customary international law into domestic law. Transformation does not apply to all treaties, with distinctions between those that are 'self-executing' and 'non-self-executing.' The former operates automatically within the domestic sphere, without the need for any municipal legislation, while the latter require enabling acts before they can function inside the country and bind the courts.<sup>104</sup>

Non-binding instruments or provisions in treaties are termed 'soft law.' 'Soft law' is not law<sup>105</sup> but provides guidelines which may be converted into legally binding rules through treaty or by acceptance as

<sup>98</sup> *Morfe v. Mutuc*, G.R. No. L-24693, October 23, 1967: "... Even with due recognition of such a view, it cannot be said that the challenged statutory provision calls for disclosure of information which infringes on the right of a person to privacy. It cannot be denied that the rational relationship such a requirement possesses with the objective of a valid statute goes very far in precluding assent to an objection of such character. This is not to say that a public officer, by virtue of a position he holds, is bereft of constitutional protection; it is only to emphasize that in subjecting him to such a further compulsory revelation of his assets and liabilities, including the statement of the amounts and sources of income, the amounts of personal and family expenses, and the amount of income taxes paid for the next preceding calendar year, there is no unconstitutional intrusion into what otherwise would be a private sphere."

<sup>99</sup> Const., Article XI, Section 17: "A public officer or employee shall, upon assumption of office and as often thereafter as may be required by law, submit a declaration under oath of his assets, liabilities, and net worth. In the case of the President, the Vice-President, the Members of the Cabinet, the Congress, the Supreme Court, the Constitutional Commissions and other constitutional offices, and officers of the armed forces with general or flag rank, the declaration shall be disclosed to the public in the manner provided by law."

<sup>100</sup> *Ople v. Torres*, G.R. No. 127685, July 23, 1998: "...the right to privacy is a fundamental right guaranteed by the Constitution, hence, it is the burden of government to show that A.O. No. 308 is justified by some compelling state interest and that it is narrowly drawn."

<sup>101</sup> *Valmonte v. Belmonte*, G.R. No. 74930, February 13, 1989: "Apparent from the above-quoted statement of the Court in *Morfe* is that the right to privacy belongs to the individual in his private capacity, and not to public and governmental agencies like the GSIS. Moreover, the right cannot be invoked by juridical entities like the GSIS. As held in the case of *Vassar College v. Loose Wills Biscuit Co.* [197 F. 982 (1912)], a corporation has no right of privacy in its name since the entire basis of the right to privacy is an injury to the feelings and sensibilities of the party and a corporation would have no such ground for relief. Neither can the GSIS through its General Manager, the respondent, invoke the right to privacy of its borrowers. The right is purely personal in nature. . . , and hence may be invoked only by the person whose privacy is claimed to be violated..."

It may be observed, however, that in the instant case, the concerned borrowers themselves may not succeed if they choose to invoke their right to privacy, considering the public offices they were holding at the time the loans were alleged to have been granted. It cannot be denied that because of the interest they generate and their newsworthiness, public figures, most especially those holding responsible positions in government, enjoy a more limited right to privacy as compared to ordinary individuals, their actions being subject to closer public scrutiny [Cf. *Ayer Productions Pty. Ltd. v. Capulong*, G.R. Nos. 82380 and 82398, April 29, 1988; See also *Cohen v. Marx*, 211 P. 2d 321 (1949).]"

<sup>102</sup> Bernas, J., *The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary* 61 (2009); Const., Art. VII, Sec. 23; See *Pharmaceutical and Health Care Association of the Philippines v. Duque*, 535 SCRA 265 (2007).

<sup>103</sup> Bernas, J., *The 1987 Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines: A Commentary* 61 (2009); Const., Art. II, Sec. 2; See *Pharmaceutical and Health Care Association of the Philippines v. Duque*, 535 SCRA 265 (2007).

<sup>104</sup> See *Nicolas v. Romulo*, G.R. No 175888, Feb. 11, 2009;

<sup>105</sup> See *Pharmaceutical and Health Care Association of the Philippines v. Duque*, 535 SCRA 265 (2007): "'Soft law" does not fall into any of the categories of international law in Article 38 of the ICJ Statute. For an international rule to be considered as customary law, *opinio juris* must be established. Respondents have not presented any evidence to prove that the WHA Resolutions were in fact enforced or practiced by at least a majority of the member states, or that compliance was obligatory in nature. Thus, respondents failed to establish that the provisions of pertinent WHA Resolutions are customary international law. Consequently, legislation is necessary to transform the provisions of the WHA Resolutions into domestic law and cannot be implemented otherwise."

customary international law. It is the intention of the parties to create binding legal relationships that is determinative and not the title given to the document in question. This may be inferred from the circumstances.

### 2.3.1. FATF<sup>106</sup>

The main international standard setting body responsible for tackling money laundering is the Financial Action Task Force (FATF). It was established in 1989 by the then G7 with a mandate to prevent the utilization of the banking system for the purpose of money laundering. Less than one year later the FATF published 40 Recommendations complemented by Special Recommendations to combat the financing of terrorism in the aftermath of the 9/11 terror attacks. The FATF Recommendations were revised in 2012. Today, the FATF's Recommendations are acknowledged by the Financial Stability Board (FSB) as one of 12 international key standards for sound financial systems.

In line with this mandate, the FATF adopted the following definition of beneficial ownership:<sup>107</sup>

- Beneficial owner refers to the natural person(s) who ultimately owns or controls a customer-and/or the natural person on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted. It also includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.
- Reference to “ultimately owns or controls” and “ultimate effective control” refer to situations in which ownership/control is exercised through a chain of ownership or by means of control other than direct control.
- This definition should also apply to beneficial owner of a beneficiary under a life or other investment linked insurance policy.

As regards politically exposed persons, the following definition was adopted:<sup>108</sup>

- *Foreign PEPs* are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions by a foreign country, for example Heads of State or of government, senior politicians, senior government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials.
- *Domestic PEPs* are individuals who are or have been entrusted domestically with prominent public functions, for example Heads of State or of government, senior politicians, senior government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials.
- *Persons who are or have been entrusted with a prominent function by an international organisation* refers to members of senior management, i.e. directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent functions.
- The definition of PEPs is not intended to cover middle ranking or more junior individuals in the foregoing categories.

<sup>106</sup> Janos Boszormenyi and Erich Schweighofer, A review of tools to comply with the Fourth EU anti-money laundering directive, 29(1) International Review of Law, Computers & Technology, 63–77 (2015).

<sup>107</sup> FATF Recommendations - International Standards on Combating Money Laundering and the Financing of Terrorism and Proliferation, 113 (February 2012 | Updated October 2016).

<sup>108</sup> FATF Recommendations - International Standards on Combating Money Laundering and the Financing of Terrorism and Proliferation, 123 (February 2012 | Updated October 2016).

However, the FATF guidelines are “soft law” and are neither treaties<sup>109</sup> nor customary international law. As such, they are not part of domestic law until enactment of implementing legislation.<sup>110</sup>

### 2.3.2. EU 4AMLD<sup>111</sup>

The European Union's legal framework implements the FATF Recommendations and adds further requirements. The Fourth AMLD (4AMLD) requires additional due diligence measures for domestic Politically Exposed Persons (Art. 20), in contrast to the Third AMLD, which mentioned foreign PEPs only. A list of criteria regarding PEPs is outlined in Art. 3(9).

Art. 3(6) of the 4AMLD provides that a beneficial owner is ‘any natural person(s) who ultimately owns or controls the customer and/or the natural person on whose behalf a transaction or activity is being conducted.’ A percentage of 25% plus one share is considered as evidence of ownership or control. However, different approaches are taken to determine beneficial owners in the Member States, which can create confusion and practical problems when determining beneficial owners in cross-border cases. To enhance knowledge of beneficial ownership, Art. 29 demands that corporate and legal entities ‘hold adequate, accurate and current information on their beneficial owners.’

Art. 30 of the 4AMLD adds that all types of legal entities, trusts and legal arrangements shall be obliged to hold and transmit adequate, accurate, current and up-to-date information to a public central register, commercial register or companies register on themselves and on their BOs. Member States shall require that the information held in the central register referred to in paragraph 3 is adequate, accurate and current and accessible in all cases to: (a) competent authorities and FIUs, without any restriction; (b) obliged entities, within the framework of customer due diligence in accordance with Chapter II; (c) any person or organization that can demonstrate a legitimate interest. The persons or organizations referred to in point (c) shall access at least the name, the month and year of birth, the nationality and the country of residence of the beneficial owner as well as the nature and extent of the beneficial interest held. Access to the information on beneficial ownership shall be in accordance with data protection rules.

The 4AMLD likewise defines “politically exposed person” as “a natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions and includes the following:<sup>112</sup>

- (a) heads of State, heads of government, ministers and deputy or assistant ministers;
- (b) members of parliament or of similar legislative bodies;
- (c) members of the governing bodies of political parties;
- (d) members of supreme courts, of constitutional courts or of other high-level judicial bodies, the decisions

<sup>109</sup> As regards the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties.

<sup>110</sup> See Sharman, J.C., Power and Discourse in Policy Diffusion: Anti-Money Laundering in Developing States, 52 International Studies Quarterly, 635, 644 (2008): “... the FATF seemed to lack coercive options: it has never been able to extend or withhold conditional loans, and, having no formal legal existence itself, cannot make international law. Formal trade sanctions would have required a legal and practical re-invention of the organization, and put member states to significant expense in applying and monitoring these sanctions. As such, neither members nor the FATF were in favor of these sanctions. The alternative, establishing a process for publicly branding non-members as non-compliant with respect to money laundering standards, marked a break in its confrontational character.”

<sup>111</sup> Janos Boszormenyi and Erich Schweighofer, A review of tools to comply with the Fourth EU anti-money laundering directive, 29(1) International Review of Law, Computers & Technology, 63–77 (2015).

<sup>112</sup> EU Directive 2015/849, Article 3(9).

of which are not subject to further appeal, except in exceptional circumstances;

(e) members of courts of auditors or of the boards of central banks;

(f) ambassadors, chargés d'affaires and high-ranking officers in the armed forces;

(g) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises;

(h) directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent function of an international organisation.

No public function referred to in points (a) to (h) shall be understood as covering middle-ranking or more junior officials;

Notably, the enhanced due diligence measures under EU 4AMLD Articles 20 and 21 apply to family members or close associates.<sup>113</sup>

The EU 4AMLD is likewise “soft law” and are neither treaties<sup>114</sup> nor customary international law as regards the Philippines. As such, they are not part of domestic law until enactment of implementing legislation.<sup>115</sup>

### 2.3.3. United States

- Beneficial Owner

In the United States, any person who acquires directly or indirectly the beneficial ownership of any equity security of a class which is registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall, within ten days after such acquisition or within such shorter time as the Commission may establish by rule, file with the Commission, a statement containing the information required under the Act, and as the Commission may prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors.<sup>116</sup>

Beneficial owner includes any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares.<sup>117</sup>

<sup>113</sup> EU Directive 2015/849, Article 23. EU Directive 2015/849, Article 3(10): “family members’ includes the following: (a) the spouse, or a person considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of a politically exposed person; (b) the children and their spouses, or persons considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of a politically exposed person; (c) the parents of a politically exposed person;”

EU Directive 2015/849, Article 3(11): “persons known to be close associates’ means: (a) natural persons who are known to have joint beneficial ownership of legal entities or legal arrangements, or any other close business relations, with a politically exposed person; (b) natural persons who have sole beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement which is known to have been set up for the de facto benefit of a politically exposed person.”

<sup>114</sup> As regards the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties.

<sup>115</sup> See Sharman, J.C., Power and Discourse in Policy Diffusion: Anti-Money Laundering in Developing States, 52 International Studies Quarterly, 635, 644 (2008): “... the FATF seemed to lack coercive options: it has never been able to extend or withhold conditional loans, and, having no formal legal existence itself, cannot make international law. Formal trade sanctions would have required a legal and practical re-invention of the organization, and put member states to significant expense in applying and monitoring these sanctions. As such, neither members nor the FATF were in favor of these sanctions. The alternative, establishing a process for publicly branding non-members as non-compliant with respect to money laundering standards, marked a break in its confrontational character.”

<sup>116</sup> Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 881.

<sup>117</sup> Section 240 (13d-1). Filing of Schedules 13D and 13G: “(a) Any person who, after acquiring directly or indirectly the beneficial ownership of any equity security of a class which is specified in paragraph (i) of this section, is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than five percent of the class shall, within 10 days after the acquisition, file with the Commission, a statement containing the information required by Schedule 13D (§ 240.13d-101).”

- (1) Voting power which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or,
- (2) Investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security.

In addition, any person who, directly or indirectly, creates or uses any device with the purpose of effect of divesting such person of beneficial ownership of a security or preventing the vesting of such beneficial ownership as part of a plan or scheme to evade the reporting requirements of section 13(d) or (g) of the Act shall be deemed for purposes of such sections to be the beneficial owner of such security. All securities of the same class beneficially owned by a person, regardless of the form which such beneficial ownership takes, shall be aggregated in calculating the number of shares beneficially owned by such person.

Persons shall also be deemed to be beneficial owners if they have the right to acquire beneficial ownership of such security within sixty days, including but not limited to any right to acquire:

- (1) Through the exercise of any option, warrant or right;
- (2) Through the conversion of a security;
- (3) Pursuant to the power to revoke a trust, discretionary account, or similar arrangement; or
- (4) Pursuant to the automatic termination of a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement.

- Politically Exposed Person

Under the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970 (also known as the Bank Secrecy Act)<sup>118</sup> and its implementing regulations,<sup>119</sup> the term “politically exposed person” generally includes a current or former senior foreign political figure, their immediate family, and their close associates. More specifically:

- A “senior foreign political figure” is a senior official in the executive, legislative, administrative, military or judicial branches of a foreign government (whether elected or not), a senior official of a major foreign political party, or a senior executive of a foreign government-owned corporation.<sup>270</sup> In addition, a senior foreign political figure includes any corporation, business, or other entity that has been formed by, or for the benefit of, a senior foreign political figure.
- The “immediate family” of a senior foreign political figure typically includes the figure’s parents, siblings, spouse, children, and in-laws.

Choi, S. and Pritchard, A.C., Securities Regulation: Cases and Analysis, 735 (2005): “For the CEO confronted by a surprise offer for his company, however, “eventually” may be too late. If a hostile acquirer already has 20% of the stock locked up, getting the last 31% is not a very daunting challenge. Worse yet, the CEO confronted by the surprise offer has little time in which to maneuver to repurchase stock, find a “white knight,” or adopt defensive measures. In a hostile takeover situation, delay is the ally of the defense.

Congress felt the pain of the CEO confronted by the surprise tender offer and adopted §13(d) of the Exchange Act, the “early warning provision of the Williams Act. The §13(d) notification requirement is triggered when any person (or group of persons) acquires beneficial ownership of 5% or more of an equity security registered under §12 of the Exchange Act.”

<sup>118</sup> See 12 USC 1829b, 12 USC 1951–1959, and 31 USC 5311, et seq.

<sup>119</sup> Bank Secrecy Act Anti-Money Laundering Examination Manual. Retrieved from [https://www.ffiec.gov/bsa\\_aml\\_infobase/documents/BSA\\_AML\\_Man\\_2014\\_v2.pdf](https://www.ffiec.gov/bsa_aml_infobase/documents/BSA_AML_Man_2014_v2.pdf). Accessed on 13 July 2017.

See also <https://www.occ.treas.gov/publications/publications-by-type/other-publications-reports/ffiec-bsa-aml-examination-manual.pdf>. Accessed on 13 July 2017.

- A "close associate" of a senior foreign political figure is a person who is widely and publicly known to maintain an unusually close relationship with the senior foreign political figure, and includes a person who is in a position to conduct substantial domestic and international financial transactions on behalf of the senior foreign political figure.

Other factors to be considered when determining if an individual is a PEP are:

- Official responsibilities of the individual's office.
- Nature of the title (e.g., honorary or salaried).
- Level and nature of authority or influence over government activities or other officials.
- Access to significant government assets or funds.

Notably, the US definition is flexible and is subject to the concerns expressed in the optimal law enforcement literature regarding ambiguous rules. Other definitions of beneficial ownership and politically exposed person are provided in Annexes A and B.

#### 2.4. Beneficial Ownership / Politically Exposed Persons in the Philippine Context

##### 2.4.1. Generally

There are significant constraints that hinder identification and disclosure of beneficial ownership and politically exposed persons. Under the Data Privacy Act of 2012 (DPA), matters required to be disclosed by EITI Standards<sup>120</sup> (e.g. national identity number, date of birth, residential address) are data that, when put together with other information would directly and certainly identify an individual, and are deemed by the DPA to be personal information.<sup>121</sup> As earlier discussed in Section 2.2.1.5, this characterization is associated with obligations imposed by the DPA, including:<sup>122</sup>

- (1) Implementing reasonable and appropriate organizational, physical and technical measures

<sup>120</sup> EITI Standard 2016, Section 2.5(d): "Information about the identity of the beneficial owner should include the name of the beneficial owner, the nationality, and the country of residence, as well as identifying any politically exposed persons. It is also recommended that the national identity number, date of birth, residential or service address, and means of contact are disclosed."

<sup>121</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sec. 3(g): "Personal information refers to any information whether recorded in a material form or not, from which the identity of an individual is apparent or can be reasonably and directly ascertained by the entity holding the information, or when put together with other information would directly and certainly identify an individual."

Republic Act No. 10173, Sec. 3(l): "Sensitive personal information refers to personal information:

- (1) About an individual's race, ethnic origin, marital status, age, color, and religious, philosophical or political affiliations;
- (2) About an individual's health, education, genetic or sexual life of a person, or to any proceeding for any offense committed or alleged to have been committed by such person, the disposal of such proceedings, or the sentence of any court in such proceedings;
- (3) Issued by government agencies peculiar to an individual which includes, but not limited to, social security numbers, previous or current health records, licenses or its denials, suspension or revocation, and tax returns;
- (4) Specifically established by an executive order or an act of Congress to be kept classified. x x x

<sup>122</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 20 (2012); IRR, Sections 25-28.

SECTION 21. Principle of Accountability. — Each personal information controller is responsible for personal information under its control or custody, including information that have been transferred to a third party for processing, whether domestically or internationally, subject to cross-border arrangement and cooperation.

(a) The personal information controller is accountable for complying with the requirements of this Act and shall use contractual or other reasonable means to provide a comparable level of protection while the information are being processed by a third party.

(b) The personal information controller shall designate an individual or individuals who are accountable for the organization's compliance with this Act. The identity of the individual(s) so designated shall be made known to any data subject upon request.

intended for the protection of personal information against any accidental or unlawful destruction, alteration and disclosure, as well as against any other unlawful processing.<sup>123</sup>

- (2) Implementing reasonable and appropriate measures to protect personal information against natural dangers such as accidental loss or destruction, and human dangers such as unlawful access, fraudulent misuse, unlawful destruction, alteration and contamination.
- (3) Ensuring that third parties processing personal information on its behalf shall implement the security measures required by this provision.
- (4) Employees, agents or representatives of a personal information controller who are involved in the processing of personal information shall operate and hold personal information under strict confidentiality if the personal information is not intended for public disclosure.<sup>124</sup>
- (5) Promptly notify the Commission and affected data subjects when sensitive personal information or other information that may, under the circumstances, be used to enable identity fraud are reasonably believed to have been acquired by an unauthorized person, and the personal information controller or the Commission believes that such unauthorized acquisition is likely to give rise to a real risk of serious harm to any affected data subject.<sup>125</sup>

Names are not unique, which necessitates cross-referencing this information with unique identifiers. Likewise, names by themselves are not conclusive indicia of relationship. While birth and marriage certificates may shed light on relationships, whether by consanguinity and affinity, they are classified as sensitive personal information.<sup>126</sup> Surveys conducted by the Philippine Statistics Authority might be useful in this regard but are classified as confidential, with penalties for unauthorized disclosure.<sup>127</sup> The ambiguity issues may be mitigated

<sup>123</sup> The determination of the appropriate level of security under this section must take into account the nature of the personal information to be protected, the risks represented by the processing, the size of the organization and complexity of its operations, current data privacy best practices and the cost of security implementation. Subject to guidelines as the Commission may issue from time to time, the measures implemented must include:

- Safeguards to protect its computer network against accidental, unlawful or unauthorized usage or interference with or hindering of their functioning or availability;
- A security policy with respect to the processing of personal information;
- A process for identifying and accessing reasonably foreseeable vulnerabilities in its computer networks, and for taking preventive, corrective and mitigating action against security incidents that can lead to a security breach; and
- Regular monitoring for security breaches and a process for taking preventive, corrective and mitigating action against security incidents that can lead to a security breach.

<sup>124</sup> Note that the obligation shall continue even after leaving the public service, transfer to another position or upon termination of employment or contractual relations.

<sup>125</sup> The notification shall at least describe the nature of the breach, the sensitive personal information possibly involved, and the measures taken by the entity to address the breach. Notification may be delayed only to the extent necessary to determine the scope of the breach, to prevent further disclosures, or to restore reasonable integrity to the information and communications system.

<sup>126</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sec. 3(l): "Sensitive personal information refers to personal information:

- (1) About an individual's race, ethnic origin, marital status, age, color, and religious, philosophical or political affiliations;
- (2) About an individual's health, education, genetic or sexual life of a person, or to any proceeding for any offense committed or alleged to have been committed by such person, the disposal of such proceedings, or the sentence of any court in such proceedings; x x x

<sup>127</sup> Republic Act No. 10625, Sec. 26: "Individual data furnished by a respondent to statistical inquiries, surveys and censuses of the PSA shall be considered privileged communication and as such shall be inadmissible as evidence in any proceeding.

The PSA may release aggregated information from statistical inquiries, surveys and censuses in the form of summaries or statistical tables in which no reference to an individual, corporation, association, partnership, institution or business enterprise shall appear.

The National Statistician and all staff of the PSA shall take a solemn oath regarding confidentiality of information. However, confidentiality of information does not apply to:

by using unique tax identification numbers allotted to each taxpayer<sup>128</sup> but these are classified as sensitive personal information under the DPA.<sup>129</sup>

The proposed national identification system might address data ambiguity issues. While the Supreme Court in *Ople v. Torres*<sup>130</sup> struck down a previous attempt to institute a national ID system, it did not state this was unconstitutional *per se*. It ruled that the Administrative Order instituting the system: 1) violated the non-delegation principle by exceeding mere implementation of the Administrative Code of 1987; and 2) violated the right to privacy because it lacked safeguards to ensure that personal information would only be processed for unequivocally specified purposes. Conversely, a national ID system which authorized by the implementing agency's enabling law, and provides for safeguards of the personal information to ensure it is not used for purposes other than provided in the enabling law would meet the proscriptions of *Ople v. Torres*. However, the national ID numbers would be classified as sensitive personal information under the DPA, and would necessitate remedial legislation exempting it from its coverage to be used for PH-EITI purposes.<sup>131</sup> While Executive Orders

(a) Information in the form of a list or index of individual business firms, establishments or organizations that contain any or all of the following information:

- (1) The name, address and telephone numbers;
- (2) The business and products that they are engaged in; and
- (3) The specific ranges of number of employees.

(b) Microdata from statistical inquiries or survey form/questionnaire/schedule prepared by the PSA for purposes of research, with care to ensure that identities of a particular person, business or organization will not be disclosed in whatever form; and

(c) Access to census data after one hundred (100) years for historical, genealogical, scientific or other research purposes.

Republic Act No. 10625, Sec. 27: "Penalties. — Respondents of primary data collection activities such as censuses and sample surveys are obliged to give truthful and complete answers to statistical inquiries. The gathering, consolidation and analysis of such data shall likewise be done in the most truthful and credible manner.

To ensure compliance, any violation of this Act shall result in the imposition of the penalty of one (1) year imprisonment and a fine of One hundred thousand pesos (P100,000.00). In cases where the respondent who fails to give a truthful and complete answer to such statistical inquiries is a corporation, the above penalty shall be imposed against the responsible officer, director, manager and/or agent of said corporation. In addition, such erring corporation or any other juridical entity, depending on the category of the enterprise or business concerned whether small, medium or large, shall be imposed a fine ranging from One hundred thousand pesos (P100,000.00) to Five hundred thousand pesos (P500,000.00).

Any person, including parties within the PSA Board and the PSA, who breach the confidentiality of information, whether by carelessness, improper behavior, behavior with malicious intent, and use of confidential information for profit, are considered guilty of an offense and shall be liable to fines as prescribed by the PSA Board which shall not be less than Five thousand pesos (P5,000.00) nor more than Ten thousand pesos (P10,000.00) and/or imprisonment of three (3) months but not to exceed one (1) year, subject to the degree of breach of information."

<sup>128</sup> Republic Act No. 8424, Sec. 236: "(I) Supplying of Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). — x x x Only one Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) shall be assigned to a taxpayer. Any person who shall secure more than one Taxpayer Identification Number shall be criminally liable under the provisions of Section 275 on "Violation of Other Provisions of this Code or Regulations in General."

<sup>129</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sec. 3(l)(3): "Sensitive personal information refers to personal information: x x x

(3) Issued by government agencies peculiar to an individual which includes, but not limited to, social security numbers, previous or current health records, licenses or its denials, suspension or revocation, and tax returns;

(4) Specifically established by an executive order or an act of Congress to be kept classified. x x x

<sup>130</sup> G.R. No. 127685, July 23, 1998.

<sup>131</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Sec. 3(l)(3): "Sensitive personal information refers to personal information: x x x

(3) Issued by government agencies peculiar to an individual which includes, but not limited to, social security numbers, previous or current health records, licenses or its denials, suspension or revocation, and tax returns;

Note that the National ID has been described as a "social welfare" card, which would place it in a similar category as social security numbers.

have been issued mandating the creation of the PH-EITI,<sup>132</sup> these are administrative rules<sup>133</sup> which do not amend or repeal statutes, and as such, do not carve out exceptions to privacy laws.<sup>134</sup> Another constraint is that most files are in a non-searchable pdf format (e.g. GIS), which increases the difficulty of processing information.

While it is arguable that the SEC has the authority to process the information based on the Corporation Code<sup>135</sup> and SEC Reorganization Act,<sup>136</sup> it is unlikely that this extends to public disclosure of personal or sensitive personal information under the DPA as it is not a necessary adjunct to its functions. This conservative interpretation is consistent with the Court's sedulous concern as regards the right to privacy, and its application of strict scrutiny review to laws and regulations that potentially infringe upon the right.

#### 2.4.2. Corporation Code

<sup>132</sup> Executive Order No. 79, Section 14 (2012): "Improving Transparency in the Industry by Joining the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative. — In order to improve transparency, accountability, and governance in the sector, the government shall support and commit participation in the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI). The DENR is mandated to ensure that mechanisms are established to operationalize the EITI in the mining sector, in consultation and coordination with the mining industry and other concerned stakeholders."

Executive Order No. 147, Section 5 (2013): "Powers and Functions of the PH-EITI MSG. — The PH-EITI-MSG shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Ensure the commitment of the different stakeholders to the implementation of EITI;
- b. Define the strategic direction and scope of EITI in the Philippines;
- c. Craft, publish, review, and update a fully costed Country Work Plan in consultation with key PH-EITI stakeholders and oversee the implementation of the same;
- d. Produce all regular reports with contextual information about the extractive industries as may be required by PH-EITI implementation;
- e. Establish a mechanism for the EITI reconciliation process;
- f. Select and appoint an independent administrator/auditor to reconcile the government and industry reports;
- g. Direct and supervise the PH-EITI Secretariat in its various activities and establish its internal rules of procedure;
- h. Through its various members, conduct outreach to, and capability-building of, various sectors in support of the PH-EITI implementation at national and sub-national levels and communicate and build awareness about EITI and the progress of its implementation in the Philippines; and
- i. Perform such other functions as may be germane to the purpose for which it was created and consistent with this Order and the EITI Principles.

Section 8. Creation of the PH-EITI Technical Working Group and Assistance to PH-EITI. — PH-EITI may create Technical Working Groups composed of departments, bureaus, offices, agencies or instrumentalities of the Government, including government-owned and controlled corporations, and representatives of the business sector and CSOs. All such agencies, offices, and representatives are hereby directed to extend such assistance and cooperation as the PH-EITI may need in the exercise of its powers, execution of its functions, and discharge of its duties and responsibilities.

<sup>133</sup> See Executive Order No. 292, Book III, Chapter 2, Section 2 (1987): "Executive Orders. - Acts of the President providing for rules of a general or permanent character **in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers** shall be promulgated in executive orders." (Emphasis supplied) Therefore, Executive Orders are in the nature of administrative rules to fill details

<sup>134</sup> See Romulo, Mabanta, Buenaventura, Sayoc & De Los Angeles vs. Home Development Mutual Fund, G.R. No. 131082, June 19, 2000: "It is well-settled that rules and regulations, which are the product of a delegated power to create new and additional legal provisions that have the effect of law, should be within the scope of the statutory authority granted by the legislature to the administrative agency. It is required that the regulation be germane to the objects and purposes of the law, and be not in contradiction to, but in conformity with, the standards prescribed by law."

<sup>135</sup> Batas Pambansa Blg. 68, Sections 141, 143 (1980).

<sup>136</sup> Presidential Decree No. 902-A, Section 3: "The Commission shall have absolute jurisdiction, supervision and control over all corporations, partnerships or associations, who are the grantees of primary franchise and/or a license or permit issued by the government to operate in the Philippines; and in the exercise of its authority, it shall have the power to enlist the aid and support of any and all enforcement agencies of the government, civil or military."



The Corporation Code mandates<sup>137</sup> the submission of reports to the SEC such as the election of directors and trustees<sup>138</sup> and annual report of operations.<sup>139</sup> For example, all domestic stock corporations are required to submit their General Information Sheet (GIS) to the SEC on a yearly basis.<sup>140</sup> The GIS includes information on a company's stockholders, such as name, nationality, current residential address, Tax Identification No. (TIN), number of shares subscribed and percentage of ownership, the top twenty (20) stockholders in number of shares subscribed,<sup>141</sup> and should be certified and sworn to by the corporate secretary, the president, or any duly authorized officer of the corporation. Notably, the new GIS segregates the page containing Tax Identification Numbers of the stockholders, directors and officers from the rest of the form. To comply with the Data Privacy Act of 2012 and Executive Order No. 2, only the SEC may access the TIN and other personal data.<sup>142</sup> However,

<sup>137</sup> See Corporation Code, Section 143: "Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission. — The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers. (n)"

<sup>138</sup> Corporation Code, Section 26: "Report of election of directors, trustees and officers. — Within thirty (30) days after the election of the directors, trustees and officers of the corporation, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the names, nationalities and residences of the directors, trustees, and officers elected. Should a director, trustee or officer die, resign or in any manner cease to hold office, his heirs in case of his death, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, or the director, trustee or officer himself, shall immediately report such fact to the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)"

SECTION 141. Annual report or corporations. — Every corporation, domestic or foreign, lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an annual report of its operations, together with a financial statement of its assets and liabilities, certified by any independent certified public accountant in appropriate cases, covering the preceding fiscal year and such other requirements as the Securities and Exchange Commission may require. Such report shall be submitted within such period as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)

SECTION 143. Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission. — The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers. (n)

<sup>139</sup> Corporation Code, Section 141: "Annual report or corporations. — Every corporation, domestic or foreign, lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an annual report of its operations, together with a financial statement of its assets and liabilities, certified by any independent certified public accountant in appropriate cases, covering the preceding fiscal year and such other requirements as the Securities and Exchange Commission may require. Such report shall be submitted within such period as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)"

<sup>140</sup> See for example, SEC Memorandum Circular No. 16-16, Revision of the General Information Sheet (GIS) and Notification Update Form (NUF): "All covered corporations are directed to use the Revised General Information Sheet and Notification Update Form starting January, 2017."

<sup>141</sup> Batas Pambansa Blg. 68 (1980):

SECTION 26. Report of election of directors, trustees and officers. — Within thirty (30) days after the election of the directors, trustees and officers of the corporation, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the names, nationalities and residences of the directors, trustees, and officers elected. Should a director, trustee or officer die, resign or in any manner cease to hold office, his heirs in case of his death, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, or the director, trustee or officer himself, shall immediately report such fact to the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)

SECTION 141. Annual report or corporations. — Every corporation, domestic or foreign, lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an annual report of its operations, together with a financial statement of its assets and liabilities, certified by any independent certified public accountant in appropriate cases, covering the preceding fiscal year and such other requirements as the Securities and Exchange Commission may require. Such report shall be submitted within such period as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)

SECTION 142. Confidential nature of examination results. — All interrogatories propounded by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the answers thereto, as well as the results of any examination made by the Commission or by any other official authorized by law to make an examination of the operations, books and records of any corporation, shall be kept strictly confidential, except insofar as the law may require the same to be made public or where such interrogatories, answers or results are necessary to be presented as evidence before any court. (n)

SECTION 143. Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission. — The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers. (n)

<sup>142</sup> See SEC Memorandum Circular No. 16-2016:

control can be exercised by a person over a corporation without being the owner of record of the shares. Among the possible modes are proxy<sup>143</sup> and voting trust agreements<sup>144</sup> which are not required to be reflected in the GIS. Even if provided, the public cannot determine beneficial owners of corporate subscribers unless their GIS are likewise obtained. Parenthetically, the Court in *Narra Nickel* took note of SEC limits on the number of corporate layers to which the Grandfather Rule may be applied per *Palting v. San Jose Petroleum, Inc.*<sup>145</sup> that the rule could not be applied beyond a reasonable level.<sup>146</sup> The Court noted the SEC's limit of two (2) levels for publicly-held corporations or where the shares are traded in the stock exchanges, and three (3) levels for closely held corporations or the shares of which are not traded in the stock exchanges. On the other hand, if a foreign corporation is the subscriber, information is unlikely to be obtained by the Philippines unless a treaty or executive agreement to that effect is existing between the Philippines and the pertinent states (i.e. interconnection of company registers).<sup>147</sup> Mere executive agreements, however, would be constrained by domestic legislation (e.g. Data Privacy Act of 2012).<sup>148</sup> While the Philippines is a signatory to the UN Convention Against Corruption<sup>149</sup> and the UN Convention Against Transnational Organized Crime,<sup>150</sup> their provisions mandate compliance with the domestic laws of the State Parties and are not self-executing.<sup>151</sup> Even if these provisions were not incorporated,

"1. In the GIS, the Tax Identification Numbers (TIN) of the Board of Directors/Trustees, Officers and Stockholders of domestic corporations and Resident Agent and Officers in the Philippines of foreign corporations shall be indicated in a separate sheet designated as the TIN Page;

2. In the NUF for foreign corporations, the TIN of Officers shall be accomplished in a separate sheet designated as the TIN Page;

3. The residential addresses of the Directors/Trustees, Officers and Stockholders on pages 3 and 4 of the GIS for stock and non-stock corporations and Resident Agent and Officers in the NUF for foreign corporations shall likewise be indicated in the TIN Page; x x x"

<sup>143</sup> Batas Pambansa Blg. 68, Sec. 58 (1980).

<sup>144</sup> Batas Pambansa Blg. 68, Sec. 59 (1980).

<sup>145</sup> No. L-14441, December 17, 1966.

<sup>146</sup> *Narra Nickel Mining And Development Corp., et al. vs. Redmont Consolidated Mines Corp.*, G.R. No. 195580, January 28, 2015. Note also its ruling that disproportionate value of shares vs voting rights is indicia of side arrangements re beneficial ownership.

<sup>147</sup> See for example Agreement between the Republic of the Philippines and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China concerning Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters, February 23, 2001 (<http://210.5.104.56/treaty/scanneddocs/186.pdf>).

<sup>148</sup> See *Gonzales v. Hechanova*, 9 SCRA 230 (1963).

<sup>149</sup> See <https://www.unodc.org/unodc/en/treaties/CAC/signatories.html>.

<sup>150</sup> See [https://treaties.un.org/pages/ViewDetails.aspx?src=TREATY&mtdsg\\_no=XVIII-12&chapter=18&clang=en](https://treaties.un.org/pages/ViewDetails.aspx?src=TREATY&mtdsg_no=XVIII-12&chapter=18&clang=en).

<sup>151</sup> UN Convention Against Corruption (2003): Article 10. Public reporting - Taking into account the need to combat corruption, each State Party shall, **in accordance with the fundamental principles of its domestic law**, take such measures as may be necessary to enhance transparency in its public administration, including with regard to its organization, functioning and decisionmaking processes, where appropriate. Such measures may include, inter alia:

- Adopting procedures or regulations allowing members of the general public to obtain, where appropriate, information on the organization, functioning and decision-making processes of its public administration and, **with due regard for the protection of privacy and personal data, on decisions and legal acts that concern members of the public;**
- Simplifying administrative procedures, where appropriate, in order to facilitate public access to the competent decision-making authorities; and
- Publishing information, which may include periodic reports on the risks of corruption in its public administration.

#### Article 46. Mutual legal assistance

7. Paragraphs 9 to 29 of this article shall apply to requests made pursuant to this article if the States Parties in question are not bound by a treaty of mutual legal assistance. If those States Parties are bound by such a treaty, the corresponding provisions of that treaty shall apply unless the States Parties agree to apply paragraphs 9 to 29 of this article in lieu thereof. States Parties are strongly encouraged to apply those paragraphs if they facilitate cooperation.

UN Convention Against Transnational Organized Crime (2000): Article 9. Measures against corruption 1. In addition to the measures set forth in article 8 of this Convention, each State Party shall, **to the extent appropriate and consistent with its legal system, adopt legislative, administrative or other effective measures** to promote integrity and to prevent, detect and punish the corruption of public officials.

Article 10. Information x x x 2. A State Party that receives information **shall comply with any request by the State Party that transmitted the information that places restrictions on its use.**" (Emphasis supplied).

treaties are of the same hierarchy as statutes in the domestic sphere and can be amended by subsequent legislation (i.e. Data Privacy Act).<sup>152</sup>

#### 2.4.3. Securities Regulation Code

Reports required by the Securities Regulation Code (SRC) may be useful but only apply to public and reporting corporations listed in Rule 3 of the 2015 SRC Implementing Rules (SRC IRR).<sup>153</sup> Each public and reporting company must file Form 17-A with the SEC for the fiscal year in which the registration statement was rendered effective by the Commission, and for each fiscal year thereafter, within one hundred five (105) calendar days after the end of the fiscal year.<sup>154</sup> SEC Form 17-A requires disclosure of the beneficial owners of 5% or more of each class of equity securities.<sup>155</sup> The SRC IRR define a beneficial owner or beneficial ownership as any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power (which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of such security) and/or investment returns power (which includes the power to dispose of or direct the disposition of such security) provided, however, that this person has an indirect beneficial ownership interest in any security which can be classified as such. All securities of the same class beneficially owned by a person shall be aggregated in calculating the number of shares beneficially owned by such person.<sup>156</sup>

<sup>152</sup> See *Abbas v. COMELEC*, 179 SCRA 287, G.R. No. 89651, November 10, 1989. Note however, that domestic legislation should be interpreted so as to avoid conflict with treaty obligations.

<sup>153</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 3.1.16: "Public company means any corporation with a class of equity securities listed on an Exchange, or with assets in excess of Fifty Million Pesos (PhP50,000,000.00) and has two hundred (200) or more holders each holding at least one hundred (100) shares of a class of its equity securities."

2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 3.1.19: "Reporting company is a corporation that has sold a class of its securities pursuant to a registration under Section 12 of the Code, or a public company, as defined under SRC Rule 3.1.16."

Republic Act No. 8799, Section 12.1: "Procedure for Registration of Securities. — 12.1. All securities required to be registered under Subsection 8.1 shall be registered through the filing by the issuer in the main office of the Commission, of a sworn registration statement with respect to such securities, in such form and containing such information and documents as the Commission shall prescribe. The registration statement shall include any prospectus required or permitted to be delivered under Subsections 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4. x x x Republic Act No. 8799, Section 8.1: "Requirement of Registration of Securities. — 8.1. Securities shall not be sold or offered for sale or distribution within the Philippines, without a registration statement duly filed with and approved by the Commission. Prior to such sale, information on the securities, in such form and with such substance as the Commission may prescribe, shall be made available to each prospective purchaser." x x x

<sup>154</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 17.1.1.1.1.

<sup>155</sup> See SEC Form 17-A, Part III, Item 11 which requires that information be furnished according to SRC Annex C, Part IV, Paragraph (C) as amended re "Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners and Management."

<sup>156</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules of the Securities Regulation Code, Section 3.1.2:

"3.1.2. Beneficial owner or beneficial ownership means any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power (which includes the power to vote or direct the voting of such security) and/or investment returns or power (which includes the power to dispose of, or direct the disposition of such security); provided, that a person shall be deemed to have an indirect beneficial ownership interest in any security which is:

3.1.2.1. held by members of his immediate family sharing the same household;

3.1.2.2. held by a partnership in which he is a general partner;

3.1.2.3. held by a corporation in which he is a controlling shareholder; or

3.1.2.4. subject to any contract, arrangement or understanding which gives him voting power or investment power with respect to such securities; provided, that the following persons or institutions shall not be deemed to be beneficial owners of securities held by them for the benefit of third parties or in customer or fiduciary accounts in the ordinary course of business, as long as such shares were acquired by such persons or institutions without the definite and/or clear intention of effecting a change or influencing the control of the Issuer:

3.1.2.4.1. A broker dealer;

3.1.2.4.2. An investment house registered under the Investment Houses Law;

3.1.2.4.3. A bank authorized to operate by the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas ("BSP");

3.1.2.4.4. A duly-registered insurance company;

3.1.2.4.5. An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act;

3.1.2.4.6. A pension plan registered with and regulated by the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Insurance Commission or any other regulatory authority; and

The SRC IRR also requires persons who acquire beneficial ownership of 5% of any class of equity securities to submit to the issuer, the Exchange where the security is traded, and the SEC a sworn statement containing the information required by SEC Form 18-A.<sup>157</sup> The form should be filed within five days from the acquisition except where the exceptions in Rule 18.1.3(a) apply, in which case SEC Form 18-AS may be filed instead within 45 days after the end of the year in which the person became obligated to file.<sup>158</sup>

The SRC IRR likewise requires directors, officers, and stockholders with beneficial ownership of 10% or more of any class of security of a company to file SEC Forms 23A and 23B.<sup>159</sup> SEC Form 23A is filed when a person initially becomes a director or officer or is a stockholder that has reached the 10% threshold.<sup>160</sup> Subsequent changes of ownership must then be reported under SEC Form 23B.<sup>161</sup> SEC Form 23A must be filed with the SEC and the Exchange, if listed, within 10 days from whichever is the earlier of 1) the effectivity of the registration statement; or 2) acquisition or when the person became a director or officer.<sup>162</sup> On the other hand, SEC Form 23B should be filed within 10 days after the close of each month.<sup>163</sup> These forms are likewise filed with the Philippine Stock Exchange under PSE Disclosure Forms 17-6<sup>164</sup> and 17-7<sup>165</sup> and are accessible online through the PSE EDGE system.<sup>166</sup>

While these forms would ostensibly be helpful in ascertaining beneficial ownership, their usefulness was uneven. Some only listed the corporate subscribers as beneficial owners,<sup>167</sup> while others provided more extensive disclosures and listed the indirect beneficial ownership of natural persons.<sup>168</sup> PSE POR-1 Form is clearer relative to SEC Form 23-A and B but likewise halts at the first level of corporate subscribers.<sup>169</sup>

#### 2.4.4. Anti-Money Laundering Act of 2001 (AMLA)

The AMLA implementing rules define beneficial owner and politically exposed person for the purpose of regulating money laundering. "Beneficial owner" refers to a natural person who ultimately owns or controls the account and/or the person on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted. It also includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.<sup>170</sup> "Politically Exposed Person" (PEP) refers to a natural person who is or has been entrusted with prominent public positions in the Philippines or in a

3.1.2.4.7. An entity whose members are the persons specified above.

All securities of the same class that are beneficially owned by a person, regardless of the form of the beneficial ownership, shall be aggregated in calculating the number of shares that shall be considered as beneficially owned by such person.

A person shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of a security if that person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership within thirty (30) days from the exercise of any option, warrant or right, or conversion of any security; or pursuant to the power to revoke a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement; or pursuant to the automatic termination of a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement."

<sup>157</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 18.1.

<sup>158</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 18.1.2 and 18.1.3(a).

<sup>159</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 23.1.

<sup>160</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 23.1.1.

<sup>161</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 23.1.2.

<sup>162</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 23.1.1.

<sup>163</sup> 2015 Implementing Rules and Regulations of Securities Regulation Code, Rule 23.1.2.

<sup>164</sup> Initial Statement of Beneficial Ownership of Securities

<sup>165</sup> Statement of Changes in Beneficial Ownership of Securities

<sup>166</sup> <http://edge.pse.com.ph/otherReports/form.do>

<sup>167</sup> See Figure 9.

<sup>168</sup> See Figure 10.

<sup>169</sup> See Figures 11 and 12.

<sup>170</sup> Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 3.b.1.

foreign State, including heads of state or government, senior politicians, senior national or local government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of government or state owned or controlled corporations and important political party officials.<sup>171</sup>

The AMLA IRR provides that covered institutions take reasonable measures to determine whether a customer or beneficial owner is a PEP.<sup>172</sup> Covered entities must obtain the latest General Information Sheet and list of beneficial owners and beneficiaries from corporate and/or juridical entities.<sup>173</sup> In cases of higher risk business relationship with such persons including foreign PEPs, a covered institution shall apply enhanced due diligence measures.<sup>174</sup> The requirements for PEPs should also apply to family members or close associates thereof. However, AMLC does not maintain a centralized database of this information and data is requested on an ad hoc basis.<sup>175</sup> Even assuming this information was regularly collected, the AMLA IRR considers information regarding covered or suspicious transactions as confidential, and covered institutions, their officers and employees are prohibited from communicating any information related thereto.<sup>176</sup>

<sup>171</sup> Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 3.b.2.

<sup>172</sup> Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 9.a.16.

<sup>173</sup> Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 9.a.5: "Minimum Information/Documents Required for Corporate and Juridical Entities. — Before establishing business relationships, covered institutions shall endeavor to ensure that the customer is a corporate or juridical entity which has not been or is not in the process of being dissolved, wound up or voided, or that its business or operations has not been or is not in the process of being, closed, shut down, phased out, or terminated. Dealings with shell companies and corporations, being legal entities which have no business substance in their own right but through which financial transactions may be conducted, should be undertaken with extreme caution. The following minimum information/documents shall be obtained from customers that are corporate or juridical entities, including shell companies and corporations which have no business substance in their own right but through which financial transactions may be conducted:

- (a) Certificates of Registration issued by the Department of Trade and Industry for single proprietors, or by the Securities and Exchange Commission for corporations and partnerships, and by the BSP, for money changers/foreign exchange dealers and remittance agents;
- (b) Articles of Incorporation/Partnership;
- (c) Latest General Information Sheet which lists the names of directors/trustees/partners, principal stock holders owning at least twenty percent (20%) of the outstanding capital stock and primary officers such as the President and Treasurer;
- (d) Beneficial owners and beneficiaries of the corporate and/or juridical entities;
- (e) Board or Partners' resolution duly certified by the Corporate/Partners' Secretary authorizing the signatory to sign on behalf of the entity; and
- (f) For entities registered outside of the Philippines, similar documents and/or information shall be obtained duly authenticated by the Philippine Consulate where said entities are registered."

<sup>174</sup> See Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 9.a.9.a: "Enhanced Due Diligence. — Enhanced due diligence shall be applied to customers that are assessed by the covered institution or these Rules as high risk for money laundering and terrorist financing, which enhanced diligence, at a minimum, should observe the following measures:

- i. Obtain senior management approval for establishing (or continuing, for existing customers) such business relationships;
- ii. Take reasonable measures to establish the source of wealth and source of funds; and
- iii. Conduct enhanced ongoing monitoring of the business relationship."

<sup>175</sup> Per Director Tina Callangan, Corporate Governance and Finance Department, Securities and Exchange Commission.

<sup>176</sup> Republic Act No. 9160, Section 9 (2001): "Prevention of Money Laundering; Customer Identification Requirements and Record Keeping. — (a) Customer Identification. — Covered institutions shall establish and record the true identity of its clients based on official documents. They shall maintain a system of verifying the true identity of their clients and, in case of corporate clients, require a system of verifying their legal existence and organizational structure, as well as the authority and identification of all persons purporting to act on their behalf.

The provisions of existing laws to the contrary notwithstanding, anonymous accounts, accounts under fictitious names, and all other similar accounts shall be absolutely prohibited. Peso and foreign currency non-checking numbered accounts shall be allowed. The BSP may conduct annual testing solely limited to the determination of the existence and true identity of the owners of such accounts.

- (b) Record Keeping. — All records of all transactions of covered institutions shall be maintained and safely stored for five (5) years from the dates of transactions. With respect to closed accounts, the records on customer identification, account files and business correspondence, shall be preserved and safely stored for at least five (5) years from the dates when they were closed.
- (c) Reporting of Covered and Suspicious Transactions. — Covered persons shall report to the AMLC all covered transactions and suspicious transactions within five (5) working days from occurrence thereof, unless the AMLC prescribes a different period not exceeding fifteen (15) working days.

#### 2.4.5. Civil Service Law

The Civil Service Commission (CSC) requires covered public officials or employees to fill out a Statement of Assets and Liabilities<sup>177</sup> and Personal Data Sheet (PDS).<sup>178</sup> While these forms may aid in determining whether stockholders of companies in extractive industries are PEPs, there are several limitations. First, the PDS only requires that the names of the person's spouse, children, and parents be listed<sup>179</sup> while the SALN only mandates listing the names of the person's spouse, children, and relatives to the fourth degree that are in the government service.<sup>180</sup> Should the PEP definition extend to relatives beyond this list, the CSC must amend the form to solicit

Lawyers and accountants acting as independent legal professionals are not required to report covered and suspicious transactions if the relevant information was obtained in circumstances where they are subject to professional secrecy or legal professional privilege.

**When reporting covered or suspicious transactions to the AMLC, covered institutions and their officers and employees shall not be deemed to have violated Republic Act No. 1405, as amended; Republic Act No. 6426, as amended, Republic Act No. 8791 and other similar laws, but are prohibited from communicating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or by any means, to any person, the fact that a covered or suspicious transaction report was made, the contents thereof, or any other information in relation thereto.** In case of violation thereof, the concerned officer and employee of the covered institution shall be criminally liable. However, no administrative, criminal or civil proceedings, shall lie against any person for having made a covered or suspicious transaction report in the regular performance of his duties in good faith, whether or not such reporting results in any criminal prosecution under this Act or any other law.

**When reporting covered or suspicious transactions to the AMLC, covered persons and their officers and employees are prohibited from communicating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or by any means, to any person or entity, the media, the fact that a covered or suspicious transaction has been reported or is about to be reported, the contents of the report, or any other information in relation thereto.** Neither may such reporting be published or aired in any manner or form by the mass media, electronic mail, or other similar devices. In case of violation thereof, the concerned officer and employee of the covered person and media shall be held criminally liable."

Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 9.c.3: "Exemption from Bank Secrecy Laws. — When reporting covered or suspicious transactions to the AMLC, covered institutions and their officers and employees, shall not be deemed to have violated R.A. No. 1405, as amended, R.A. No. 6426, as amended, R.A. No. 8791 and other similar laws, but are prohibited from communicating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or by any means, to any person the fact that a covered or suspicious transaction report was made, the contents thereof, or any other information in relation thereto. In case of violation thereof, the concerned officer and employee of the covered institution shall be criminally liable.

Revised Rules and Regulations Implementing Republic Act No. 9160 (2012), Rule 9.c.4: "Confidentiality Provisions. — **When reporting covered transactions or suspicious transactions to the AMLC, covered institutions and their officers and employees, are prohibited from communicating, directly or indirectly, in any manner or by any means, to any person, entity, the media, the fact that a covered or suspicious transaction report was made, the contents thereof, or any other information in relation thereto.** Neither may such reporting be published or aired in any manner or form by the mass media, electronic mail, or other similar devices. In case of violation thereof, the concerned officer, and employee, of the covered institution, or media shall be held criminally liable."

Republic Act No. 9160, Section 14 (2001): "Penal Provisions. — x x x (d) Breach of Confidentiality. The punishment of imprisonment ranging from three (3) to eight (8) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand Philippine pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than One million Philippine pesos (Php1,000,000.00) shall be imposed on a person convicted for a violation under Section 9(c). In the case of a breach of confidentiality that is published or reported by media, the responsible reporter, writer, president, publisher, manager and editor-in-chief shall be liable under this Act.

<sup>177</sup> Republic Act No. 6713, Sections 3 and 8: "SECTION 3. Definition of Terms. — As used in this Act, the term: x x x

(b) "Public Officials" includes elective and appointive officials and employees, permanent or temporary, whether in the career or non-career service, including military and police personnel, whether or not they receive compensation, regardless of amount.

SECTION 8. Statements and Disclosure. — Public officials and employees have an obligation to accomplish and submit declarations under oath of, and the public has the right to know, their assets, liabilities, net worth and financial and business interests including those of their spouses and of unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households.

(A) Statements of Assets and Liabilities and Financial Disclosure. — All public officials and employees, except those who serve in an honorary capacity, laborers and casual or temporary workers, shall file under oath their Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Net Worth and a Disclosure of Business Interests and Financial Connections and those of their spouses and unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households. x x x"

<sup>178</sup> See for example CSC MC 24-2017, Rule II (Omnibus Rules on Appointments and Other Personnel Actions).

<sup>179</sup> See Figure 1.

<sup>180</sup> See Figure 2 and 3. See also CSC Memorandum Circular 03-2015, January 23, 2015.

this information. Second, interviews with CSC officials<sup>181</sup> confirmed that SALNs are not in digital format. Similar to the SEC GIS, these would require manual data encoding upon election/appointment of a new officer which would restrict searchability and cross-referencing as regards other databases. PDS are stored either in physical form or scanned digital form but are not searchable and are subject to the same concerns. Third, SALN forms are not in the possession of the CSC Head Office but are retained by CSC Branch Offices or the offices of the officials/employees.<sup>182</sup> Thus, when attempts were made to obtain the data from the House of Representatives and Senate, staff directed requests to the offices of congressmen and senators which possessed the forms.<sup>183</sup> Evidently, this would be a time-consuming and quixotic endeavor. On the other hand, PDS forms are stored both in CSC satellite offices and the CSC Head Office which makes for relatively easier retrieval.

### 3. Recommendations

#### 3.1. Proposed Definition of Beneficial Ownership

Clarity of regulation is integral to achieving the optimal mix between penalties and enforcement. With this in mind, adopting the definition of beneficial ownership in the Implementing Rules of the Securities Regulation Code will reduce the burden of regulatory compliance and minimize regulatory risk and uncertainty. As such, the following definition is proposed:<sup>184</sup>

Beneficial owner or beneficial ownership means any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power (which includes the power to vote or direct the voting of such security) and/or investment returns or power (which includes the power to dispose of, or direct the disposition of such security); provided, that a person shall be deemed to have an indirect beneficial ownership interest in any security which is:

- 1) held by members of his immediate family sharing the same household;
- 2) held by a partnership in which he is a general partner;
- 3) held by a corporation in which he is a controlling shareholder; or
- 4) subject to any contract, arrangement or understanding which gives him voting power or investment power with respect to such securities; provided, that the following persons or institutions shall not be deemed to be beneficial owners of securities held by them for the benefit of third parties or in customer or fiduciary accounts in the ordinary course of business, as long as such shares were acquired by such persons or institutions without the definite and/or clear intention of effecting a change or influencing the control of the Issuer:
  - a. A broker dealer;
  - b. An investment house registered under the Investment Houses Law;
  - c. A bank authorized to operate by the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas ("BSP");
  - d. A duly-registered insurance company;
  - e. An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act;
  - f. A pension plan registered with and regulated by the Bureau of Internal Revenue,

<sup>181</sup> Per Mr. Marlon TresMaria, Administrative Officer III, Integrated Records Management Office, Civil Service Commission and Ms. Ana Apostol, Special Investigator, Office of Legal Affairs, Civil Service Commission.

<sup>182</sup> Per Mr. Marlon TresMaria, Administrative Officer III, Integrated Records Management Office, Civil Service Commission and Ms. Ana Apostol, Special Investigator, Office of Legal Affairs, Civil Service Commission. *See also* CSC MC 3-2015 re Repository Agency for SALNs.

<sup>183</sup> Per Ms. Annaliza Ramos, Integrated Records Management Office, Civil Service Commission; Ms. Melinda Sanchez, Office for Human Resource Management and Development, Civil Service Commission; Ms. Rosette Naranjella, Senate OSEC; and Ms. Vilma dela Cruz, Archives Department, House of Representatives.

<sup>184</sup> Taken from Rule 3.1.2, 2015 Implementing Rules And Regulations Of The Securities Regulation Code.

- Insurance Commission or any other regulatory authority; and
- g. An entity whose members are the persons specified above.

All securities of the same class that are beneficially owned by a person, regardless of the form of the beneficial ownership, shall be aggregated in calculating the number of shares that shall be considered as beneficially owned by such person.

A person shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of a security if that person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership within thirty (30) days from the exercise of any option, warrant or right, or conversion of any security; or pursuant to the power to revoke a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement; or pursuant to the automatic termination of a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement.

#### 3.2. Proposed Definition of Politically Exposed Persons

The United States definition of politically exposed persons is ambiguous. While the term includes immediate family<sup>185</sup> and close associates, it is unclear whether "immediate family" includes common-law spouses and to what degree of relationship (i.e. consanguinity or affinity) it extends. On the other hand, "close associate" of a senior foreign political figure is a person who is widely and publicly known to maintain an unusually close relationship with the senior foreign political figure, and includes a person who is in a position to conduct substantial domestic and international financial transactions on behalf of the senior foreign political figure.<sup>186</sup> The determination of what is "unusually close," "in a position to conduct," and "substantial" is discretionary, ambiguous, expansive, and suboptimal. For this reason, it is recommended that the EU 4AMLD definition be adopted with modifications reflecting our domestic law of public officers.

The following definition is proposed:

"Politically exposed person" is a natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions and includes the following:

- 1) heads of State, heads of government, Cabinet Secretaries, Undersecretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;
- 2) members of the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Philippines;
- 3) members of the governing bodies of political parties;
- 4) members of the Supreme Court;
- 5) members of Civil Service Commission, the Commission on Elections, and the Commission on Audit;
- 6) Governor and Deputy Governors of the Bangko Sentral Ng Pilipinas;
- 7) ambassadors and chargés d'affaires;
- 8) officers in the armed forces with the rank of brigadier general/commodore or higher;
- 9) officers of the Philippine National Police with the rank of Senior Superintendent or higher;
- 10) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises;
- 11) heads or members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of administrative agencies vested with regulatory powers;
- 12) directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent function of an international

<sup>185</sup> The "immediate family" of a senior foreign political figure typically includes the figure's parents, siblings, spouse, children, and in-laws.

<sup>186</sup> A "close associate" of a senior foreign political figure is a person who is widely and publicly known to maintain an unusually close relationship with the senior foreign political figure, and includes a person who is in a position to conduct substantial domestic and international financial transactions on behalf of the senior foreign political figure.

organization.

13) all elective officials of local government units.

The persons enumerated in (1) to (12) shall exclude officials of lesser rank. “Politically exposed person” shall include the immediate family of those enumerated. Immediate family shall be limited to the politically exposed person’s parents, siblings, spouse (legal or common-law), children (legitimate or illegitimate), and in-laws within one degree of affinity.

The MSG may wish to consider whether (6) and (12) are appropriate in the Philippine context.

### 3.3. Proposed Materiality Threshold

The accounting literature considers materiality important throughout the audit process. At the planning phase, the auditor determines an overall magnitude of materiality to delineate the scope of the audit (i.e. “planning” or “audit” materiality). Auditors then “allocate” a portion of the planning materiality to account balances or classes of transactions (i.e. “tolerable misstatement”) which represents the amount misstated that will not be considered material. At the completion of the audit, detected misstatements are compared to tolerable misstatement in order to determine if these misstatements are material enough to require adjustment of the client’s books. This process is typically referred to as “evaluation” materiality.<sup>187</sup> While the majority of auditing firms use a percentage of income (e.g., 5 percent) to establish planning materiality, others use assets and/or revenues. Variability also exists in determining tolerable misstatements. Some firms use mechanical methods (e.g., a percentage of planning materiality) to allocate while other firms do not allocate planning materiality.<sup>188</sup>

Policy makers may also set materiality thresholds based on optimal law enforcement literature. Fixing thresholds at an overly low level will result in information overload, excessive irrelevant information, and dilution effects. On the other hand, setting thresholds at an excessively high level will result in an disproportionate number of false negatives.<sup>189</sup> With these considerations, focusing limited monitoring and enforcement resources on large enterprises would be consistent with the optimal law enforcement literature. Large enterprises are defined in Republic Act No. 9501 as possessing total assets of more than Php100 Million.<sup>190</sup>

Section 2.5(a) of the 2016 EITI Standard recommends that implementing countries maintain a publicly available register of the beneficial owners of the corporate entities that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets. In this regard, the National Statistical Coordination Board produces and revises the Philippine Standard Industrial Classification (PSIC) which serves as a guide in classifying establishments according to their primary economic activity. It serves as a framework for data collection, processing and compilation to ensure uniformity

<sup>187</sup> Messier, Jr., W., Martinov-Bennie, N., and Eilifsen, A., A Review and Integration of Empirical Research on Materiality: Two Decades Later, 24(2) Auditing: A Journal of Practice & Theory, 153, 156 (November 2005).

<sup>188</sup> Messier, Jr., W., Martinov-Bennie, N., and Eilifsen, A., A Review and Integration of Empirical Research on Materiality: Two Decades Later, 24(2) Auditing: A Journal of Practice & Theory, 153, 181 (November 2005).

<sup>189</sup> This is an empirical issue which may be resolved by through a logit regression, where the dependent variable is where X=1 when an entity is used for purposes at odds with EITI standards and X=0 otherwise (See Greene, W., Econometric Analysis, 665-667 (5<sup>th</sup> ed.). A proxy variable might be AMLA violations. However, this research is data intensive and availability is uncertain.

<sup>190</sup> Based on upper limit of MSME classification in Republic Act No. 9501, Section 3 (2008): “Section 3 of the same Act, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) as Beneficiaries. — MSMEs shall be defined as any business activity or enterprise engaged in industry, agribusiness and/or services, whether single proprietorship, cooperative, partnership or corporation whose total assets, inclusive of those arising from loans but exclusive of the land on which the particular business entity’s office, plant and equipment are situated, must have value falling under the following categories:

micro: not more than P3,000,000

small: P3,000,001 - P15,000,000

medium: P15,000,001 - P100,000,000 . . .”

and comparability of industrial statistics produced by government and private sectors. The PSIC is also used by the SEC in its GIS form to classify reporting entities.<sup>191</sup>

Given the foregoing, the following materiality threshold is proposed:

(1) The following shall be considered qualified entities:

- a. Those entities classified in SEC GIS as “Mining and Quarrying” under the latest Philippine Standard Industrial Classification;<sup>192</sup> AND
- b. With at least Php100 Million in total assets based on audited financial statements submitted to SEC.<sup>193</sup>

(2) The following natural persons shall be required to report the extent of beneficial ownership:

- a. Those that possess beneficial ownership of at least 10% of any class of securities of a qualified entity;<sup>194</sup> OR
- b. Politically Exposed Persons regardless of extent of beneficial ownership.

### 3.4. Recommendations Regarding Forms and Other Administrative Matters

#### 3.4.1. Beneficial Ownership

Given PH-EITI TWG’s preference that administrative burdens and risk be minimized and that data be sourced from reports currently required by law, the forms that best fit the proposed beneficial ownership definition and materiality threshold are SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B. As worded, GIS provide insufficient information where there are foreign corporate subscribers.<sup>195</sup> Even where there are only domestic corporate subscribers, the process of tracing beneficial ownership is time-consuming and cumbersome as the data is in hard copy or scanned form and not searchable. SEC Forms 23-A and 23-B place the onus of reporting on the beneficial owners - a more efficient proposition as they likely possess the data and/or resources to obtain it. Currently, these forms are only applicable to companies covered by the SRC. The SEC may expand coverage of these forms to other companies by administrative rule. In doing so, the SEC can draw upon its broad quasi-legislative powers under the Corporation Code.<sup>196</sup> Notably, Forms 23-A and 23-B are limited to the total amount and value of the shares

<sup>191</sup> Note that the SEC GIS contains a field denominated “Industrial Classification.” Per Director Tina Callangan, Corporate Governance and Finance Department, Securities and Exchange Commission, the PSIC is used to populate this field.

<sup>192</sup> At present, the 2009 Philippine Standard Industrial Classification lists all mining and quarrying industries under Section B. Note that the SEC GIS form contains a portion denominated “Industry Classification” which is filled out by SEC personnel.

<sup>193</sup> Based on upper limit of MSME classification in Republic Act No. 9501, Section 3 (2008): “Section 3 of the same Act, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) as Beneficiaries. — MSMEs shall be defined as any business activity or enterprise engaged in industry, agribusiness and/or services, whether single proprietorship, cooperative, partnership or corporation whose total assets, inclusive of those arising from loans but exclusive of the land on which the particular business entity’s office, plant and equipment are situated, must have value falling under the following categories:

micro: not more than P3,000,000

small: P3,000,001 - P15,000,000

medium: P15,000,001 - P100,000,000 . . .”

<sup>194</sup> Based on threshold set by SEC Form 23-A and 23-B.

<sup>195</sup> See Figure 4.

<sup>196</sup> Note that this may be incorporated in SEC’s authority to promulgate rules reasonably necessary to perform its duties, including enabling it to prevent fraud and abuses by controlling stockholders. Abuses of potential controlling stockholders cannot be prevented if they are not identified.

Corporation Code, Section 141. Annual report of corporations. — Every corporation, domestic or foreign, lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an annual report of its operations, together with a financial

beneficially owned<sup>197</sup> which fails to consider that voting rights are not necessarily homogeneous for all classes of shares, as they may be removed entirely for preferred shares.<sup>198</sup> The forms may further be improved by mandating reporting solely by natural persons of total voting rights instead of permitting reporting by juridical persons and listing of total amount and value of securities.

#### 3.4.2. Politically Exposed Persons

Given PH-EITI TWG's preference that data be sourced from reports currently required by law, the form best suited to account for PEPs is the CSC's Personal Data Sheet. While public officials covered by the proposed PEP definition are legally required to file a Statement of Assets and Liabilities (SALN),<sup>199</sup> the form only requires disclosure of the public officer's spouse, unmarried children below 18 living in the same household, and relatives within four degrees of consanguinity or affinity in the government service<sup>200</sup> and does not require disclosure of the public officer's parents, his spouse's parents, or his siblings. Moreover, the SALN's contents are specified by Republic Act No. 6713<sup>201</sup> which may impede amendment by administrative regulation. Additionally, the physical forms are located in disparate government offices making collation time-consuming and cumbersome.<sup>202</sup> Finally,

statement of its assets and liabilities, certified by any independent certified public accountant in appropriate cases, covering the preceding fiscal year and such other requirements as the Securities and Exchange Commission may require. Such report shall be submitted within such period as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)

Section 143. Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission. — The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers. (n)

<sup>197</sup> See Figures 5 to 8.

<sup>198</sup> See Corporation Code, Section 6: "Classification of shares. — **The shares of stock of stock corporations may be divided into classes or series of shares, or both, any of which classes or series of shares may have such rights, privileges or restrictions as may be stated in the articles of incorporation: Provided, That no share may be deprived of voting rights except those classified and issued as "preferred" or "redeemable" shares, unless otherwise provided in this Code: Provided, further, That there shall always be a class or series of shares which have complete voting rights.** x x x" (Emphasis supplied)

<sup>199</sup> Republic Act No. 6713, Sections 3 and 8: "SECTION 3. Definition of Terms. — As used in this Act, the term: x x x

(b) "Public Officials" includes elective and appointive officials and employees, permanent or temporary, whether in the career or non-career service, including military and police personnel, whether or not they receive compensation, regardless of amount.

SECTION 8. Statements and Disclosure. — Public officials and employees have an obligation to accomplish and submit declarations under oath of, and the public has the right to know, their assets, liabilities, net worth and financial and business interests including those of their spouses and of unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households.

(A) Statements of Assets and Liabilities and Financial Disclosure. — All public officials and employees, except those who serve in an honorary capacity, laborers and casual or temporary workers, shall file under oath their Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Net Worth and a Disclosure of Business Interests and Financial Connections and those of their spouses and unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households. x x x"

<sup>200</sup> See Figure 2 and 3.

<sup>201</sup> Republic Act No. 6713, Section 8: "Statements and Disclosure. — Public officials and employees have an obligation to accomplish and submit declarations under oath of, and the public has the right to know, their assets, liabilities, net worth and financial and business interests including those of their spouses and of unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households.

(A) Statements of Assets and Liabilities and Financial Disclosure. — All public officials and employees, except those who serve in an honorary capacity, laborers and casual or temporary workers, shall file under oath their Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Net Worth and a Disclosure of Business Interests and Financial Connections and those of their spouses and unmarried children under eighteen (18) years of age living in their households. x x x

(B) Identification and disclosure of relatives. — It shall be the duty of every public official or employee to identify and disclose, to the best of his knowledge and information, his relatives in the Government in the form, manner and frequency prescribed by the Civil Service Commission. x x x"

Note however, Sections 12 and 13: "SECTION 12. Promulgation of Rules and Regulations, Administration and Enforcement of this Act. — x x x The Civil Service Commission is hereby authorized to promulgate rules and regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, including guidelines for individuals who render free voluntary service to the Government. x x x"

"SECTION 13. Provisions for More Stringent Standards. — Nothing in this Act shall be construed to derogate from any law, or any regulation prescribed by any body or agency, which provides for more stringent standards for its official and employees."

<sup>202</sup> Republic Act No. 6713, Section 8: "x x x (A) Statements of Assets and Liabilities and Financial Disclosure. — x x x The Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Net Worth and the Disclosure of Business Interests and Financial Connections shall be filed by:

Page | 39

the SALN includes information from which the identity of the individual is apparent<sup>203</sup> which is personal information covered by the obligations and restrictions of the Data Privacy Act.

On the other hand, submission of the Personal Data Sheet (PDS) is also mandated by the Civil Service Commission (CSC) for public officers covered by the PEP definition. While the PDS only requires the public officer to list his spouse, children, and parents, it may be amended by the CSC to include data required by the PEP definition through its quasi-legislative powers.<sup>204</sup> However, the usefulness of these forms is limited as they are merely scanned (not searchable) and stored in the CSC Head Office. Ideally, this data would be in a searchable central database where it can be validated and cross-referenced against SEC digital databases for BO and PEP purposes. This can be addressed through administrative rule-making by the CSC which has the power to "keep and maintain personnel records of all officials and employees in the Civil Service." As with the SALN, the PDS includes information from which the identity of the individual is apparent<sup>205</sup> and is personal information covered by the Data Privacy Act.<sup>206</sup> It is therefore recommended that the Department of Finance (DOF) request the Civil Service Commission (CSC) to extract the list of PEPs from the PDS. These requests should be governed by a Data Sharing Agreement between the DOF and CSC that is compliant with the requirements of the National Privacy Commission.<sup>207</sup> To ensure compliance with the Data Privacy Act, it is recommended that an advisory

(1) Constitutional and national elective officials, with the national office of the Ombudsman;

(2) Senators and Congressmen, with the Secretaries of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively; Justices, with the Clerk of Court of the Supreme Court; Judges, with the Court Administrator; and all national executive officials with the Office of the President.

(3) Regional and local officials and employees, with the Deputy Ombudsman in their respective regions;

(4) Officers of the armed forces from the rank of colonel or naval captain, with the Office of the President, and those below said ranks, with the Deputy Ombudsman in their respective regions; and

(5) All other public officials and employees, defined in Republic Act No. 3019, as amended, with the Civil Service Commission.

(C) Accessibility of documents. — (1) Any and all statements filed under this Act, shall be made available for inspection at reasonable hours.

(2) Such statements shall be made available for copying or reproduction after ten (10) working days from the time they are filed as required by law.

(3) Any person requesting a copy of a statement shall be required to pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of reproduction and mailing of such statement, as well as the cost of certification. x x x"

<sup>203</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 3(g) (2012).

<sup>204</sup> Administrative Code of 1987, Book V, Title I, Chapter 3, Section 12: "Powers and Functions. - The Commission shall have the following powers and functions: x x x

(2) Prescribe, amend and enforce rules and regulations for carrying into effect the provisions of the Civil Service Law and other pertinent laws;" x x x

(8) Prescribe all forms for Civil Service examinations, appointments, reports and such other forms as may be required by law, rules and regulations; x x x

(18) Keep and maintain personnel records of all officials and employees in the Civil Service; and

(19) Perform all functions properly belonging to a central personnel agency and such other functions as may be provided by law."

<sup>205</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 3(g) (2012).

<sup>206</sup> Note NPC Advisory No. 2017-02 (Access to Personal Data Sheets of Government Personnel): "Disclosure of personal data shall only be allowed when permitted by existing laws. Under the DPA, only those that relate to the position or function of an individual working for the government may be made available to the public. Other types of personal data, especially sensitive personal information, may be released only if necessary to the declared specified, and legitimate purpose of the requesting party.

Thus, when resolving a pending request for access to a PDS, a government agency or office must consider the following:

1) The information requested falls under matters of public concern;

2) The individual requesting for personal data has declared and specified the purpose of his or her request;

3) The declared and specified purpose is not contrary to law, morals, and public policy; and

4) The personal data requested is necessary to the declared, specified, and legitimate purpose.

At the same time, the requesting party is obliged to use the data obtained only for the purpose declared at the time of making the request. The individual must also commit to complying with the provisions of the DPA.

x x x In all cases, the rights of the data subject should be respected, including the right to be informed and notified about the processing of his or her personal data.

<sup>207</sup> See NPC Circular 16-02, Sections 4, 6, 7, and 8 (Data Sharing Agreements Involving Government Agencies).

Page | 40

opinion be solicited from the National Privacy Commission (NPC).<sup>208</sup> As the administrative agency tasked with implementing the provisions of Data Privacy Act, its executive interpretation will likely be respected by the courts.<sup>209</sup>

### 3.5. Summary of Recommendations<sup>210</sup>

As regards beneficial ownership, the GIS contains personal information from which the identity of an individual is apparent.<sup>211</sup> The Data Privacy Act requires this personal data to be accurate and kept up to date. Inaccurate or incomplete data must be rectified, supplemented, destroyed or their further processing restricted. As beneficial ownership cannot be accurately ascertained without data regarding domestic and foreign corporate subscribers, using the GIS alone would provide inaccurate information. The better approach would be for the SEC to extend applicability of an amended Form 23-A and 23-B to specified beneficial owners by administrative rule, placing the burden of compliance upon those best able to obtain the data.

As for Politically Exposed Persons, the DOF may request CSC to list the relatives in the Personal Data Sheet for each public officer covered by the PEP definition. However, this would not cover all persons enumerated in the proposed PEP definition until the PDS is amended by the CSC. Moreover, this is personal information under the DPA as the identity of the individual is apparent.

For both BO or PEPs, public disclosure of personal or sensitive personal information without the consent of the public officers may be punishable under the DPA<sup>212</sup> and may conflict with the EITI Standard which recommends that:<sup>213</sup>

- implementing countries maintain a publicly available register of the beneficial owners of the corporate entity(ies) that bid for, operate or invest in extractive assets which should include the identity(ies) of their beneficial owner(s), the level of ownership and details about how ownership or control is exerted.
- information about the identity of the beneficial owner should include the name of the beneficial owner, the nationality, and the country of residence, as well as identifying any politically exposed persons. It is also recommended that the national identity number, date of birth, residential or service address, and means of contact are disclosed.

<sup>208</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 7: “*Functions of the National Privacy Commission.* — To administer and implement the provisions of this Act, and to monitor and ensure compliance of the country with international standards set for data protection, there is hereby created an independent body to be known as the National Privacy Commission, which shall have the following functions: x x x

(l) Comment on the implication on data privacy of proposed national or local statutes, regulations or procedures, issue advisory opinions and interpret the provisions of this Act and other data privacy laws; x x x”

<sup>209</sup> R. Agpalo, Statutory Construction 111-112 (2003): “x x x where there is doubt as to the proper interpretation of a statute, the uniform interpretation placed upon it by the executive or administrative officer tasked with its enforcement will be adopted, if necessary to resolve the doubt. The contemporaneous construction is very probably the true expression of the legislative purpose, especially if the construction is followed for a considerable period of time. It is thus entitled to great weight and respect by the courts in interpretation of ambiguous provisions of law, and unless it is shown to be clearly erroneous, contemporaneous construction will control the interpretation of statute by the courts.” See also Phil. Global Communications v. Relova, 145 SCRA 385 (1986).

<sup>210</sup> Preliminary List of Companies - PH-EITI Country Report, 253-255 (2016)

<sup>211</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 3(g) (2012).

<sup>212</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 32: “Unauthorized Disclosure. — (a) Any personal information controller or personal information processor or any of its officials, employees or agents, who discloses to a third party personal information not covered by the immediately preceding section without the consent of the data subject, shall be subject to imprisonment ranging from one (1) year to three (3) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than One million pesos (Php1,000,000.00).

(b) Any personal information controller or personal information processor or any of its officials, employees or agents, who discloses to a third party sensitive personal information not covered by the immediately preceding section without the consent of the data subject, shall be subject to imprisonment ranging from three (3) years to five (5) years and a fine of not less than Five hundred thousand pesos (Php500,000.00) but not more than Two million pesos (Php2,000,000.00).

<sup>213</sup> EITI Standard 2016, Section 2.5(d). See also Figures 13 and 14.

Due to the obligations imposed by the DPA and associated penalties, it is prudent to request for an advisory opinion from the National Privacy Commission which is tasked with implementing the DPA. The Commission is authorized to promulgate these opinions and these are likely to be respected by the courts. The PH-EITI may request for an opinion confirming whether: 1) the publicly disclosure of information according to the EITI Standard would be consistent with the DPA; 2) statutory amendments would necessary to implement it; 3) specific provisions in data sharing agreements between the SEC and CSC are valid; and 4) processing short of public disclosure is compliant with the DPA (e.g. processing and access restricted only to DOF/SEC). The strongest arguments in favor of DPA exemption are that the information processed:

- (1) relates to any discretionary benefit of a financial nature such as the granting of a license or permit given by the government to an individual, including the name of the individual and the exact nature of the benefit,<sup>214</sup> or
- (2) is necessary in order to carry out the functions of public authority which includes the processing of personal data for the performance by the independent central monetary authority and law enforcement and regulatory agencies of their constitutionally and statutorily mandated functions.<sup>215</sup>

Should these restrictions prove insurmountable, it is recommended that PH-EITI request the EITI Board for adapted implementation.<sup>216</sup> These recommendations are incorporated in the revised PH-EITI beneficial ownership roadmap below:

<sup>214</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 4(c) (2012). In this case, determining the beneficial owners of companies to whom licenses have been granted for exploitation of natural resources is essential to assessing compliance with various regulations (e.g. nationalization requirements [1987 Constitution, Article XII, Section 2], anti-graft provisions [Republic Act No. 3019, Sections 3-6])

<sup>215</sup> Republic Act No. 10173, Section 4(e) (2012). In this case, the beneficial owners of companies to whom licenses have been granted for exploitation of natural resources is essential to assessing compliance with various regulations enforced by the Securities and Exchange Commission (e.g. Presidential Decree No. 902-A, Section 3. The Commission shall have absolute jurisdiction, supervision and control over all corporations, partnerships, or associations, who are the grantees of primary franchises and/or a license or permit issued by the government to operate in the Philippines, and in the exercise of its authority, it shall have the power to enlist the aid and support of and to deputize any and all enforcement agencies of the government, civil or military as well as any private institution, corporation, firm, association or person.; Corporation Code, Section 143. Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission. — The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers.) and the Civil Service Commission (e.g. Administrative Code of 1987, Book V, Title I, Chapter 3, Section 12: “Powers and Functions. - The Commission shall have the following powers and functions: x x x (2) Prescribe, amend and enforce rules and regulations for carrying into effect the provisions of the Civil Service Law and other pertinent laws;” x x x)

<sup>216</sup> EITI Standard 2016, Section 8.1: “*Adapted implementation.* Should the multi-stakeholder group conclude that it faces exceptional circumstances that necessitate deviation from the implementation requirements, it must seek prior EITI Board approval for adapted implementation. The request must be endorsed by the multi-stakeholder group and reflected in the work plan. The request should explain the rationale for the adapted implementation.

The EITI Board will only consider allowing adaptations in exceptional circumstances. In considering such requests, the EITI Board will place a priority on the need for comparable treatment between countries and ensuring that the EITI Principles are upheld, including ensuring that the EITI process is sufficiently inclusive, and that the EITI Report is comprehensive, reliable and will contribute to public debate.”

REVISED PH-EITI BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP ROADMAP

RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME	COST AND FUNDING
1. Definition of beneficial ownership (BO) and institutional framework for BO disclosure	Create a clear definition of BO within the Philippine context  Set baseline data as basis for implementation of BO disclosures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage a technical consultant to conduct scoping study on BO disclosure, including review of existing definitions and policies related to BO and Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) vis-à-vis international standards</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published study on BO disclosure in the Philippine context</li> <li>Recommendations on how to implement BO disclosure in accordance with the EITI Standard</li> <li>MSG-agreed definition of BO and PEP</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat	Q1-Q4 2017	Professional fee of the consultant/ lawyer – PHP 660,000 (EGPS/World Bank)  Budget for meetings – PHP 480,000 (EGPS/World Bank)
2. Consider links between BO and national reform priorities	Harmonize BO initiatives with national reform agenda on: -transparency -accountability -fiscal reforms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify national champion/s on BO disclosure</li> <li>Create a multi-stakeholder Technical Working Group on BO disclosure</li> <li>Conduct an inter-agency forum on BO disclosure (including Anti-Money Laundering Council [AMLC] as participant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agreed action plan on how to integrate BO disclosure in national reform priorities</li> </ul>	PH-EITI and partner agencies	Q1-Q2 2017  Q1 2017  Q3 2017	Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)
3. Reporting obligations for BO/PEP	Ensure transparency and accountability of public officials who have interest in extractives  To ensure that proposed BO/PEP reporting and public disclosure of data is	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop an action plan to establish mechanism for disclosing BOs/PEPs within legal bounds, including requiring official documents as evidence/ support.</li> <li>Action Plan should include obtaining advisory opinion from National Privacy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Action plan/ strategy on BO/PEP disclosure</li> <li>Advisory opinion from the NPC clarifying obligations of implementing agencies under the DPA for PH-EITI BO reporting</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat (with assistance from EITI International Secretariat)	Q1 2017 – Q1 2018 (parallel with the conduct of the scoping	Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)

RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME	COST AND FUNDING
	compliant with Data Privacy Act	Commission regarding beneficial ownership data. The following steps should be taken:  1) Conduct informal talks with NPC to obtain feedback regarding the process and content of the request for advisory opinion, as well as the probability of a favorable response  2) Based on feedback, file request for advisory opinion with the NPC and liaise with its staff to respond to all related queries/requests for release  3) Based on advisory opinion, determine whether remedial legislation is required	NOTE: If data is personal information per advisory opinion, DPA exemptions inapplicable, and redacted list non-compliant, DPA amendments may be necessary to authorize public disclosure.		g study)	
4. Level of detail to be disclosed	Ensure that the information disclosed are relevant, complete, and verifiable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MSG to meet and agree on materiality threshold for disclosure/reporting based on the findings of the scoping study</li> <li>Coordinate with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), AMLC, and other relevant government agencies regarding Data Privacy Act compliance and disaggregation of available data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agreed materiality threshold of data to be disclosed</li> <li>Agreed level of data disaggregation and sectors covered</li> </ul>	MSG	Q1 2017 – Q1 2018	Budget for scoping study (EGPS/World Bank)  Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)



RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME	COST AND FUNDING
5. Data collection	Develop a system for reporting BO data  Collect information on BO from extractive companies and government agencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate with SEC to make information on BO publicly available and free of charge</li> <li>Develop reporting templates for BO disclosure</li> <li>Pilot test BO templates (2 – 3 companies and relevant government agencies)</li> <li>Finalize the templates</li> <li>Encourage and expedite digitization of agency databases and execution of data sharing agreements among pertinent agencies</li> <li>Pilot test and roll-out of the system (training of users)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published SEC data on BO</li> <li>Draft reporting templates on BO and amend regulatory requirements as needed.</li> <li>Revised templates based on the inputs from testing the templates</li> <li>Final BO templates for roll-out</li> <li>Procurement of services to digitize databases and executed data sharing agreements</li> <li>Populated BO/PEP database</li> </ul>	<p>MSG and Secretariat</p> <p>MSG (with inputs from the scoping study consultant) BIR, MGB, DOE, SEC</p> <p>MSG (with inputs from the scoping study consultant) SEC / CSC</p> <p>Secretariat, participating companies and government agencies</p>	<p>Q2-Q3 2018</p> <p>Q2-Q3 2018</p> <p>Q4 2018</p> <p>Q1 2019</p> <p>Q2 2018-Q4 2019</p> <p>Q1-Q4 2020</p>	<p>Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)</p> <p>Professional fee of the consultant/ web development firm – PHP 792,000 (EGPS/World Bank)</p> <p>Pilot testing and roll-out activities – PHP 264,000 (EGPS/World Bank)</p>

RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME	COST AND FUNDING
6. Assuring the accuracy of the data	Ensure that data are accurate, validated, and reliable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hire a third party researcher to gather data from SEC and relevant government agencies, generate a list of beneficial owners, and compare the same with data from the companies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Independent study to further validate disclosures made by companies and agencies</li> </ul>	PH-EITI Secretariat	Q1-Q4 2020	Professional fee of the researcher – PHP 430,000 (EGPS/World Bank)
7. Data timeliness	Ensure that companies and relevant government agencies (SEC, Bureau of Internal Revenue, Philippine Stock Exchange) report/submit data on time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Send letters (signed by PH-EITI Focal Person) to companies and relevant government agencies requesting them to submit accomplished BO templates on time and diligently follow up</li> <li>Integrate BO disclosure in the data collection for the annual EITI Country Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published EITI Country Report with data/information on BO</li> </ul>	MSG, Secretariat and Independent Administrator (IA)	<p>Q2 2020</p> <p>Q3-Q4 2020</p>	Budget for the Independent Administrator (GOP)
8. Data accessibility	Ensure that all relevant stakeholders have access to information on BO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disseminate data gathered from the online system to stakeholders</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information, education and communication (IEC) materials, including the EITI Country Report, disseminated during LGU roadshows and other outreach activities</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat	Q4 2020 onward <i>(after establishment of the system)</i>	Funds for IEC (GOP)

**DETAILS OF PH-EITI BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP ROADMAP AMENDMENTS**

RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIMEFRAME
Obtain advisory opinion from National Privacy Commission regarding beneficial ownership data NOTE: Placed under #3 (Reporting obligations for PEP)	To confirm whether: 1) data in expanded SEC 23-A and 23-B is classified as personal information; 2) Data Privacy Act (DPA) exemptions apply; or 3) whether public disclosure of a redacted list is compliant with the DPA (e.g. listing BOs without other details such as address, UID); and 4) processing of information within the regulatory agency without public disclosure is compliant with the DPA.	1) Conduct informal talks with NPC to obtain feedback regarding the process and content of the request for advisory opinion, as well as the probability of a favorable response  2) Based on feedback, file request for advisory opinion with the NPC and liaise with its staff to respond to all related queries/requests for release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advisory opinion from the NPC clarifying obligations of implementing agencies under the DPA for PH-EITI BO reporting</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: If per advisory opinion, data is personal information, DPA exemptions are inapplicable, and redacted list is non-compliant, DPA amendments may be necessary to authorize public disclosure.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PH-EITI National Coordinator / Secretariat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q4 2017 – Q1 2018</li> </ul>
Obtain advisory opinion from National Privacy Commission regarding politically exposed persons list NOTE: Placed under #3 (Reporting obligations for PEP)	To confirm whether: 1) list of relatives in personal data sheet (PDS) is classified as personal information; 2) DPA exemptions apply; 3) in the alternative, whether public disclosure of a redacted list is compliant with the DPA (e.g. listing BOs above threshold without other details such as address, UID); 4) also, whether processing of the information within the designated regulatory agency without public	1) Conduct informal talks with NPC to obtain feedback regarding the process and content of the request for advisory opinion, as well as the probability of a favorable response  2) Based on feedback, file request for advisory opinion with the NPC and liaise with its staff to respond to all related queries/requests for release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advisory opinion from the NPC clarifying obligations of implementing agencies under the DPA for PH-EITI PEP reporting</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: If per advisory opinion, data is personal information, DPA exemptions are inapplicable, and redacted list is non-compliant, DPA amendments may be necessary to authorize public disclosure.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PH-EITI National Coordinator / Secretariat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q4 2017 – Q1 2018</li> </ul>

Encourage pertinent regulatory agencies to amend reportorial requirements for BO/PEP reporting NOTE: Placed under #5 (Data collection)	disclosure is compliant with the DPA.  To expand coverage and scope of data collected by the relevant agencies to ensure that database is sufficient for BO and PEP verification.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Beneficial Ownership Expand coverage of SEC Form 23-A and B to non-SRC covered entities.</li> <li>Explore improvements to SEC Form 23-A and B to list voting rights, instead of total number and value of shares beneficially owned.</li> <li>Politically Exposed Persons Expand coverage of Personal Data Sheet to include other relatives covered by the PEP definition (e.g. public officer's siblings and spouse's parents)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SEC and CSC amendments of administrative rules to attain the foregoing objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PH-EITI National Coordinator / Secretariat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q2 2018 – Q4 2019</li> </ul>
Encourage pertinent regulatory agencies to digitize databases and enter into data sharing agreements as regards data for BO/PEP reporting NOTE: Placed under #5 (Data collection)	To ensure that data is easily verified and cross-referenced as against data within and across agencies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Beneficial Ownership NOTE: SEC GIS and Form 23-A and B are scanned photos and not searchable.</li> <li>Politically Exposed Persons NOTE: CSC PDS are kept in physical form or scanned photos and not searchable. Data must be manually verified – a time-consuming and error-prone process.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procurement of and migration of data to digitized database</li> <li>Execution of data sharing agreements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PH-EITI National Coordinator / Secretariat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q2 2018 – Q4 2019</li> </ul>

DATATYPE	DATA SOURCE	IMPEDIMENTS	RECOMMENDATIONS
Beneficial Owner	SRC Covered Company • SEC Form 23-A • SEC Form 23-B • PSE POR-1 Form  Other Companies • Extend application of SEC Form 23-A and 23-B to non-SRC covered companies  SEC GIS used for extensive verification once digital database is procured and implemented.	Contents of forms are not searchable in a central database. Forms are in stored in physical or scanned format.	DOF should expedite ongoing procurement of digital database, thereby facilitating searches for beneficial owners through corporate layering.
		Some corporate subscribers are foreign companies. Requests for information to other countries are made on an ad hoc basis and are not acted upon expeditiously.	DOF may explore linking databases with its counterparts by way of mutual legal assistance agreements.
		The information provided in the GIS regarding share ownership is personal information under the Data Privacy Act (DPA). As such, public disclosure of such information is proscribed. Without amendments to the DPA, it appears that processing of the information may be conducted within the DOF but it cannot be publicly disclosed.	DOF may: 1) request for an advisory opinion from the National Privacy Commission (NPC) to confirm whether: a) data is personal information; b) DPA exemptions apply; c) public disclosure of a redacted list (e.g. only listing names of BOs above 10% threshold without listing other details (e.g. shareholdings, residence address, UID); 2) if advisory opinion states that data is personal information, DPA exemptions are inapplicable, and redacted list is non-compliant, an amendment to the Data Privacy Act may be necessary to authorize public disclosure.
Politically Exposed Persons	CSC Personal Data Sheet	Contents of forms are not searchable in a central database. Forms are in stored in physical or scanned format.	DOF may request CSC Head Office to extract the needed information from the PDS forms in its possession and provide it to DOF in a suitable digital format. This arrangement should be governed by a data sharing agreement, ideally covered by a favorable advisory opinion from the NPC. <sup>217</sup>
		The information provided in the PDS is insufficient relative to the PEP definition, as it only contains names of the public officer's spouse, children, and parents. It does not contain the names of the public officer's siblings, and spouse's parents.	The DOF may request the CSC to amend the PDS by administrative rule to include the missing information.
		The information provided in the PDS is personal information under the DPA. As such, public disclosure of such information is proscribed. Without amendments to the DPA, it appears that processing of the information may be conducted within the DOF but it cannot be publicly disclosed.	DOF may: 1) request for an advisory opinion from the NPC to clarify whether this is personal information; 2) if this data is confirmed to be personal information, an amendment to the DPA will be necessary to authorize public disclosure.

<sup>217</sup> See page 15-17 of this Report for more details regarding Data Sharing Agreements.

PEP INITIAL DEFINITION	PEP ASPIRATIONAL DEFINITION	NOTES
<p>“Politically exposed person” is a natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions and includes the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) heads of State, heads of government, Cabinet Secretaries, Undersecretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;</li> <li>2) members of the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Philippines;</li> <li>3) members of the governing bodies of political parties;</li> <li>4) members of the Supreme Court;</li> <li>5) members of Civil Service Commission, the Commission on Elections, and the Commission on Audit;</li> <li>6) Governor and Deputy Governors of the Bangko Sentral Ng Pilipinas;</li> <li>7) ambassadors and chargés d'affaires;</li> <li>8) officers in the armed forces with the rank of brigadier general/commodore or higher;</li> <li>9) officers of the Philippine National Police with the rank of Senior Superintendent or higher;</li> <li>10) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises;</li> <li>11) heads or members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of administrative agencies vested with regulatory powers;</li> <li>12) directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent function of an international organization.</li> <li>13) all elective officials of local government units.</li> </ol> <p>The persons enumerated in (1) to (12) shall exclude officials of lesser rank.</p> <p>“Politically exposed person” shall include the immediate family of those enumerated. Immediate family shall be limited to the politically exposed person’s parents, legal spouse, and children.</p>	<p>“Politically exposed person” is a natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions and includes the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) heads of State, heads of government, Cabinet Secretaries, Undersecretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;</li> <li>2) members of the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Philippines;</li> <li>3) members of the governing bodies of political parties;</li> <li>4) members of the Supreme Court;</li> <li>5) members of Civil Service Commission, the Commission on Elections, and the Commission on Audit;</li> <li>6) Governor and Deputy Governors of the Bangko Sentral Ng Pilipinas;</li> <li>7) ambassadors and chargés d'affaires;</li> <li>8) officers in the armed forces with the rank of brigadier general/commodore or higher;</li> <li>9) officers of the Philippine National Police with the rank of Senior Superintendent or higher;</li> <li>10) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises;</li> <li>11) heads or members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of administrative agencies vested with regulatory powers;</li> <li>12) directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent function of an international organization.</li> <li>13) all elective officials of local government units.</li> </ol> <p>The persons enumerated in (1) to (12) shall exclude officials of lesser rank.</p> <p>“Politically exposed person” shall include the immediate family of those enumerated. Immediate family shall be limited to the politically exposed person’s parents, siblings, spouse (legal or common-law), children (legitimate or illegitimate), and in-laws within one degree of affinity.</p>	<p>The initial definition can be more easily implemented as the data is within the Personal Data Sheet. The aspirational definition can be implemented when the PDS is amended to collect data on the expanded coverage of “immediate family.”</p>

ANNEX A - DEFINITIONS | BENEFICIAL OWNER

DEFINITIONS   BENEFICIAL OWNER	
FATF <sup>218</sup>	<p>Beneficial owner refers to the natural person(s) who ultimately owns or controls a customer and/or the natural person on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted. It also includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.</p> <p>1) Reference to “ultimately owns or controls” and “ultimate effective control” refer to situations in which ownership/control is exercised through a chain of ownership or by means of control other than direct control.</p> <p>2) This definition should also apply to beneficial owner of a beneficiary under a life or other investment linked insurance policy.</p>
EU <sup>219</sup>	<p>‘Beneficial owner’ means any natural person(s) who ultimately owns or controls the customer and/or the natural person(s) on whose behalf a transaction or activity is being conducted and includes at least:</p> <p>(a) in the case of corporate entities:</p> <p>(i) the natural person(s) who ultimately owns or controls a legal entity through direct or indirect ownership of a sufficient percentage of the shares or voting rights or ownership interest in that entity, including through bearer shareholdings, or through control via other means, other than a company listed on a regulated market that is subject to disclosure requirements consistent with Union law or subject to equivalent international standards which ensure adequate transparency of ownership information. A shareholding of 25% plus one share or an ownership interest of more than 25% in the customer held by a natural person shall be an indication of direct ownership. A shareholding of 25% plus one share or an ownership interest of more than 25% in the customer held by a corporate entity, which is under the control of a natural person(s), or by multiple corporate entities, which are under the control of the same natural person(s), shall be an indication of indirect ownership. This applies without prejudice to the right of Member States to decide that a lower percentage may be an indication of ownership or control. Control through other means may be determined, inter alia, in accordance with the criteria in Article 22(1) to (5) of Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);</p> <p>(ii) if, after having exhausted all possible means and provided there are no grounds for suspicion, no person under point (i) is identified, or if there is any doubt that the person(s) identified are the beneficial owner(s), the natural person(s) who hold the position of senior managing official(s), the obliged entities shall keep records of the actions taken in order to identify the beneficial ownership under point (i) and this point;</p> <p>(b) in the case of trusts:</p> <p>(i) the settlor;</p> <p>(ii) the trustee(s);</p> <p>(iii) the protector, if any;</p> <p>(iv) the beneficiaries, or where the individuals benefiting from the legal arrangement or entity have yet to be determined, the class of persons in whose main interest the legal arrangement or entity is set up or operates;</p> <p>(v) any other natural person exercising ultimate control over the trust by means of direct or</p>

<sup>218</sup> FATF Recommendations - International Standards on Combating Money Laundering and the Financing of Terrorism and Proliferation, 113 (February 2012 | Updated October 2016).

<sup>219</sup> EU Directive 2015/849, Article 3(6). Also known as the Fourth Anti Money Laundering Directive or 4AMLD.

	indirect ownership or by other means;
	<p>Definition of Beneficial Ownership</p> <p>Section 240 (13d-3), Chapter II, Title XVII of the Code of Federal Regulations</p> <p>(a) For the purposes of sections 13(d) and 13(g)<sup>220</sup> of the Act a beneficial owner of a security includes any person who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship, or otherwise has or shares:</p> <p>(1) Voting power which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or,</p> <p>(2) Investment power which includes the power to dispose, or to direct the disposition of, such security.</p> <p>(b) Any person who, directly or indirectly, creates or uses a trust, proxy, power of attorney, pooling arrangement or any other contract, arrangement, or device with the purpose of effect of divesting such person of beneficial ownership of a security or preventing the vesting of such beneficial ownership as part of a plan or scheme to evade the reporting requirements of section 13(d) or (g) of the Act shall be deemed for purposes of such sections to be the beneficial owner of such security.</p> <p>(c) All securities of the same class beneficially owned by a person, regardless of the form which such beneficial ownership takes, shall be aggregated in calculating the number of shares beneficially owned by such person.</p> <p>(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (c) of this rule:</p> <p>(1) (i) A person shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of a security, subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this rule, if that person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of such security, as defined in Rule 13d-3(a)(§ 240.13d-3(a)) within sixty days, including but not limited to any right to acquire:</p> <p>(A) Through the exercise of any option, warrant or right;</p> <p>(B) Through the conversion of a security;</p> <p>(C) Pursuant to the power to revoke a trust, discretionary account, or similar arrangement; or</p> <p>(D) Pursuant to the automatic termination of a trust, discretionary account or similar arrangement; provided, however, any person who acquires a security or power specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A), (B) or (C), of this section, with the purpose or effect of changing or influencing the control of the issuer, or in connection with or as a participant in any transaction having such purpose or effect, immediately upon such acquisition shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of the securities which may be acquired through the exercise or conversion of such security or power. Any securities not outstanding which are subject to such options, warrants, rights or conversion privileges shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of outstanding securities of the class owned by such person but shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of the class by any other person.</p>
United States	

<sup>220</sup> Section 240 (13d-1). Filing of Schedules 13D and 13G.

(a) Any person who, after acquiring directly or indirectly the beneficial ownership of any equity security of a class which is specified in paragraph (i) of this section, is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than five percent of the class shall, within 10 days after the acquisition, file with the Commission, a statement containing the information required by Schedule 13D (§ 240.13d-101).

<p>(ii) Paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section remains applicable for the purpose of determining the obligation to file with respect to the underlying security even though the option, warrant, right or convertible security is of a class of equity security, as defined in § 240.13d-1(i), and may therefore give rise to a separate obligation to file.</p> <p>(2) A member of a national securities exchange shall not be deemed to be a beneficial owner of securities held directly or indirectly by it on behalf of another person solely because such member is the record holder of such securities and, pursuant to the rules of such exchange, may direct the vote of such securities, without instruction, on other than contested matters or matters that may affect substantially the rights or privileges of the holders of the securities to be voted, but is otherwise precluded by the rules of such exchange from voting without instruction.</p> <p>(3) A person who in the ordinary course of his business is a pledgee of securities under a written pledge agreement shall not be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such pledged securities until the pledgee has taken all formal steps necessary which are required to declare a default and determines that the power to vote or to direct the vote or to dispose or to direct the disposition of such pledged securities will be exercised, provided, that:</p> <p>(i) The pledgee agreement is bona fide and was not entered into with the purpose nor with the effect of changing or influencing the control of the issuer, nor in connection with any transaction having such purpose or effect, including any transaction subject to Rule 13d-3(b);</p> <p>(ii) The pledgee is a person specified in Rule 13d-1(b)(ii), including persons meeting the conditions set forth in paragraph (G) thereof; and</p> <p>(iii) The pledgee agreement, prior to default, does not grant to the pledgee;</p> <p>(A) The power to vote or to direct the vote of the pledged securities; or</p> <p>(B) The power to dispose or direct the disposition of the pledged securities, other than the grant of such power(s) pursuant to a pledge agreement under which credit is extended subject to regulation T (12 CFR 220.1 to 220.8) and in which the pledgee is a broker or dealer registered under section 15 of the act.</p> <p>(4) A person engaged in business as an underwriter of securities who acquires securities through his participation in good faith in a firm commitment underwriting registered under the Securities Act of 1933 shall not be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such securities until the expiration of forty days after the date of such acquisition.</p> <p>Reportorial Requirements</p> <p>Section 78, Chapter 2B, Title 15, United States Code Annotated</p> <p>xxx</p> <p>(d) Reports by persons acquiring more than five per centum of certain classes of securities</p> <p>(1) Any person who, after acquiring directly or indirectly the beneficial ownership of any equity security of a class which is registered pursuant to section 78I of this title, or any equity security of an insurance company which would have been required to be so registered except for the exemption contained in section 78I(g)(2)(G) of this title, or any equity security issued by a closed-end investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or any equity security issued by a Native Corporation pursuant to</p>	<p>section 1629c(d)(6) of Title 43, or otherwise becomes or is deemed to become a beneficial owner of any of the foregoing upon the purchase or sale of a security-based swap that the Commission may define by rule, and is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than 5 per centum of such class shall, within ten days after such acquisition or within such shorter time as the Commission may establish by rule, file with the Commission, a statement containing such of the following information, and such additional information, as the Commission may by rules and regulations, prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors—</p> <p>(A) the background, and identity, residence, and citizenship of, and the nature of such beneficial ownership by, such person and all other persons by whom or on whose behalf the purchases have been or are to be effected;</p> <p>(B) the source and amount of the funds or other consideration used or to be used in making the purchases, and if any part of the purchase price is represented or is to be represented by funds or other consideration borrowed or otherwise obtained for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or trading such security, a description of the transaction and the names of the parties thereto, except that where a source of funds is a loan made in the ordinary course of business by a bank, as defined in section 78c(a)(6) of this title, if the person filing such statement so requests, the name of the bank shall not be made available to the public;</p> <p>(C) if the purpose of the purchases or prospective purchases is to acquire control of the business of the issuer of the securities, any plans or proposals which such persons may have to liquidate such issuer, to sell its assets to or merge it with any other persons, or to make any other major change in its business or corporate structure;</p> <p>(D) the number of shares of such security which are beneficially owned, and the number of shares concerning which there is a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, by (i) such person, and (ii) by each associate of such person, giving the background, identity, residence, and citizenship of each such associate; and</p> <p>(E) information as to any contracts, arrangements, or understandings with any person with respect to any securities of the issuer, including but not limited to transfer of any of the securities, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts or calls, guaranties of loans, guaranties against loss or guaranties of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or withholding of proxies, naming the persons with whom such contracts, arrangements, or understandings have been entered into, and giving the details thereof.</p> <p>(2) If any material change occurs in the facts set forth in the statement filed with the Commission, an amendment shall be filed with the Commission, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Commission may prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors.</p> <p>(3) When two or more persons act as a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of securities of an issuer, such syndicate or group shall be deemed a “person” for the purposes of this subsection.</p> <p>(4) In determining, for purposes of this subsection, any percentage of a class of any security, such class shall be deemed to consist of the amount of the outstanding securities of such class, exclusive of any securities of such class held by or for the account of the issuer or a subsidiary of the issuer.</p> <p>(5) The Commission, by rule or regulation or by order, may permit any person to file in lieu</p>
---	---

	<p>section 1629c(d)(6) of Title 43, or otherwise becomes or is deemed to become a beneficial owner of any of the foregoing upon the purchase or sale of a security-based swap that the Commission may define by rule, and is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than 5 per centum of such class shall, within ten days after such acquisition or within such shorter time as the Commission may establish by rule, file with the Commission, a statement containing such of the following information, and such additional information, as the Commission may by rules and regulations, prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors—</p> <p>(A) the background, and identity, residence, and citizenship of, and the nature of such beneficial ownership by, such person and all other persons by whom or on whose behalf the purchases have been or are to be effected;</p> <p>(B) the source and amount of the funds or other consideration used or to be used in making the purchases, and if any part of the purchase price is represented or is to be represented by funds or other consideration borrowed or otherwise obtained for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or trading such security, a description of the transaction and the names of the parties thereto, except that where a source of funds is a loan made in the ordinary course of business by a bank, as defined in section 78c(a)(6) of this title, if the person filing such statement so requests, the name of the bank shall not be made available to the public;</p> <p>(C) if the purpose of the purchases or prospective purchases is to acquire control of the business of the issuer of the securities, any plans or proposals which such persons may have to liquidate such issuer, to sell its assets to or merge it with any other persons, or to make any other major change in its business or corporate structure;</p> <p>(D) the number of shares of such security which are beneficially owned, and the number of shares concerning which there is a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, by (i) such person, and (ii) by each associate of such person, giving the background, identity, residence, and citizenship of each such associate; and</p> <p>(E) information as to any contracts, arrangements, or understandings with any person with respect to any securities of the issuer, including but not limited to transfer of any of the securities, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts or calls, guaranties of loans, guaranties against loss or guaranties of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or withholding of proxies, naming the persons with whom such contracts, arrangements, or understandings have been entered into, and giving the details thereof.</p> <p>(2) If any material change occurs in the facts set forth in the statement filed with the Commission, an amendment shall be filed with the Commission, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Commission may prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors.</p> <p>(3) When two or more persons act as a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of securities of an issuer, such syndicate or group shall be deemed a “person” for the purposes of this subsection.</p> <p>(4) In determining, for purposes of this subsection, any percentage of a class of any security, such class shall be deemed to consist of the amount of the outstanding securities of such class, exclusive of any securities of such class held by or for the account of the issuer or a subsidiary of the issuer.</p> <p>(5) The Commission, by rule or regulation or by order, may permit any person to file in lieu</p>
--	---

	<p>of the statement required by paragraph (1) of this subsection or the rules and regulations thereunder, a notice stating the name of such person, the number of shares of any equity securities subject to paragraph (1) which are owned by him, the date of their acquisition and such other information as the Commission may specify, if it appears to the Commission that such securities were acquired by such person in the ordinary course of his business and were not acquired for the purpose of and do not have the effect of changing or influencing the control of the issuer nor in connection with or as a participant in any transaction having such purpose or effect.</p> <p>(6) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to—</p> <p>(A) any acquisition or offer to acquire securities made or proposed to be made by means of a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933;</p> <p>(B) any acquisition of the beneficial ownership of a security which, together with all other acquisitions by the same person of securities of the same class during the preceding twelve months, does not exceed 2 per centum of that class;</p> <p>(C) any acquisition of an equity security by the issuer of such security;</p> <p>(D) any acquisition or proposed acquisition of a security which the Commission, by rules or regulations or by order, shall exempt from the provisions of this subsection as not entered into for the purpose of, and not having the effect of, changing or in</p> <p>xxx</p> <p>(g) Statement of equity security ownership</p> <p>(1) Any person who is directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than 5 per centum of any security of a class described in subsection (d)(1) of this section or otherwise becomes or is deemed to become a beneficial owner of any security of a class described in subsection (d)(1) upon the purchase or sale of a security-based swap that the Commission may define by rule shall file with the Commission a statement setting forth, in such form and at such time as the Commission may, by rule, prescribe—</p> <p>(A) such person's identity, residence, and citizenship; and</p> <p>(B) the number and description of the shares in which such person has an interest and the nature of such interest.</p> <p>(2) If any material change occurs in the facts set forth in the statement filed with the Commission, an amendment shall be filed with the Commission, in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Commission may prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors.</p> <p>(3) When two or more persons act as a partnership, limited partnership, syndicate, or other group for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of securities of an issuer, such syndicate or group shall be deemed a "person" for the purposes of this subsection.</p> <p>(4) In determining, for purposes of this subsection, any percentage of a class of any security, such class shall be deemed to consist of the amount of the outstanding securities of such class, exclusive of any securities of such class held by or for the account of the issuer or a subsidiary of the issuer.</p>
--	---

	<p>(5) In exercising its authority under this subsection, the Commission shall take such steps as it deems necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors (A) to achieve centralized reporting of information regarding ownership, (B) to avoid unnecessarily duplicative reporting by and minimize the compliance burden on persons required to report, and (C) to tabulate and promptly make available the information contained in any report filed pursuant to this subsection in a manner which will, in the view of the Commission, maximize the usefulness of the information to other Federal and State agencies and the public.</p> <p>(6) The Commission may, by rule or order, exempt, in whole or in part, any person or class of persons from any or all of the reporting requirements of this subsection as it deems necessary or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of investors.</p>
United Kingdom	<p>Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act of 2015.<sup>221</sup></p> <p>A beneficial owner in respect of a company means the natural person(s) who directly or indirectly ultimately owns or controls the corporate entity, with control defined consistently with the interpretative provisions applying to the new public register of persons with significant control of UK companies introduced in the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015 (the "PSC Register").<sup>222</sup></p> <p>Schedule of 3 the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act of 2015 (herein after referred to as "SBEEA") amended the Companies Act of 2006 to require companies to keep a register of people who have significant control over the company.<sup>223</sup></p> <p>Schedule 1A, Part 1 of SBEEA specifies the conditions at least one of which must be met by an individual in relation to a company in order for the individual to be a person with "significant control" over the company.</p> <p>a. The person holds, directly or indirectly, more than 25% of the voting rights in the company;</p> <p>b. The person holds, directly or indirectly, more than 25% of the voting rights in the company;</p> <p>c. The person holds, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a majority of the board of directors of the company;</p> <p>d. The person has the right to exercise, or actually exercises, significant influence or control over the company; and</p> <p>e. Have the right to exercise, or actually exercise, a significant influence or control over a trust or firm (or similar non-legal arrangement) where that trust or firm meets one or more of the above conditions.</p> <p>Individuals with significant control over a company are either registrable or non-registrable in relation to the company</p> <p>a. they are "non-registrable" if they do not hold any interest in the company except through one or more other legal entities over each of which they have significant control and each of which is a "relevant legal entity" in relation to the company</p> <p>b. otherwise, they are "registrable."<sup>224</sup></p>

<sup>221</sup> Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015. Retrieved from <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2015/26/contents/enacted>. Accessed on 29 May 2017.

<sup>222</sup> Beneficial Ownership Guide. Retrieved from [https://www.ogaauthority.co.uk/media/2572/uk\\_eiti\\_beneficial\\_ownership\\_guide\\_august\\_2016.pdf](https://www.ogaauthority.co.uk/media/2572/uk_eiti_beneficial_ownership_guide_august_2016.pdf). Accessed on 31 May 2017.

<sup>223</sup> Paragraph 81, Part VII of the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act of 2015.

<sup>224</sup> 790C (4), Chapter 1, Part 1, Schedule 3 of SBEEA.

<p>A relevant legal entity is either “registrable” or “non-registrable” in relation to a company</p> <p>a. it is “non-registrable” if it does not hold any interest in the company except through one or more other legal entities over each of which it has significant control and each of which is also a relevant legal entity in relation to the company;</p> <p>b. otherwise, it is “registrable.”<sup>225</sup></p> <p><b>Chapter 2, Schedule 3 of SBEEA.</b> Information Gathering Duty of Companies</p> <p><b>790D</b> Company’s duty to investigate and obtain information</p> <p>(1) A company to which this Part applies must take reasonable steps</p> <p>(a) to find out if there is anyone who is a registrable person or a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to the company, and</p> <p>(b) if so, to identify them.</p> <p>(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a company to which this Part applies must give notice to anyone whom it knows or has reasonable cause to believe to be a registrable person or a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to it.</p> <p>(3) The notice, if addressed to an individual, must require the addressee</p> <p>(a) to state whether or not he or she is a registrable person in relation to the company (within the meaning of this Part), and</p> <p>(b) if so, to confirm or correct any particulars of his or hers that are included in the notice, and supply any that are missing.</p> <p>(4) The notice, if addressed to a legal entity, must require the addressee</p> <p>(a) to state whether or not it is a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to the company (within the meaning of this Part), and</p> <p>(b) if so, to confirm or correct any of its particulars that are included in the notice, and supply any that are missing.</p> <p>(5) A company to which this Part applies may also give notice to a person under this section if it knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the person</p> <p>(a) knows the identity of someone who falls within subsection (6), or</p> <p>(b) knows the identity of someone likely to have that knowledge.</p> <p>(6) The persons who fall within this subsection are</p> <p>(a) any registrable person in relation to the company;</p> <p>(b) any relevant legal entity in relation to the company;</p> <p>(c) any entity which would be a relevant legal entity in relation to the company but for the fact that section 790C(6)(b) does not apply in respect of it.</p> <p>(7) A notice under subsection (5) may require the addressee</p> <p>(a) to state whether or not the addressee knows the identity of</p>	<p>(i) any person who falls within subsection (6), or</p> <p>(ii) any person likely to have that knowledge, and</p> <p>(b) if so, to supply any particulars of theirs that are within the addressee’s knowledge, and state whether or not the particulars are being supplied with the knowledge of each of the persons concerned.</p> <p>(8) A notice under this section must state that the addressee is to comply with the notice by no later than the end of the period of one month beginning with the date of the notice.</p> <p>(9) The Secretary of State may by regulations make further provision about the giving of notices under this section, including the form and content of any such notices and the manner in which they must be given.</p> <p>(10) Regulations under subsection (9) are subject to negative resolution procedure.</p> <p>(11) A company is not required to take steps or give notice under this section with respect to a registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity if</p> <p>(a) the company has already been informed of the person’s status as a registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity in relation to it, and been supplied with all the particulars, and</p> <p>(b) in the case of a registrable person, the information and particulars were provided either by the person concerned or with his or her knowledge.</p> <p>(12) A person to whom a notice under subsection (5) is given is not required by that notice to disclose any information in respect of which a claim to legal professional privilege (in Scotland, to confidentiality of communications) could be maintained in legal proceedings.</p> <p>(13) In this section</p> <p>(a) a reference to knowing the identity of a person includes knowing information from which that person can be identified, and</p> <p>(b) “particulars” means</p> <p>(i) in the case of a registrable person or a registrable relevant legal entity, the required particulars (see section 790K), and</p> <p>(ii) in any other case, any particulars that will allow the person to be contacted by the company.</p> <p><b>790E</b> Company’s duty to keep information up-to-date</p> <p>(1) This section applies if particulars of a registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity are stated in a company’s PSC register.</p> <p>(2) The company must give notice to the person or entity if the company knows or has reasonable cause to believe that a relevant change has occurred.</p> <p>(3) In the case of a registrable person, a “relevant change” occurs if</p> <p>(a) the person ceases to be a registrable person in relation to the company, or</p>
---	---

<sup>225</sup> 790C (8), Chapter 1, Part 1, Schedule 3 of SBEEA.

	<p>(4) In the case of a registrable relevant legal entity, a “relevant change” occurs if</p> <p>(a) the entity ceases to be a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to the company, or</p> <p>(b) any other change occurs as a result of which the particulars stated for the entity in the PSC register are incorrect or incomplete.</p> <p>(5) The company must give the notice as soon as reasonably practicable after it learns of the change or first has reasonable cause to believe that the change has occurred.</p> <p>(6) The notice must require the addressee</p> <p>(a) to confirm whether or not the change has occurred, and</p> <p>(b) if so</p> <p>(i) to state the date of the change, and</p> <p>(ii) to confirm or correct the particulars included in the notice, and supply any that are missing from the notice.</p> <p>(7) Subsections (8) to (10) of section 790D apply to notices under this section as to notices under that section.</p> <p>(8) A company is not required to give notice under this section if</p> <p>(a) the company has already been informed of the relevant change, and</p> <p>(b) in the case of a registrable person, that information was provided either by the person concerned or with his or her knowledge.</p> <p><b>790G Duty to supply information</b></p> <p>(1) This section applies to a person if</p> <p>(a) the person is a registrable person or a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to a company,</p> <p>(b) the person knows that to be the case or ought reasonably to do so,</p> <p>(c) the required particulars of the person are not stated in the company’s PSC register,</p> <p>(d) the person has not received notice from the company under section 790D(2), and</p> <p>(e) the circumstances described in paragraphs (a) to (d) have continued for a period of at least one month.</p> <p>(2) The person must—</p> <p>(a) notify the company of the person’s status (as a registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity) in relation to the company,</p> <p>(b) state the date, to the best of the person’s knowledge, on which the person acquired that status, and</p> <p>(c) give the company the required particulars (see section 790K).</p> <p>(3) The duty under subsection (2) must be complied with by the end of the period of one month beginning with the day on which all the conditions in subsection (1)(a) to (e) were first met with respect to the person.</p> <p><b>790H Duty to update information</b></p>
--	---

	<p>(1) This section applies to a person if</p> <p>(a) the required particulars of the person (whether a registrable person or a registrable relevant legal entity) are stated in a company’s PSC register,</p> <p>(b) a relevant change occurs,</p> <p>(c) the person knows of the change or ought reasonably to do so,</p> <p>(d) the company’s PSC register has not been altered to reflect the change, and</p> <p>(e) the person has not received notice from the company under section 790E by the end of the period of one month beginning with the day on which the change occurred.</p> <p>(2) The person must—</p> <p>(a) notify the company of the change,</p> <p>(b) state the date on which it occurred, and</p> <p>(c) give the company any information needed to update the PSC register.</p> <p>(3) The duty under subsection (2) must be complied with by the later of—</p> <p>(a) the end of the period of 2 months beginning with the day on which the change occurred, and</p> <p>(b) the end of the period of one month beginning with the day on which the person discovered the change.</p> <p>(4) “Relevant change” has the same meaning as in section 790E.</p> <p><b>790I Enforcement of disclosure requirements</b></p> <p>Schedule 1B<sup>226</sup> contains provisions for when a person (whether an individual or a legal entity) fails to comply with a notice under section 790D or 790E or a duty under section 790G or 790H.</p> <p><b>790K Required particulars</b></p> <p>(1) The “required particulars” of an individual who is a registrable person are—</p> <p>(a) name,</p>
--	---

<sup>226</sup> This Schedule applies if a notice under Sections 790D and E is served by a company on a person who has a relevant interest in the company, and the person fails to comply with that notice within the time specified in it. The company may give the person a “warning notice” informing the person that it is proposing to issue the person with a “restrictions notice” with respect to the relevant interest.

The effect of a restrictions notice issued with respect to a relevant interest is as follows:

- (a) any transfer of the interest is void,
- (b) no rights are exercisable in respect of the interest,
- (c) no shares may be issued in right of the interest or in pursuance of an offer made to the interest-holder,
- (d) except in a liquidation, no payment may be made of sums due from the company in respect of the interest, whether in respect of capital or otherwise.

An agreement to transfer an interest that is subject to the restriction in sub-paragraph (1)(a) is void.

An agreement to transfer any associated right is void.

An “associated right”, in relation to a relevant interest, is—

- (a) a right to be issued with any shares issued in right of the relevant interest, or
- (b) a right to receive payment of any sums due from the company in respect of the relevant interest.



	<p>(b) a service address,                  (c) the country or state (or part of the United Kingdom) in which the individual is usually resident,                  (d) nationality,                  (e) date of birth,                  (f) usual residential address,                  (g) the date on which the individual became a registrable person in relation to the company in question,                  (h) the nature of his or her control over that company (see Schedule 1A), and                  (i) if, in relation to that company, restrictions on using or disclosing any of the individual's PSC particulars are in force under regulations under section 790ZG, that fact.</p> <p>(2) In the case of a person in relation to which this Part has effect by virtue of section 790C(12) as if the person were an individual, the "required particulars" are—</p> <p>(a) name,                  (b) principal office,                  (c) the legal form of the person and the law by which it is governed,                  (d) the date on which it became a registrable person in relation to the company in question, and                  (e) the nature of its control over the company (see Schedule 1A).</p> <p>(3) The "required particulars" of a registrable relevant legal entity are—</p> <p>(a) corporate or firm name,                  (b) registered or principal office,                  (c) the legal form of the entity and the law by which it is governed,                  (d) if applicable, the register of companies in which it is entered (including details of the state) and its registration number in that register,                  (e) the date on which it became a registrable relevant legal entity in relation to the company in question, and                  (f) the nature of its control over that company.</p> <p><b>Chapter 3, Schedule 3 of SBEEA.</b> Register of People with Significant Control</p> <p><b>790M</b> Duty to keep register</p> <p>(1) A company to which this Part applies must keep a register of people with significant control over the company.</p> <p>(2) The required particulars of any individual with significant control over the company who is "registrable" in relation to the company must be entered in the register once all the required particulars of that individual have been confirmed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">xxx</p> <p>(6) If the company becomes aware of a relevant change (within the meaning of section 790E)<sup>227</sup> with respect to a registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity whose particulars are stated in the register</p>
--	---

<sup>227</sup> 790E, Chapter 2 of Schedule 3 provides for the company's duty to keep information up-to-date regarding registrable person or registrable relevant legal entity registered in the company's PSC register. Failure to comply under this section is liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or a fine or both as provided in 790F of the same Chapter.

	<p>(a) details of the change and the date on which it occurred must be entered in the register, but                  (b) in the case of a registrable person, the details and date must not be entered there until they have all been confirmed.</p> <p><b>790N</b> Register to be kept available for inspection</p> <p>(1) A company's PSC register must be kept available for inspection—</p> <p>(a) at its registered office, or                  (b) at a place specified in regulations under section 1136.</p> <p>(2) A company must give notice to the registrar of the place where its PSC register is kept available for inspection and of any change in that place.</p> <p>(3) No such notice is required if the register has, at all times since it came into existence, been kept available for inspection at the company's registered office.</p> <p>(4) If a company makes default for 14 days in complying with subsection (2), an offence is committed by—</p> <p>(a) the company, and                  (b) every officer of the company who is in default.</p> <p>(5) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale and, for continued contravention, a daily default fine not exceeding one-tenth of level 3 on the standard scale.</p> <p><b>790O</b> Rights to inspect and require copies</p> <p>(1) A company's PSC register must be open to the inspection of any person without charge.</p> <p>(2) Any person may require a copy of a company's PSC register, or any part of it, on payment of such fee as may be prescribed.</p> <p>(3) A person seeking to exercise either of the rights conferred by this section must make a request to the company to that effect.</p> <p>(4) The request must contain the following information</p> <p>(a) in the case of an individual, his or her name and address,                  (b) in the case of an organisation, the name and address of an individual responsible for making the request on behalf of the organisation, and                  (c) the purpose for which the information is to be used.</p> <p><b>790R</b> PSC register: offences in connection with request for or disclosure of information</p> <p>(1) It is an offence for a person knowingly or recklessly to make in a request under section 790O a statement that is misleading, false or deceptive in a material particular.</p> <p>(2) It is an offence for a person in possession of information obtained by exercise of either of the rights conferred by that section—</p> <p>(a) to do anything that results in the information being disclosed to another person, or</p>
--	--

	<p>(b) to fail to do anything with the result that the information is disclosed to another person, knowing, or having reason to suspect, that person may use the information for a purpose that is not a proper purpose.</p> <p>(3) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable—</p> <p>(a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or a fine (or both);</p> <p>(b) on summary conviction—</p> <p>(i) in England and Wales, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to a fine (or both);</p> <p>(ii) in Scotland, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum (or both);</p> <p>(iii) in Northern Ireland, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum (or both).</p> <p><b>790T Protected information</b></p> <p>(1) Section 790N and subsections (1) and (2) of section 790O are subject to—</p> <p>(a) section 790ZF (protection of information as to usual residential address), and</p> <p>(b) any provision of regulations made under section 790ZG (protection of material).</p> <p>(2) Subsection (1) is not to be taken to affect the generality of the power conferred by virtue of section 790ZG(3)(f).</p> <p>Chapter 5, Schedule 3 of SBEEA. Protection from Disclosure</p> <p><b>790ZF Protection of information as to usual residential address</b></p> <p>(1) The provisions of sections 240 to 244 (directors’ residential addresses: protection from disclosure) apply to information within subsection (2) as to protected information within the meaning of those sections.</p> <p>(2) The information within this subsection is</p> <p>(a) information as to the usual residential address of a person with significant control over a company, and</p> <p>(b) the information that such a person’s service address is his or her usual residential address.</p> <p>(3) Subsection (1) does not apply to information relating to a person if an application under regulations made under section 790ZG has been granted with respect to that information and not been revoked.</p> <p><b>790ZG Power to make regulations protecting material</b></p> <p>(1) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision requiring the registrar and the company to refrain from using or disclosing PSC particulars of a prescribed kind (or to refrain from doing so except in prescribed circumstances) where an application is made to the registrar requesting them to refrain from so doing.</p>
--	---

	<p>(2) “PSC particulars” are particulars of a person with significant control over the company</p> <p>(a) including a person who used to be such a person, but</p> <p>(b) excluding any person in relation to which this Part has effect by virtue of section 790C(12) as if the person were an individual.</p> <p>(3) Regulations under this section may make provision as to</p> <p>(a) who may make an application,</p> <p>(b) the grounds on which an application may be made,</p> <p>(c) the information to be included in and documents to accompany an application,</p> <p>(d) how an application is to be determined,</p> <p>(e) the duration of and procedures for revoking the restrictions on use and disclosure,</p> <p>(f) the operation of sections 790N to 790S in cases where an application is made, and</p> <p>(g) the charging of fees by the registrar for disclosing PSC particulars where the regulations permit disclosure, by way of exception, in prescribed circumstances.</p> <p>(4) Provision under subsection (3)(d) and (e) may in particular</p> <p>(a) confer a discretion on the registrar;</p> <p>(b) provide for a question to be referred to a person other than the registrar for the purposes of determining the application or revoking the restrictions.</p> <p>(5) Regulations under this section are subject to affirmative resolution procedure.</p> <p>(6) Nothing in this section or in regulations made under it affects the use or disclosure of particulars of a person in any other capacity (for example, the use or disclosure of particulars of a person in that person’s capacity as a member or director of the company).</p>
Germany	<p><b>Definition of Beneficial Ownership</b></p> <p>Sections 19 (2), 3 (1) of the Draft Money Laundering Act (MLA)<sup>228</sup></p> <p>A beneficial owner is the natural person who owns or controls the organisation or structure similar to a trust.</p> <p>In the case of organisations (except for foundations), this includes any natural person who directly or indirectly:</p> <p>a. holds more than 25 per cent of the shares in the capital, share capital;</p> <p>b. controls<sup>229</sup> more than 25 per cent of voting rights; or</p> <p>c. exerts control in a comparable way.</p> <p>In the case of foundations with legal capacity and structures similar to trusts, a beneficial owner is any natural person who:</p> <p>a. acts as trustee or trust administrator or protector;</p> <p>b. is a member of the executive board;</p>

<sup>228</sup> The Transparency Register is on its way: new obligations for companies and organisations to disclose their beneficial owners. (May 2017). Retrieved from [https://www.gleisslutz.com/fileadmin/editorial\\_files/PDF\\_Downloads/Mandanteninfos/2017-05\\_The\\_Transparency\\_Register\\_is\\_on\\_its\\_way.pdf](https://www.gleisslutz.com/fileadmin/editorial_files/PDF_Downloads/Mandanteninfos/2017-05_The_Transparency_Register_is_on_its_way.pdf). Accessed on 01 June 2017.

<sup>229</sup> Control is defined as a controlling influence within the meaning of the laws on corporate groups. If it is not possible to ascertain the beneficial owner beyond doubt, then the organisation’s statutory representatives, managing shareholders or partners are deemed the beneficial owners (Section 3 (2) of the MLA).

	<p>c. has been appointed beneficiary; or d. directly or indirectly exercises controlling influence on asset or revenue management in some other way.</p> <p>Section 3 (3) of the MLA</p> <p>If no natural person has yet been appointed as the beneficiary, then the group of natural persons in whose favour the assets are managed or distributed is deemed the beneficial owner.</p> <p>Notification Obligations</p> <p>Section 20 (1) of the MLA</p> <p>The obligation to notify the transparency register applies to all legal entities governed by private law as well as registered partnerships.<sup>230</sup></p> <p>Section 21 of the MLA</p> <p>The notification obligation also applies to administrators of trusts, the trustees of foundations without legal capacity, whose purpose is a vested interest, as well as the trustees of similar structures provided that the administrator's or trustee's residence or registered office is in Germany.</p> <p>Details to be Indicated on the Transparency Register</p> <p>Section 19 of the MLA</p> <p>The transparency register must be notified of the following details regarding the beneficial owner</p> <p>a. First and surname; b. date of birth; c. place of residence; and d. type and extent of the economic interest.<sup>231</sup></p> <p>Exemption to the Duty to Notify the Register</p> <p>Section 20 (2) of the MLA</p> <p>The duty to notify the transparency register is deemed to have been met if the beneficial owners' details are already evident from documents and entries in public registers which can be accessed electronically.<sup>232</sup></p> <p>Legal Consequences of Infringements</p> <p>Section 56 of the MLA</p>
--	--

<sup>230</sup> This includes all corporations, commercial partnerships ("OHG", "KG") as well as foundations with legal capacity, associations, cooperatives and professional partnerships.

<sup>231</sup> The details on the type and extent of the economic interest have to clearly indicate the basis of the beneficial owner's control, for example the level of shares or voting rights, the role as statutory representative, managing director, partner or beneficiary, or the extent to which control is exercised in some other way.

<sup>232</sup> It does not apply if the beneficial owner or his or her details change. In these cases, the transparency register must be informed separately even if the altered information can be found in another register.

	<p>Infringements of transparency duties under the Money Laundering Act constitute a regulatory offence and may be punished by a fine. For simple infringements, a fine of up to EUR 100,000 is possible; serious, repeated or systematic infringements may be punished by a fine of up to EUR 1 million or up to twice the economic benefit derived from the infringement.</p> <p>Section 57 of the MLA</p> <p>Final and binding notices are published on the regulatory authorities' website for a minimum period of five years, stating the name of the person responsible and the type and nature of the infringement ("naming and shaming").</p> <p>Monetary and Financial Code of France<sup>233</sup></p> <p>Article L. 561-2-2 of Monetary and Financial Code (MFC) of France</p> <p>The effective beneficiary shall be the individual who, directly or indirectly, controls the client,<sup>234</sup> or the individual for whom a transaction is executed or an activity is carried out.</p> <p>Business relationship or transaction can involve several beneficial owners. Pursuant to <b>Article R. 561-7 of the MFC</b>, professionals subject to this regulation must be able to prove to the <b>Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF)</b> (Financial Markets Regulator) that they have conducted due diligence to identify the beneficial owner/s and verify its/their identity. Law makers have set criteria for determining the beneficial owners, depending on whether they are:<sup>235</sup></p> <p>a. companies;</p> <p>Article R. 561-1 of the MFC</p> <p>Where the client is a company, the professional must consider the following as the beneficial owner(s):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Either the natural person(s) who hold(s) directly or indirectly 25% of the capital or voting rights in the company. Where appropriate, the calculation of this percentage takes into account the chain of ownership.</li> <li>- Or the natural person(s) who exercise(s), by any other means, control over the management, administrative and governing bodies of the company or over its shareholders' general meeting.</li> </ul> <p>b. collective investment scheme; or</p> <p>Article R. 561-2 of the MFC</p> <p>The professional must consider as beneficial owner(s) those natural persons who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hold, either directly or indirectly, more than 25% of the units or shares in the CIS. The</li> </ul>
--	---

<sup>233</sup> Monetary and Financial Code of France, Legislative Section. Retrieved from <https://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/Traductions/en-English/Legifrance-translations>. Accessed on 31 May 2017.

<sup>234</sup> The client may be understood as a natural person, legal person or legal arrangement. It may consist in a business relationship or an occasional client which uses the services of a professional for the sole purpose of preparing or completing a non-recurring transaction. **Article 56-2-1.** A business relationship shall be created when an individual or legal entity enters into a professional or commercial relationship which is intended, at the time when the contact is established, to be of a certain duration.

<sup>235</sup> Guidelines on the notion of beneficial owner with regard to the fight against money laundering and terrorist financing. (2013, February 12). Retrieved from [http://www.amf-france.org/technique/multimedia?docId=workspace://SpacesStore/cd847b2e-7724-4b04-bae4-56dc23cef82a\\_en\\_1.3\\_rendition](http://www.amf-france.org/technique/multimedia?docId=workspace://SpacesStore/cd847b2e-7724-4b04-bae4-56dc23cef82a_en_1.3_rendition). Accessed on 31 May 2017.

	<p>calculation of this percentage takes into account the chain of ownership; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exercise a power of control over the administrative or management bodies of the CIS or, as appropriate, of the management company or asset management company representing the said CIS</li> </ul> <p>c. any other legal persons.</p> <p>Article R. 561-3 of the MFC</p> <p>1. Where the client is a legal entity not referred to in Articles R.561-1 and R.561-2 of the Monetary and Financial Code (neither a company nor a CIS), the professional must consider as beneficial owners those natural persons who meet one of the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- They are destined, by way of a legal act which appointed them for the purpose, to hold the voting rights attached to at least 25% of the shares of the legal entity;</li> <li>- They belong to a group in whose main interest the legal entity has been set up or operates, when the natural persons who are the beneficial owners have not yet been appointed; or</li> </ul> <p>2. Where the client operates under a “fiducie”<sup>236</sup>, the professional shall consider as beneficial owners those natural persons who meet one of the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- They are destined, by way of a legal act which appointed them for the purpose, to hold the voting rights attached to at least 25% of the assets transferred to the fiduciary assets;</li> <li>- They belong to a group in whose main interest the “fiducie” has been incorporated or operates, when the natural persons who are the beneficial owners have not yet been appointed;</li> <li>- They hold the voting rights attached to 25% of the assets of the “fiducie” at least;</li> <li>- They are either individuals, fiduciaries or beneficiaries pursuant to the provisions set forth in Title XIV of Book III of the French Civil Code.</li> </ul> <p>3. Where the client conducts business within the framework of a special purpose fund governed by foreign law, the professional shall consider as beneficial owners those natural persons who meet one of the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- They are destined, by way of a legal act which appointed them for the purpose, to hold the voting rights attached to at least 25% of the assets transferred to a special purpose fund governed by foreign law;</li> <li>- They belong to a group in whose main interest the special purpose fund has been incorporated or operates, when the natural persons who are the beneficial owners have not yet been appointed; or</li> <li>- They hold the voting rights attached to at least 25% of the assets of the special purpose fund.</li> </ul>
--	---

<sup>236</sup> The concept of fiducie was introduced in the Civil Code of France (Article 2011) by Law of 19 February 2007. It is defined as “the operation by which one or several constituents transfer the properties, the rights or the warrants, or a set of properties, rights or warrants, present or future, to one or some fiduciary (trustee) who, holding them separated from its own properties, act in a purpose determined for the benefit of one or several beneficiaries.”

	<p>Registration Requirements.</p> <p>Article 561-5 of MFC</p> <p>Financial institutions are required to identify the beneficial owner of legal entities before or during the course of establishing a business relationship or conducting transactions with occasional customers. The required items to identify a beneficial owner are the name, the first names of the natural person concerned, as well as other identity elements, in particular date and place of birth.<sup>237</sup></p> <p>Article 561-5</p> <p>I. Before entering into a business relationship with their client or assisting said client with the preparation or execution of a transaction, the entities referred to in Article L. 561-2 shall identify their client and, where applicable, the effective beneficiary of the business relationship, by means of appropriate methods and shall verify said indemnificatory elements upon presentation of any probative written document.</p> <p>The shall identify their occasional clients in the same way and, where applicable, the effective beneficiary of the business relationship, where they suspect that the transaction could relate to money laundering or to terrorist financing or, in the manner stipulated in a decree issued following consultation with the Conseil d'Etat, where the transactions are of a certain kind or exceed a certain amount.</p> <p>Article 561-8 of MFC</p> <p>Financial institutions must check the consistency of the collected data regarding beneficial owners. If a financial institution cannot identify the beneficial owner through appropriate documentation, it is required not to open the account, start business relations or perform the transaction.<sup>238</sup></p> <p>Article 561-8</p> <p>Where an entity is unable to identify its client or to obtain information on the object and nature of the business relationship, it shall not execute any transaction, regardless of the particulars, and shall not establish or pursue any business relationship. Where it has been unable to identify its client or to obtain information on the object and nature of the business relationship and the relationship has nevertheless been established pursuant to Article L. 561-5, it shall terminate it.</p>
--	--

<sup>237</sup> G-20 Anti-Corruption Working Group, Guide to Beneficial Ownership Information: Legal Entities and Legal Arrangements. Retrieved from [https://star.worldbank.org/star/sites/star/files/g20\\_bo\\_country\\_guide\\_france.pdf](https://star.worldbank.org/star/sites/star/files/g20_bo_country_guide_france.pdf). Accessed on 31 May 2017.

<sup>238</sup> Ibid.

ANNEX B - DEFINITIONS | POLITICALLY EXPOSED PERSON

DEFINITIONS   POLITICALLY EXPOSED PERSON	
FATF <sup>239</sup>	<p><i>Foreign PEPs</i> are individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions by a foreign country, for example Heads of State or of government, senior politicians, senior government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials.</p> <p><i>Domestic PEPs</i> are individuals who are or have been entrusted domestically with prominent public functions, for example Heads of State or of government, senior politicians, senior government, judicial or military officials, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials.</p> <p><i>Persons who are or have been entrusted with a prominent function by an international organisation</i> refers to members of senior management, i.e. directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent functions.</p> <p>The definition of PEPs is not intended to cover middle ranking or more junior individuals in the foregoing categories.</p>
EU <sup>240</sup>	<p>'Politically exposed person' means a natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions and includes the following:</p> <p>(a) heads of State, heads of government, ministers and deputy or assistant ministers;                  (b) members of parliament or of similar legislative bodies;                  (c) members of the governing bodies of political parties;                  (d) members of supreme courts, of constitutional courts or of other high-level judicial bodies, the decisions of which are not subject to further appeal, except in exceptional circumstances;                  (e) members of courts of auditors or of the boards of central banks;                  (f) ambassadors, chargés d'affaires and high-ranking officers in the armed forces;                  (g) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises;                  (h) directors, deputy directors and members of the board or equivalent function of an international organisation.</p> <p>No public function referred to in points (a) to (h) shall be understood as covering middle-ranking or more junior officials;</p>
United States <sup>241</sup>	<p>Bank Secrecy Act                  Anti-Money Laundering Examination Manual</p> <p>The term "politically exposed person" generally includes a current or former senior foreign political figure, their immediate family, and their close associates. More specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A "senior foreign political figure" is a senior official in the executive, legislative, administrative, military or judicial branches of a foreign government (whether elected or not), a senior official of a major foreign political party, or a senior executive of a foreign government-owned corporation.<sup>270</sup> In addition, a senior foreign political figure includes</li> </ul>

<sup>239</sup> FATF Recommendations - International Standards on Combating Money Laundering and the Financing of Terrorism and Proliferation, 123 (February 2012 | Updated October 2016).

<sup>240</sup> EU Directive 2015/849, Article 3(9). Also known as the Fourth Anti Money Laundering Directive or 4AMLD.

<sup>241</sup> Bank Secrecy Act Anti-Money Laundering Examination Manual. Retrieved from [https://www.ffiec.gov/bsa\\_aml\\_infobase/documents/BSA\\_AML\\_Man\\_2014\\_v2.pdf](https://www.ffiec.gov/bsa_aml_infobase/documents/BSA_AML_Man_2014_v2.pdf). Accessed on 13 July 2017.

See also <https://www.occ.treas.gov/publications/publications-by-type/other-publications-reports/ffiec-bsa-aml-examination-manual.pdf>. Accessed on 13 July 2017.

	<p>any corporation, business, or other entity that has been formed by, or for the benefit of, a senior foreign political figure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The "immediate family" of a senior foreign political figure typically includes the figure's parents, siblings, spouse, children, and in-laws.</li> <li>A "close associate" of a senior foreign political figure is a person who is widely and publicly known to maintain an unusually close relationship with the senior foreign political figure, and includes a person who is in a position to conduct substantial domestic and international financial transactions on behalf of the senior foreign political figure.</li> </ul> <p>Banks also should consider various factors when determining if an individual is a PEP including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Official responsibilities of the individual's office.</li> <li>Nature of the title (e.g., honorary or salaried).</li> <li>Level and nature of authority or influence over government activities or other officials.</li> <li>Access to significant government assets or funds.</li> </ul> <p>Banks should exercise reasonable judgment in designing and implementing policies, procedures, and processes regarding PEPs. The opening of an account is the prime opportunity for the bank to gather information for all customers, including PEPs. Commensurate with the identified level of risk, due diligence procedures should include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the accountholder and beneficial owner, including the nominal and beneficial owners of companies, trusts, partnerships, private investment companies, or other legal entities that are accountholders.</li> <li>Seek information directly from the account holder and beneficial owner regarding possible PEP status.</li> <li>Identify the accountholder's and beneficial owner's country (ies) of residence and the level of risk for corruption and money laundering associated with these jurisdictions.</li> <li>Obtain information regarding employment, including industry and sector and the level of risk for corruption associated with the industries and sectors.</li> <li>Check references, as appropriate, to determine whether the account holder and beneficial owner is or has been a PEP.</li> <li>Identify the account holder's and beneficial owner's source of wealth and funds.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain information on immediate family members or close associates either having transaction authority over the account or benefiting from transactions conducted through the account.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the purpose of the account and the expected volume and nature of account activity.</li> </ul> <p>Make reasonable efforts to review public sources of information. These sources will vary depending upon each situation; however, banks should check the accountholder and any beneficial owners of legal entities against reasonably accessible public sources of information (e.g., government databases, major news publications, commercial databases and other databases available on the Internet, as appropriate).</p>
United Kingdom <sup>242</sup>	<p>Regulation 14 of the Money Laundering Regulations 2007</p> <p>(4) A relevant person who proposes to have a business relationship or carry out an occasional</p>

<sup>242</sup> The Money Laundering Regulations 2007. Retrieved from [http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2007/2157/pdfs/ukxi\\_20072157\\_en.pdf](http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2007/2157/pdfs/ukxi_20072157_en.pdf). Accessed on 02 July 2017.

<p>transaction with a politically exposed person must—</p> <p>(a) have approval from senior management for establishing the business relationship with that person;</p> <p>(b) take adequate measures to establish the source of wealth and source of funds which are involved in the proposed business relationship or occasional transaction; and</p> <p>(c) where the business relationship is entered into, conduct enhanced ongoing monitoring of the relationship.</p> <p>(5) In paragraph (4), “a politically exposed person” means a person who is—</p> <p>(a) an individual who is or has, at any time in the preceding year, been entrusted with a prominent public function by—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a state other than the United Kingdom;</li> <li>(ii) a Community institution; or</li> <li>(iii) an international body, including a person who falls in any of the categories listed in paragraph 4(1)(a) of Schedule 2;</li> </ul> <p>(b) an immediate family member of a person referred to in sub-paragraph (a), including a person who falls in any of the categories listed in paragraph 4(1)(c) of Schedule 2; or</p> <p>(c) a known close associate of a person referred to in sub-paragraph (a), including a person who falls in either of the categories listed in paragraph 4(1)(d) of Schedule 2.</p> <p>(6) For the purpose of deciding whether a person is a known close associate of a person referred to in paragraph (5)(a), a relevant person need only have regard to information which is in his possession or is publicly known.</p> <p>Paragraph 4, Schedule 2 of the Money Laundering Regulations 2007</p> <p>Politically exposed persons</p> <p>(1) For the purposes of regulation 14(5)—</p> <p>(a) individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions include the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) heads of state, heads of government, ministers and deputy or assistant ministers;</li> <li>(ii) members of parliaments;</li> <li>(iii) members of supreme courts, of constitutional courts or of other high-level judicial bodies whose decisions are not generally subject to further appeal, other than in exceptional circumstances;</li> <li>(iv) members of courts of auditors or of the boards of central banks;</li> <li>(v) ambassadors, chargés d’affaires and high-ranking officers in the armed forces; and</li> <li>(vi) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of state-owned enterprises;</li> </ul> <p>(b) the categories set out in paragraphs (i) to (vi) of sub-paragraph (a) do not include middle-ranking or more junior officials;</p> <p>(c) immediate family members include the following—</p>	
---	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a spouse;</li> <li>(ii) a partner;</li> <li>(iii) children and their spouses or partners; and</li> <li>(iv) parents;</li> </ul> <p>(d) persons known to be close associates include the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any individual who is known to have joint beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement, or any other close business relations, with a person referred to in regulation 14(5)(a); and</li> <li>(ii) any individual who has sole beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement which is known to have been set up for the benefit of a person referred to in regulation 14(5)(a).</li> </ul> <p>(2) In paragraph (1)(c), “partner” means a person who is considered by his national law as equivalent to a spouse.</p>
<p>Germany<sup>243</sup></p>	<p>Section 6 (2) of Money Laundering Act</p> <p>(2) A higher risk shall be assumed in particular in the following cases, and the application of the enhanced due diligence requirements set forth below should be required accordingly:</p> <p>1. the obliged entity shall adopt appropriate risk-based procedures to determine whether the contracting party and, if applicable, the beneficial owner is a natural person who exercises or has exercised a prominent public function, <b>or is an immediate family member or person known to be a close associate of such a person as defined in Article 2 of Commission Directive 2006/70/EC of 1 August 2006 laying down implementing measures for Directive 2005/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the definition of 'politically exposed person'</b> and the technical criteria for simplified customer due diligence procedures and for exemption on grounds of a financial activity conducted on an occasional or very limited basis (OJ L 214, 4.8.2006, p. 29). As a rule, public functions below the national level are not considered as prominent unless their political significance is comparable with similar positions at the national level. The obliged entity which must clarify whether the contracting party or the beneficial owner is a close associate of a person who exercises a prominent public function shall be required to do so only to the extent that such relationship is known to the public, or it has reason to believe that such a relationship exists; however, it is not required to conduct investigations into the matter. The following shall apply if the contracting party or beneficial owner is a politically exposed person in this sense:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the establishment of a business relationship by a person acting on behalf of the obliged entity shall be subject to the approval of a superior;</li> <li>b) adequate measures shall be adopted to determine the origin of the assets or property to be used in the business relationship or transaction; and</li> <li>c) the business relationship shall be subject to enhanced continuous monitoring.</li> </ul> <p>In the event that the contracting party or beneficial owner first exercises a prominent public function during the course of the business relationship, or the obliged entity only becomes aware that the contracting party or beneficial owner exercises a prominent public function after the business relationship is established, the superior of the person acting on behalf of the relevant obliged entity shall be required to approve the continuation (rather than the establishment) of the business relationship. The contracting party shall provide the obliged entity with the necessary clarifying information and advise it without undue delay of any</p>

<sup>243</sup> Money Laundering Act, Federal Financial Supervisory Authority. Retrieved from [https://www.bafin.de/SharedDocs/Veroeffentlichungen/EN/Aufsichtsrecht/Gesetz/GwG\\_en.html](https://www.bafin.de/SharedDocs/Veroeffentlichungen/EN/Aufsichtsrecht/Gesetz/GwG_en.html). Accessed on 01 June 2017.

	<p>changes arising during the course of the business relationship. where the contracting party or beneficial owner is a politically exposed person who exercises a prominent public function in Germany or as a member of the European Parliament who has been elected in Germany, or who has not exercised a prominent public function for at least one year, the general due diligence requirements under section 3 shall apply, subject to a risk assessment being carried out in the individual case.</p> <p>Pursuant to the above-mentioned provision, Germany adopts the definition of politically exposed person as defined in Article 2 of Commission Directive 2006/70/EC of 01 August 2006<sup>244</sup> stated as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Article 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Politically exposed persons</p> <p>1. For the purposes of Article 3(8) of Directive 2005/60/EC, ‘natural persons who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions’ shall include the following:</p> <p>a) heads of State, heads of government, ministers and deputy or assistant ministers;  b) members of parliaments;  c) members of supreme courts, of constitutional courts or of other high-level judicial bodies whose decisions are not subject to further appeal, except in exceptional circumstances;  d) members of courts of auditors or of the boards of central banks;  e) ambassadors, chargés d'affaires and high-ranking officers in the armed forces;  f) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of State-owned enterprises.</p> <p>None of the categories set out in points (a) to (f) of the first subparagraph shall be understood as covering middle ranking or more junior officials.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">France<sup>245</sup></p>	<p>Article L. 561-10 (2)<sup>246</sup> of the Monetary and Financial Code defines politically exposed persons (PEP) as follows:</p> <p>“The customer is a person residing in another European Union Member State or a third country and who is exposed to specific risks by virtue of political, judicial or administrative functions he or she exercises or has exercised on behalf of another country or those exercised currently or in the past by direct family members or persons known to be closely associated with him or her.”</p> <p>The following functions as listed in Article R. 561-18 I of the Monetary and Financial Code shall lead to a customer being classified as a PEP:</p> <p>“1. Head of State, head of government, or member of a national government or of the European Commission;  2. Member of a national parliamentary assembly or of the European Parliament;  3. Member of a supreme court, a constitutional court or another high court whose decisions</p>

<sup>244</sup> Commission Directive 2006/70/EC of 01 August 2006. Retrieved from <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex:32006L0070>. Accessed on 01 July 2016.

<sup>245</sup> AMF Position-Recommendation 2013-23, Guidelines on the notion of politically exposed persons in connection with anti-money laundering and counter-terrorist financing.

<sup>246</sup> “The client is an individual residing in another Member State of the European Union or in a third country who is exposed to particular risks on account of the political, jurisdictional or administrative functions he performs or has performed on behalf of another State or of those that direct members of his family or individuals known to be closely associated with him perform or have performed.”

	<p>are not open to appeal, apart from in exceptional circumstances;</p> <p>4. Member of a court of auditors;  5. Head or member of the executive body of a central bank;  6. Ambassador, chargé d'affaires, consul-general or career consul;  7. General or senior officer in command of an army;  8. Member of the board of directors, executive board or supervisory board of a public corporation;  9. Head of an international public institution established by treaty.”</p> <p>Per Article R. 561-18 II of the Monetary and Financial Code, the following are considered as direct family members of a PEP:</p> <p>- “A spouse or de facto spouse”;  - “A partner bound by a French civil partnership or similar partnership registered under foreign law”;  - “Parents, children, sons-in-law and daughters-in-law, together with their spouses and civil partners bound by a French civil partnership or similar partnership registered under foreign law.”</p> <p>The following are considered as known close associates of a PEP pursuant to Article R. 561-18 III of the aforementioned code:</p> <p>- “Any individual identified as the joint beneficial owner, with the customer, of a legal entity”;  - “Any individual known to maintain a close business relationship with the customer.”</p>
--	---

Figure 1 - Civil Service Commission Personal Data Sheet

**CS Form No. 212**  
Revised 2017

**PERSONAL DATA SHEET**

**WARNING:** Any misrepresentation made in the Personal Data Sheet and the Work Experience Sheet shall cause the filing of administrative/criminal cases against the person concerned.  
**READ THE ATTACHED GUIDE TO FILLING OUT THE PERSONAL DATA SHEET (PDS) BEFORE ACCOMPANYING THE PDS FORM.**  
**Indicably tick appropriate boxes (✓) and use separate sheet if necessary. Indicate N/A if not applicable. DO NOT ABBREVIATE.** (Do not fill up for CSC use only)

**I. PERSONAL INFORMATION**

2. SURNAME: \_\_\_\_\_ (NAME EXTENSION (JR., SR.))  
 FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MIDDLE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

3. DATE OF BIRTH (mm/dd/yyyy): \_\_\_\_\_

4. PLACE OF BIRTH: \_\_\_\_\_

5. SEX:  Male  Female

6. CIVIL STATUS:  Single  Married  Widowed  Separated  Other (s): \_\_\_\_\_

7. HEIGHT (m): \_\_\_\_\_

8. WEIGHT (kg): \_\_\_\_\_

9. BLOOD TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_

10. ISS ID NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

11. PAD BRG ID NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

12. PHILHEALTH NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

13. SSS NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

14. TIN NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

15. AGENCY EMPLOYEE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

16. CITIZENSHIP:  Filipino  Dual Citizenship  
 by birth  by naturalization  
 Pls. indicate country: \_\_\_\_\_

17. RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 House/Block/Lot No. \_\_\_\_\_ Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subdivision/Village \_\_\_\_\_ Barangay \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/Municipality \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

18. PERMANENT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 House/Block/Lot No. \_\_\_\_\_ Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subdivision/Village \_\_\_\_\_ Barangay \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/Municipality \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZIP CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

19. TELEPHONE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

20. MOBILE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

21. E-MAIL ADDRESS (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

**II. FAMILY BACKGROUND**

22. SPOUSE'S SURNAME: \_\_\_\_\_ (NAME EXTENSION (JR., SR.))  
 FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MIDDLE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 OCCUPATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
 EMPLOYER/BUSINESS NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 BUSINESS ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TELEPHONE NO.: \_\_\_\_\_

23. NAME OF CHILDREN (Write full name and list all): \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF BIRTH (mm/dd/yyyy): \_\_\_\_\_

24. FATHER'S SURNAME: \_\_\_\_\_ (NAME EXTENSION (JR., SR.))  
 FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MIDDLE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

25. MOTHER'S MARDEN NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SURNAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FIRST NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MIDDLE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Continue on separate sheet if necessary)*

**III. EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**

26. LEVEL	NAME OF SCHOOL (Write in full)	BASIC EDUCATION/DEGREE/COURSE (Write in full)	PERIOD OF ATTENDANCE		HIGHEST LEVEL/ UNITS EARNED (if not graduated)	YEAR GRADUATED	SCHOLARSHIP BY ACADEMIC HONORS RECEIVED
			From	To			
ELEMENTARY							
SECONDARY							
VOCATIONAL / TRADE COURSE							
COLLEGE							
GRADUATE STUDIES							

*(Continue on separate sheet if necessary)*

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CS Form 212 (Revised 2017) Page 1 of 4

Figure 2 - Civil Service Commission SALN Form (Page 1)

Revised as of January 2015  
Per CSC Resolution No. 1500088  
Promulgated on January 23, 2015

**SWORN STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH**

As of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Required by R.A. 6713)

**Note:** Husband and wife who are both public officials and employees may file the required statements jointly or separately.  
 Joint Filing  Separate Filing  Not Applicable

**DECLARANT:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Family Name) (First Name) (M.I.)  
**POSITION:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**AGENCY/OFFICE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**OFFICE ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SPOUSE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Family Name) (First Name) (M.I.)  
**POSITION:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**AGENCY/OFFICE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**OFFICE ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**UNMARRIED CHILDREN BELOW EIGHTEEN (18) YEARS OF AGE LIVING IN DECLARANT'S HOUSEHOLD**

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

---

**ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH**  
*(Including those of the spouse and unmarried children below eighteen (18) years of age living in declarant's household)*

**1. ASSETS**

**a. Real Properties\***

DESCRIPTION <small>(e.g. lot, house and lot, condominium and improvements)</small>	KIND <small>(e.g. residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural and mixed-use)</small>	EXACT LOCATION	ASSESSED VALUE <small>(As found in the Tax Declaration of Real Property)</small>	CURRENT FAIR MARKET VALUE	ACQUISITION		ACQUISITION COST
					YEAR	MODE	
<b>Subtotal:</b>							

**b. Personal Properties\***

DESCRIPTION	YEAR ACQUIRED	ACQUISITION COST/AMOUNT
<b>Subtotal :</b>		

**TOTAL ASSETS (a+b):** \_\_\_\_\_

\* Additional sheet/s may be used, if necessary.



Figure 3 - Civil Service Commission SALN Form (Page 2)

**2. LIABILITIES\***

NATURE	NAME OF CREDITORS	OUTSTANDING BALANCE

**TOTAL LIABILITIES:**

**NET WORTH : Total Assets less Total Liabilities =**

\* Additional sheet/s may be used, if necessary.

**BUSINESS INTERESTS AND FINANCIAL CONNECTIONS**

(of Declarant / Declarant's spouse/ Unmarried Children Below Eighteen (18) years of Age Living in Declarant's Household)

I/We do not have any business interest or financial connection.

NAME OF ENTITY/BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	BUSINESS ADDRESS	NATURE OF BUSINESS INTEREST &/OR FINANCIAL CONNECTION	DATE OF ACQUISITION OF INTEREST OR CONNECTION

**RELATIVES IN THE GOVERNMENT SERVICE**

(Within the Fourth Degree of Consanguinity or Affinity. Include also Bilas, Balae and Inso)

I/We do not know of any relative/s in the government service)

NAME OF RELATIVE	RELATIONSHIP	POSITION	NAME OF AGENCY/OFFICE AND ADDRESS

I hereby certify that these are true and correct statements of my assets, liabilities, net worth, business interests and financial connections, including those of my spouse and unmarried children below eighteen (18) years of age living in my household, and that to the best of my knowledge, the above-enumerated are names of my relatives in the government within the fourth civil degree of consanguinity or affinity.

I hereby authorize the Ombudsman or his/her duly authorized representative to obtain and secure from all appropriate government agencies, including the Bureau of Internal Revenue such documents that may show my assets, liabilities, net worth, business interests and financial connections, to include those of my spouse and unmarried children below 18 years of age living with me in my household covering previous years to include the year I first assumed office in government.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Figure 4 - SEC GIS Form 2016 (Page 3)

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET  
STOCK CORPORATION

===== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY =====

CORPORATE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS: \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SHARES EACH: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME AND NATIONALITY	SHARES SUBSCRIBED			AMOUNT PAID (Php)
	TYPE	NUMBER	AMOUNT (Php)	
1.				
	TOTAL			
2.				
	TOTAL			
3.				
	TOTAL			
4.				
	TOTAL			
5.				
	TOTAL			
6.				
	TOTAL			
7.				
	TOTAL			
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL			0.00%	0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL				

INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS

Note: For PDTIC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.



Figure 9 - PSE Form 17-7 (Atlas Mining)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Metro Manila, Philippines

**FORM 23-B**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

Check box if no longer subject to filing requirement

File pursuant to Section 23 of the Securities Regulation Code

**1. Name and Address of Reporting Person:**  
SM INVESTMENTS CORPORATION  
15F SM ONE ECOM CENTER BLDG HARBOR DRIVE MGA  
COMPLEX CB 01-04 PASAY CITY

**2. Issuer Name and Trading Symbol:**  
ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEV CORP

**3. Relationship of Reporting Person to Issuer:**  
Director  
Officer  
10% Owner  
Other

**4. Tax Identification Number:** 000-186-000  
**5. Statement for Month/Year:** June 2015

**6. Citizenship:** Filipino  
**7. If Amendment, Date of Original (Month/Year):** NA

**Table 1 - Equity Securities Beneficially Owned**

1. Class of Equity Security	2. Transaction Date (Month/Day/Year)	3. Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D)			4. Amount of Securities Owned at End of Month		5. Ownership Form: Direct (D) or Indirect (I)	6. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership
		No. of Shares (A) or (D)	Price	%	Number of Shares			
Common Shares								
		Total direct holdings as of January 31, 2015			28.89%	602,788,710	D	
		Total direct holdings as of June 30, 2015			28.89%	602,788,710	D	
		Total indirect holdings as of January 31, 2015			0.32%	6,493,244	I	Atlas shares owned by Pitmanbridge Holdings, Inc., a subsidiary of SM Investments Corporation.
	05-04-2015	1,472,334	(A)	7.06				
	05-15-2015	1,472,334	(A)	8.95	0.14%	2,945,400		
		Total indirect holdings as of June 30, 2015			8.49%	9,438,644		
		Total direct & indirect holdings as of June 30, 2015			29.24%	612,227,354		

If the change in beneficial ownership is 50% of the previous shareholdings or is equal to 5% of the outstanding capital stock of the issuer, provide the disclosure requirements set forth on page 3 of this form.

Notes: Report on a separate line for each class of equity security beneficially owned directly or indirectly.  
(1) A person is deemed to indirectly beneficially own securities if he or she has the right to acquire such securities.  
(2) Voting power which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, such securities, either directly or indirectly, is included in the computation of beneficial ownership.  
(3) Beneficial ownership includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such securities.  
(4) A person will be deemed to indirectly beneficially own securities if:  
(a) he or she is the beneficial owner of a security through a trust;  
(b) he or she is the beneficial owner of a security through a partnership;  
(c) he or she is the beneficial owner of a security through a corporation;  
(d) he or she is the beneficial owner of a security through a trust, partnership, or corporation, or through a power or interest in such security.  
(5) Beneficial ownership includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of such securities.

Figure 10 - PSE Form 17-7 (Atlas Mining)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Metro Manila, Philippines

**FORM 23-B**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

Check box if no longer subject to filing requirement

File pursuant to Section 23 of the Securities Regulation Code

**1. Name and Address of Reporting Person:**  
[Redacted]

**2. Issuer Name and Trading Symbol:**  
Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation (AT)

**3. Relationship of Reporting Person to Issuer:**  
Director  
Officer  
10% Owner  
Other

**4. Tax Identification Number:** [Redacted]  
**5. Statement for Month/Year:** Aug-16

**6. Citizenship:** Filipino  
**7. If Amendment, Date of Original (Month/Year):** [Redacted]

**Table 1 - Equity Securities Beneficially Owned**

1. Class of Equity Security	2. Transaction Date (Month/Day/Year)	3. Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D)			4. Amount of Securities Owned at End of Month		5. Ownership Form: Direct (D) or Indirect (I)	6. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership
		No. of Shares (A) or (D)	Price	%	Number of Shares			
Common Shares (Beginning)				0.48%	10,000,100	D		
Common Shares Transacted	15-Aug-16	233,334	A	3.87				
Common Shares (Ending)				0.49%	10,233,434	D		
				21.75%	453,963,461	I	AT shares owned by [Redacted] Corporation	
				21.75%	453,963,461	I	AT shares owned by [Redacted] Corporation	

If the change in beneficial ownership is 50% of the previous shareholdings or is equal to 5% of the outstanding capital stock of the issuer, provide the disclosure requirements set forth on page 3 of this form.

Figure 11 - PSE POR-1 Form (Apex Mining) (Page 1)

CR05468-2017

The PSE makes no representation on the accuracy, validity, correctness and completeness of the information stated in the respective PORs of listed companies. The PSE shall use the information contained in the POR submitted by the company in computing a company's weight in the index and this may be updated or adjusted consistent with the policy of the Exchange in managing the PSEI and sector indices.

**Apex Mining Co., Inc.**  
**APX**

PSE Disclosure Form POR-1 - Public Ownership Report  
Reference: Amended Rule on Minimum Public Ownership

**Report Type**

Monthly  
 Quarterly  
 Others

**Report Date:** Jun 30, 2017

**Computation of Public Ownership**

Number of Issued and Outstanding Common Shares	6,227,887,491
Less: Number of Treasury Common Shares, if any	0
Number of Outstanding Common Shares	6,227,887,491

**Less:**

**A. Directors**

Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
RAMON Y. SY	44,598,312	0	44,598,312	0.72
WALTER W. BROWN	59,743,202	0	59,743,202	0.96
GRACIANO P. YUMUL, JR.	1,501,000	0	1,501,000	0.02
MODESTO B. BERMUDEZ	1	2,000,000	2,000,001	0.03
JOSE EDUARDO J. ALARILLA *	1	0	1	0
DENNIS A. UY	1	0	1	0
JOSELITO H. SIBAYAN	299	0	299	0
	105,842,816	2,000,000	107,842,816	1.73

Figure 12 - PSE POR-1 Form (Apex Mining) (Page 2)

B. Officers				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
SILVERIO BENNY J. TAN	17,506,747	0	17,506,747	0.28
GIL A. MARVILLA	647,767	0	647,767	0.01
	18,154,514	0	18,154,514	0.29

C. Principal/Substantial Stockholders				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
PRIME METROLINE HOLDINGS, INC.	2,511,329,207	0	2,511,329,207	40.32
MONTE ORO RESOURCES & ENERGY, INC.	564,730,109	0	564,730,109	9.07
LAKELAND VILLAGE HOLDINGS, INC.	474,613,599	0	474,613,599	7.62
DEVONCOURT ESTATES, INC.	423,904,339	0	423,904,339	6.81
A. BROWN COMPANY, INC.	330,193,698	0	330,193,698	5.3
	4,304,770,952	0	4,304,770,952	69.12

D. Affiliates				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
-	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

E. Government				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
-	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

F. Banks				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
METROPOLITAN BANK & TRUST CO.	70,000	0	70,000	0
H.K. SHANGHAI BANKING CORP/ANDERSON MA	6,250	0	6,250	0
PCI BANK	1,300	0	1,300	0
	77,550	0	77,550	0

G. Employees				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
-	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

H. Look-Up Shares				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
-	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

I. Others				
Name	Direct	Indirect	Total direct & indirect shares	% to Total Outstanding Shares
-	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

Attestation  
I, undersigned, for and on behalf of the reporting entity confirm that all information provided above and in the attached beneficial ownership declaration(s) is accurate and reliable.

Date	<YYYY-MM-DD>
Name	<text>
Position	<text>
Signature	<text>

Please find attached the following supporting documents verifying the accuracy of the beneficial ownership information submitted:

<text>
<text>

Figure 14 - EITI Draft BO Form (Sheet 3)

Beneficial ownership declaration

Draft as of 21 April 2016

In accordance with the EITI Standard, Requirement 2.15.f.i, "a beneficial owner in respect of a company means the natural person(s) who directly or indirectly ultimately owns or controls the corporate entity". Further to Requirement 2.5.f.i and in accordance with the decision of the MSG, a beneficial owner is defined as:

MSG definition agreed by the MSG, including specifying reporting obligations for PEPs

In accordance with this beneficial ownership definition, as per [date] the beneficial owner/s of the company are:

Identity of the Beneficial Owner	Entry	Entry	Entry	Entry
Full name as it appears on national identity card	<text>			
Politically exposed person (PEP)	<choose option>			
Reason for PEP designation	<text>			
Applicable from	<YYYY-MM-DD>			
Applicable to	<YYYY-MM-DD>			
Date of birth	<number>			
National identity number	<text>			
Nationality	<text>			
Country of residence	<text>			
Residential address	<text>			
Service address	<text>			
Other means of contact	<text>			
Information about how ownership is held or control over the company is exercised				
By direct shares	<choose option>	Number of shares	<number>	% of shares
By direct voting rights	<choose option>	Number of votes	<number>	% of voting rights
By indirect shares	<choose option>	Number of indirect shares	<number>	% of indirect shares
By indirect voting rights	<choose option>	Number of indirect votes	<number>	% of indirect voting rights
By other means	<choose option>	Explanation of how ownership is exercised	<text>	
Date when beneficial interest was acquired	<YYYY-MM-DD>			

RECOMMENDATIONS	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES	OUTPUTS	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	TIME FRAME	COST AND FUNDING
1. Definition of beneficial ownership (BO) and institutional framework for BO disclosure	Create a clear definition of BO within the Philippine context Set baseline data as basis for implementation of BO disclosures Create a clear definition of BO within the Philippine context Enable institutionalization of BO disclosure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage a technical consultant to conduct scoping study on BO disclosure, including review of existing definitions and policies related to BO and Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) vis-à-vis international standards</li> <li>Propose the inclusion of a provision on BO disclosure in the EITI bills pending in Congress</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published study on BO disclosure in the Philippine context</li> <li>Recommendations on how to implement BO disclosure in accordance with the EITI Standard</li> <li>Multi-Stakeholder Group (MSG) agreed definition of BO and PEP</li> <li>Position paper proposing the inclusion of BO disclosure in the filed EITI bills (SB 1125 and HB 4116)</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat	Q1-Q4 2017	Professional fee of the consultant/ lawyer - PHP 660,000 (EGPS/World Bank) Budget for meetings - PHP 480,000 (EGPS/World Bank)
2. Consider links between BO and national reform priorities	Harmonize BO initiatives with national reform agenda on: -transparency -accountability -fiscal reforms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify a national champion/s on BO disclosure</li> <li>Create a multi-stakeholder Technical Working Group on BO disclosure</li> <li>Conduct an inter-agency forum on BO disclosure (including Anti-Money Laundering Council (AMLC) as participant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agreed action plan on how to integrate BO disclosure in national reform priorities</li> </ul>	PH-EITI and partner agencies	Q1-Q2 2017  Q1 2017  Q3 2017	Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)
3. Reporting obligations for PEP	Ensure transparency and accountability of public officials who have interest in extractives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop an action plan to establish mechanism for disclosing PEPs within legal bounds, including requiring official documents as evidence/ support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Action plan/ strategy on PEP disclosure</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat (with assistance from EITI International Secretariat)	Q1-Q4 2017 <i>(parallel with the conduct of the scoping study)</i>	Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)
4. Level of detail to be disclosed	Ensure that the information disclosed are relevant, complete, and verifiable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MSG to meet and agree on materiality threshold for disclosure/reporting based on the findings of the scoping study</li> <li>Coordinate with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), AMLC, and other relevant government agencies regarding disaggregation of available data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agreed materiality threshold of data to be disclosed</li> <li>Agreed level of data disaggregation and sectors covered</li> </ul>	MSG	Q1-Q4 2017	Budget for scoping study (EGPS/World Bank) Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)
5. Data collection	Develop a system for reporting BO data Collect information on BO from extractive companies and government agencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate with SEC to make information on BO publicly available and free of charge</li> <li>Develop reporting templates for BO disclosure</li> <li>Pilot test BO templates (2 - 3 companies and relevant government agencies)</li> <li>Finalize the templates</li> <li>Develop online reporting system for BO (based on the approved templates, streamlined with existing EITI online reporting systems)</li> <li>Pilot test and roll-out the online system (training of users)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published SEC data on BO</li> <li>Draft reporting templates on BO</li> <li>Revised templates based on the inputs from testing the templates</li> <li>Final BO templates for roll-out</li> <li>Online reporting tool based on the BO templates</li> <li>Accomplished BO templates</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat  MSG (with inputs from the scoping study consultant) BIR, MGB, DOE, SEC  Consultant/ web development firm  Secretariat, participating companies and government agencies	Q1-Q2 2018  Q1-Q2 2018 Q3 2018  Q4 2018  Q1-Q4 2019  Q1-Q4 2020	Budget for meetings (EGPS/World Bank)  Professional fee of the consultant/ web development firm - PHP 792,000 (EGPS/World Bank)  Pilot testing and roll-out activities - PHP 264,000 (EGPS/World Bank)
6. Assuring the accuracy of the data	Ensure that data are accurate, validated, and reliable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hire a third party researcher to gather data from SEC and relevant government agencies, generate a list of beneficial owners, and compare the same with data from the companies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Independent study to further validate disclosures made by companies and agencies</li> </ul>	PH-EITI Secretariat	Q1-Q4 2020	Professional fee of the researcher - PHP 430,000 (EGPS/World Bank)
7. Data timeliness	Ensure that companies and relevant government agencies (SEC, Bureau of Internal Revenue, Philippine Stock Exchange) report/ submit data on time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Send letters (signed by PH-EITI Focal Person) to companies and relevant government agencies requesting them to submit accomplished BO templates on time and diligently follow up</li> <li>Integrate BO disclosure in the data collection for the annual EITI Country Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published EITI Country Report with data/ information on BO</li> </ul>	MSG, Secretariat and Independent Administrator (IA)	Q2 2020    Q3-Q4 2020	Budget for the Independent Administrator (GOP)
8. Data accessibility	Ensure that all relevant stakeholders have access to information on BO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disseminate data gathered from the online system to stakeholders</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information, education and communication (IEC) materials, including the EITI Country Report, disseminated during LGU roadshows and other outreach activities</li> </ul>	MSG and Secretariat	Q4 2020 onwards <i>(after the establishment of the online system)</i>	Funds for IEC (GOP)

\*Approved by the PH-EITI Multi-Stakeholder Group during the 38th Meeting, 9 December 2016, Manila.

The Mining Multiplier and the Leontief Input-Output Model

Such interindustry dependence is portrayed by the Leontief Input-Output model (or, I-O model). The model can be summarised by the following equation:

$$Q^* = (I - A)^{-1}D$$

where  $Q^*$  represents the gross output,  $I$  is the identity matrix,  $A$  contains the input coefficients  $a_{ij}$  representing industry  $i$ 's output (including import demands) required to produce one unit of industry  $j$ 's output and  $D$  represents the final demand.  $(I - A)^{-1}$  is also known as the total requirements matrix or the Leontief matrix whose elements depict the direct and indirect effects of producing industry  $i$ 's output per unit of final demand.

The I-O model follows these assumptions:

1. It captures the input-output relationships of the economy at a time. This does not describe market or general equilibrium conditions, rather each input requirements of one industry are technically satisfied by other industries' production plans. Moreover, structural changes in the economy such as new tax policies are ignored.
2. Each industry is assumed to produce one homogenous commodity, treating all inputs as complements and excludes the possibility of substituting inputs.
3. Production of outputs require a fixed proportion of inputs at any production plan.
4. Technology available to firms exhibit constant returns to scale, i.e. doubling of the amount of inputs produces twice the amount of outputs.
5. The effect of the multipliers is already reflected immediately in the short-run. The sum of the indirect effects has already manifested in the value of the multiplier, which may exclude other events after the initial change.

While the above conditions limit its scope of interpretation and its applicability to policy, the model still provides a reliable information of linkages within and among the different sectors of the economy.

Taxes Paid by the 45 Mining Firms That Submitted their Annual Reports

Taxes are categorized according to corporate tax, direct taxes and indirect taxes. Corporate tax, both deferred and current, is recognized respective of its reported business year and tax credits are treated as deductions to the industry total. Direct taxes are taxes paid due to royalties, excise taxes and other taxes and licenses reported under notes 'Cost of Sales' or 'Cost of Services'. Indirect taxes include withholding taxes, VAT, royalties and other taxes reported under 'Operating expenses', 'General and Administrative Expenses', and/or 'Selling Expenses'. Tax expenses that are not indicated under the aforementioned notes are classified as indirect taxes for conservative reporting. To explain further, the following table describes the mining sector's tax contributions.

	Industry		Firm Average	
	2015	2016	2015	2016
Corporate Taxes	4,151,682,030.82	1,996,843,611.00	92,259,600.68	166,403,634.25
Direct Taxes	2,369,910,612.86	990,392,469.00	52,664,680.29	82,532,705.75
Indirect Taxes	828,336,933.55	648,888,924.00	18,407,487.41	54,074,077.00
<b>Taxes</b>	<b>7,349,929,577.23</b>	<b>3,636,125,004.00</b>	<b>163,331,768.38</b>	<b>303,010,417.00</b>

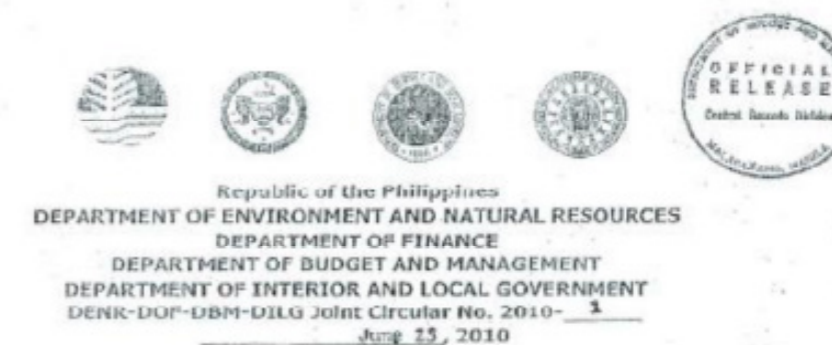
On average, corporate tax, direct tax and indirect tax payments have grown by 80.4%, 56.7% and 193.8% respectively; total taxes have risen by 85.5% from 2015 to 2016.

*Salaries, Wages and Other Labor Costs Paid by the 45 Mining Firms that Submitted their Annual Reports*

The report identifies direct labor costs, indirect labor costs and professional fees. Generally, the amounts reported as direct labor costs are under notes titled 'Cost of Sales' or 'Cost of Services' which include salaries and wages, 13th month pay, pension and employment benefits, retirement benefits, outside services, contractor services and other similar accounts. Indirect labor costs are similar with direct labor costs but are reported under 'Operating expenses', 'General and Administrative Expenses', and/or 'Selling Expenses'. For consistent and conservative reporting, labor payments that are not indicated under the said heading are classified as indirect labor costs. Professional fees represent firm expenses charged for specific practice of craft or occupation and consider the account titles: Professional Fees, Management Fees, Consultancy Fees, Legal Fees and similar accounts.

	Industry		Firm Average	
	2015	2016	2015	2016
Direct Labor	11,774,628,883.92	5,858,930,700.00	261,658,419.64	488,244,225.00
Indirect Labor	4,776,005,711.98	2,396,054,006.00	106,133,460.27	199,671,167.17
Professional Fees	855,802,211.72	287,895,009.00	19,017,826.93	23,991,250.75
<b>Labor Costs</b>	<b>17,406,436,807.62</b>	<b>8,542,879,715.00</b>	<b>386,809,706.84</b>	<b>711,906,642.92</b>

Overall, average labor payments have increased at 84% in 2016. Contributing to that overall rise, average direct labor, indirect labor and professional fees have climbed by 86.6%, 88.1% and 26.2% respectively in 2016 from a year ago.



FOR: The Governors, Municipal and City Mayors, Barangay Chairmen, Sanggunian Members and Other Local Government Officials, and All Others Concerned

SUBJECT: **REVISED GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES ON THE RELEASE OF THE SHARE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS DERIVED BY THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT FROM ROYALTY INCOME COLLECTED FROM MINERAL RESERVATIONS**

**1.0 LEGAL BASES:**

Section 5 of Republic Act (RA) No. 7942, the Philippine Mining Act of 1995, provides that the President may establish Mineral Reservations.

Section 13 of Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) Administrative Order (DAO) No. 96-40, as amended, the revised Implementing Rules and Regulation (IRR) of RA No. 7942, provides that the Contractors/Permit Holders shall pay to the Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) a royalty for minerals/mineral products extracted or produced from the Mineral Reservations.

Section 290 of RA No. 7160 (The 1991 Local Government Code) and its IRR provide that LGUs are entitled to a 40% share from the gross collection derived by the National Government (NG) from the preceding fiscal year from royalty income.

**2.0 PURPOSE**

In general, this circular is issued to streamline and enhance the guidelines and procedures for the release of LGUs' share from royalty income.



The specific objectives are as follows:

- 2.1 To ensure the correctness and accuracy of royalty income collections in arriving at the shares due to the LGUs concerned.
- 2.2 To expedite the processing and release of the LCU's allocable shares from the royalty income thru a simplified process within the given timeframe.
- 2.3 To clarify the roles and responsibilities of the NGAs involved in the implementation of this Circular.

**3.0 DEFINITION OF TERMS**

As used in and for the purposes of this Circular, the following terms shall mean:

- a. Contractor - a qualified person acting alone or in consortium, who is a party to a Mineral Agreement or Financial or Technical Assistance Agreements as provided under DAO No. 96-40, as amended.
- b. Exclusive Economic Zone - the water, sea bottom and subsurface measured from the baseline of the Philippine Archipelago up to two hundred (200) nautical miles offshore.
- c. Mineral Reservations - areas established and proclaimed as such by the President of the Philippines upon the recommendation of the Director or the MGB through the Secretary of the DENR, including all submerged lands within the contiguous zone and Exclusive Economic Zone, pursuant to RA No. 7942 and its IRR.
- d. Minerals - all naturally occurring inorganic substances in solid, liquid, gas or any intermediate state excluding energy materials such as coal, petroleum, natural gas, radioactive materials and geothermal energy.
- e. Permit Holder - a holder of any mining permit issued under DAO No. 96-40, as amended, other than Exploration Permit.
- f. Royalty - the income of Government, which shall not be less than five percent (5%) of the market value of the gross output of the minerals/mineral products extracted or produced from the Mineral Reservations, being paid by the Contractors/Permit Holders concerned to the MGB.



B)

**4.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following NGAs shall endeavor to establish and share among themselves on a timely basis, information and an updated database to facilitate the exchange of information needed for the smooth and reliable processing and release of the shares of LGUs from the royalty income.

**4.1 DENR - MGB, shall:**

- 4.1.1 For budget preparation purposes, submit to the Department of Budget and Management (DBM), the estimated or projected royalty income to be collected for the current year and the corresponding forty percent (40%) share of the LGUs on or before March 15 of every year. The amount should be consistent with that reflected in the MGB Statement of Revenue (BP Form 100).
- 4.1.2 For budget execution purposes, prepare a Joint Certification of the actual collections from royalty income during each calendar year. The said certification/documents shall be transmitted to the BTr, for validation and approval purposes, within sixty (60) days immediately after the end of the year. This shall be supported with the List of Deposited Collections, validated deposit slip and a schedule of the corresponding shares of the beneficiary LGUs from the actual royalty income collections from the preceding year. In case the mining sites/operations are located in two (2) or more provinces, or in two (2) or more component cities, or in two (2) or more barangays, the updated master list of land area officially issued by the Land Management Bureau (LMB) and the updated census of population officially issued by the National Statistics Office shall be adopted as basis in computing the allocation of shares of the affected LGUs.
- 4.1.3 Inform the LGUs of their share from the proceeds of the royalty income from Mineral Reservation of the preceding year within thirty (30) days after receipt of the copy of the validated and approved Joint Certification submitted by the BTr to DBM.

**4.2 Department of Finance – BTr, shall:**

- 4.2.1 Validate and approve the Joint Certification transmitted by MGB based on confirmed royalty collections within thirty (30) days immediately after receipt thereof. The said certification shall be validated from the reports transmitted by the BTr Regional Offices and Authorized Government Depository Banks.



4.2.2 Transmit to the DBM the duly validated and approved Joint Certification together with validated collections and schedule of the corresponding shares of the beneficiary LGUs within thirty (30) days immediately after the actual receipts of said certification/documents from the MGB.

4.2.3 Furnish the MGB a copy of the validated and approved Joint Certification within fifteen (15) days from transmittal thereof to the DBM.

4.3 Department of the Interior and Local Government (DILG) – Bureau of Local Government Supervisions (BLGS), shall:

4.3.1 Enjoin the Local Chief Executives (LCEs) to ensure submission by the Contractors and Permit Holders of the quarterly production and sales report form to the MGB Regional Offices.

4.3.2 Furnish the DBM and MGB with the updates of the masterlist of LGUs during the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of each year as a result of the creation, conversion, merger and abolition of LGUs.

4.4 Department of Budget and Management (DBM) – Budget and Management Bureau – G (BMB-G) and Regional Offices (ROs), shall:

4.4.1 For budget preparation purposes, program the amount representing the LGUs shares on the royalty income in the budget of the following year, based on the DENR-MGB estimated or projected royalty income to be collected for the current year and the corresponding 40% share of the LGUs.

4.4.2 Release within thirty (30) days the shares of the LGUs in the royalty by issuing the allotment and the corresponding cash allocation based on the Joint Certification issued by the MGB and BTr of royalty collections and the schedule of the corresponding shares of the beneficiary LGUs. The funding check shall be deposited to the Government Servicing Banks (GSBs) for direct credit to the account of beneficiary LGUs.

5.0 DISTRIBUTION OF SHARES OF LGUs

5.1 Pursuant to Section 292 of R.A. No. 7160, the 40% share of the LGUs from the preceding year's collections royalty income shall be distributed as follows:



Particular	Percentage (%) of Distribution				Total
	Province	Component City/Municipality	Highly Urbanized/Independent Component City	Barangay	
Where the natural resources are located in the Province and in one city/ municipality/ Barangay	20	45		35	100
Where the natural resources are located in a highly urbanized or independent component city and in one barangay			65	35	100
Provided, however, that where the natural resources are located in two (2) or more provinces, or in two (2) or more component cities or municipalities, or in two (2) or more highly urbanized or independent component cities or in two (2) or more barangays, their respective shares shall be computed on the basis of:					
Population					70
Land Area					30

6.0 FUNDING SOURCE

6.1 The 40% share of LGUs from the gross royalty income collections derived by the NG from the preceding fiscal year shall be released chargeable against the current year's General Appropriations Act.

7.0 TIMELINES FOR THE SUBMISSION, PROCESSING AND RELEASE OF THE SHARES OF LGUs

PERIOD	MGB Submission of Joint Certification to BTr	BTr Validation (or) and Submission of Joint MGB & BTr Certification to DBM	Release of Funds by DBM
January 1 to December 31 of the current year	Within 60 days from the end of the preceding year	30 days from the submission of MGB collections/ 15 days after completion of validation	Within 30 days from receipt of the joint certification from MGB and BTr






**8.0 REPEALING CLAUSE**

Any provision of DBM-DOF-DENR-DOE Joint Circular No. 2006-1 dated February 13, 2006 and any rule or regulation in connection with the release of the share of local government units (LGUs) derived by the national government from royalty income collected from mineral reservation projects are hereby amended or repealed accordingly.

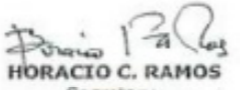
**9.0 EFFECTIVITY CLAUSE**

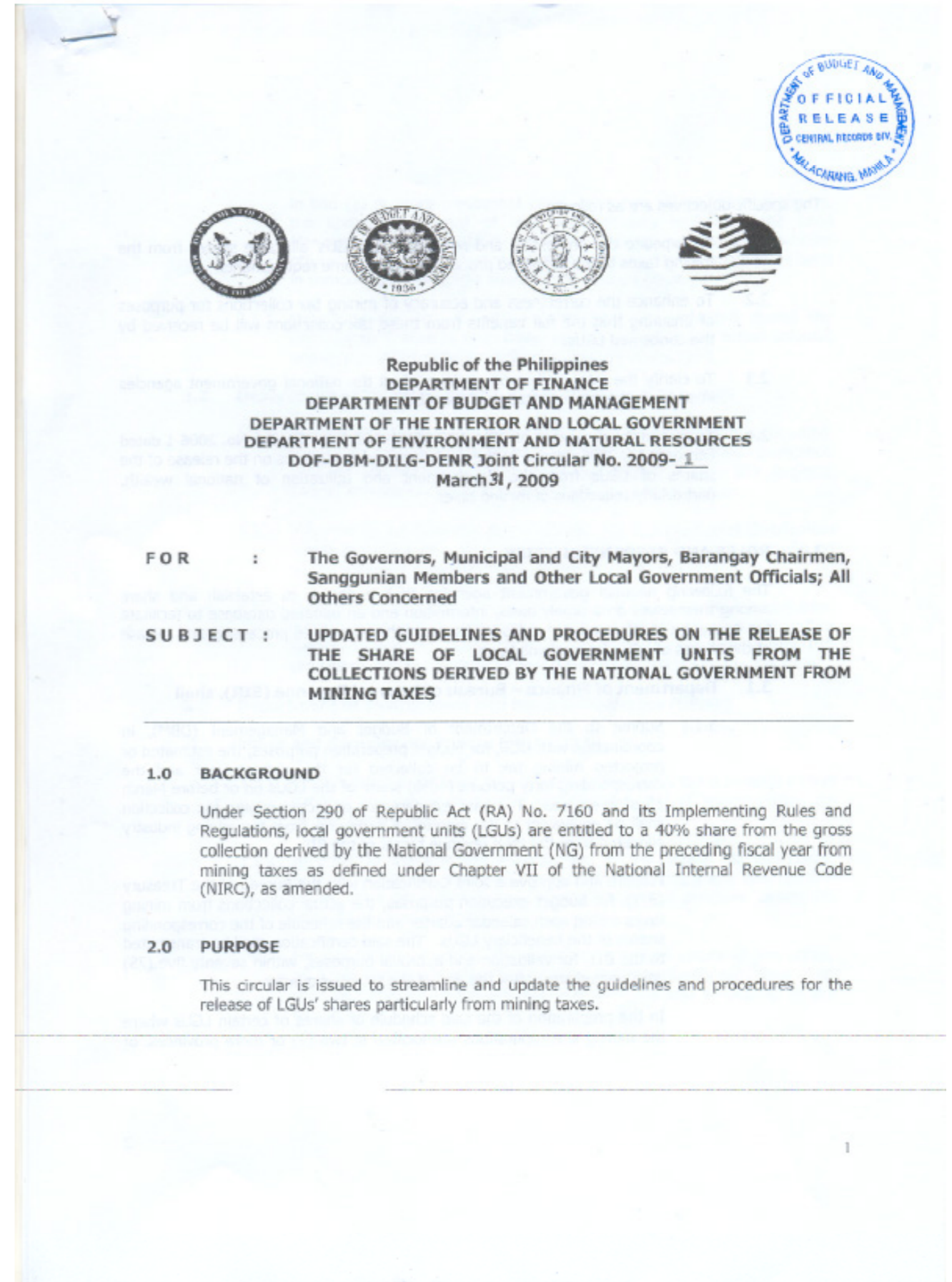
This Joint Circular shall take effect immediately.

  
**MARGARITO B. TEVES**  
 Secretary  
 Department of Finance  
 010525

  
**JOAQUIN C. LAGONERIA**  
 Secretary  
 Department of Budget and Management

  
**RONALDO V. PUNO**  
 Secretary  
 Department of the Interior and Local Government

  
**HORACIO C. RAMOS**  
 Secretary  
 Department of Environment and Natural Resources



The specific objectives are as follows:

- 2.1 To expedite the processing and release of the LGUs' allocable shares from the mining taxes thru a simplified process with timeframe requirements.
- 2.2 To enhance the correctness and accuracy of mining tax collections for purposes of ensuring that the full benefits from these tax collections will be received by the concerned LGUs.
- 2.3 To clarify the roles and responsibilities of all the national government agencies involved in the implementation of this Circular.
- 2.4 To amend the provisions of DBM-DOF-DENR-DOE Joint Circular No. 2006-1 dated February 13, 2006 relative to the guidelines and procedures on the release of the shares of LGUs from the development and utilization of national wealth, particularly collections of mining taxes.

**3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following national government agencies shall endeavor to establish and share among themselves on a timely basis, information and an updated database to facilitate the exchange of information needed for the smooth and reliable processing and release of the shares of LGUs from mining taxes.

**3.1 Department of Finance – Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR), shall**

- 3.1.1 Submit to the Department of Budget and Management (DBM), in coordination with DOF, for budget preparation purposes, the estimated or projected mining tax to be collected for the current year and the corresponding forty percent (40%) share of the LGUs on or before March 15 of every year. The said estimated or projected mining tax collection shall be equivalent to the amount of excise tax from the mining industry allocated from the total revenue target of the BIR.
- 3.1.2 Prepare and approve a Joint Certification with the Bureau of the Treasury (BTr), for budget execution purposes, the actual collections from mining taxes during each calendar quarter and the schedule of the corresponding shares of the beneficiary LGUs. The said certification shall be transmitted to the BTr, for validation and approval purposes, within seventy five (75) days immediately after the end of the calendar quarter.

In the preparation of the said schedule of shares of certain LGUs where the mining sites/operations are located in two (2) or more provinces, or

in two (2) or more component cities, or in two (2) or more barangays, the updated masterlist of land area officially issued by the Land Management Bureau (LMB) and the updated census of population officially issued by the National Statistics Office shall be adopted as basis in computing the allocable share of the affected LGUs.

- 3.1.3 Determine the correct mining taxes paid and collected during the immediately preceding year based on the estimated and actual volumes and values of the mineral products submitted by the MGB.

**3.2 Department of Finance - Bureau of the Treasury (BTr), shall**

- 3.2.1 Validate and approve the Joint Certification transmitted by the BIR within thirty (30) days immediately after receipt thereof. The said certification shall be validated from the reports transmitted by the BTr Regional Offices and Authorized Agent/Government Depository Banks.
- 3.2.2 Transmit to the DBM the duly validated and approved Joint Certification within forty five (45) days immediately after the actual receipt of said certification and schedule of LGU shares from the BIR.
- 3.2.3 Furnish the BIR a copy of the validated and approved Joint Certification accompanied by the summary of recorded mining tax deposits and/or collections and the Journal Entry Voucher issued representing total BIR collections, within fifteen (15) days from transmittal thereof to the DBM.

**3.3 Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR)**

**Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB), shall**

- 3.3.1 Furnish the BIR not later than the end of February, the estimated annual volumes and values of metallic mineral production of mining companies for the current year.
- 3.3.2 In order to assist in the enhancement of the mining tax collections, furnish the BIR not later than the end of March, the actual volumes and values, on a per project basis, of metallic minerals produced during the immediately preceding year.

For non-metallic minerals, the actual volumes and values of production, on a per permittee/project basis during the immediately preceding year, shall be furnished to the BIR not later than the end of October of the ensuing year.

3.3.3 Provide the BIR, within 60 days after the end of each quarter, the list of new metallic permittees, actual volumes and values of their respective production and extraction sites.

**Land Management Bureau (LMB), shall**

3.3.4 Furnish the BIR an updated copy of the consolidated masterlist of land area not later than December 15 of every third year after CY 2001, after coordination with the DBM.

**3.4 Department of the Interior and Local Government (DILG) – Bureau of Local Government Supervision (BLGS), shall**

3.4.1 Prepare and submit to the BIR not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, the validated list of actual extraction sites of all non-metallic mineral products with a summary of LGUs where such production/extraction originated.

3.4.2 Enjoin the Local Chief Executives (LCEs) to ensure submission by mining permittees of the quarterly production and sales report form to the MGB Regional Offices.

3.4.3 Furnish the DBM, BIR and BTr with the updated masterlist of LGUs during the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of each year.

**3.5 Department of Budget and Management (DBM) – Regional Operations and Coordination Service (ROCS) and Regional Offices (ROs), shall**

3.5.1 Program, for budget preparation purposes, the amount representing the LGUs' shares of the mining taxes in the budget of the following year, based on the estimated or projected mining taxes to be collected for the current year and the corresponding 40% share of the LGUs submitted by the BIR.

3.5.2 Release the shares of the LGUs in the mining taxes by issuing the allotment and the corresponding cash allocation based on the Joint Certification issued by the BIR and BTr of mining tax collections and the schedule of the corresponding shares of the beneficiary LGUs. The Funding Check shall be deposited to the Government Servicing Banks (GSBs) for direct credit to the account of the beneficiary LGUs.

3.5.3 Release the LGUs' shares based on the Joint Certification issued by the BIR and BTr of mining tax collections during the first three (3) quarters of the calendar year in February of the ensuing year. Releases based on

mining taxes collected during the fourth quarter shall be released in May of the ensuing year.

**4.0 DISTRIBUTION OF SHARES OF LGUs**

4.1 Pursuant to Section 292 of R.A. No. 7160, the 40% share of the LGUs from the preceding year's collections of mining taxes shall be distributed as follows:

Particulars	% of Distribution				Total
	Province	Component City/Municipality	Highly Urbanized/Independent Component City	Barangay	
Where the natural resources are located in the Province and in one city/municipality/Barangay	20	45		35	100
Where the natural resources are located in a highly urbanized or independent component city and in one barangay			65	35	100
Provided, however, that where the natural resources are located in two (2) or more provinces, or in two (2) or more component cities or municipalities, or in two (2) or more highly urbanized or independent component cities or in two (2) or more barangays, their respective shares shall be computed on the basis of:					
Population					70
Land Area					30

**5.0 FUNDING SOURCE**

5.1 The 40% share of LGUs from the gross mining tax collections derived by the national government from the preceding fiscal year shall be released chargeable against the current year's General Appropriations Act.

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	3 people trained	Human resource development and institutional building	30,000	Brgy. Esperanza
	50 members	Enterprise development and networking	195,160	Brgy. Panamoan; Brgy. Esperanza
	1,200 student scholars; 2 high school teachers given subsidy; 1 classroom constructed; maintained 1 school	Access to education and educational support programs	442,586	Brgy. Panamoan and/or whole municipality of Loreto
	Improvement of 1 church	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	68,800	Brgy. Panamoan; Brgy. Esperanza
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Performance review (SIA)	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	50,000	Brgy. Panamoan; Brgy. Esperanza
	CTWG Meeting, Brgy. Assembly, IEC Materials	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	122,450	Representatives of host and neighboring communities in Brgy. Panamoan and Brgy. Esperanza
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>				
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	520 people trained	Human resource development and institutional building	887,475	People's organization (skilled workers, farmers, women, drivers operators, etc), skills trainees (Out-of-School Youth), on-the-Job Training (OJT Trainees), Student Summer Training Program (SSTP trainees), and underground pool operators
	405 individuals employed per livelihood program	Enterprise development and networking	794,291	People's organization (skilled workers, farmers, women, drivers operators, and etc)
	34 kilometers of road maintained; 2 homes energized	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	364,282	Brgys. Masara, Tagbaros, Mainit, Teresa, New Barili, and Elizalde
	77 scholars; 9 local school board (LSB) teachers given subsidy; 2 classrooms maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	4,648,339	3-year Industrial Technician (ITP) Program and non-mining related scholars

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	6,762 patients assisted for the three health centers (AMCI Clinic, Maco Health Center, and Elizalde Infirmary Hospital); 9 medical practitioners engaged	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1,742,312	Host and neighboring communities; medical practitioners
	80 community activities supported	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	5,137,212	Socio-cultural and religious support to AMCI's host and neighboring communities
	5,038 students (3,387 ES and 1,651 HS) enrolled in company sponsored schools; 4,329 patients accommodated in AMCI clinic	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	2,756,436	14 AMCI's adopted schools (9 ES and 5 HS); host and neighboring communities
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Six researches conducted.	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	412,525	Geo-tagging and chart mapping activity at Parcel 1 tenement.
	119 mining-related scholars, on-the-job training (OJT), and Student Summer Training Program (SSTP) trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	523,566	Mining-related scholars studying in the cities of Iligan and Davao.
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Six insitutions supported	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	262,683	Capital outlays donated to mining partner institutions
	Nine billboards and signages installed in strategic areas	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	123,402	Installed within areas of host communities
	Two newsprints in a quarterly release	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental, and other issues/concerns	105,000	AMCI newsprints and Guardian Newspaper
	39 print, broadcast, signages, billboards, signages, focus group discussions, information drives, public consultations, sponsorships, IEC equipment, telecommunications, and monitoring and evaluation among others	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	4,477,755	Host and neighboring communities, municipalities, provinces, cities, and other partner agencies.
	<b>BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.</b>			
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	600 LGUs, community leader, Farmers' Association, and OSY trained	Human resource development and institutional building	796,243	Brgys. Guisguis, Lomboy, Tubo-tubo North, Tubo-tubo South, Lucapon South, Bolitoc, Binaballan, Dampay, Canaynayan, San Fernando, Lipay, Biay, Bayto, Naulo, Lucapon North, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, and Catol.

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	61 families supported in livelihood programs; 3 farm equipment provided; eco-tourism and Bamboo farming and seedling production supported	Enterprise development and networking	983,869	Backyard gardening and Sta. Cruz Motorcycle Spareparts Store; Brgys. Tubo-tubo South (farm tractor); Brgy. Malabon (water pump); and Brgy. Tubo-tubo North; Brgy. Uncon; Brgys. Guisguis and Dampay
	5 km of road constructed; 2 km of road maintained; 300 meters built for slope protection; 4 units of buildings built; 6 buildings maintained; 3 canal road/bridge maintained; 1 mini dam built; and 2 water system built	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	3,228,792	Re-gravellin two kilometers of Brgy. Lomboy Road; two kilometers construction of roads within Brgys. Guisguis and Tubo-Tubo North Farm to Market Road; and one kilometer of Brgy. Binabalian Road; Brgy. LomboyBrgy. Yamot and BinabalianBrgys. Lucapon' South Tanod Outpost and Multi-Purpose Shed; Brgy. Dampay and Tubo-tubo South Multi Purpose halls; and Brgy. Tub-tubo North eEarthbag buildingBrgy. Binabalian Daycare center, Yamot Elementary School Covered Court, Brgy. Tubo-Tubo South, Lomboy, and San fernando chapels, and Brgy. Tubo-Tubo North HallBrgy. Biay drainage canal; and Brgy. Binabalian irrigation and Gala Gala BridgeBrgy. Lucapon South water impounding facilityBrgy. Tubo-tubo north water system; Sta. Cruz water district; and Brgy. Lipay Sand Bagging
	271 scholars (196 HS, 65 College, and 10 Vocational); 2 fence and pathways built; 1 classroom constructed; 9 brigada eskwela supported; 4 classrooms maintained; provision of sports and musica instruments	Access to education and educational support programs	2,527,728	18 brgys. in Sta. Cruz and 8 Brgys. in candelaria Zambales; Dampay elementary school pathway and sta. cruz south central school fence; Bolitoc day care centerHost barangaysTubo-Tubo South Elementary School Reading Room and Comfort Room; Guisguis National High Sschool computer room; and Tubo-tubo North School signage; Provision of sports equipment to Guisguis Elementary School, and drum and lyre instrument to binabalian elementary school

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	1 hospital/health center maintained; 4,570 adults and pedia patients given subsidy; 2,000 hard hit households provided relief; 30 sanitation program medical equipment, five waste bins, and 4 grass cutters; More than 500 students engaged in feeding program; 16 BHW and Midwives provided trainings	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	1,604,111	Brgy. Biay Health Center; 14 medical consultations and 2 Opration tuli in various barangays in Sta. Cruz and Candelaria, Zambales; Brgys. Guisguis, Lomboy, Tubo-tubo North, Lucapon South, Bolitoc, Binablian, Yatmot, Dampay, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Catol, Bayto, Binay, and Naulo; Brgy. Tubo-Tubo South jetmatic and toilet bowls, Brgy. Binabalian and Tubo-tubo North clean and green program, Brgys. Dampay, Bayto, Binabalian, and Tubo-Tubo South Medical Equipment; 13 Brgy. In Sta. Cruz and 9 Brgy. oin Candelaria, Zambales; and Brgy. Tubo-Tubo South and Guinabon
	-	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	305,464	Barangay Support
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	1 scholar	Expenditures for scholars, fellows, and trainees, including grants	80,016	1 Mine Engineering and other support activities
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	2 published	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	278,155	Tri-medi, production, and stakeholders
	More than 8,000 stakeholders; 14 equipment materials provided	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	3,470,286	Mass Action Pro Mining rallies, mining forums, ulat sa bayan, public consultations, radio program, IEC campaign, IEC souvenir, and monthly grass roots, PMSEA; Gadget/ equipment and mobiel center
<b>Berong Nickel Corp.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Human resource development and institutional building	1,016,382	181 Community members of Brgy. Berong and Aramaywan
	-	Enterprise development and networking	602,000	59 farmers of Brgy. Berong and Aramaywan

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	10 infrastructure constructed and 2 infrastructures maintained	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	15,315,826	350 elementary students and 18 faculty and staff of Brgy. Berong; 22 faculty and staff and 550 elementary students of Brgy. Aramaywan; 150 elementary students from Sto. Tungib and Badlisan, and 12 faculty and staff of Brgy. Berong; 250 high school students and 12 faculty and staff of Brgy. Berong; 30 toddlers benefited in Sitio Suring Daycare center in Brgy. Aramaywan; 856 households beneficiaries of Brgy. Berong; Community members of Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan; 250 high school students and 12 faculty and staff; and Parishioners of mother perpetual help church
	Five daycare center workers supportep; 25 full pledge college scholars; 31 para-teachers and teacher aides; Provision of educational transport service rental; Other support and educational assistance to public schools.; Sox ALS facilitators and Instructional Managers and 100 learners	Access to education and educational support programs	4,751,000	150 children of Brgy. Berong ; College students from Brgys. Aramaywan and Berong; 16 Para teachers and 14 teacher aides in Brgy. Berong; Students of Brgy. Berong; Three public schools in Brgy. Berong and four public schools in Brgy. Aramaywan.; Six ALS facilitators and Instructional Managers, and 100 learners in Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan.;
	Provision of one community nurse, one midwife, 23 CVHW, four BEANS, four BVSI, and one microscopist in Barangay Berong	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	3,254,030	One community nurse, one midwife, 23 CVHW, 4 BEANS, 4 BVSI, and one microscopist in Brgy. Berong; D44
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Socio economic survey and mining impact research for the formulation of 3rd phase 5-Year SDMP	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	600,000	Community members of Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental, and other issues/concerns	1,450,000	Community members of Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan, nearby barangays in the Municipality of Quezon and Municipalities of Palawan

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	1,818,000	Community members of Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan, nearby barangays in the Municipality of Quezon and Municipalities of Palawan
<b>Cagdianao Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	748 people trained	Human resource development and institutional building	2,801,204	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, and Maytubig
	1,078 beneficiaries and two livelihood buildings constructed	Enterprise development and networking	9,139,478	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
	728 household beneficiaries of improved water system, two reservoir constructed, and three box culvert constructed; Four daycare centers improved and one barangay gym improved; 193 street lights installed	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	11,851,721	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
	16 scholars and 1,077 students beneficiaries in the annual procurement of learning materials; Annually subsidized 23 teachers; 2 classrooms constructed; 7 schools and daycare centers renovated and improved	Access to education and educational support programs	17,673,513	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
	88 households provided with improved sanitary toilets; 5,074 recipients of health supplies; 258 beneficiaries of barangay medical missions and 226 students registered under the annual feeding program; Five health centers facilities improved	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	6,122,401	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
	Five churches (four Roman Catholic and one Seventh Day Adventist) improved and assisted 728 attendees on religious/values formation seminars	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	2,620,751	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	23 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows, and trainees, including grants	2,512,500	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
	Study on solar energy application to host and neighboring communities, assistance to demo farm establishment, and trainings for livelihood related workshop	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research	4,197,248	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	1,700 newsletters printed and four bulletins every year	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,453,060	-

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Radio programs and assistance to ICE related activities of communities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	9,038,217	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Maytubig, and Bayanihan
<b>Carmen Copper Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	Four people's organizations (200 Farmers) engaged in community based greening program; 300 farmers/PO members provided with skills training and livelihood opportunities; 2 forest guards engaged	Enterprise development and networking	490,385	Brgys. Biga, Media Once, Loay, and Bagakay
	Construction/ Improvement of water system; 5 km of road maintained; 2 multipurpose building constructed; constructed a parish church	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	13,498,161	Brgys. Biga, DAS, Loay, Bunga, Poog, Media Once, Sam-ang, Bulongan, and General Climaco
	40 scholars; 73 SSC Offers; 5 elementary schools maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	8,851,387	Four hosts and 13 neighboring barangays
	1 hospital assisted; 1,500 patients given subsidy; 20 health professionals engaged; 8 elementary schools and 1 day care center given feeding program	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	4,566,685	Toledo City Hospital; Brgys. DAS, Loay, Poog, Media Once, Bunga, Cantabaco, Campo 8, Biga, and Bagakay; Loay Elementary School, Pandongbato Elementary School, Biga Elementary School, Makatol Elementary School, Media Once Elementary School, Poog Elementary School, Biga Day Care, Bagakay Elementary School, and Cantabaco Elementary School
	Region wide	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	996,050	Region wide
	Students and residents; PNP, SDMP Vehicles; 1 ambulance; and 1 school, church, and barangay hall provided power subsidy	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	8,532,721	Brgys. Media Once, Biga, DAS, Bagakay, and Uling; ASMC De La Salle, Parish Church, and Brgy. DAS
	Province wide	Assistance to LGUs and Other Stakeholder	16,327,979	Province wide
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Exploration and drilling activity for possible water sources, and professional fees	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	5,930,210	Brgy. Biga
	100 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	863,050	Province wide
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	83,690	Province wide

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	83,870	Province wide
<b>Carrascal Nickel Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	30 women trained for dressmaking under TESDA; 30 male trained on heavy equipment operation under TESDA; 30 women trained for manicure, pedicure, footspa, and hairspa services under TESDA; 21 men trained for carpentry and masonry under TESDA; and one people's organization federation was made to undergo livelihood benchmarking	Human resource development and institutional building	1,549,585	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, and Babuyan
	82 people's organizations were given capitalization assistance and equipment provision; Conducted one livelihood exhibit for all people's organization	Enterprise development and networking	13,943,807	77 people's organizations from Brgys. Adlay, Pantukan, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Tag-anito, Baybay, Caglayag, Embarcadero, Doyos, and Saca
	Nine commercial buildings constructed; Seven footbridge constructed; 3,400 meters of road concreted; 197 streetlights installed; 12 water tanks/reservoir/ system constructed; 369 jetmatic pumps installed; Four public basketball courts renovated; One seaport constructed ; 621 monobloc chairs provided to six barangay councils; Two units of computer/ multimedia set provided to two barangay councils; 16 mobile tent provided to six barangay councils; ; and 1,275 meters of drainage canal constructed in four barangays	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	18,918,164	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Tag-anito, Baybay, Embarcadero, Doyos, and Saca

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	17 perimeter walls were installed in six schools; Five classrooms constructed; Seven school toilets constructed 11 classrooms/school facilities renovated; Constructed one school stage; Five schools were provided teaching and learning materials 36 schools were provided financial assistance for their graduation ceremonies; 4,117 students from Daycare, Elementary and High School were given subsidy for miscellaneous school fees; Threemotorized pump boats provided as transport vehicle for students; and 16 volunteer teachers were given honorarium	Access to education and educational support programs	14,451,644	Adlay Day Care Center, Nasispit Day Care Center, Adlay Elementary School, Adlay National High School, Bon-ot Elementary School, Antonio Yu Carcel Primary School, Bon-ot Day Care Center, Gango Day Care Center, Gamuton Day Care Center, Segunda R. Cuajao Memorial Elementary School, Carrascal National High School, Bacolod Primary School, Tabon-tabon Elementary School, Panikian National High School, Panikian Day Care Center, Mabuyan Elementary Day CaSchool, Pantukan Day Care Center, Pantukan Elementary School, Baybay Day Care Center, Caglayag Day Care Center, Caglayag Elementary School, Doyos Day Care Center, Embarcadero Day Care Center, Saca Day Care Center, Taganito Day Care Center, and Taganito Elementary School; Brgy. Doyos
	4 public toilets constructed in two barangays; 29 health centers were provided various medical apparatus; 2 ambulance were provided to Brgys. Pantukan and Babuyan; Three Material Recovery Facilities (MRF) were installed in 3 Puroks in Brgy. Doyos; Six units of segregation facilities provided to Brgy. Embarcadero; 12 medical missions conducted; One medical doctor for primary health care facility was given honorarium; Two barangay midwives were given honorarium; 1,700 liters of fuel subsidized for one ambulance from Brgy. Pantukan; Nine clean and green project activities were conducted in nine barangays	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	9,862,576	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, and Taganito

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	15 fiesta celebrations were sponsored; Seven local churches renovated	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	5,982,037	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, and Doyos, and Sitios Canagyangan and Nasipit; Bon-ot Roman Catholic Church, Gango Roman Catholic Church, Panikian Catholic Church, Panikian Gospel Church, Pili Catholic Church, Philippine Missionary Fellowship of Panikian, and Doyos Roman Catholic Church
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	One research on "Soil Quality Improvement of Nickel Laterite at CNC Mined-Out Areas through green and sustainable innovations"; One Soil pH Meter Kit and farm shredder was procured for pollution control/ measures; One thesis of CNC-DMTG scholar supported; Assistance to agri-fishery related services; CNHS investigatory project on municipal water species assessment; Carrascal-wide geohazard mapping and assessment; Monitoring partners (MMT, MRFC, ISHES, and CTWG) group insurance; Three researches on "Mangroves as Siltation Mitigation," "Effects of Mining Siltation in the Biodegradability of Plastic Bags," and "Laterite as Agrergates in Making Adobe Bricks"; and Adopt-A-Rotonda Project	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	2,351,348	CNC Minesite; Rose Angelie Sacote; Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Doyos, and Saca Fishermen's Organization; CNC Monitoring Partners: MMT, MRFC, ISHES, and CTWG; Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot, Pantukan, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Baybay, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca, Caglayag, and Tag-anito
	Research on the "Physicochemical and Biological Parameters of the Present Condition of Kayawyawan Coastal Zone"; Research on mining soil crop production suitability	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	854,509	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Baybay, Caglayag, Doyos, Embarcadero, Saca, and Tag-anito; Cabadangan Farmers' Organization



Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	26 college scholars taking up mining and non-mining courses	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	4,829,413	Rose Angelie Sacote, Madel Rubi, Rolito Cayon, Amalia Cayon, Jona Mae Ague, Dianara Buar, Manilyn Gaudicos, Winslo Azarcon, Joshua Araneta, Joan Arnaldo, John Russel Rosil, Reyna Tesado, Alexis Estampa, Beverly Quizon, Cristy Duero, Mary Anne Aporbo, Raylyn Correos, Maria Erica Elliorico, Mermar Intano, Pritz Megarbio, Evelito Sugian, Mary Joy Sugian, Princess Gay Trujillo, Vannessa Sotoniel, and Shiela Mae Cotoniel
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	One CNC-SDMP Multi-Purpose Building that will serve as the information and training center of all SDMP-related activities; 24 radio programs were sponsored/conducted throughout the year	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	2,875,380	Brgy. Saca
	3,000 copies were printed and distributed; 13 billboards, and 70 project streamers	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	554,499	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, and Doyos

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	13 barangays were involved in his activity; Conducted 10 Mine site tours; 8 community relations personnel were provided communication lines; 13 host and neighboring barangays were able to have weekly fitness programs, LGUs, Religious Groups, Civic Organizations and other external stakeholders were able to benefit from sponsorships; 88 people's organizations were able to enter into competition for Best Barangay SDMP Implementor and Best Managed SDMP Livelihood Association; All schools from Day Care to High School in Carrascal participated in the campaign	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	8,133,226	Brgys. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, and Doyos
<b>Filminera Resources Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	69 barangay officials and leaders of association, SEAFDEC 21 fisherfolks, and IFBS 44 participants; 147 participants (beauty care, massage therapy, foot spa, candle making, food processing, vinegar, soy sauce making and cellphone repair)	Human resource development and institutional building	3,582,188	6 impact barangays
	Construction of dikes and "trampa" and purchased 2,500 pcs crablets; 15 sets of fishing nets/gears and 10 fishing boats; One unit multi-purpose shredder and 1 unit multi tilling machine; Repaired 600 mtrs long irrigation canal and 100 mtrs pipeline extension; construction of Livelihood Production Center	Enterprise development and networking	3,171,636	Brgys. Balawing, Capsay, Puro, Amoroy, and Panique
	Disaster Risk Reduction Center; Improvement of footbridge; Improvement of Seaport; Energization - School, Health Center and Brgy Hall; Reclamation Area; Multi purpose bldg	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	5,127,797	Brgys. Balawing, Capsay, Puro, Amoroy, San Agustin, Cabas-an, Talib, Poblacion and Panique
	Rip-rapping of creek; Road concreting from farm to market road; Multi purpose bldg; Multi purpose pavement(plaza); Road concreting; and Liceo de Aroroy and Sitio Tank Farm	Access to education and educational support programs	8,047,604	Brgy. Ambolong, Tinigban, Sawang San Isidro, Pinanaan, Panique, Amotag, Macabug, and Puro

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Scholarships, financial assistance, school service, reading center, school facilities, school fences, school activities, school equipment, school satge, and day care centers	Access to education and educational support programs	8,399,927	Brgy. Ambolong, Tinigban, Sawang San Isidro, Pinanaan, Panique, Amotag, Macabug, and Puro
	Improvement of health center; Health Center construction; Toilet Facilities; Water System; Medical equipment and facilities; Three units of materials recovery facility; SWM Dump Truck; Waste and Garbage Collection; Five sets Fabricated trash bins and fencing of dumpsite area; senior citizens (eye check-up, eyeglasses and eye vitamins); and financial assistance to barangay health workers	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	8,453,080	Brgy. Capsay, Talabaan Puro, Panique, Lanang, Talib, San Agustin, Amoroy, Syndicate, Balawing, and Macabug
	Installation of window steel railings and steel gate; Fencing, yamaha organ, and one unit sound system; Barangay plaza renovation/ improvement; Fiesta and foundation Day celebration	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	6,245,776	Brgy. Lanang, Amoroy, Bangon, Macabug, Pangique, Tinago, Puro, Syndicate, and Balawing
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Mining and Geocon conference, and International Mining conventions; Support to UPGAA thru golf sponsorship, DENR -Regional Biodiversity, and wage of MGB Resident Mine Inspector	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	3,143,351	Company officers and local government officials; Eight impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Mine tours, SDMP Committee meeting and meeting with LGUs, Financial Support - Football Association, DENR-EM5, MGB 5 etc.	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	6,103,108	Eight impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
	Local tabloids and radio programs	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,484,001	Eight impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Sinulog Festival, Annual Patronal Fiesta, World Teacher's Day, Sportsfest, National Clean Air and Environmental Awareness Month, Basketball Tournament, Tree Planting, etc.	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	1,487,785	Eight impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
<b>Greenstone Resources Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Hinatuan Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	20 persons trained for recycling Home decors and recycling bag making, and 12 for dressmaking enhancement	Human resource development and institutional building	417,852	Bagong Silang, Talavera
	14 people trained for bakery; 10 in micro-lending; 10 in passenger boats operations; and 14 in fish production/ processing	Enterprise development and networking	2,023,566	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
	1164 (day care-181; elem.-692; HS-245; college-7; techvoc-39) scholars; 2 teachers given subsidy; 2 classrooms constructed	Access to education and educational support programs	5,040,844	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan; Talavera National HS, Talavera ES, Talavera Day Care, Bagong Silang ES, Bagong Silang DC, Hinatuan ES, Hinatuan DC
	2 hospitals assisted; 2666 (talavera-1,003; bagong silang-610; campandan-1,053) patients assisted; and 20 (bhw-19; nurse-1) health professionals engaged	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	3,331,565	Talavera, Campandan
	Community Festival activities, sports activities, others-3563 (Talavera-2133/ Bagong Silang-598/ Campandan-832)	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,353,636	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	192 senior citizens registered	Quarterly Health Food Supplies for Senior Citizens and Person With Disabilities	1,044,827	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	7 indigent families supported	Emergency Health Assistance for Indigent members	16,000	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	19 BHW attended	Support for BHW trainings/seminar	229,500	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	44 households provided	Support for the establishment of sanitary toilets for indigent families	280,692	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	19 BHWs provided	Provision of Medical Kit to BHWs	94,012	Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan
	17 barangays provided	Infrastructure and other supports to neighboring barangays	1,838,246	Brgys. Azucena, Aurora, Sampangutia, Laurel, Lower Libas, Upper Libas, Cawilan, Opong, Patino, Fabio, Ban-Ban, Himama-ug, Union, San Jose, Sugbay, Manjagao and Cagutsan
	15 solar panels provided	Support for the installation of Solar electrification system for street light	800,000	Talavera
	1 school provided	Support for the establishment of MRF	148,686	Talavera Elem. Sch.
	1 school provided	Fabrication of covered walk	237,696	Bagong Silang Elem. Sch.
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Formulation of Brgy. Dev't. Plan of Talavera, Formulation of Disaster Risk Reduction and Mngt. Plan for Talavera, Formulation of HMC Livelihood Manual of Operations, Formulation of HMC Developmental Frameworks and KPIs	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	1,202,585	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan
	12 BSEM (Talavera-7, Bagong Silang-2, Campandan-1, Tagana-an-2)	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,619,049	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan, Tagana-an
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	publication of company newsletter, subscription to local and national newspaper, support to school's newsletter	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	167,100	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan, Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte Province
	quarterly radio program, local study mission, dynamic learning program, ctwg meetings, various ICE related activities of the communities, provision of ICE equipment, community meetings/ assemblies	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,609,041	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan, Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte Province
<b>Krominco, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	Barangay development plan	Human resource development and institutional building	20,000	BLGU - Sta. Cruz and Santiago
	Farm-inputs, fishing boat, micro lending, additional to water refilling, livestock production, sewing, food processing, and hog raising	Enterprise development and networking	512,394	Santiago - SAVE, Women Sta. Cruz - KANASA Esperanza-CAME, Women

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Classroom repair, dressing room, improvement of water refilling, gym facility, assistance for the completion of evacuation center, community peace and order center, street lighting, etc.	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	780,632	Local residents of Brgys. Santiago, Esperanza, and Sta. Cruz
	HS Scholars, College Scholar, TESDA Skill Training, Adopt-a-pupil Program, Provision of multimedia and computer set, Improvement of day care center, volunteer teacher	Access to educational and educational support programs	1,953,520	Elementary and High school 30-47 school students from Brgys Sta. Cruz, Esperanza, and Santiago. 1 College Scholar, 1 Volunteer Teacher, Preschoolers of Brgy. Santiago and Sta. Cruz out of school youth of Brgy. Sta. Cruz, Santiago, and Esperanza.
	Sanitary bowls, medicines and health facilities, senior citizens assistance, oral and dental outreach, improvement of health center, etc.	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	777,728	Local residents of Brgys. Santiago, Esperanza, and Sta. Cruz
	Annual fiesta or araw ng barangay, assistance to churches	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	120,797	Local residents of Brgys. Sta. Cruz and religious denomination of the host brgys.
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Philippine BizCamp: Training for key stakeholders in communities hosting projects in dinagat islands	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	92,794	CRO staff
	College Scholar	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	331,447	One BS Mining Engineering Scholar
	Social impact assessment	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	50,000	MGB-RO and MGB-CO
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Radio program/KandK Publication and Calendar	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental, and other issues/concerns	203,816	-
	Community Meetings/ Consultations/Pulong-pulong and others	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	626,992	-
<b>Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	50 employed from livelihood program	Enterprise development and networking	169,500	Brgy. Paco
	Roads constructed in various barangays, Multiple-Purpose buildings also constructed	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	10,755,430	Brgy. Balili, Bedbed, Bulalacao, Paco, Poblacion, Tabo, Taneg, cervantes, Cabiten, Guinaoang, Sapid, Suyog, Sese, and Manyakan

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	561 scholars, 10 teachers given subsidy; various classrooms constructed/rehabilitated/ given subsidy; and various LGU trainings made	Access to education and educational support programs	4,428,405	Host and neighboring communities; Brgys. Paco, Suyog, Taneg, Cervantes, and Colalo
	5,662 patients given subsidy	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	868,889	Host and neighboring communities; Brgys. Paco, Suyog, Taneg, Cervantes, and Colalo
	Provision of sports paraphernalia; Cultural night for promoting cultural dances	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	894,124	Brgy. Colalo, Guinaoang, Paco, and Bulalacao
	571 students enrolled in company-sponsored schools	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	422,716	Host and Neighboring Communities
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	11 scholars;	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	875,918	Host and Neighboring Communities
	Community profiling/ networking; Continuous development program	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	2,090,971	Lepanto; Host and Neighboring Communities
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Institutional Development; Manpower Development	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	3,351,583	Host and Neighboring Communities
	Various local/national publications	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	152,031	Host and Neighboring Communities
	Mine visits/tours/ contests; Sponsorships; Meetings/conferences	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	553,695	Brgy. Tabio; Host and Neighboring Communities
<b>Leyte Ironsand Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Enterprise development and networking	428,886	Brgy. San Pedro, Macarthur, Leyte
	-	Access to education and educational support programs	38,000	Brgy. San Pedro Elem School
	-	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	2,948	Brgy. San Pedro Dancing Hall
	-	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	15,000	Municipality of Macarthur, Leyte
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	132,743	Jimnino Soycano -CITU Cebu City
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	78,898	Host Province

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	10,000	Company, Community, and CRO
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,000	Company Personnel and Community
<b>Libjo Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	38 scholars; 2 teachers given subsidy	Access to education and educational support programs	171,370	Brgys. San Antonio and Navarro
	2 hospitals/health centers constructed; 11 patients given subsidy; 2 homes provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1,378,623	Brgy. San Antonio, Imelda, and Navarro
		Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	355,000	Brgys. San Antonio, Aguinaldo, BrgynImelda, and Navarro
	4 students enrolled in company-sponsored schools	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	262,302	Brgys. Gen Aguinaldo, San Antonio, and Navarro
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Heavy Metal Determination	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	218,339	Municipality of Libjo and Tubajon
	4 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	38,074	Mining Engineering Students On the Job Training
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	74,644	Bahandi ng Dinagatnon, Purchase of IE equipment
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	712,206	Radio Program, Community Consultations, Training and Seminars, Pulong Pulong/Pre planning, Periodic Monthly Quarterly SDMP validation, and other IEC related activities
<b>Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	3,000 individuals trained per skill training program	Human resource development and institutional building	307,158	Brgys. Guinabon, Guisguis, Canaynayan, Bangcol, Bulawon, Pob. North, Pob. South, Pagatpat, Malabago, Gama, Poblacion South, Biay, and Lipay
	600 employment generated per livelihood program	Enterprise development and networking	181,588	Brgys. Guinabon, Guisguis, Canaynayan, Bangcol, Bulawon, Pob. North, Pob. South, Pagatpat, Malabago, Gama, Poblacion South, Biay, and Lipay
	4,600 pupils ( brigade eskwela) 1 day care teacher honorarium, scholars	Access to education and educational support programs	535,196	Brgys. Guinabon, Guisguis, Canaynayan, Bangcol, Bulawon, Pob. North, Pob. South, Pagatpat, Malabago, Gama, Poblacion South, Biay, and Lipay

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	12,000 recipients	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	553,670	Brgys. Guinabon, Guisguis, Canaynayan, Bangcol, Bulawon, Pob. North, Pob. South, Pagatpat, Malabago, Gama, Poblacion South, Biay, and Lipay
	12,000 recipients	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	374,651	Brgys. Guinabon, Guisguis, Canaynayan, Bangcol, Bulawon, Pob. North, Pob. South, Pagatpat, Malabago, Gama, Poblacion South, Biay, and Lipay
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Rizhao Mining Conference	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	38,114	LAMI Employees
	Mindanao PSEM Conference	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	40,000	LAMI Employees
	Philippine Mining Conference	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	120,000	LAMI Employees
	Attendance to 2015 PMSEA	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	177,320	LAMI Employees
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Fabrication of LAMI uniform; Support to Brigada Eskwela; CLIEC annual contribution; Attendance to CLIEC meeting; 2016 ASDMP Participatory Planning Workshop; 2014 ASDMP- MGB R3 4th quarter audit (snacks and honorarium)	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	148,743	LAMI Employees; Non-impact barangays; CLIEC Group; ComRel Team/ CTWG; MGB R3 Officer

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Earthday celebration; Publication of annual newsletter; Celebration of international labor day; Support to international human rights; Christmas Cheers; Relief operation (non-impact barangays); Participation in Feast of San Miguel Parish (Basketball tournament); Attendance to regional mining summit at Laoag Ilocos Sur; Support to barangay fiesta (non-impact barangay); Support to red cross activities; Hauling related activities; Support to acquaintance party of Columban College; Support to international human rights; Support to Sta. Cruz Rotary exhibit in dinamulag festival at Iba; Burial Assistance for non-impact barangays	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	298,963	LAMI Employees; Region wide; Municipal wide; Pastoral care for Children; Non-impact barangays; Com-Rel team; teachers and students; rotatrians
	Mining forum; Coalition of Mine Workers Families activities (rallies, dialogues etc.); Community Mobilizers Training Institute Batch 3; SDMP Planning Workshop with ComRel Alliance; Scholarship program for non-impact barangay	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	511,734	Municipal Wide; Mining Workers; 16 Youth; ComRel Team; 4 College students
<b>Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,731,670	Brgy. Panikian
	35 Colloege Indigent Students; 4 Volunteer Teachers	Access to education and educational support programs	424,000	-
	-	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	929,000	Brgy. Bon-ot
	-	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	3,161,383	Host and Neighboring Communities of Cantilan, Carrascal and Madrid
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	9 Scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,300,000	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	780,000	Host and Neighboring Barangays of Cantilan, Carrascal and Madrid
	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	450,000	Host and Neighboring Barangays of Cantilan, Carrascal and Madrid

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	250,000	Host and Neighboring Barangays of Cantilan, Carrascal and Madrid
<b>OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	151 people trained per skill training program	Human resource development and institutional building	24,396,876	BLGU Members of Didipio, Alimit, Binogawan and Wangal, BDRMM members, Women's of Camamasi
	10 Senior Citizen and 5 Procured Sewing Machines	Enterprise development and networking	6,623,981	Senior Citizen of Binogawan
	10 KM Road Constructed, 1 Health Center, 5 Water System, 30 KM road improved, and 3 Hanging Bridges	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	111,989,069	Didipio and some adjacent barangays like Alimit
	15 SDMP Scholars, 33 Teachers, 2 Classrooms; 1 Health Center, 50 Subsidized Health Workers, 2 Doctors, 1 Midwife and 2 Nurses, 500 Household provided with potable water	Access to education and educational support programs	22,907,687	Wangal and Didipio, All Barangays, Camamasi; Binogawan, All communities
	Expenditures on Barangay Fiestas, Town and Provincial Events	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	8,310,257	All Communities
	5,915 employees and 745 from the community enrolled in company-sponsored schools	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	500,000	Didipio and some adjacent barangays like Alimit
	2 Municipal LGUs and 11 communities	Other allocations	4,705,492	Municipal LGUs and Common Fund for SDMP communities
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Research on Petrography Age Dating Study Assessment Socio-Economic Impacts of Didipio Project	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	4,288,820	-
	"Study on the structural geologic development of the Didipio mineral region and Monitoring of Social impacts in host and neighbouring communities through socio - economic surveys and use of available secondary data. Predictive Models for Cu-Au Exploration at OceanaGold's FTAA"	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	3,591,109	Host neighbouring communities
	15 trainees from Nueva Vizcaya an Quirino; Site Skills Training Center 13 DMTG Scholars; St. Louis University	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	12,094,287	-

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Donation of 2 units airconditioning unit	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	2,573,257	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	2 Information Centers	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	5,511,433	-
	1,200 Copies	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	4,402,491	-
	3,062 Mine Tour, 1,700 Science Fairs and Campus Journalism Procurement of one (1) mine tour bus	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	8,595,941	-
	Sports related events and among others	Donation/ Sponsorship	4,763,111	-
	-	Other	8,255,382	-
<b>Philex Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	5,778 individuals trained per skill training program	Human resource development and institutional building	8,502,972	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	954 employed	Enterprise development and networking	17,386,487	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	12.52km road; 11.92km pathway/foot trail/catwalk; and 459m footbridge; 63.37km; 6 schools; 1 cooperative; 1 association; and 70 households	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	93,631,642	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	813 scholars; 51 SPES; 11 teachers given subsidy; 14 school buildings; 3 teachers quarters; 1 students quarter; 1 ALS learning center; 2 HE buildings constructed; and 22 schools maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	36,361,843	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	Improved 3 health centers; constructed 3 health center; constructed 6 communal CRs; 1 first-aid station; 557 indigents and 174 pupils given subsidy; 127 health professional engaged for the conduct of nutrition/immunization programs, school based health programs, health missions, and trainings; and 3 schools (336 pupils) and 791 homes (3,461 residents) provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	10,263,989	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Improved 1 Brgy Hall; constructed/improved 20 churches; supported 1 School of Living Tradition and community traditional activities; improved 1 communal cemetery	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	5,710,904	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	1,375 students enrolled in company-sponsored schools; 17,953 residents accommodated in company health facilities	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	24,194,320	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Fate Analysis; Agno River Biological Characterization Study; Water Analysis at Camp 3; Studies on Farm Management; Community Profile System; SDMP Impact Assessment; Acquired data on the characteristics of Agno River for future reference; Organic farming was established in identified areas in Brgy. Camp 3; The community profile system software was currently being used by the BLGU in Philex HNCs	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	3,437,833	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities
	6 researchers	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	1,809,399	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities
	141 scholars; 376 trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	8,412,318	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip; Employees and Dependents
	1 equipment; Technical Vocational Facility of 1 school	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	2,161,000	Company; Saint Louis High School Philex
	Improvement of Mine Museum	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	105,997	Company
	Published 55 IEC materials on local media outfits (monthly) and 1 newsletter; sponsored various programs through advertisements on SHES; distributed calendars showing IEC on Philex Best Practices; weekly radio program; Updating of Philex video presentations	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	4,186,676	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities; General Public

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Regular IEC Caravans/ Information Drives; Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects with community, LGU and MGB; Meetings/ Forums; Capability Trainings; Environmental and Fire Prevention Activities; tree planting; sports activities; Exhibits; Accommodation of Mine Visitors	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	22,977,892	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities; General Public
<b>Philsaga Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	104 beneficiaries and members trained	Human resource development and institutional building	448,478	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
	5 Multipurpose Building/ Farmers centers; 4 Project Sites Improved Access Road and Farm to market roads; and 151 units installed St. Lights	Enterprise development and networking	12,541,097	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
	3 scholars; 26 teachers given subsidy; 1 Day Care Center constructed (Counterparting project with DSWD); 7 Classrooms Improved; 4 Sch. Social Hall, 2 Sch. Comfort Room, 1 Rehab of Sch. Rain Water Collector and Installation of 10 Ceiling fans, 5 Equipment	Access to education and educational support programs	5,998,505	Consuelo, San Marcos, Nueva Era, San Andres, Mambalili
	4 Health Centers constructed/Improved; 10,152 patients catered for free medicines; 8,846 Barangay population	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	3,477,835	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres and Poblacion
	Support to Barangay Cultural Celebration and Fiesta/Thanks giving celebration	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,263,997	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	GIS Mapping and Ground Thruthing; Research Mapping and Determination of Potential Sites for Rubber, Palm oil and Falcata Plantation within the Municipality of Bunawan, Agusan del Sur	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	693,624	10 Barangays of Municipality of Bunawan
	25 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	2,164,092	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Radio Program	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	90,850	Provincewide (province of Agusan del Sur)

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Billboards/Signages/Assemblies/pulong-pulong/Training and Seminars on Responsible Mining/IEC Equipment and other related IEC activities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,204,798	10 Barangays of Municipality of Bunawan
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	2019 people trained per skill training program	Human resource development and institutional building	4,439,578	23 LGUs, 29 ICCs
	1160 employment generated per livelihood program	Enterprise development and networking	6,582,596	10 LGUs, 4 ICCs
	19.80 km of road constructed; 22.50km of road maintained; 20 generators	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	928,279	10 LGUs, 2 ICCs
	1748 scholars; 133 (85 Para teachers, 48 DCW) teachers given subsidy; 9 day care centers, 14 classrooms, 12 rehabilitated centers and classrooms constructed/maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	10,628,427	13 LGUs, 23 ICCs
	7 hospitals/health centers constructed; 826 patients given subsidy; 180 health professionals engaged by the company ; 12 water system, 127 jetmatic pump, 51 sanitary toilet provided	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	4,998,811	11 LGUs, 23 ICCs
	-	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	23,404,503	-
	-	Land use and environment	1,672,709	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	2,266,774	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	-	-

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	-	-
	-	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	7,251,896	-
	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	-	-
<b>Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	28 households connected potable water supply; 151 households homes energized	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	244,200	Brgy. Esperanza and Brgy. Panamoan
	55 scholars	Access to education and educational support programs	33,300	Brgy. Panamoan
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	87 pupils provided with educational supplies	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	8,143	Brgy. Panamoan
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Billboard/signages installation for public awareness	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	3,000	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
	Radio Program/KandK Newsletter contribution to CREDO	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	22,000	Whole community
	Community meetings, consultations, conferences, monitoring and other IEC related activities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	72,430	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
<b>SR Metals, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Taganito Mining Corporation</b>				



Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)	30-Basic Computer Training; 400 Handicraft Making Workshop; 40 Capacity Training for Peace and Development; 10-Carpentry and Masonry Training ; 48-Cassava Processing Training; 146-Backhoe and Dumptruck Training; and 60-Tailor's Training	Human resource development and institutional building	4,893,514	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
	Rice Brokering (wholesaling and retailing of all rice products-73 families; Barangay Water Purified Station-All residents of Taganit Urbiztondo General Merchandise by URWWAS - Women of Urbiztondo Assistance to Demo Farm of CWOBB-19 families; Additional budget for MD Welding and Vulcanizing Shop-3 families; Family Enterprise-15 families; Additional capitalization for Cagdianao Public Market business operations-8 families; TACPECCO-80 members; PRIME-17 Members; HARE-2 Members; Lapinigan Rootcrop Farmers-790 Individuals; Magallanes Rice Farmers-60 Individuals; CAPSASD-20 Members Approximately 1100 individuals are member/beneficiaries of the company's various livelihood programs	Enterprise development and networking	10,757,319	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
	100 street sweepers; 26 Tanods from Cagdianao; 3 Patrol Boat Operators from Taganito; 6 Patrol Boat Operators from Urbiztondo	-	1,170,320	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Improvement of Catholic Church Building and Facilities; Renovation of Catholic Church Building; Completion of Catholic Church Building; 150 Churchgoers from Capangdan Catholic Chapel; 200 Churchgoers from Urbiztondo Catholic Chapel; 197 households from Hayanggabon Catholic Chapel; 387 Senior Citizens, 81 PWDs provided financial support; Improvement of Barangay Halls and other barangay structures/ Provision of Materials and Equipment/ Construction of waiting sheds; Support to Emergency and Disaster Response: Provision of relief goods during disaster and calamities; and seawall bouldering	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	20,904,765	Parishioners of barangays Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
	674 students enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region; 37 teachers given subsidy; 5 classrooms, 1 Multipurpose Learning Center, Temporary classrooms constructed; 44 classrooms with 14 Guards and 5 Utility Worker maintained; Improvement of school facilities such as construction/ improvement of school stage, putting up of perimeter fence, building repairs and maintenance, provision of water supply, embankment; provision of educational materials/ supplies such as audio-visual equipment, laptops, computers, tables and chairs, school supplies etc. 12,421 school bags and supplies donated thru the province's HEALS program; and 1 school bus provided	Access to education and educational support programs	37,293,359	4 Mining and 10 Non-Mining Barangays

Annex W Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	"1-Birthing clinic extension Taganito Health Center; 1-Cagdianao Health Center; 1 Feeding Center; 1-Immunization Building; including its equipment and facilities; Medical assistance to Indigent Residents (through Philhealth) - 50 indigent residents; Medicines assistance to 1 MDR Patient; 4 Health Center Caretaker; 29 Barangay Health Workers; 4 Garbage Maintenance Workers; 34 BHW; 4 Ambulance Driver; 4 Garbage Collectors; 15 BHWs; 2 Community Physician; 3 Midwives; 1 Garbage Truck Driver; About 7, 379 people from the non-mining barangays were given access to clean potable water; About 31, 448 residents from the 4 Mining Barangays and non mining have access to free health services; and other projects such as health awareness programs, Ecological Solid Waste Management Programs"	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	10,701,058	4 Mining Barangays and Hayanggabon, Cagdianao, Cabugo, Ladgaron, Sapa, Tayaga
	Participation to Araw and Fiesta Celebrations	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	4,645,378	All mining and non-mining barangays
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Social Impact Assessment	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	1,785,416	-
	Research and Development (RandD) Program may include Geo-Hazard Mapping/ Geographic Information System and equipment/gadgets and conducted mining technology related research on the Socio - Economic Development Study of Barangay Taganito by Toyo University	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	969,155	-
	"Supported a total of 43 full scholars enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region with 8 graduates"	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	8,298,621	4 Mining Barangays

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	GIS Geographic Information System Development and other materials such as GPS and digital camera	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	701,372	-
	-	Expenditures on participation to mining symposiums, meetings and other related conferences	348,452	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Installed new and maintained signage and billboards	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	3,712,416	Claver
	Production of quarterly newsletter, Taganito Times with 22 pages; monthly subscription to NAC wide bulletin with 12 pages; Printed company brochure with 2 pages	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	5,485,783	Nationwide
	Coordination with different communities to increase partnership and cooperation (e.i Community/ sectoral Meetings and Consultations, Youth Camps, Health/Nutrition, Safety, and Environment Awareness campaigns in schools and barangay)	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	8,235,850	Nationwide
<b>Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	5 livelihood organization funded SDMP;	Enterprise development and networking	195,160	Villa Ecleo, Sering, Sta. Monica, New Nazareth, Pantinople
	930 meters pathway constructed	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,229,015	Brgys. Rosita, Villa Ecleo, Navarro, Sombrado, Benglen, and Sering.
	2 scholars of college and 126 students were paid their voluntary contribution to Navarro Elementary School; 8 teachers given subsidy; 1 unit classroom constructed; 8 school improvement/rehabilitation and facilities	Access to education and educational support programs	937,847	Brgy. Pantinople; Brgys. Navarro (1 teacher), Nazareth (1 teacher), Pantinople (1 teacher), Edera (2 teachers), Ritaglenda (2 teachers), and Sering (1 teacher).
	3 health centers improvement/rehabilitation; 229 households rovided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	605,921	Brgys. Edera, Pantinople, Villa Ecleo, and Sering.
	2 chapels, 1 parish, and 9 barangays given assistance	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	233,930	Brgys. Villa Ecleo, Nazareth, Edera, Sta. Monica, Navarro, Sering, Pantinople, and Rosita
	<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	6 barangay development plans; Social Impact Assessment for the previous 5 years implementation of SDMP	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	584,187
	Five scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows, and trainees, including grants	106,148	Three collegs scholars from the municipality of Basilisa and two college scholars from the municipality of Libjo
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	14 barangays were conducted community consultation; Representative of Host and Neighboring Community (RHNC) meetings	Expenditures for continuuing public awareness and education campaigns	239,489	Brgys. Edera, Pantinople, Villa Ecleo, Sering, Navarro, Sta. Monica, Ritaglenda, Sombrado, Benglen, Rosita, Llamera, Gracia, and Bayanihan
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	312 individuals	Human resource development and institutional building	1,293,452	Peoples' Organization (skilled workers, farmers, women, drivers operators, etc), Skills Trainees (Out-of-School Youth), On-the-Job Training (OJT Trainees), Student Summer Training Program (SSTP trainees) and First line supervisors and staff of AMCI.
	190 individuals	Enterprise development and networking	552,396	Peoples' Organization (skilled workers, farmers, women, drivers operators, etc)
	20 kms constructed; 34 homes/ churches / barangay facility maintained/constructed	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	287,245	Barangays Masara, Mainit, Tagbaros, New Barili, New Leyte and Elizalde.
	73 scholars; 3 Local School Board (LSB) paid-teachers	Access to education and educational support programs	2,537,706	28 college and 45 3-Year Industrial Technician (ITP) Program scholars; Local Paid Teachers of Masara ES and Elizalde HS
	3,669 patients assisted for the 3 health centers (AMCI Clinic and Elizalde Infirmary Hospital); Five medical practitioners engaged	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	367,054	Host and Neighboring Communities
	104 community activities supported.	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	3,657,001	Socio-Cultural and Religious Support to AMCI's host and neighboring communities.
	4,396 students (2,961 ES and 1,435 HS) enrolled in company-sponsored schools and 1,482 patients accommodated in AMCI Clinic	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	1,605,354	14 AMCI's Adopted Schools (9 ES and 5 HS); Host and Neighboring Communities.
	8 researches conducted.	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	83,829	AMCI SDMP Best Practices, K-12 Technical Courses, Water Sampling Study, Baseline Information Gathering and AMCI's mining operations.
	12 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	265,000	Mining-related Scholars studying in the cities of Iligan and Davao.
	1 institution	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	12,087	Capital outlays donated to Mining partner institutions.
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	8 information boards maintained.	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	-	-
	3 newsprints in a Quarterly release.	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	172,627	Subscriptions to Philippine Resources Journal and Mindanet Balita; AMCI Gold Peak Publications.

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	59 Print, Broadcast, signages, billboards, signages, Focus Group Discussions, Information drives, public consultations, sponsorships, IEC equipment, telecommunications, monitoring and evaluation among others.	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	5,304,814	Host and Neighboring Communities, Municipalities, Provinces and Cities and other Partner Agencies.
<b>BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	800 LGUs, community leader, Farmer's Association, and OSY	Human resource development and institutional building	1,373,500	Brgys. Guisguis, Lomboy, Tubo-tubo North, Tubo-tubo South, Lucapon South, Bolitoc, Binaballan, Dampay, Canaynayan, San Fernando, Lipay, Biay, Bayto, Naulo, Lucapon North, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, and Catol.
	150 farmers supported; Material recovery facility; Desilting canal	Enterprise development and networking	331,933	Provision of 593 sacks of organic fertilizer and 20 pcs. of culvert to Brgy. Binabalian
	2 kilometers of road maintained; 2,500 households provided with potable water; 1 elementary school given covered court; drainage canal constructed; solar dryers constructed; Materials for earthbag building, chapel renovation, repainting of barangay plaza, and improvement of barangay hall	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,617,052	Brgy. Lomboy road rehabilitation
	328 scholars (243 high school and 85 college); 23 spans of school fences; 26 elementary schools assisted in Brigada Eskwela	Access to education and educational support programs	2,260,268	18 barangays in Sta. Cruz and 10 barangays in Candelaria, Zambales; Guisguis Elementary School
	5,400 patients; six medical consultations; two dental missions; two operation "tuli"; and seven free weekend clinic; 217 students had supplemental feeding; One mobile patrol motorcycle	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	1,040,134	180 days feeding program in eight elementary schools in Candelaria; Brgy. Tubo-tubo South

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Support to community cultural activities; Office equipment, supplies, uniforms, barangay operations, and management	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	658,672	Fiesta celebration; General assembly; Sports tournament; and other barangay activities; Provision of barangay tanod uniforms for Brgy. Yamot, Uacon, and 25 barangays in Sta. Cruz; one unit of laptop for Brgy. Dampay; chairs and tables for Brgy. Yamot; and service maintenance of Brgy. Binabalian and Bolitoc
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Bamboo farming	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	180,000	
	GEO conference and PSM	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	175,000	
	One scholar	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	18,863	
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Mass action pro-mining rallies; radio programs; IEC campaigns; IEC souvenir; monthly grass roots; and PMSEA.	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	1,629,797	
<b>Berong Nickel Corp.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Cagdianao Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	31 people trained in packaging, labelling, and marketing; 40 people in native chicken raising; 55 in organic farming; 21 in t-shirt printing with photographic processing table	Human resource development and institutional building	1,236,133	Trained four POs within the host and neighboring communities

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	18 beneficiaries - constructed one unit for Valencia Cagdianao Sewers Association (VCSA); 24 beneficiaries - constructed food processing building for Cabiton-an Dainty Foods Association; 70 beneficiaries - installation of window grills for Cabiton-an Farmers Association; 29 beneficiaries Food Beverage and Services (FBS), and Commercial Cooking Association; and 176 beneficiaries - Sustainability Training on Income Generating Project; and 111 beneficiaries in Strategic Assessment and Planning	Enterprise development and networking	2,444,817	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, and Legaspi, and Sitios Maytubig and Bayanihan
	360 meters walkway constructed; one reservoir; two water system improved; one footbridge; procurement of one unit of fire truck; 3,410 local residents' homes energized	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	5,955,657	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, and Legaspi, and Sitios Maytubig and Bayanihan
	1,662 elementary and secondary students (school supplies, learning materials, and school contributions provided) given scholarships; 14 teachers subsidized; Constructed one unit HE room, one unit classroom, and two day care centers improved	Access to education and educational support programs	6,233,420	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, and Legaspi, and Sitios Maytubig and Bayanihan
	4,276 recipients of health supplies and provided with potable water; 1 company doctor and 3 nurses engaged;	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	2,975,093	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, and Legaspi, and Sitios Maytubig and Bayanihan
	Five churches (four roman catholic and one seventh day adventist) and two PBMA chapters improved and assisted	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	760,587	Brgys. Valencia, Boa, and Legaspi, and Sitios Maytubig and Bayanihan
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	12 college scholars (provided tuition fee and allowance)	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,209,031	College scholarship program: Brgy. Valencia six scholars; Brgy. Boa two scholars; Brgy. Legaspi two scholars; and Brgy. Maytubig two scholars.
	1,614 total population	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	1,553,284	Brgy. Valencia

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Published NAC-CMC Newsletters/Brochures/ Installation of bulletin boards	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental, and other issues/concerns	2,244,633	Outside CARAGA/CMC employees/guests/HNC
<b>Carmen Copper Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	80 officers from assisted Pos	Human resource development and institutional building	70,000	Brgy. Media Once, Brgy. Biga, Brgy. Bagakay, Brgy. Loay, Brgy. Cantabaco, Brgy. DAS
	Four people organizations (100 Farmers) oriented with community based greening program; 745 farmer beneficiaries provided with farm inputs and implements; 1 forest guard; 10 people organizations briefed for the establishment of Bio Charcoal Facility	Enterprise development and networking	17,401,665	Brgy. Biga, Brgy. Loay, Brgy. Media Once, Brgy. Bagakay, Brgy. DAS, Brgy. Poog, Brgy. Pangamihan, Brgy. General Climaco, Brgy. Cambang-ug, Brgy. Bulongan
	1,000 meters of roads concreted; Stabilization of road shoulder; Construction of water system; 15 kilometers of road maintained; Infrastructure project for yolanda stricken communities; Construction of covered court cum rainwater harvester; Construction of multipurpose building; and Construction of parish church	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	61,089,330	Brgy. Biga; Brgy. Media Once, Brgy. Magdugo; Brgy. Bagakay; Brgy. Loay; Brgy. General Climaco
	59 secondary and tertiary scholars; 50 TESDA scholars; 2 classrooms constructed; Establishment of technical vocational school; 2schools maintained/renovated	Access to education and educational support programs	21,507,264	4 hosts AND 13 neighboring barangays
	2 hospitals/health centers constructed; 4,286 patients given subsidy; Bloodletting activity; Operation Tuli; 2 ambulance purchased; Water Subsidy to Toledo City Residents	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	45,602,468	Brgy. DAS, Brgy. Loay, Brgy. Poog, Brgy. Media Once, Brgy. Bunga, Brgy. Cantabaco, Brgy. Campo 8, Brgy. Biga, Brgy. Bagakay
	-	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,372,728	Region Wide

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Maintaining of community free transportation to the community; Maintaining of Fire and Rescue Equipment for Emergency preparedness; Improvement of community bus dispatching area and construction of pedestrian covered walkway; Maintaining of Water Truck; Power Subsidy; Fuel allocations to PNP and SDMP vehicles	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	46,617,892	Brgy. Media Once; Brgy. Biga, Brgy. DAS and Brgy. Bagakay
	Province Wide	Assistance to LGUs and Other Stakeholder	3,830,618	Province Wide
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	Research on water sources	2,000,000	Brgy. Biga
	-	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	2,319,876	Province Wide
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	28,107,471	Brgy. Das
	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	2,550,000	Province Wide
<b>Carrascal Nickel Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	30 women trained for dressmaking under TESDA; 30 male trained on heavy equipment operation under TESDA; 30 women trained for manicure, pedicure, footspa, and hairspa services under TESDA; 21 men trained for carpentry and masonry under TESDA; and one people's organization federation was made to undergo livelihood benchmarking	Human resource development and institutional building	1,549,585	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, and Babuyan
	114 people's organizations were given capitalization assistance and equipment provision; Conducted two livelihood exhibit for all people's organization	Enterprise development and networking	16,194,663	114 People's Organization from Brgy. Adlay, Pantukan, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Taganito, Baybay, Caglayag, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	9 Commercial buildings/livelihood centers constructed; 8 Footbridges constructed; 4,450 meters of farm-to-market roads concreted/improved; 231 streetlights installed; 12 Water tanks/reservoir/ system constructed; 369 jetmatic pumps installed; 7 public basketball courts renovated; 1 seaport constructed 30m; 53 portable speakers provided ; 1 Senior Citizen Recreational Center constructed; 10 meters of RipRap constructed; 8 units garbage facilities provided to 1 barangay; 1 unit Sound System provided to 1 barangay council; 621 monobloc chairs provided to 6 barangay council; 2 units of computer/ multimedia set provided to 2 barangay councils; 18 mobile tent provided to 6 barangay council; 1 Recreation Hall in GK Village constructed; and 1275 meters of drainage canal constructed in 4 barangays	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	30,102,162	Brgy. Adlay, Brgy. Bon-ot, Brgy. Panikian, Brgy. Pantukan, Brgy. Caglayag
	21 perimeter walls/ fences were installed in 6 schools; Five classrooms constructed; ; 15 classrooms/school facilities renovated; Constructed 1 school stages; 1 Reading Shed constructed; Five schools were provided teaching and learning materials ; 36 schools were provided financial assistance for their graduation ceremonies ; 8562 students from Daycare, Elementary and High School were given subsidy for miscellaneous school fees; 3 motorized pump boats provided as transport vehicle for students; 26 College students were given educational support; and 17 volunteer teachers was given honorarium	Access to education and educational support programs	18,602,420	Various schools and day care centers

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	18 Public Toilets constructed in 2 barangays; 242 health centers were provided various medical apparatus; 2 ambulances were provided to Brgy. Pantukan and Brgy. Babuyan; 3 Material Recovery Facilities (MRF) were installed in 3 Puroks in Brgy. Doyos; 6 units of segregation facilities provided for Brgy. Embarcadero; 7 Medical Missions conducted ; 2 barangay midwife was given honorarium ; 1 Medical Doctor for Primary Health Care Facility was given honorarium ; 4367 liters of fuel subsidized for 1 ambulance from Brgy. Pantukan ; and 21 Clean and Green Project Activities conducted in 9 barangays	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	11,863,802	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Tag-anito
	46 fiesta and araw nana barangay celebrations were sponsored; 23 local churches renovated/ provided facilities and equipment; Provision of Sports Facilities and Supplies/Support to community sports activities	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	9,282,174	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos, Sitio Cabagyangan and Sitio Nasipit, Sitio Gango, Sitio Banban, Sitio Pili, Sitio Maslog, Sitio Nocot and various churches

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	1 research on "Soil Quality Improvement of Nickel Laterite at CNC Mined-Out Areas through green and sustainable innovations"; 1 research on the Qualitative and Quantitative Study of the Mineralogy of Laterite within the CNC MPSA; 1 research on the "Genetic Improvement of Endemic Recalcitrant Forest Plant Species by Cloning"; 1 research on the Socio-Economic Impact of Mining in the Development of Selective Communities in Carrascal, Surigao del Sur: A participatory Rapid/Rural Appraisal; 1 research on the Effects of Fuel Saver on Mining Trucks and Equipments; 1 Soil pH Meter Kit and Farm Shredder was procured for Pollution Control/Measures; Assistance to Agri-Fishery Related Services, ; 1 thesis of CNC-DMTG scholar supported; Carrascal-wide Geohazard Mapping and Assessment; CNHS investigatory project on Municipal Water Species Assessment; Monitoring Partners (MMT, MRFC, ISHES, CTWG) group insurance; 1 reserch on "Applicability of Dustex as a Binder Chemical for Effective Management of Mine Dust and Road Stabilization"; 3 Researches on "Mangroves as Siltation Mitigation," "Effects of Mining Siltation in the Biodegradability of Plastic Bags" and "Laterite as Agrergates in Making Adobe Bricks"; and Adopt-A-Rotonda Project	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	3,526,718	CNC Minesite; Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot, Pantukan, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Baybay, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca, Caglayag and Tag-anito; 13 Host and Neighboring barangays; CNC Monitoring Partners: MMT, MRFC, ISHES and CTWG
	Research on the "Physicochemical and Biological Parameters of the Present Condition of Kayawyawan Coastal Zone"; and Research on Mining Soil Crop Production Suitability	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	902,713	Barangays Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Baybay, Caglayag, Doyos, Embarcadero, Saca and Tag-anito

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Support to mining and non-mining On-The-Job trainees; 26 College scholars taking up mining and non-mining courses	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	6,485,052	Rose Angelie Sacote, Madel Rubi, Rolito Cayon, Amalia Cayon, Jona Mae Ague, Dianara Buar, Manilyn Gaudicos, Winslo Azarcon, Joshua Araneta, Joan Arnaldo, John Russel Rosil, Reyna Tesado, Alexis Estampa, Beverly Quizon, Cristy Duero, Mary Anne Aporbo, Raylyn Correos, Maria Erica Elliorico, Mermar Intano, Pritz Megarbio, Evelito Sugian, Mary Joy Sugian, Princess Gay Trujillo, Vannessa Sotoniel, Shiela Mae Cotoniel
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	1 CNC-SDMP Multi-Purpose Building that will serve as the information and training center of all SDMP-related activities; Radio/TV/Newspaper/Magazine Promotion	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	3,069,606	Brgy. Saca
	3000 copies were printed and distributed; 13 billboards, and 70 project streamers	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	891,499	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos,
	Focus Group Discussions; Community Consultations and CTWG Meetings; Seminars/Trainings/PMSEA/Other meetings; Community Day/Barangay Assembly; 10 mine Site Tour; Administrative Communication lines; Sports/Fitness and other Sponsorships; Provision of IEC materials/equipment; 2 activity for Annual SDMP Implementor Contest was conducted; 1 Audio-Visual Presentation produced for IEC purposes;Conducted IEC Campaigns in 32 school; 1 Livelihood Exhibit for People's Organizations conducted	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	12,030,384	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos,
<b>FCF Minerals Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Filminera Resources Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	69 barangay officials and leaders of association,SEAFDEC 21 fisherfolks,IFBS 44 participants; 147 participants (beauty care,massage therapy,foot spa,candle making,food processing,vinegar,soy sauce making and cellphone repair)	Human resource development and institutional building	10,681,497	6 impact barangays
	Construction of dikes and "trampa" and purchased 2,500 pcs crablets; 15 sets of fishing nets/gears and 10 fishing boats; One unit multi-purpose shredder and 1 unit multi tilling machine; Repaired 600 mtrs long irrigation canal and 100 mtrs pipeline extension; construction of Livelihood Production Center	Enterprise development and networking	14,593,503	Brgys. Balawing, Capsay, Puro, Amoroy, and Panique
	Improvement of multi-purpose covered court; Improvement of plaza covered court; construction of pavement; expansion of plaza; Concreting of Gintong Araw plaza; construction of seawall; construction of pier; repair of multi purpose hall	Assistance to infrastructure development and support service	21,509,243	Brgys. Balawing, Capsay, Puro, Amoroy, San Agustin, Cabas-an, Talib, Poblacion and Panique
	63 high school students and 66 college students provide with scholarships, construction of elementary school building, Financial assistance to daycare worker, elementary school teacher, and ALS facilitator; provision of 1 jeepney and 2 rented buses; improvement of school facilities, fence, activities, equipment, stages; and construction of day care centers	Access to education and educational support programs	15,818,348	Brgy. Bangon, Pinanaan, Talib, Syndicate, Capsay, Tinigban, Amoroy, Panique, and Talabaan



Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Improvement of health center; Health Center construction; Toilet Facilities; Water System; Medical equipment and facilities; Three units of materials recovery facility; SWM Dump Truck; Waste and Garbage Collection; Five sets Fabricated trash bins and fencing of dumpsite area; senior citizens (eye check-up, eyeglasses and eye vitamins); and financial assistance to barangay health workers	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	6,660,718	Brgy. Capsay, Talabaan Puro, Panique, Lanang, Talib, San Agustin, Amoroy, Syndicate, Balawing, and Macabug
	Installation of window steel railings and steel gate; Fencing, yamaha organ, and one unit sound system; Barangay plaza renovation/ improvement; Fiesta and foundation Day celebration	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	12,653,993	Brgy. Lanang, Amoroy, Bangon, Macabug, Pangique, Tinago, Puro, Syndicate, and Balawing
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Development of research center for mines govt., UAP Economic Study, Environment and Sediment Tissue samples, Soil analysis and study mission to successful and adaptable livelihood projects	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	1,090,860	-
	Mining and Geocon conference and International Mining conventions	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	3,851,869	company officers and local government officials
	Support to UPGAA thru golf sponsorship, DENR -Regional Biodiversity and Wage of MGB Resident Mine Inspector	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	859,017	8 impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
	National Envi Awareness Month	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	2,275,425	8 impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Mine tours, SDMP Committee meeting and meeting with LGUs, Financial Support - Football Association, DENR-EM5, MGB 5 etc	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	6,103,108	8 impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
	Local tabloids and Radio programs	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,484,001	8 impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Sinulog Festival, Annual Patronal Fiesta, World Teacher's Day, Sportsfest, National Clean Air and Envi Awareness Month, Basketball Tournament, Tree Planting etc.	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	1,487,785	8 impact barangays, neighboring communities, province and outside province
<b>Greenstone Resources Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Hinatuan Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Enterprise development and networking	2,673,304	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
	1146 (day care-181; elem.-645; HS-230; college-5; techvoc-39, ALS-46) scholars; 16 teachers given subsidy	Access to education and educational support programs	6,524,691	Talavera National HS, Talavera ES, Talavera Day Care, Bagong Silang ES, Bagong Silang DC, Hinatuan ES, Hinatuan DC
	2208 patients given subsidy	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1,853,434	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
	19 (bhw-19; nurse-1) health professionals engaged by the company	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	381,211	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
	Community Festival activities and other events, sports activities, church improvements and activities-3563 (Talavera-2163/ Bagong Silang-603/ Campandan-797)	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,152,846	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	211 registered Senior Citizens and PWDs	Quarterly Health Food Supplies for Senior Citizens and Person With Disabilities	1,775,185	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	11 indigent families and senior citizens supported	Emergency Health Assistance for Indigent members and senior citizens	22,000	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	19 BHW attended	Support for BHW trainings/seminar	239,837	Talavera/Bagong Silang/ Campandan
	17 Brgys. provided	Infrastructure and other supports for Neighboring Barangays and Municipalities, Province of Surigao del Norte	3,813,983	Brgys. Azucena, Aurora, Sampangutia, Laurel, Lower Libas, Upper Libas, Cawilan, Opong, Patino, Fabio, Ban-Ban, Himama-ug, Union, San Jose, Sugbay, Manjagao and Cagutsan
	10 schools provided	Construction of Concrete Perimeter Fence Phase-2	538,593	Hinatuan E/S

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	1 school provided	Installation of Speech Lab Equipment	409,000	Talavera Nation HS
	360 people trained per Training Program	Organizational Dev't. and Mngt., Business Mngt. and Values Enhancement Trainings for POs	533,326	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Formulation of the 3 year SDMP program, research on social acceptability and satisfaction of HMC's operation, formulation of the 2017 SDMP plan, formulation of comprehensive DRRM plan of HMC's host communities	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	871,504	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan
	11 BSEM (Talavera-5, Bagong Silang-1, Campandan-2, Tagana-an-3)	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,431,460	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan, Tagana-an
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	publication of company newsletter, subscription to local and national newspaper, support to school's newsletter, monthly NAC bulletin, CREDO newsletter	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	2,316,717	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan, Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte Province, Caraga region
	weekly and quarterly radio programs, dynamic learning program, ctwg meetings, various ICE related activities of the communities, provision of ICE equipment, community meetings/assemblies, social media (FB) promotions, AVPs	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	1,482,991	HMC/Talavera/Bagong Silang/Campandan, Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte Province
<b>Krominco, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	Financial assistance to AKAKA- Santa Cruz, Capital Rice Trading, Additional Financial Assistance to Santiago Women	Enterprise development and networking	130,000	AKAKA Org.; Women-Esperanza and Santiago
	Rip rapping of Santiago Day Center Slope; Provision of plastic chairs; Assistance to Water System Improvement	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	64,073	BLGU-Santiago and Santa Cruz
	Concreting of pathways, subsidy to volunteer teacher; high school student subsidy; college scholar; education assistance to elementary pupils; and other educational related activities	Access to education and eudcational support programs	301,938	Cambinliw Elem. School; 36 students; 1 BS Mining Engineering; 90 pupils; and cambinliw elem. School

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	Brgy. Health Center Improvement; provision of sanitary bowls; medicines; oral/dental outreach; bhw/bns honorarium; vitamins/milk to senior citizens; other related activities	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	203,742	BLGU - Esperanza, 30 Indigent (esperanza), Cambinliw/Santa Cruz; 25 BHW (Esperanza); 101 Senior Citizens (Esperanza); BHW and Senior Citizens
	Assistance to churches, barangays, and youth affairs	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	30,000	Santa cruz religious denomination, and BLGU santa cruz
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	College scholar	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	35,000	1 BS Mining Engineering review allowance and 1 BS Geodetic Engineering
	Skills development training and SDMP cross - sectoral forum	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	53,996	CRO staff, women - santiago, and AKAKA - Santa Cruz
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	KandK calendar, billboard, and signages	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental, and other issues/concerns	35,030	CRO staff and community
	Meetings, radio program, monitoring, validation and other IEC/SDMP related activities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	105,000	CRO staff and community
<b>Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	730 kilometers of road constructed; training center and multi-purpose buildings constructed	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	4,099,745	Brgy. Balili, Bedbed, Bulalacao, Paco, Poblacion, Tabo, Taneg, cervantes, Cabiten, Guinaoang, Sapid, Suyog, Sese, and Manyakan
	408 scholars, 6 teachers given subsidy, 1 classroom constructed	Access to education and educational support programs	3,628,743	Brgy. Balili, Bedbed, Bulalacao, Paco, Poblacion, Tabo, Taneg, cervantes, Cabiten, Guinaoang, Sapid, Suyog, Sese, and Manyakan
	1,967 patients given subsidy	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1,968,232	Host and neighboring communities; Brgys. Paco, Suyog, Taneg, Cervantes, and Colalo
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	10 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,064,291	Host and Neighboring Communities
	-	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	681,253	Host and Neighboring Communities
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Institutional and manpower Development	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	1,911,341	Host and Neighboring Communities
	Various local/national publications	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,075,233	Host and Neighboring Communities
	"Meetings/conferences"	Others	179,917	Host and Neighboring Communities

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Leyte Ironsand Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Access to education and educational support programs	13,260	Brgy. San Pedro Elem School
	-	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	5,000	Brgy. San Pedro Health Center
	-	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	15,000	Brgy San Pedro, Macarthur, Leyte
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Libjo Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	11 dress makers trained	Human resource development and institutional building	300,000	Brgy Navarro
	1,121 scholars; 4 teachers given subsidy; 8 classrooms constructed	Access to education and educational support programs	4,478,338	Brgy San Antonio and Brgy Navarro
	1 hospitals/health centers constructed; 11 patients given subsidy; 2 homes provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1,222,976	Brgy San Antonio, Navarro, General Aguinaldo, and Imelda
	1 patient accommodated in company health facilities	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	58,474	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Heavy Metal Determination	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	156,880	Municipality of Libjo and Tubajon
	8 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	76,663	7- Mining Apprentice from SPU and 1- Electrical from CSUCC
	Research on Culture and Propagation of Seaweed	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	281,650	Brgy San Antonio
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	237,496	Bahandi ng Dinagatnon and LMC Chronicle and purchased of IEC Equipment

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	713,419	Radio Program Community Consultation Billboards and Signages
<b>Lni Archipelago Minerals, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>		State of Barangay Assembly (SOBA); Leadership Training/ Seminar for Barangay Council; Assistance follow up of excise tax; Assistance to Community Christmas Party; Brgy Council Uniform, Assistance to Brgy, Provision of Office Supplies; and Provision of tires for Barangay Mobile Vehicle	212,131	Barangay Guinabon, Biay, Guisguis, Tubo South, Lucapon North, Naulo, Bayto, Bolitoc
		50 employees generated per livelihood program/ Provision of Palay Seeds/ Fertilizers to Farmers	72,000	Barangay Bayto and Barangay Guinabon
		996 meters concrete road (population 1,702) constructed; Provision of 100 pcs of mono bloc chairs and 2 pcs tables for Roman Catholic Chapel; Improvement of Roman Catholic Chapel	86,976	Brgy. Guinabon, Naulo, and Lucapon North
		136 College Scholars, 292 classrooms constructed, assisted schools in Brigada Eskwela, support to graduation program, and support to campus based on extracurricular activities	1,020,283	Brgy. Guinabon, Guisguis, Tubo Tubo South, Lucapon South, Lucapon North, Naulo, Bayto, Biay, Bolitoc, Pob. South,
		150 patients given subsidy/ Medical and Dental Mission. 7 patients given medical assistance, 2 patients given emergency assistance; transportation of senior citizens	57,377	Brgy. Guinabon, Naulo, and Bolitoc
		Gift Giving Project to School Children; Barangay Socio Cultural Activities; Community Value Formation and Spiritual Program; Improvement of Roman Catholic Chapel (provision of chairs, tables and fixtures); Community Sports Development Program; Burial Assistance; and Support to municipal wide community day	394,185	Barangay Guinabon, Guisguis, Tubo Tubo South, Lucapon South, Naulo, Bayto, Bolitoc
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>		Participate in 63rd ANMSEC/ PMSEA in Baguio City, Mine Conference in Legaspi Albay; Case Study/ Research (meals)	228,021	Baguio City and Albay, Legaspi City, San Fernando City, Pampanga

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	2017 ASDMP Planning/ Workshop; Support to community day, sports league, burial assistance and christmas celebrations for non impact barangays; Scholarship for Non impact Barangays	Program Evaluation and Strategic Planning Workshop	163,058	13 Barangays
	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication. JESMAG School paper, IBA Radio Natin Program	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	5,000	Province of Zambales and Municipality of Sta. Cruz
	Participated in National Stakeholders Forum on Responsible Mining in Balay Alumni, UP Diliman, Quezon City organized by National Community Relations Practitioners of the Phils and Central Luzon Information Education Campaign Group. Stakeholders Dialogue between DPWH Secretary Mark Villar and Barangay Council of Biay re Biay road condition. Attendance to various forum	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	84,102	Barangay Guinabon, Guisguis, Biay, Bulawon, Pob.North, Bangcol and Canaynayan
<b>Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	-	Enterprise development and networking	1,176,470	Brgy. Cabangahan, Brgy. Babuyan, Brgy. Parang and Brgy. Bacolod
	-	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,500,000	Brgy. Panikian
	-	Access to education and educational support programs	1,518,000	41 Scholars Students
	-	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	277,800	Brgy. Cabangahan and Brgy. Cabas-an
	-	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	2,259,228	Host and Neighboring Communities of Cantilan, Carrascal and Madrid
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	-	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	470,042	-
	-	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	1,400,000	-
	-	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,100,000	9 Scholars

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	250,000	Host and Neighboring Communities of , Madrid, Cantilan and Carrascal
	-	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,331,063	9 Scholars
	-	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	300,000	Host and Neighboring Communities of , Madrid, Cantilan and Carrascal
<b>OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	1,100 people trained per skill training program	Human resource development and institutional building	30,569,905	BLGU Members of Didipio, Alimit, Binogawan and Wangal, BDRMM members, Women's of Camamasi
	35 Senior Citizen (lending); 17 Procured Sewing Machines ; Hog raising	Enterprise development and networking	11,683,842	"Senior Citizen of Binogawan Hog raising of DIPCO"
	12 KM Road Constructed; 1 Health Center; 5 Water System; 30 KM road improved; 3 Hanging Bridges	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	119,465,611	Didipio and some adjacent barangays like Alimit
	217 SDMP Scholars; 142 Teachers given subsidy; 9 Classrooms	Access to education and educational support programs	25,777,244	Wangal and Didipio All Barangays Camamasi
	3 Health Center; 9, 426 Patients given subsidy; 58 Subsidized Health Workers; 2 Doctors, 1 Midwife and 2 Nurses; and 3,745 Household provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	8,514,061	
	Expenditures on Barangay Fiestas, Town and Provincial Events	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	13,334,400	All Communities
	2 Municipal LGUs and 11 communities	Other allocations	19,085,365	Municipal LGUs and Common Fund for SDMP communities
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	"Research on Petrography Age Dating Study Assessment Socio-Economic Impacts of Didipio Project Bio-Physical Assessment of 3 Streams Tris-Silicate Concentration Rice-husk Derived Nano-Silica Biomass Capisaan Landscape Gas Adsorption H2S"	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	7,883,381	

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	"Study on the structural geologic development of the Didipio mineral region and Monitoring of Social impacts in host and neighbouring communities through socio - economic surveys and use of available secondary data. Predictive Models for Cu-Au Exploration at OceanaGold's FTAA Comparative Geochemical Analyses of Gold Prospects Using Portable X-Ray Fluorescence and Microwave Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry for Oceana Gold Exploration Prospects"	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	4,582,130	Host neighbouring communities
	"15 trainees from Nueva Vizcaya an Quirino Site Skills Training Center 30 DMTG Scholars St. Louis University"	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	14,759,546	
	"Donation of 2 units airconditioning unit UP Miners, UP NIGS, UP DMMME, SLU, QSU, NVSU"	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	7,972,637	
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	4 Information Centers	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	6,292,790	"Bayombong, Nueva Vizcaya; Didipio, Kasibu "
	1,200 Copies	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	9,917,132	
	3,062 Mine Tours; 1,700 Science Fairs and Campus Journalism Procurement of one (1) mine tour bus	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	20,759,467	includes 2012-2013 lump sum cost of IEC expenses
	Sports related events and among others	Donation/ Sponsorship	4,763,111	
	-	Other	10,937,075	
<b>Philex Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	5,811 individuals	Human resource development and institutional building	8,815,628	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	1,354 employed	Enterprise development and networking	21,931,452	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	12.52km road; 11.92km pathway/foot trail/catwalk; and 459m footbridge constructed; 63.37 km of road maintained; 6 schools; 2 cooperatives; 1 association; and 101 households energized	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	124,164,426	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	1,060 scholars; 70 SPES scholars; 11 teachers given subsidy; 16 school buildings; 4 teachers quarters; 1 students quarter; 1 ALS learning center; 2 HE buildings; 1 stage; 1 library constructed; 22 schools maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	50,090,945	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	Improved 5 health centers; constructed 4 health center; constructed 7 communal CRs; 1 first-aid station; 931 indigents and 174 pupils; 147 health professional for the conduct of nutrition/ immunization programs, school based health programs, health missions, and trainings; and 3 schools (336 pupils); 953 homes (4,396 residents)	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	14,753,409	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	Improved 1 Brgy Hall; constructed/improved 20 churches; supported 1 School of Living Tradition and community traditional activities; improved 1 communal cemetery; constructed 2 social halls for Ips	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	8,103,863	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
	1,744 students enrolled in company-sponsored schools; and 21,641 residents accommodated in company health facilities	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	#REF!	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Fate Analysis; Agno River Biological Characterization Study; Water Analysis at Camp 3; Studies on Farm Management; Community Profile System; SDMP Impact Assessment; Acquired data on the characteristics of Agno River for future reference; Organic farming was established in identified areas in Brgy. Camp 3; The community profile system software was currently being used by the BLGU in Philex HNCs; Production of Sustainability Reports	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	7,320,674	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	6 researchers	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	1,809,399	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities
	192 scholars; 576 trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	13,971,149	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip; Employees and Dependents
	1 equipment; Technical Vocational Facility of 1 school; 1 mine simulator	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	11,376,100	Company; Saint Louis High School Philex
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Improvement of Mine Museum	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	255,997	Company
	Published 70 IEC materials on local media outfits (monthly) and 1 newsletter; sponsored various programs through advertisements on SHES; distributed calendars showing IEC on Philex Best Practices; weekly radio program (ALS and Minas Mangted Biag); Updating of Philex video presentations	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	6,583,993	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities; General Public
	Regular IEC Caravans/ Information Drives; Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects with community, LGU and MGB; Meetings/ Forums; Capability Trainings; Environmental and Fire Prevention Activities; tree planting; sports activities; Exhibits; Accommodation of Mine Visitors; Mine awareness program through the use of mine simulator	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	47,480,539	Company; Host and Neighboring Communities; General Public
<b>Philsaga Mining Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	104 beneficiaries officers and members trained	Human resource development and institutional building	448,478	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
	-	Enterprise development and networking	4,431,578	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
	5 Multipurpose Building/ Farmers centers; 4 Project Sites; 151 units installed St. Lights	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	8,109,519	Consuelo, San Andres, Imelda, Mambalili and San Teodoro

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	3 scholars; 26 Teachers given subsidy; 1 Constructed Day Care Center (Counterparting project with DSWD); 7 Classrooms Improved; 4 Sch. Social Hall, 2 Sch. Comfort Room, 1 Rehab of Sch. Rain Water Collector and Installation of 10 Ceiling fans, 5 Equipments	Access to education and educational support programs	5,998,505	Consuelo, San Marcos, Nueva Era, San Andres, Mambalili
	4 Health Centers; 10,152 patients catered for free medicines; 8,846 homes provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	3,477,835	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres and Poblacion
	Support to Barangay Cultural Celebration and Fiesta/Thanks giving celebration	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,263,997	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	GIS Mapping and Ground Thruthing; Research Mapping and Determination of Potential Sites for Rubber, Palm oil and Falcata Plantation within the Municipality of Bunawan, Agusan del Sur	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	693,624	10 Barangays of Municipality of Bunawan
	25 scholars	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	2,164,092	Consuelo, Mambalili, San Marcos, San Andres
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Radio Program	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	90,850	Provincewide (province of Agusan del Sur)
	Billboards/Signages/ Assemblies/pulong-pulong/Training and Seminars on Responsible Mining/IEC Equipment and other related IEC activities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,204,798	10 Barangays of Municipality of Bunawan
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	Brgy. Cagdianao - 189 BH - 91, dt-driver - 66, Mechanic - 23, SMAW - 6, Pipefitter - 6, Brgy. Hayanggabon - 207 BH - 92- DT-Driver 67, Mechanic - 21, SMAW-6, Pipefitter-14 people trained	Human resource development and institutional building	17,978,210	Brgy. Cagdianao and Brgy. Hayanggabon
	276 members	Enterprise development and networking	36,942,103	Brgy. Cagdianao and Brgy. Hayanggabon
	439 households energized	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	2,842,145	Brgy. Cagdianao and Hayanggabon.

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	303 scholars from 2010 to 2017; 15 teachers given subsidy; 12 classrooms constructed	Access to education and educational support programs	23,301,692	Brgy. Cagdianao 32, Brgy. Hayanggabon 3, Brgy. Taganito 3, Brgy. Cabugo 14 , Brgy. Wangke 5, Brgy. Sapa 8, Brgy. Ladgaron 7, Brgy. Magallanes 6, Brgy. Daywan 9, Brgy. Lapinigan 4 , Brgy. Tayaga 7, Brgy. Panatao 12, and Brgy. Bagacay 4.
	33,000 patients given a medicines and free check-up, and laboratory; 25 personnels on health engaged by the company; all residents provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	27,743,898	Brgy. Cagdianao and Brgy. Hayanggabon
	1 chapel of Brgy. Cagdianao and 1 for Brgy. Hayanggabon	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	3,902,954	Brgy. Cagdianao and Brgy. Hayanggabon
	From 2008 to 2016 Brgy. Cagdianao - 3,106, Brgy. Hayanggabon - 3,830; and From 2012 to 2016: Cagdianao- 12,232 Hayanggabon- 10,100 accommodated in company health facilities	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	8,133,003	Claver wide and Brgy. Cagdianao and Brgy. Hayanggabon
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Rehabilitation of mined-out areas in PGMCO through Ecobelt construction with partnership educational institution- CSU	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	1,000,000	PGMC
	7 researchers	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	8,441,026	Caraga State University, Neptune Consultancy, CREATE Inc., Reach Foundation Inc., Actus Development and Management Consulting Services, Pat W. Lambojon, R.A, BMP management
	114 scholars, 389 SDT trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	14,882,000	Scholars-Claver wide; SDT-Cagdianao and Hayanggabon
	audio visual facilities (laptops, projectors, sound systems, learning materials and others), school uniforms and bags, P.E uniforms and shoes, school cabinet and others.	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	7,794,317	Cagdianao ES, Hayanggabon ES, Cabugo ES, Wangke ES, Panatao ES, Tayaga ES, Bagakay ES, Lapinigan ES, Magallanes ES, Ladgaron ES, Daywan ES.
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	15 to 30 pages per quarter issue	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,506,100	650,000 copies from 2010 to 2017
	Meetings, pulong-pulong, consultation	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,985,574	host and neighboring communities, public schools

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.</b>				
Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)	6519	Human resource development and institutional building	7,404,780	23 LGUs, 29 ICCs
	1566	Enterprise development and networking	10,863,307	10 LGUs, 4 ICCs
	20 km constructed; 24.20 kilometer of road maintained; 25 generators provided	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,515,325	10 LGUs, 2 ICCs
	2622 scholars; 266 (170 Para teachers, 96 DCW) teachers given subsidy; 13 day care centers, 19 classrooms, 17 rehabilitated centers and classrooms maintained/ constructed	Access to education and educational support programs	17,328,788	13 LGUs, 23 ICCs
	7 hospitals/ health centers constructed; 1,652 patients given subsidy; 180 health professionals engaged by the company; provision for 14 water system, 169 jetmatic pump, 57 sanitary toilet	Access to health services, health facilities, and health professionals	7,611,447	-
	-	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	32,676,460	-
Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences	-	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	4,284,703	-
		Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers		-
		Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants		-
		Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions		-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	-	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	11,337,976	-
		Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns		-
		Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns		-
<b>Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation</b>				
Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)	569 households	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	382,800	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	87 pupils	Access to education and educational support programs	52,200	Brgy. Panamoan
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	Social impact assessment	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	218,857	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
	62 PO members	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	48,412	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	whole community	Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers	3,000	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
	Radio Program/KandK Newsletter contribution to CREDO	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	15,159	Whole community
	Community meetings, consultations, conferences, monitoring and other IEC related activities	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	48,920	Brgys. Panamoan and Esperanza
<b>SR Metals, Inc.</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	102 beneficiaries	Human resource development and institutional building	2,400,000	2 PO's from La Frat and Sta. Ana, and 15 residents from Poblacion Dos.
	40 families were given economic enterprises.	Enterprise development and networking	1,500,000	Poblacion Dos, La Frat and Sta. Ana.
	21 college scholars taking non-mining related courses and 654 high school scholars; 24 classrooms maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	4,183,598	Barangays within the Municipality of Tubay
	Medical and Dental Outreach- 1,604 residents; 5 doctors for medical outreach and 2 dentist for dental services; 2,609 households provided with potable water	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	4,223,342	4DIA's
	1 company sponsored festival and church renovation and giving of musical instruments to some churches of TCMF, Catholic and IFI.	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	2,386,271	Barangays within the municipality
	CMCA-3210 residents	Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	1,101,001	Barangays within the municipality
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	24 scholars taking mining-related courses	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	2,586,986	Barangays within the municipality

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	14-paged internal publication, UGMAD on semestral release, 6-paged LAMDAG on quarterly release, 2 external newspapers partners published article 4 times in a month.	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1,000,455	-
	Radio Program, Barangay Assembly, LED Billboard, Newspaper Publication	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,728,056	-
<b>Taganito Mining Corporation</b>				
Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)	Tailors' Training (30); Backhoe and Dumptruck Skills Training (164); Light Vehicle Training (21); Hilot Massage Wellness Training (20)	Human resource development and institutional building	2,533,679	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
	Approximately 1,500 individuals are member/beneficiaries of the company's various livelihood programs; Bantay Dagat Patrol Workers (9); Community Water Lorry Driver (1)	Enterprise development and networking	5,533,139	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
	2 -Care Taker of Brgy. Taganito TMCSALDETC; Improvement of Barangay Halls and other barangay structures; Provision of Community Facilities, Materials and Equipment; Improvement of Community Centers; School Bus Maintenance; Community Economic Enterprise Site Embankment; Coastal Dike Boulderling; Karaang Banwa Islet Tourism Development; Procurement of Community Mini Wheel Loader; Installation of Community Lamp Posts; Procurement of Fire Hydrant Pipes, Maintenance Grant to Community Water System, Procurement of Community Water Lorry and fuel maintenance; Support to Emergency and Disaster Response; Provision of relief goods during disaster and calamities	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	15,854,353	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao



Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	227 students enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region; Pre-school Teacher (4); Kindergarten Teacher (1); Elementary Teacher (1); Support for Trainings and Seminars (45); Construction of 3 additional classrooms (TES); Construction of school canteen (TES); Construction of a makeshift classroom and classroom repairs (UES); 44 Classrooms with School Guard (7); School Utility (2); Procurement of ICT Laboratory equipment (CES); Procurement of ICT-based equipment (TES); Procurement of pre-school equipment and facilities (Urbiz. Day Care Centers); Procurement of 1 unit School Bus (Urbiz.); Distribution of 5, 867 P.E uniforms to CLaver 16 Elementary Schools; Distribution of 5,936 school bags with hygiene kits and school supplies to the Province of Surigao in Support to Provincial HEALS Program	Access to education and educational support programs	19,696,697	4 Mining and 10 Non-Mining Barangays
	10 Barangay Health Workers, 2 Midwives, 1 Assistant Midwife, 1 Laboratory Aid, 1 Caretaker for Taganito Birthing Clinic, 2 Ambulance Drivers, 1 Garbage Truck Driver; Maintained the cleanliness of the community centers; PWD (112); Senior Citizens (95);	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	6,629,703	4 Mining Barangays
	Support to Community Araw and Fiesta Celebrations, Church Anniversaries, and other religious activities	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1,857,135	All mining and non-mining barangays
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	5-year Strategic Planning for SDMP IV	Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	299,250	Claver
	Procured and installed flood gauge for community monitoring; Procured Mineral Processing Laboratory Equipment for Caraga State University	Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	1,612,359	Taganito, Butuan City

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	81 full scholars enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	4,869,477	Claver, Gigaquit, and Bacuag
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Installed new and maintained signage and billboards	Establishment/ enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	353,935	Nationwide
	Production of quarterly newsletter, Taganito Times with 22 pages; monthly subscription to NAC wide bulletin with 12 pages; Printed company brochure with 2 pages	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	3,928,626	Nationwide
	Community/sectoral Meetings and Consultations, Youth Camps, Health/Nutrition, Safety, and Environment Awareness campaigns in schools and barangay	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	7,283,804	Nationwide
<b>Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation</b>				
<b>Social Development and Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>	450 Individuals	Human resource development and institutional building	888,612	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	600 Farmers, 40 Women	Enterprise development and networking	2,309,173	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	2 Buildings constructed; 17 Buildings maintained; 69 facilities provided; 3 facilities maintained	Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	1,511,498	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	11 Daycare Centers supported; 6 Daycare Teachers given subsidy; 69 College Scholar, 350 High School Scholars; 124 Activities and Facilities provided; 14 Buildings constructed; and 29 buildings maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	5,628,569	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	8 Buildings constructed; 11 Barangay Health Centers improved and maintained; 36 Barangay Health Workers given subsidy; 43 activities supported	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	3,005,761	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	31 Activities	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	960,655	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	70 trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,735,646	-

Annex X. Details of SDMP Projects of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Area	Accomplishment to date	Particulars	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
	ComRel Related Equipment	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	200,000	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Information Dissemination within the 2 municipalities (Sta. Cruz and Candelaria) and 1 Province (Zambales)	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,903,468	-
	11 Daycare Centers supported; 6 Daycare Teachers given subsidy; 69 College Scholar, 350 High School Scholars; 124 Activities and Facilities provided; 14 Buildings constructed; and 29 buildings maintained	Access to education and educational support programs	5,628,569	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	8 Buildings constructed; 11 Barangay Health Centers improved and maintained; 36 Barangay Health Workes given subsidy; 43 activities supported	Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	3,005,761	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
	31 Activities	Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	960,655	-
<b>Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences</b>	70 trainees	Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	1,735,646	-
	ComRel Related Equipment	Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	200,000	-
<b>Information, Education, and Communication</b>	Information Dissemination within the 2 municipalities (Sta. Cruz and Candelaria) and 1 Province (Zambales)	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	2,903,468	-
	Production of quarterly newsletter, Taganito Times with 22 pages; monthly subscription to NAC wide bulletin with 12 pages; Printed company brochure with 2 pages	Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	3,928,626	Nationwide
	Community/sectoral Meetings and Consultations, Youth Camps, Health/Nutrition, Safety, and Environment Awareness campaigns in schools and barangay	Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	7,283,804	Nationwide

Annex Y. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNO EC and PMDC, 2015

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Berong Nickel Corp.</b>	Operation and maintenance training program for hydraulic excavator operator	-	"LGU-Quezon 62 Community members of Bgy. Berong and Bgy. Aramaywan including 8 members of IPs and 5 women operator"	Training/heavy equipment	-	3,840,000	-
	-	Contouring excavation of sanitary land fill	LGU-Quezon	9 has	-	891,000	-
	-	Piloting contouring of farm to market road	LGU-Aramaywan	7km	-	246,000	-
<b>Cagdianao Mining Corporation</b>	Medical mission	-	Brgy. Valencia, Boa Legaspi, and May tubig	Fees of medical professionals, medical supplies and payment for rental of facilities and expenses related to the medical mission	-	132,655	-
	Lady driver's apprenticeship program	-	Brgy. Valencia, Boa Legaspi, and May tubig	14 apprentices	-	300,350	-
	Community assistance	-	Brgy. Valencia, Boa Legaspi, and May tubig	-	-	778,582	-
	-	Construction of one classroom	Loreto Academy, Brgy. Carmen, Loreto, Dinagat Island	-	-	513,062	-
<b>Carmen Copper Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Carrascal Nickel Corporation</b>	Waste Handling	-	Carrascal Nat'l High School	Equipment Services	-	14,976	-
	Road Widening and Repair	-	Brgy. Adlay	Equipment Services	-	42,000	-
	Road Widening and Repair	-	Brgy. Babuyan	Equipment Services	-	34,827	-
	Fuel Donation	-	PNP/CAFGU, NCIP, LGU CARRASCAL, BFP, LTO, Churches	Diesel	-	41,430	-

Annex Y. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2015  
(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Financial Assistance	-	"- Regional Public Safety Battalion, -13th Regional Public Safety Battalion -Association of Brgy. Captains -BFP Carrascal Fire Station -LGU Carrascal"	Cash	-	206,980	-
<b>Filminera Resources Corporation</b>	Annual Patronal Fiesta	-	Brgy Puro	cash/in kind	5,885.89	276,990	-
	Paid water bill	-	Brgy Puro, Panique and Bangon	cash	4,334.89	204,000	-
	Sinulog Festival	-	Brgy Puro	cash/in kind	7,306.59	343,848	-
	Town Fiesta	-	Municipality of Aroroy	cash/in kind	8,406.90	395,629	-
	construction of rectory and sound system	-	Brgy Puro	cash/in kind	31,648.07	1,489,358	-
	Rodeo Festival	-	Province of Masbate	cash/in kind	1,555.70	73,211	-
	support to typhoon victims	-	Province of Masbate	cash/in kind	15,030.09	707,316	-
	various CSR activities	-	various	cash/in kind	6,307.50	296,831	-
<b>Greenstone Resources Corporation</b>	N/A	-	N/A	N/A	-	-	-
<b>Hinatuan Mining Corporation</b>	Basketball Clinic and Basketball League	-	Brgy. Talavera	Basketball, Uniform & Prizes	-	4,781,660	-
<b>Krominco, Inc.</b>	Honorarium	-	3 DSWD Day Care workers		-	18,000	-
	Honorarium	-	Chief of Police - Loreto		-	24,000	-
	Donation	-	Loreto National High Schools	Medals	-	2,500	-
	Donation	-	Brgy. Santiago/ Esperanza/Santa Cruz		-	24,000	-
<b>Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company</b>	Materials for fabrication of riser for CPJ recreation purposes	-	Employees & host communities	Lumber	-	12,144	-
	Various donations to MGB/PNP/ diesoline used during clearing operations at Cervantes & rescue operation at Taneg	-	MGB/PNP/ Cervantes/Taneg	Diesoline	-	82,966	-
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Cement	-	29,882	-

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Sand and gravel	-	12,350	-
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Steel works iron and steel	-	12,257	-
	Donation for school use	-	LNHS	Burlap	-	1,575	-
	Donation for school use (LNHS & LES) during repairs/ installation of Poper Paco Chapel	-	LES/LNHS/Popper Paco Chapel	Hardwares	-	20,190	-
	Donation for school use (LNHS & LES) during repairs/ installation of Poper Paco Chapel	-	LES/LNHS/Popper Paco Chapel	Paints and similar items	-	7,498	-
	Donation for school use (LNHS & LES) during repairs/ installation of Poper Paco Chapel	-	LES/LNHS/Popper Paco Chapel	Shop equipments and tools	-	13,630	-
	Donation for school use (LNHS & LES) during repairs/ installation of Poper Paco Chapel	-	LES/LNHS/Popper Paco Chapel	Welding supplies	-	1,702	-
	Purchase of safety boots	-	MGB personnel	Safety supplies	-	375	-
	Expenses during clearing operations along Mankayan-Cervantes road	-	Taneg	Guest house supplies	-	3,878	-
	Donation to retirees	-	-	Mine operating supplies	-	280	-
	Donation to retirees/materials used by LES for repairs	-	-	Other construction supplies	-	30,606	-
	Donation to retirees/materials used by LES for repairs	-	-	Other general supplies	-	6,571	-
	Construction of collapsed pathway at Taneg	-	Taneg	Other repairs and maintenance	-	89,626	-
	Sponsorship on Bishop Carlito Cenzon golf tour	-	-	Contribution and donation	-	20,000	-
	Advertisements/ signages	-	-	Printing and photocopying charges	-	3,100	-
	Referees/Table officials during Inter-area/ department sports activities	-	-	Honorariums and allowances	-	22,400	-

Annex Y. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2015  
I(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Sponsorship, donations, financial assistance	-	-	Other miscellaneous expenses	-	97,724	-
	Expenses during rescue/retrieval operations	-	Taneg	Other miscellaneous expenses	-	120,224	-
	E-learning equipment	-	LES/LNHS Students	Other miscellaneous expenses	-	400,000	-
	Expenses during clearing operations along Mankayan-Cervantes road	-	-	Transportation	-	45,606	-
	-	Road and Camp Repairs & Maintenance - Local	-	-	-	1,999,660	-
	-	Construction of Water System	Tabbac	-	-	44,215	-
<b>Leyte Ironsand Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libjo Mining Corporation</b>	Mining Summit inspections	-	Province of Dinagat	Cash	-	10,000	-
	Burial Asst.	-	Orly Domagtoy - Burial Assistance	Cash	-	10,000	-
	SPORT Feast	-	Dumanacal, Edillor - Financial Asst. Pre Christmas Basketball Tour	Cash	-	13,000	-
	-	Construction of Water Reservoir	Sitio Botong Brgy San Antonio	-	-	272,963	-
<b>LnI Archipelago Minerals, Inc.</b>	Repair of national road	-	-	Backfill, gravel and sand	-	751,548	-
<b>Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.</b>	Road Improvements and Concreting	-	All Communities	-	-	155,124,870	-
	Scholarship and Educational Assistance	-	Employees and Land owners Children, Tertiary Students of Didipio	-	-	1,356,152	-
	-	Road Improvements/ Concreting	IPs	-	-	106,024,072	-
	-	Not indicated	Others	-	-	49,100,797	-
<b>Philex Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Philsaga Mining Corporation</b>	Public Relation	-	Various payees	-	541,842.36	25,557,620	-
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.</b>	-	-	Secretariat	-	-	5,998,294	-

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Formal education	-	LSVMS School Subsidy	-	-	22,237,648	-
	Housing to indigents	-	GK Housing	-	-	178,319	-
	Non formal education	-	ILS Education	-	-	6,476,346	-
	Various community assistance	-	CSR	-	-	77,798,662	-
	Not indicated	-	Hospital	-	-	40,747,015	-
<b>Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SR Metals, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Taganito Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	LGUs	-	-	-	-
	Bereavement assistance	-	Brgy. Urbiztondo-Glino Family	Monetary	-	3,000	-
	Stakeholders Party	-	14 Mining Barangays	Various Goods and Meals	-	429,630	-
	Surgical-Medmission	-	Surigao del Norte Wide	Medicines, Surgical and Medical Supplies, Honorarium, Meals and Snacks, Accomodation and transporation of Medical Team	-	3,849,154	-
	Surigao del Norte Basketball Association	-	Surigao del Norte Wide	-	-	1,297,390	-
	BLGU-Giigaquit and Socorro	-	BLGU-Giigaquit and Socorro	Assistance to Fiesta	-	28,655	-
	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n Claver and outside)	-	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n Claver and outside)	Stakeholders Party 2014	-	10,000	-
	Community Requests/ Solicitation- Claver	-	LGU-Claver	Assistance to Claver fiesta, claver employee's family day	-	512,000	-
	BLGU-Taganito	-	BLGU-Taganito	Bereavement assistance	-	122,000	-
	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n the Province)	-	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n the Province)	Food and venue charges during regular meeting to indigent Manobo people of Cabanghan, Cantilan, Surigao del Sur.	-	30,924	-
	Fuel/Tires/FOL/ Tools	-	CLAVAR-wide	Fuel/Tires/FOL/Tools	-	1,531,592	-
	Magic-Float Floating Dock System	-	Dako Island Gen Luna, Surigao Del Norte	Supply, Delivery and Installation of Floating Dock	-	1,270,000	-
	One Surigao's Founding Anniversary	-	Province of surigao Del Norte	Concert Co-Sponsorship	-	50,000	-
	Educational Caravan	-	Province of surigao Del Norte	education caravan kits	-	630,000	-
	Educational Caravan	-	Province of surigao Del Norte	assorted children's books	-	2,099,110	-

Annex Y. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2015

I(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	60th araw ng Claver	-	Province of Surigao Del Norte	Contribution to 60th araw ng Claver	-	1,190,000	-
	-	-	IPs	-	-	-	-
	Teaching and Non Teaching Personnel Honorarium	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	Honorarium	-	897,750	-
	Educational Assistance	-	7 AMPANTRIMTU IP student scholars	Tuition and Allowance	-	721,647	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	Assistance to various trainings, School activities, School supplies and equipment and electric bill of PNES	-	521,816	-
	Assistance/ Donations	-	NCIP	Monetary	-	20,000	-
	Assistance/ Donations	-	IP/Tribal Communities	Food and venue charges during regular meeting to indigent Manobo people of Cabanghan, Cantilan, Surigao del Sur.	-	60,249	-
	-	Construction of drainage system inside punta Naga Elementary School	Punta Naga Village	-	-	500,000	-
	-	50% Mobilization-fabrication of furniture and fixtures of PNES	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	246,645	-
	-	Punta Naga GK Village Road (Phase I)	Punta Naga Village	-	-	1,250,000	-
	-	Construction of Punta Naga Street Lights (Phase I)	Punta Naga Village	-	-	447,852	-
	-	Construction of Punta Naga Elementary School one storey building	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	2,361,779	-
	-	IP Road Widening	IP Mamanwa	-	-	2,005,040	-
<b>Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation</b>	Trainings	-	LGUs	NA	-	66,290	-
	Community Services, Education, Relief Services, Social Services, Health	-	Community	NA	-	227,617	-
	-	Road Repair, Renovation of Conference Room	LGUs	-	-	74,355	-
	-	Repair of Bridge and Road	Community	-	-	104,517	-

Annex Z. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2016

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Berong Nickel Corp.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cagdianao Mining Corporation	medical mission	26 patients	medicines, meals, transportation, and other accommodation	7,276	363,788	-
	WIM outreach program	-	about 700 children	Gift items to children	12,750	637,498	-
	Ms. Juana valencia and women's month celebration	-	358 women of brgy. Valencia	Tshirts, gift certificates, and others	-	-	-
	skills training on service driving	-	12 housewives	-	2,512	125,596	-
	10th charter day celebration in Dinagat province	-	residents of san jose	financial support	2,000	100,000	-
	-	road repair and improvement at brgy. Valencia and brgy. Boa	LGU	-	11,402	570,115	3,438 local residents of Barangy Legaspi, Boa and valencia
<b>Carmen Copper Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Carrascal Nickel Corporation</b>	Road Widening and Waste Handling	-	Brgy. Bon-ot, Brgy. Babuyan, Brgy. Pantukan	Equipment services	-	722,378	-
	Fuel For Emergency Purposes	-	Brgy Bon-ot, PNP, LGU	Diesel	-	23,660	-
	Transport Services for School Activities, Burial and Emergency Cases	-	Host and Neighboring Barangays, Schools, Religious Institutions	Transport Services	-	127,450	-
	Financial Assistance	-	Association of Brgy. Captains	Monetary	-	24,000	-
<b>Emir Mineral Resources Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FCF Minerals Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annex Z. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2016  
(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
<b>Filminera Resources Corporation</b>	60th Anniversary Charity Golf	-	Manila Elks Club	cash	211	10,000	-
	Subsistence allowance	-	Soldiers	cash	30,759	1,455,248	-
	I smile project	-	Province of Masbate	in kind	1,216	60,445	-
	Sinulog & Anniv	-	Sto Niño Parish	cash	214	10,000	-
	Sponsorship Golf Tournament	-	San Nicolas Collage	cash	206	10,000	-
<b>Greenstone Resources Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hinatuan Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Krominco, Inc.</b>	Honorarium	-	DSWD Day Care Worker	-	-	18,000	-
<b>Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company</b>	Construction of drainage canal at Montarey Res.	-	-	Lumber	-	2,228	-
	Various donations to MGB/PNP/ diesoline used during clearing operations at Cervantes & rescue operation at Taneg	-	MGB/PNP/ Cervantes/Taneg	Diesoline	-	60,732	-
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Cement	-	27,425	-
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Sand and gravel	-	7,358	-
	Donations for construction of tomb	-	Various employees/ community	Steel works iron and steel	-	19,053	-
	Donations to Cervantes	-	Cervantes	Burlap	-	3,583	-
	Construction of drainage canal at Montarey Res.	-	-	Hardwares	-	26,969	-
	Donation to retirees	-	-	Shop equipment and tools	-	17,507	-
	Sports paraphernalias	-	-	Office and engineering supplies	-	50	-
	Sports equipment/ paraphernalias & awards for inter-area activities	-	-	Other general supplies	-	31,287	-
	Computer supplies	-	PNP Mankayan/ Benguet Provincial office/ NBI	Other general supplies	-	31,500	-
	Trip expenses during purchase of sports paraphernalia	-	-	Travel and transportation	-	780	-

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Construction of drainage canal at Montarey Res.	-	-	Other repairs and maintenance	-	6,714	-
	Referees/Table officials during Inter-area/ department sports activities	-	-	Honorariums and allowances	-	77,350	-
	Purchase of trophies/basket ball for inter-area activities	-	-	Sportsfest	-	8,539	-
	-	-	LGU Cervantes/ Mankayan	Hotel accomodation	-	25,472	-
	Sponsorship, donations, financial assistance	-	-	Other miscellaneous expenses	-	212,282	-
	E-learning equipment	-	LES/LNHS Students	-	-	400,000	-
	Mine Tour expenses	-	LGU Cervantes	-	-	10,075	-
	-	Road and camp repairs and maintenance	Local residents within LMD	-	-	809,073	-
<b>Libjo Mining Corporation</b>	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	-	BERNARDINO ALCARIA JR.	-	-	50,000	-
	Bereavement Assistance	-	JOEL ALCABASA	-	-	5,000	-
	World Youth Day	-	Diocese of Surigao	-	-	10,000	-
	Bereavement Assistance	-	CATALINO SARABOSING JR.	-	-	5,000	-
	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - High School Alumni	-	CARLOS ELUDO	-	-	10,000	-
	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR	-	DINAGAT PROVINCE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, INC.	-	-	30,000	-
<b>Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.</b>	Road Improvements and Concreting	-	All Communities	Road Concreted 300 22 KM Roads improved	2,309,635	109,690,339	-
	Scholarship and Educational Assistance	-	Employees and Land owners Children, Tertiary Students of Didipio	-	56,645	2,690,212	-
	"Dabarkads Program Leadership Trainings Capital & Equipment Outlay"	-	DepEd, Didipio Youth	-	250,001	11,873,172	-

Annex Z. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2016  
(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	-	Road Improvements & Concreting	LGUs	-	2,309,635	109,690,339	-
	-	"School Building Medical Facility Rehabilitation of River Crossing"	IPs	-	1,070,543	50,842,763	-
<b>Philex Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Philsaga Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.</b>	-	-	Secretariat	-	-	6,204,628	-
	-	-	Hospital subsidy	-	-	43,017,972	-
	Formal education	-	LSVMS School Subsidy	-	-	23,655,940	-
	Non formal education	-	ILS Education	-	-	6,293,334	-
	Housing to indigents	-	GK Housing	-	-	249,060	-
	Various community assistance	-	CSR	-	-	43,442,343	-
<b>Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SR Metals, Inc.</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Taganito Mining Corporation</b>	-	-	LGUs	-	-	-	-
	Educational Assistance to Camam-onan 3 Non-IP College Students	-	Brgy. Camam-onan Non IP Scholars	-	-	45,000	-
	Fuel as Community Donation	-	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n Claver and outside)	-	-	157,421	-
	Medical and Surgical Mission	-	Surigao del Norte Wide	-	-	2,582,145	-
	Claver Fiesta-St. Peter	-	LGU-Claver/ St. Peter Claver Parish	-	-	600,000	-
	Taganito Fiesta	-	BLGU-Taganito	-	-	99,630	-
	9th Grand Stakeholders' Year-end Party	-	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n the Claver)	-	-	136,476	-
	Community Requests/ Solicitation-Claver	-	Various Barangays/ organization (w/n Claver and outside)	-	-	179,942	-
	Community Requests/ Solicitation-Gigaquit	-	LGU-Gigaquit	-	-	14,000	-

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	Rescue and Relief	-	Municipality of Claver	-	-	1,140	-
	Camam-onan Fiesta Activities	-	BLGU-Camam-onan	-	-	40,000	-
	San Agustin Fiesta Activities	-	St. Agustin Parish, Gigaquit	-	-	25,000	-
	Educational Assistance for Andro Bayang	-	Andro Bayang	-	-	20,000	-
	Support to Province of Surigao Del Norte's Disaster Risk Reduction-Climate Change Adaption	-	Surigao del Norte	-	-	500,040	-
	61st Araw ng Claver	-	Municipality of Claver	-	-	1,000,000	-
	-	-	IPs	-	-	-	-
	Electric Bill	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	28,326	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	61,339	-
	Educational Assistance	-	20 AMPANTRIMTU IP student scholars	-	-	529,479	-
	Scholarship Grant to 1 college students	-	1 AMPANTRIMTU IP student scholars	-	-	136,817	-
	IP month celebration on October	-	NCIP	-	-	25,000	-
	Salaries and Benefits for 12 School personnel of PNES	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	747,500	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	21,980	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	36,678	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	65,250	-
	Educational Assistance	-	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	12,857	-
	Camam-onan Educational Assistance for 8 College Students (First Sem & Second Sem)	-	8 Camam-onan IP Scholars	-	-	244,068	-
	-	TNHS - Adopt a School	Dep Ed-Taganito national High School	-	-	21,000,000	-

Annex Z. Details of CSR activities of participating companies, excluding PNOEC and PMDC, 2016  
(continued)

Company name	CSR	Infrastructure	Recipient	Materials and supplies	Amount (US\$)	Amount (PHP)	Remarks
	-	Camam-onan Improvement of GYM (Fencing & Painting)	BLGU-Camam-onan	-	-	587,225	-
	-	Evacuation Center	BLGU-Taganito	-	-	14,999,488	-
	-	Taganito Request (Community Backfilling)	BLGU-Taganito	-	-	168,202	-
	-	-	IPs	-	-	-	-
	-	Phase 3 - PNES Covered Court	7 AMPANTRIMTU IP student scholars	-	-	455,790	-
	-	Construction of School Canteen (Phase 1)	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	488,863	-
	-	Installation of Elevated water tank for PNES	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	255,695	-
	-	Construction of Slope Protection for PNES (Phase 1)	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	410,819	-
	-	Construction of PNES Drainage System and Graveling of Roads (Phase 3)	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	750,956	-
	-	PNES Covered Court Construction	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	2,145,016	-
	-	50% Final Billing-PNES Furniture and Fixtures	Punta Naga Elementary School	-	-	246,645	-
	-	Construction of Library PNES	PNES Teaching & non-Teaching Staff	-	-	488,863	-
<b>Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation</b>	Trainings	-	LGUs	-	-	235,800	-
	Community Services, Education, Relief Services, Social Services, Health	-	Community	-	-	125,039	-

Annex AA 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2015

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation (Parcel 1)</b>											
2015	1	1,796,651	187,520	212,067	736,456	90,466	50,000	-	-	-	
2016	2	1,331,677	266,335	177,557	2,353,895	164,202	164,202	1,060,195	96,714	162,067	
2017	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,128,328</b>	<b>453,855</b>	<b>389,623</b>	<b>3,090,351</b>	<b>254,668</b>	<b>214,202</b>	<b>1,060,195</b>	<b>96,714</b>	<b>162,067</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>3,128,328</b>	<b>453,855</b>	<b>389,623</b>	<b>3,090,351</b>	<b>254,668</b>	<b>214,202</b>	<b>1,060,195</b>	<b>96,714</b>	<b>162,067</b>	
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation (Parcel 2)</b>											
2012		1,731,603	346,322	230,811	1,731,603	346,322	230,811	-	-	-	
2013		654,000	87,200	130,800	654,000	87,200	130,800	-	-	-	
2014		2,715,899	543,180	362,120	1,958,278	352,069	104,080	757,621	191,112	258,040	
2015		441,427	882,845	588,564	890,451	152,854	134,100	4,217,935	921,373	454,464	
2016		4,878,085	1,071,587	790,335	4,787,085	549,439	790,335	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,421,014</b>	<b>2,931,134</b>	<b>2,102,630</b>	<b>10,021,417</b>	<b>1,487,884</b>	<b>1,390,126</b>	<b>4,975,556</b>	<b>1,112,484</b>	<b>712,504</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>10,421,014</b>	<b>2,931,134</b>	<b>2,102,630</b>	<b>10,021,417</b>	<b>1,487,884</b>	<b>1,390,126</b>	<b>4,975,556</b>	<b>1,112,484</b>	<b>712,504</b>	
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>											
2015	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2016	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>											
2013	1	19,624,645	4,460,919	2,606,620	13,390,480	3,576,473	2,420,980	(6,234,165)	(884,447)	(185,640)	
2014	2	33,598,096	5,789,237	3,648,106	31,741,695	2,153,327	2,988,362	(1,856,401)	(3,635,910)	(659,744)	
2015	3	26,687,942	4,107,178	2,738,119	32,388,480	4,706,157	2,531,727	5,700,538	598,979	(206,392)	
2016	4	24,428,899	4,885,780	3,257,187	29,168,903	5,477,441	3,436,223	4,740,004	591,661	179,036	
2017	5	31,197,232	6,239,446	4,159,631	25,648,853	4,244,529	2,129,479	(5,548,379)	(1,994,917)	(2,030,152)	Actual expenses for 2017: Jan - Sep
<b>Total</b>		<b>135,536,814</b>	<b>25,482,560</b>	<b>16,409,662</b>	<b>132,338,411</b>	<b>20,157,927</b>	<b>13,506,771</b>	<b>(3,198,402)</b>	<b>(5,324,634)</b>	<b>(2,902,892)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>135,536,814</b>	<b>25,482,560</b>	<b>16,409,662</b>	<b>132,338,411</b>	<b>20,157,927</b>	<b>13,506,771</b>	<b>(3,198,402)</b>	<b>(5,324,634)</b>	<b>(2,902,892)</b>	



Annex AA 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	3	15,366,672	3,813,064	2,792,729	10,297,590	3,748,171	80,015	5,069,082	64,893	2,712,714	2015 mandated expenditures includes 2014 unspent budget
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,366,672</b>	<b>3,813,064</b>	<b>2,792,729</b>	<b>10,297,590</b>	<b>3,748,171</b>	<b>80,015</b>	<b>5,069,082</b>	<b>64,893</b>	<b>2,712,714</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>15,366,672</b>	<b>3,813,064</b>	<b>2,792,729</b>	<b>10,297,590</b>	<b>3,748,171</b>	<b>80,015</b>	<b>5,069,082</b>	<b>64,893</b>	<b>2,712,714</b>	
Berong Nickel Corp.											
2012	1	11,905,672	2,381,134	1,587,423	11,905,672	2,381,134	1,587,423	-	-	-	
2013	2	6,806,565	1,361,313	907,542	6,806,565	1,361,313	907,542	-	-	-	
2014	3	9,987,984	1,997,597	1,331,731	9,987,984	1,997,597	1,331,731	-	-	-	
2015	4	17,944,244	3,588,849	2,392,566	17,944,244	3,588,849	2,392,566	-	-	-	
2016	5	17,167,500	3,433,500	2,289,000	13,898,126	3,433,500	2,289,000	3,269,374	-	-	For ASDMP 2016, The total Actual Expenditures as of August 2017 is 19,620,625.58 or roughly 86% of the total allocated budget which is continuously implemented for CY-2017
<b>Total</b>		<b>63,811,965</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>60,542,590</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>3,269,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>63,811,965</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>60,542,590</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>3,269,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cagdianao Mining Corporation											
2011	1	7,725,546	1,545,109	1,030,073	5,274,838	1,545,109	781,374	2,450,708	-	248,699	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2012
2012	2	14,579,581	2,915,916	1,943,944	14,968,290	2,891,744	1,058,153	(388,709)	24,172	885,791	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2013
2013	3	9,872,673	1,724,512	2,019,351	8,170,862	1,719,040	2,018,573	1,701,811	5,472	778	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2014
2014	4	8,843,062	1,434,500	952,167	7,958,517	1,266,127	830,000	884,545	168,373	122,167	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2015
2015	5	17,448,391	3,481,142	2,330,680	13,836,961	3,069,256	2,021,649	3,611,430	411,886	309,031	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2016
<b>Total</b>		<b>58,469,253</b>	<b>11,101,179</b>	<b>8,276,215</b>	<b>50,209,468</b>	<b>10,491,276</b>	<b>6,709,749</b>	<b>8,259,785</b>	<b>609,903</b>	<b>1,566,466</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>58,469,253</b>	<b>11,101,179</b>	<b>8,276,215</b>	<b>50,209,468</b>	<b>10,491,276</b>	<b>6,709,749</b>	<b>8,259,785</b>	<b>609,903</b>	<b>1,566,466</b>	
Carmen Copper Corporation											
2014	1	101,601,477	17,500,000	11,700,000	40,177,083	666,485	741,395	61,424,394	10,958,605	16,833,515	
2015	2	181,347,484	33,958,605	31,833,515	49,218,745	167,560	6,793,260	132,136,740	33,791,045	25,040,255	
2016	3	239,350,870	43,791,045	33,040,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	4	147,017,019	29,403,404	19,602,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>669,316,850</b>	<b>124,653,054</b>	<b>96,176,039</b>	<b>89,395,828</b>	<b>834,045</b>	<b>7,534,655</b>	<b>193,561,134</b>	<b>44,749,650</b>	<b>41,873,770</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>669,316,850</b>	<b>124,653,054</b>	<b>96,176,039</b>	<b>89,395,828</b>	<b>834,045</b>	<b>7,534,655</b>	<b>193,561,134</b>	<b>44,749,650</b>	<b>41,873,770</b>	
Carrascal Nickel Corporation											
2013	1	22,763,471	4,552,694	3,035,130	22,859,539	3,931,197	2,851,840	-	-	-	
2014	2	31,804,787	5,271,498	3,283,290	20,675,912	3,037,870	2,368,180	-	621,498	183,290	Actual 1.5% OC is greater than projection;
2015	3	35,188,657	6,653,503	3,861,693	21,252,361	4,594,039	2,815,249	2,574,088	2,233,628	915,110	Actual 1.5% OC is greater than projection
2016	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>89,756,916</b>	<b>16,477,695</b>	<b>10,180,113</b>	<b>64,787,812</b>	<b>11,563,105</b>	<b>8,035,269</b>	<b>2,574,088</b>	<b>2,855,126</b>	<b>1,098,400</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>89,756,916</b>	<b>16,477,695</b>	<b>10,180,113</b>	<b>64,787,812</b>	<b>11,563,105</b>	<b>8,035,269</b>	<b>2,574,088</b>	<b>2,855,126</b>	<b>1,098,400</b>	
Filminera Resources Corporation											
2014	1	41,240,183	7,048,122	4,614,562	15,708,051	3,598,667	1,077,072	7,195,564	221,239	63,307	
2015	2	63,026,933	10,948,416	8,536,798	33,600,867	5,761,792	1,603,943	25,532,132	3,449,455	3,537,491	
2016	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>104,267,116</b>	<b>17,996,537</b>	<b>13,151,360</b>	<b>49,308,919</b>	<b>9,360,458</b>	<b>2,681,014</b>	<b>32,727,696</b>	<b>3,670,694</b>	<b>3,600,798</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>104,267,116</b>	<b>17,996,537</b>	<b>13,151,360</b>	<b>49,308,919</b>	<b>9,360,458</b>	<b>2,681,014</b>	<b>32,727,696</b>	<b>3,670,694</b>	<b>3,600,798</b>	
Greenstone Resources Corporation											
2011	1	-	-	-	305,852	151,794	-	-	-	-	
2012	2	-	-	-	3,466,818	585,821	366,590	-	-	-	
2013	3	-	-	-	3,275,606	347,579	599,300	-	-	-	
2014	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2015	5	-	-	-	3,063,400	611,860	383,168	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,111,676</b>	<b>1,697,053</b>	<b>1,349,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,111,676</b>	<b>1,697,053</b>	<b>1,349,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Annex AA 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Hinatuan Mining Corporation											
2015	1	20,364,901	4,076,980	2,717,987	16,857,122	2,776,141	2,821,633	3,507,779	1,300,839	(103,647)	
2016	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>20,364,901</b>	<b>4,076,980</b>	<b>2,717,987</b>	<b>16,857,122</b>	<b>2,776,141</b>	<b>2,821,633</b>	<b>3,507,779</b>	<b>1,300,839</b>	<b>(103,647)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>20,364,901</b>	<b>4,076,980</b>	<b>2,717,987</b>	<b>16,857,122</b>	<b>2,776,141</b>	<b>2,821,633</b>	<b>3,507,779</b>	<b>1,300,839</b>	<b>(103,647)</b>	
Krominco, Inc.											
2011	1	484,582	96,916	64,611	484,582	96,916	64,611	-	-	-	100%
2012	2	839,530	167,906	111,937	839,530	187,906	111,937	-	-	-	102%
2013	3	846,119	169,224	112,816	846,119	169,224	100,816	-	-	-	98%
2014	4	782,741	156,568	104,365	782,741	156,548	80,000	-	-	12,000	97%
2015	5	903,038	180,607	120,405	623,435	130,607	127,794	-	-	36,365	73%
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,856,010</b>	<b>771,221</b>	<b>514,135</b>	<b>3,576,407</b>	<b>741,201</b>	<b>485,158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,365</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>3,856,010</b>	<b>771,221</b>	<b>514,135</b>	<b>3,576,407</b>	<b>741,201</b>	<b>485,158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,365</b>	
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company											
2012	1	16,071,008	3,214,202	2,142,801	25,977,365	1,029,839	940,126	4,549,354	2,184,362	1,202,675	Difference was due to backlogs from previous year spent within the current year
2013	2	21,205,521	4,241,104	2,827,403	17,884,072	3,722,227	3,798,588	7,887,338	2,703,240	231,490	
2014	3	22,868,392	4,573,678	3,049,119	14,454,421	4,979,004	2,683,030	16,309,102	2,297,914	597,579	
2015	4	20,175,030	2,690,004	4,035,006	35,014,971	3,300,174	6,320,921	1,805,512	12,000	-	
2016	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>80,319,951</b>	<b>14,718,988</b>	<b>12,054,329</b>	<b>93,330,829</b>	<b>13,031,244</b>	<b>13,742,664</b>	<b>30,551,307</b>	<b>7,197,516</b>	<b>2,031,744</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>80,319,951</b>	<b>14,718,988</b>	<b>12,054,329</b>	<b>93,330,829</b>	<b>13,031,244</b>	<b>13,742,664</b>	<b>30,551,307</b>	<b>7,197,516</b>	<b>2,031,744</b>	
Leyte Ironsand Corporation											
2015	1	897,000	185,000	150,000	563,732	12,000	132,743	(333,268)	(173,000)	(17,257)	Over (Short)
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>897,000</b>	<b>185,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>563,732</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>132,743</b>	<b>(333,268)</b>	<b>(173,000)</b>	<b>(17,257)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>897,000</b>	<b>185,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>563,732</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>132,743</b>	<b>(333,268)</b>	<b>(173,000)</b>	<b>(17,257)</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Libjo Mining Corporation											
2014	1	-	-	-	1,124,866	397,191	309,529	-	-	-	Advance implementation, this should be for year 2015
2015	2	7,477,483	1,495,497	996,998	1,391,924	534,760	99,534	4,960,693	563,545	587,935	2014 advance project already debited on this amount
2016	3	3,369,924	673,985	449,323	7,302,971	1,132,396	450,407	1,027,646	105,134	586,851	Accumulated unspent budget
2017	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,847,407</b>	<b>2,169,481</b>	<b>1,446,321</b>	<b>9,819,761</b>	<b>2,064,347</b>	<b>859,470</b>	<b>5,988,339</b>	<b>668,680</b>	<b>1,174,787</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>10,847,407</b>	<b>2,169,481</b>	<b>1,446,321</b>	<b>9,819,761</b>	<b>2,064,347</b>	<b>859,470</b>	<b>5,988,339</b>	<b>668,680</b>	<b>1,174,787</b>	
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.											
2012	1	5,091,959	961,021	647,020	4,322,068	798,967	217,442	769,891	162,054	429,578	
2013	2	3,600,000	300,000	100,000	5,009,725	758,813	246,872	(1,409,725)	(458,813)	(146,872)	
2014	3	2,041,200	170,100	56,700	1,968,586	859,374	21,176	72,615	(689,274)	35,524	
2015	4	5,118,976	1,023,797	682,531	3,709,815	959,441	375,434	1,409,161	64,356	307,097	
2016	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,852,135</b>	<b>2,454,918</b>	<b>1,486,251</b>	<b>15,010,193</b>	<b>3,376,594</b>	<b>860,924</b>	<b>841,942</b>	<b>(921,677)</b>	<b>625,327</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>15,852,135</b>	<b>2,454,918</b>	<b>1,486,251</b>	<b>15,010,193</b>	<b>3,376,594</b>	<b>860,924</b>	<b>841,942</b>	<b>(921,677)</b>	<b>625,327</b>	
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation											
2012	1	3,713,513	742,703	495,135	3,713,513	742,703	495,135	-	-	-	
2013	2	20,010,639	4,002,128	2,668,085	20,010,639	4,002,128	2,668,085	6,338,681	2,352,040	1,704,435	
2014	3	22,275,315	4,455,063	2,970,042	22,275,315	4,455,063	2,970,042	2,368,546	238,356	654,306	
2015	4	21,126,701	4,225,340	2,816,894	21,126,701	4,225,340	2,816,894	1,674,230	-	3,234,525	
2016	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>10,381,457</b>	<b>2,590,396</b>	<b>5,593,266</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>10,381,457</b>	<b>2,590,396</b>	<b>5,593,266</b>	
Philex Mining Corporation											
2013	1	56,102,490	11,001,334	6,939,891	46,130,964	6,122,582	5,956,586	9,971,525	4,878,752	983,305	
2014	2	86,547,147	20,101,552	11,131,838	60,041,540	9,024,578	5,451,296	26,505,607	11,076,974	5,680,543	
2015	3	118,568,377	29,522,664	17,951,123	89,879,654	12,398,134	6,232,363	28,688,723	17,124,530	11,718,760	
2016	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>261,218,013</b>	<b>60,625,549</b>	<b>36,022,852</b>	<b>196,052,158</b>	<b>27,545,293</b>	<b>17,640,245</b>	<b>65,165,855</b>	<b>33,080,256</b>	<b>18,382,607</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>261,218,013</b>	<b>60,625,549</b>	<b>36,022,852</b>	<b>196,052,158</b>	<b>27,545,293</b>	<b>17,640,245</b>	<b>65,165,855</b>	<b>33,080,256</b>	<b>18,382,607</b>	

Annex AA 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2015 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>Philisaga Mining Corporation</b>											
2013	1	56,102,490	11,001,334	6,939,891	46,130,964	6,122,582	5,956,586	9,971,525	4,878,752	983,305	100% implementation on physical
2014	2	86,547,147	20,101,552	11,131,838	60,041,540	9,024,578	5,451,296	26,505,607	11,076,974	5,680,543	100% implementation on physical
2015	3	118,568,377	29,522,664	17,951,123	89,879,654	12,398,134	6,232,363	28,688,723	17,124,530	11,718,760	2 college scholars graduated and no tuition increase for remaining 25 college scholars
2016	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100% implementation on physical and savings allocation will be added to the following year of ASDMP implementation
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>261,218,013</b>	<b>60,625,549</b>	<b>36,022,852</b>	<b>196,052,158</b>	<b>27,545,293</b>	<b>17,640,245</b>	<b>65,165,855</b>	<b>33,080,256</b>	<b>18,382,607</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>261,218,013</b>	<b>60,625,549</b>	<b>36,022,852</b>	<b>196,052,158</b>	<b>27,545,293</b>	<b>17,640,245</b>	<b>65,165,855</b>	<b>33,080,256</b>	<b>18,382,607</b>	
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>											
2012	1	20,250,000	4,050,000	2,700,000	17,870,715	4,015,336	2,700,000	2,413,949	34,664	-	
2013	2	27,160,461	5,432,092	3,621,394	17,722,055	4,543,000	629,000	9,687,887	761,007	2,871	
2014	3	27,894,102	5,578,820	3,719,213	22,715,120	3,518,203	1,000,000	3,397,308	1,351,027	4,422,063	
2015	4	45,628,323	9,125,664	6,083,776	34,966,402	4,410,886	4,581,379	6,590,119	4,571,983	4,928,579	
2016	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>120,932,886</b>	<b>24,186,576</b>	<b>16,124,383</b>	<b>93,274,292</b>	<b>16,487,425</b>	<b>8,910,379</b>	<b>22,089,263</b>	<b>6,718,681</b>	<b>9,353,513</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>120,932,886</b>	<b>24,186,576</b>	<b>16,124,383</b>	<b>93,274,292</b>	<b>16,487,425</b>	<b>8,910,379</b>	<b>22,089,263</b>	<b>6,718,681</b>	<b>9,353,513</b>	
<b>Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.</b>											
2014	1	26,226,882	5,245,376	3,496,918	18,865,254	4,450,164	753,197	12,701,478	1,863,182	3,455,700	
2015	2	34,196,482	6,839,296	4,559,531	33,789,649	2,801,732	1,513,577	2,529,888	3,285,741	1,069,948	
2016	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>60,423,365</b>	<b>12,084,673</b>	<b>8,056,449</b>	<b>52,654,903</b>	<b>7,251,896</b>	<b>2,266,774</b>	<b>15,231,366</b>	<b>5,148,923</b>	<b>4,525,648</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>60,423,365</b>	<b>12,084,673</b>	<b>8,056,449</b>	<b>52,654,903</b>	<b>7,251,896</b>	<b>2,266,774</b>	<b>15,231,366</b>	<b>5,148,923</b>	<b>4,525,648</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation</b>											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2015	4	277,500	101,166	219,000	277,500	97,430	8,143	-	3,736	210,857	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>277,500</b>	<b>101,166</b>	<b>219,000</b>	<b>277,500</b>	<b>97,430</b>	<b>8,143</b>	-	<b>3,736</b>	<b>210,857</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>277,500</b>	<b>101,166</b>	<b>219,000</b>	<b>277,500</b>	<b>97,430</b>	<b>8,143</b>	-	<b>3,736</b>	<b>210,857</b>	
<b>SR Metals, Inc.</b>											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Taganito Mining Corporation</b>											
2011	1	9,914,726	1,982,945	1,321,963	9,008,847	1,664,597	1,152,363	905,879	318,348	169,600	
2012	2	14,331,139	2,991,720	2,181,494	14,495,769	2,865,037	1,533,007	(164,630)	126,683	648,487	
2013	3	14,478,685	2,961,383	2,385,309	10,314,774	2,176,695	2,304,731	4,163,911	784,688	80,578	
2014	4	32,955,607	6,613,791	4,208,646	24,771,114	5,172,903	2,411,911	8,184,493	1,440,888	1,796,736	
2015	5	37,079,106	7,219,811	5,649,351	31,775,207	5,554,818	4,701,003	5,303,899	1,664,993	948,348	
<b>Total</b>		<b>108,759,263</b>	<b>21,769,651</b>	<b>15,746,765</b>	<b>90,365,712</b>	<b>17,434,050</b>	<b>12,103,015</b>	<b>18,393,551</b>	<b>4,335,601</b>	<b>3,643,749</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>108,759,263</b>	<b>21,769,651</b>	<b>15,746,765</b>	<b>90,365,712</b>	<b>17,434,050</b>	<b>12,103,015</b>	<b>18,393,551</b>	<b>4,335,601</b>	<b>3,643,749</b>	
<b>Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation</b>											
2013	1	8,460,000	1,692,000	1,128,000	8,460,000	1,692,000	1,128,000	-	-	-	
2014	2	2,531,250	506,250	337,500	2,531,250	506,250	337,500	-	-	-	
2015	3	2,430,485	486,097	324,065	2,430,485	486,097	324,065	-	-	-	
2016	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>13,421,735</b>	<b>2,684,347</b>	<b>1,789,565</b>	<b>13,421,735</b>	<b>2,684,347</b>	<b>1,789,565</b>	-	-	-	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>13,421,735</b>	<b>2,684,347</b>	<b>1,789,565</b>	<b>13,421,735</b>	<b>2,684,347</b>	<b>1,789,565</b>	-	-	-	

**Annex AB 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2016**

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation (Parcel 1)</b>											
2015	1	1,796,651	187,520	212,067	736,456	90,466	50,000	-	-	-	
2016	2	1,331,677	266,335	177,557	2,353,895	164,202	164,202	1,060,195	96,714	162,067	
2017	3	2,349,103	468,821	313,214	-	-	-	41,407	98,900	175,421	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,477,431</b>	<b>922,676</b>	<b>702,837</b>	<b>3,090,351</b>	<b>254,668</b>	<b>214,202</b>	<b>1,101,602</b>	<b>195,614</b>	<b>337,488</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>5,477,431</b>	<b>922,676</b>	<b>702,837</b>	<b>3,090,351</b>	<b>254,668</b>	<b>214,202</b>	<b>1,101,602</b>	<b>195,614</b>	<b>337,488</b>	
<b>AAM-PHIL Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation (Parcel 2)</b>											
2012		1,731,603	346,322	230,811	1,731,603	346,322	230,811	-	-	-	
2013		654,000	87,200	130,800	654,000	87,200	130,800	-	-	-	
2014		2,715,899	543,180	362,120	1,958,278	352,069	104,080	757,621	191,112	258,040	
2015		441,427	882,845	588,564	890,451	152,854	134,100	4,217,935	921,373	454,464	
2016		4,878,085	1,071,587	790,335	4,787,085	549,439	790,335	-	522,148	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,421,014</b>	<b>2,931,134</b>	<b>2,102,630</b>	<b>10,021,417</b>	<b>1,487,884</b>	<b>1,390,126</b>	<b>4,975,556</b>	<b>1,634,632</b>	<b>712,504</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>10,421,014</b>	<b>2,931,134</b>	<b>2,102,630</b>	<b>10,021,417</b>	<b>1,487,884</b>	<b>1,390,126</b>	<b>4,975,556</b>	<b>1,634,632</b>	<b>712,504</b>	
<b>Agata Mining Ventures Inc.</b>											
2015	1	2,721,375	544,275	362,850	2,192,921	623,009	303,509	528,454	(78,734)	59,341	86% accomplishment
2016	2	7,621,285	1,455,000	1,021,441	8,415,893	1,793,062	1,921,971	(794,608)	(338,062)	(900,530)	120% accomplishment
2017	3	12,940,030	2,588,005	1,725,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>23,282,690</b>	<b>4,587,280</b>	<b>3,109,628</b>	<b>10,608,815</b>	<b>2,416,070</b>	<b>2,225,480</b>	<b>(266,155)</b>	<b>(416,795)</b>	<b>(841,189)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>23,282,690</b>	<b>4,587,280</b>	<b>3,109,628</b>	<b>10,608,815</b>	<b>2,416,070</b>	<b>2,225,480</b>	<b>(266,155)</b>	<b>(416,795)</b>	<b>(841,189)</b>	
<b>Apex Mining Company, Inc.</b>											
2013	1	19,624,645	4,460,919	2,606,620	13,390,480	3,576,473	2,420,980	(6,234,165)	(884,447)	(185,640)	
2014	2	33,598,096	5,789,237	3,648,106	31,741,695	2,153,327	2,988,362	(1,856,401)	(3,635,910)	(659,744)	
2015	3	26,687,942	4,107,178	2,738,119	32,388,480	4,706,157	2,531,727	5,700,538	598,979	(206,392)	
2016	4	24,428,899	4,885,780	3,257,187	29,168,903	5,477,441	3,436,223	4,740,004	591,661	179,036	
2017	5	31,197,232	6,239,446	4,159,631	25,648,853	4,244,529	2,129,479	(5,548,379)	(1,994,917)	(2,030,152)	Actual expenses for 2017: Jan - Sep
<b>Total</b>		<b>135,536,814</b>	<b>25,482,560</b>	<b>16,409,662</b>	<b>132,338,411</b>	<b>20,157,927</b>	<b>13,506,771</b>	<b>(3,198,402)</b>	<b>(5,324,634)</b>	<b>(2,902,892)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>135,536,814</b>	<b>25,482,560</b>	<b>16,409,662</b>	<b>132,338,411</b>	<b>20,157,927</b>	<b>13,506,771</b>	<b>(3,198,402)</b>	<b>(5,324,634)</b>	<b>(2,902,892)</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.</b>											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2016	4	17,877,957	2,626,568	4,420,561	7,281,558	1,629,796	373,863	10,596,399	996,772	4,046,698	2016 mandated expenditures includes 2015 unspent budget
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,877,957</b>	<b>2,626,568</b>	<b>4,420,561</b>	<b>7,281,558</b>	<b>1,629,796</b>	<b>373,863</b>	<b>10,596,399</b>	<b>996,772</b>	<b>4,046,698</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>17,877,957</b>	<b>2,626,568</b>	<b>4,420,561</b>	<b>7,281,558</b>	<b>1,629,796</b>	<b>373,863</b>	<b>10,596,399</b>	<b>996,772</b>	<b>4,046,698</b>	
<b>Berong Nickel Corp.</b>											
2012	1	11,905,672	2,381,134	1,587,423	11,905,672	2,381,134	1,587,423	-	-	-	
2013	2	6,806,565	1,361,313	907,542	6,806,565	1,361,313	907,542	-	-	-	
2014	3	9,987,984	1,997,597	1,331,731	9,987,984	1,997,597	1,331,731	-	-	-	
2015	4	17,944,244	3,588,849	2,392,566	17,944,244	3,588,849	2,392,566	-	-	-	
2016	5	17,167,500	3,433,500	2,289,000	13,898,126	3,433,500	2,289,000	3,269,374	-	-	For ASDMP 2016, The total Actual Expenditures as of August 2017 is 19,620,625.58 or roughly 86% of the total allocated budget which is continuously implemented for CY-2017
<b>Total</b>		<b>63,811,965</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>60,542,590</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>3,269,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>63,811,965</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>60,542,590</b>	<b>12,762,393</b>	<b>8,508,262</b>	<b>3,269,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cagdianao Mining Corporation</b>											
2016	1	22,011,062	4,019,812	2,762,315	19,605,706	4,053,751	2,762,315	2,405,356	(33,939)	-	Unspent budget carried over to ASDMP 2017
2017	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2020	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>22,011,062</b>	<b>4,019,812</b>	<b>2,762,315</b>	<b>19,605,706</b>	<b>4,053,751</b>	<b>2,762,315</b>	<b>2,405,356</b>	<b>(33,939)</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>22,011,062</b>	<b>4,019,812</b>	<b>2,762,315</b>	<b>19,605,706</b>	<b>4,053,751</b>	<b>2,762,315</b>	<b>2,405,356</b>	<b>(33,939)</b>	<b>-</b>	

Annex AB 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Carmen Copper Corporation											
2014	1	101,601,477	17,500,000	11,700,000	40,177,083	666,485	741,395	61,424,394	10,958,605	16,833,515	
2015	2	181,347,484	33,958,605	31,833,515	49,218,745	167,560	6,793,260	132,136,740	33,791,045	25,040,255	
2016	3	239,350,870	43,791,045	33,040,255	197,491,966	30,657,471	4,319,876	41,858,904	13,133,574	28,720,379	
2017	4	147,017,019	29,403,404	19,602,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>669,316,850</b>	<b>124,653,054</b>	<b>96,176,039</b>	<b>286,887,794</b>	<b>31,491,516</b>	<b>11,854,531</b>	<b>235,420,038</b>	<b>57,883,224</b>	<b>70,594,149</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>669,316,850</b>	<b>124,653,054</b>	<b>96,176,039</b>	<b>286,887,794</b>	<b>31,491,516</b>	<b>11,854,531</b>	<b>235,420,038</b>	<b>57,883,224</b>	<b>70,594,149</b>	
Carrascal Nickel Corporation											
2013	1	22,763,471	4,552,694	3,035,130	22,859,539	3,931,197	2,851,840	-	-	-	
2014	2	31,804,787	5,271,498	3,283,290	20,675,912	3,037,870	2,368,180	-	621,498	183,290	
2015	3	35,188,657	6,653,503	3,861,693	21,252,361	4,594,039	2,815,249	2,574,088	2,233,628	915,110	
2016	4	21,061,097	4,212,219	2,808,146	22,806,994	4,428,384	2,933,900	3,421,110	2,059,464	1,046,444	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>110,818,012</b>	<b>20,689,914</b>	<b>12,988,259</b>	<b>87,594,806</b>	<b>15,991,489</b>	<b>10,969,169</b>	<b>5,995,198</b>	<b>4,914,590</b>	<b>2,144,844</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>110,818,012</b>	<b>20,689,914</b>	<b>12,988,259</b>	<b>87,594,806</b>	<b>15,991,489</b>	<b>10,969,169</b>	<b>5,995,198</b>	<b>4,914,590</b>	<b>2,144,844</b>	
FCF Minerals Corporation											
1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Filminera Resources Corporation											
2014	1	41,240,183	7,048,122	4,614,562	15,708,051	3,598,667	1,077,072	7,195,564	221,239	63,307	
2015	2	63,026,933	10,948,416	8,536,798	33,600,867	5,761,792	1,603,943	25,532,132	3,449,455	3,537,491	
2016	3	62,585,746	14,493,793	11,453,254	50,304,204	9,873,890	4,933,820	29,426,066	5,186,624	6,932,855	
2017	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>166,852,862</b>	<b>32,490,331</b>	<b>24,604,613</b>	<b>99,613,123</b>	<b>19,234,349</b>	<b>7,614,834</b>	<b>62,153,762</b>	<b>8,857,318</b>	<b>10,533,653</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>166,852,862</b>	<b>32,490,331</b>	<b>24,604,613</b>	<b>99,613,123</b>	<b>19,234,349</b>	<b>7,614,834</b>	<b>62,153,762</b>	<b>8,857,318</b>	<b>10,533,653</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Greenstone Resources Corporation											
2016	1	-	-	-	20,006,544	4,001,200	2,667,466	-	-	-	
2017	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2020	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,006,544</b>	<b>4,001,200</b>	<b>2,667,466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,006,544</b>	<b>4,001,200</b>	<b>2,667,466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Hinatuan Mining Corporation											
2015	1	20,364,901	4,076,980	2,717,987	16,857,122	2,776,141	2,821,633	3,507,779	1,300,839	(103,647)	
2016	2	21,645,196	4,836,742	2,357,268	19,917,410	3,799,709	2,302,963	1,727,786	1,037,033	54,305	
2017	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>42,010,097</b>	<b>8,913,722</b>	<b>5,075,255</b>	<b>36,774,532</b>	<b>6,575,850</b>	<b>5,124,597</b>	<b>5,235,565</b>	<b>2,337,872</b>	<b>(49,342)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>42,010,097</b>	<b>8,913,722</b>	<b>5,075,255</b>	<b>36,774,532</b>	<b>6,575,850</b>	<b>5,124,597</b>	<b>5,235,565</b>	<b>2,337,872</b>	<b>(49,342)</b>	
Krominco, Inc.											
2016	1	450,150	90,030	60,020	729,753	140,030	88,996	(279,603)	(50,000)	(28,976)	
2017	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2020	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>450,150</b>	<b>90,030</b>	<b>60,020</b>	<b>729,753</b>	<b>140,030</b>	<b>88,996</b>	<b>(279,603)</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>(28,976)</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>450,150</b>	<b>90,030</b>	<b>60,020</b>	<b>729,753</b>	<b>140,030</b>	<b>88,996</b>	<b>(279,603)</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>(28,976)</b>	
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company											
2012	1	16,071,008	3,214,202	2,142,801	25,977,365	1,029,839	940,126	4,549,354	2,184,362	1,202,675	Difference was due to backlogs from previous year spent within the current year
2013	2	21,205,521	4,241,104	2,827,403	17,884,072	3,722,227	3,798,588	7,887,338	2,703,240	231,490	
2014	3	22,868,392	4,573,678	3,049,119	14,454,421	4,979,004	2,683,030	16,309,102	2,297,914	597,579	
2015	4	20,175,030	2,690,004	4,035,006	35,014,971	3,300,174	6,320,921	1,805,512	12,000	-	
2016	5	18,850,766	2,513,435	3,770,153	11,788,953	1,745,544	3,178,491	8,880,339	603,662	767,892	
<b>Total</b>		<b>99,170,717</b>	<b>17,232,424</b>	<b>15,824,482</b>	<b>105,119,782</b>	<b>14,776,787</b>	<b>16,921,155</b>	<b>39,431,645</b>	<b>7,801,179</b>	<b>2,799,636</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>99,170,717</b>	<b>17,232,424</b>	<b>15,824,482</b>	<b>105,119,782</b>	<b>14,776,787</b>	<b>16,921,155</b>	<b>39,431,645</b>	<b>7,801,179</b>	<b>2,799,636</b>	

Annex AB 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>Leyte Ironsand Corporation</b>											
2016	1	35,000	-	-	33,260	-	-	1,740	-	-	
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>35,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>35,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Libjo Mining Corporation</b>											
2014	1	-	-	-	1,124,866	397,191	309,529	-	-	-	advance implementation, this should be for year 2015
2015	2	7,477,483	1,495,497	996,998	1,391,924	534,760	99,534	4,960,693	563,545	587,935	2014 advance project cost already debited on this amount
2016	3	3,369,924	673,985	449,323	7,302,971	1,132,396	450,407	1,027,646	105,134	586,851	accumulated unspent budget
2017	4	7,564,178	1,512,836	1,008,557	-	-	-	8,591,824	1,617,970	1,595,408	should be implemented on 2017
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>18,411,586</b>	<b>3,682,317</b>	<b>2,454,878</b>	<b>9,819,761</b>	<b>2,064,347</b>	<b>859,470</b>	<b>14,580,163</b>	<b>2,286,650</b>	<b>2,770,195</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>18,411,586</b>	<b>3,682,317</b>	<b>2,454,878</b>	<b>9,819,761</b>	<b>2,064,347</b>	<b>859,470</b>	<b>14,580,163</b>	<b>2,286,650</b>	<b>2,770,195</b>	
<b>LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.</b>											
2012	1	5,091,959	961,021	647,020	4,322,068	798,967	217,442	769,891	162,054	429,578	
2013	2	3,600,000	300,000	100,000	5,009,725	758,813	246,872	(1,409,725)	(458,813)	(146,872)	
2014	3	2,041,200	170,100	56,700	1,968,586	859,374	21,176	72,615	(689,274)	35,524	
2015	4	5,118,976	1,023,797	682,531	3,709,815	959,441	375,434	1,409,161	64,356	307,097	
2016	5	7,536,331	1,507,267	1,004,845	1,832,952	252,160	228,021	5,703,386	1,255,106	776,823	
<b>Total</b>		<b>23,388,466</b>	<b>3,962,185</b>	<b>2,491,096</b>	<b>16,843,145</b>	<b>3,628,754</b>	<b>1,088,946</b>	<b>6,545,327</b>	<b>333,429</b>	<b>1,402,150</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>23,388,466</b>	<b>3,962,185</b>	<b>2,491,096</b>	<b>16,843,145</b>	<b>3,628,754</b>	<b>1,088,946</b>	<b>6,545,327</b>	<b>333,429</b>	<b>1,402,150</b>	
<b>Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation</b>											
	1	3,713,513	742,703	495,135	3,713,513	742,703	495,135	-	-	-	
	2	20,010,639	4,002,128	2,668,085	20,010,639	4,002,128	2,668,085	6,338,681	2,352,040	1,704,435	
	3	22,275,315	4,455,063	2,970,042	22,275,315	4,455,063	2,970,042	2,368,546	238,356	654,306	
	4	21,126,701	4,225,340	2,816,894	21,126,701	4,225,340	2,816,894	1,674,230	-	3,234,525	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>10,381,457</b>	<b>2,590,396</b>	<b>5,593,266</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>67,126,168</b>	<b>13,425,234</b>	<b>8,950,156</b>	<b>10,381,457</b>	<b>2,590,396</b>	<b>5,593,266</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
<b>Philex Mining Corporation</b>											
2013	1	56,102,490	11,001,334	6,939,891	46,130,964	6,122,582	5,956,586	9,971,525	4,878,752	983,305	
2014	2	86,547,147	20,101,552	11,131,838	60,041,540	9,024,578	5,451,296	26,505,607	11,076,974	5,680,543	
2015	3	118,568,377	29,522,664	17,951,123	89,879,654	12,398,134	6,232,363	28,688,723	17,124,530	11,718,760	
2016	4	110,222,100	33,706,400	22,618,400	63,286,346	27,049,964	16,715,352	46,935,754	6,656,436	5,903,048	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>371,440,113</b>	<b>94,331,949</b>	<b>58,641,252</b>	<b>259,338,505</b>	<b>54,595,257</b>	<b>34,355,596</b>	<b>112,101,609</b>	<b>39,736,692</b>	<b>24,285,656</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>371,440,113</b>	<b>94,331,949</b>	<b>58,641,252</b>	<b>259,338,505</b>	<b>54,595,257</b>	<b>34,355,596</b>	<b>112,101,609</b>	<b>39,736,692</b>	<b>24,285,656</b>	
<b>Philisaga Mining Corporation</b>											
2013	1	6,800,193	1,360,039	906,692	6,754,081	1,199,157	906,692	46,112	160,882	-	100% implementation on physical
2014	2	8,781,979	1,756,396	1,170,931	8,609,388	1,735,879	1,170,931	172,591	20,517	-	100% implementation on physical
2015	3	13,866,492	2,146,534	1,498,957	13,820,267	2,139,534	1,164,092	46,225	7,000	334,864	2 college scholars graduated and no tuition increase for remaining 25 college scholars
2016	4	12,702,179	2,540,436	1,693,624	12,335,375	2,536,285	1,693,624	366,805	4,151	-	100% implementation on physical and savings allocation will be added to the following year of ASDMP implementation
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>42,150,844</b>	<b>7,803,404</b>	<b>5,270,204</b>	<b>41,519,111</b>	<b>7,610,855</b>	<b>4,935,339</b>	<b>631,733</b>	<b>192,549</b>	<b>334,864</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>42,150,844</b>	<b>7,803,404</b>	<b>5,270,204</b>	<b>41,519,111</b>	<b>7,610,855</b>	<b>4,935,339</b>	<b>631,733</b>	<b>192,549</b>	<b>334,864</b>	
<b>Platinum Group Metals Corporation</b>											
2012	1	20,250,000	4,050,000	2,700,000	17,870,715	4,015,336	2,700,000	2,413,949	34,664	-	
2013	2	27,160,461	5,432,092	3,621,394	17,722,055	4,543,000	629,000	9,687,887	761,007	2,871	
2014	3	27,894,102	5,578,820	3,719,213	22,715,120	3,518,203	1,000,000	3,397,308	1,351,027	4,422,063	
2015	4	45,628,323	9,125,664	6,083,776	34,966,402	4,410,886	4,581,379	6,590,119	4,571,983	4,928,579	
2016	5	45,508,834	9,101,766	6,067,844	32,601,787	9,937,270	6,564,696	7,774,823	976,728	2,823,142	
<b>Total</b>		<b>166,441,720</b>	<b>33,288,342</b>	<b>22,192,227</b>	<b>125,876,079</b>	<b>26,424,695</b>	<b>15,475,075</b>	<b>29,864,086</b>	<b>7,695,409</b>	<b>12,176,654</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>166,441,720</b>	<b>33,288,342</b>	<b>22,192,227</b>	<b>125,876,079</b>	<b>26,424,695</b>	<b>15,475,075</b>	<b>29,864,086</b>	<b>7,695,409</b>	<b>12,176,654</b>	

Annex AB 5-Year SDMP Plans of Participating Entities, 2016 (continued)

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.											
2014	1	26,226,882	5,245,376	3,496,918	18,865,254	4,450,164	753,197	12,701,478	1,863,182	3,455,700	
2015	2	34,196,482	6,839,296	4,559,531	33,789,649	2,801,732	1,513,577	2,529,888	3,285,741	1,069,948	
2016	3	35,619,751	7,123,950	4,749,300	28,290,341	4,086,080	2,017,929	(4,819,739)	467,546	1,378,282	
2017	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>96,043,115</b>	<b>19,208,623</b>	<b>12,805,749</b>	<b>80,945,244</b>	<b>11,337,976</b>	<b>4,284,703</b>	<b>10,411,627</b>	<b>5,616,468</b>	<b>5,903,931</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>96,043,115</b>	<b>19,208,623</b>	<b>12,805,749</b>	<b>80,945,244</b>	<b>11,337,976</b>	<b>4,284,703</b>	<b>10,411,627</b>	<b>5,616,468</b>	<b>5,903,931</b>	
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation											
2012	1	139,500	15,500	-	139,500	15,500	-	-	-	-	
2013	2	975,000	195,000	130,000	975,000	153,334	80,000	-	41,666	50,000	
2014	3	990,000	198,000	132,000	990,000	194,000	-	-	4,000	132,000	
2015	4	277,500	55,500	37,000	277,500	97,430	8,143	-	(41,930)	28,857	
2016	5	435,000	87,000	58,000	435,000	67,079	267,299	-	19,921	(209,299)	
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,817,000</b>	<b>551,000</b>	<b>357,000</b>	<b>2,817,000</b>	<b>527,343</b>	<b>355,442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,657</b>	<b>1,559</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>2,817,000</b>	<b>551,000</b>	<b>357,000</b>	<b>2,817,000</b>	<b>527,343</b>	<b>355,442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,657</b>	<b>1,559</b>	
SR Metals, Inc.											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2016	2	19,402,275	3,880,455	2,586,970	19,555,666	3,883,487	2,586,962	(153,391)	(3,032)	8	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>19,402,275</b>	<b>3,880,455</b>	<b>2,586,970</b>	<b>19,555,666</b>	<b>3,883,487</b>	<b>2,586,962</b>	<b>(153,391)</b>	<b>(3,032)</b>	<b>8</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>19,402,275</b>	<b>3,880,455</b>	<b>2,586,970</b>	<b>19,555,666</b>	<b>3,883,487</b>	<b>2,586,962</b>	<b>(153,391)</b>	<b>(3,032)</b>	<b>8</b>	
Taganito Mining Corporation											
2016	1	58,397,248	12,283,663	8,027,462	52,104,707	11,566,365	6,781,086	6,292,541	717,298	1,246,376	
2017	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2018	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2019	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2020	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>58,397,248</b>	<b>12,283,663</b>	<b>8,027,462</b>	<b>52,104,707</b>	<b>11,566,365</b>	<b>6,781,086</b>	<b>6,292,541</b>	<b>717,298</b>	<b>1,246,376</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>58,397,248</b>	<b>12,283,663</b>	<b>8,027,462</b>	<b>52,104,707</b>	<b>11,566,365</b>	<b>6,781,086</b>	<b>6,292,541</b>	<b>717,298</b>	<b>1,246,376</b>	

Coverage period	Year	Mandated Expenditures			Actual Expenditures			Unspent Budget			Remarks
		SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation											
2013	1	8,460,000	1,692,000	1,128,000	8,460,000	1,692,000	1,128,000	-	-	-	
2014	2	2,531,250	506,250	337,500	2,531,250	506,250	337,500	-	-	-	
2015	3	2,430,485	486,097	324,065	2,430,485	486,097	324,065	-	-	-	
2016	4	1,095,606	219,121	146,081	1,095,606	219,121	146,081	-	-	-	
2017	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		<b>14,517,342</b>	<b>2,903,468</b>	<b>1,935,646</b>	<b>14,517,342</b>	<b>2,903,468</b>	<b>1,935,646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>5-Year SDMP</b>		<b>14,517,342</b>	<b>2,903,468</b>	<b>1,935,646</b>	<b>14,517,342</b>	<b>2,903,468</b>	<b>1,935,646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	IP Group	Province	
<b>CAR = 1,470,977</b>					
	<b>Abra</b>			<b>229,543</b>	
		Ineg/Tinguian	124,418		
		Adasen	11,174		
		Banac	7,070		
		Masadit	13,440		
		Maug	30,581		
		Mabasa	2,807		
		Balaroc	1,827		
		Binongan	1,128		
		Gubang	1,201		
		Inand	24,280		
		Danso	123		
		Aeta	143		
		Appai	278		
		Bago	558		
		Bontok	304		
		Gaddang	148		
		Ibali	128		
		Ibanag	168		
		Igorot	277		
		Iugao	318		
		Iwas	222		
		Kalinga	220		
		Kankanaey	88		
	Yogad	48			
	<b>Benguet</b>				<b>634,777</b>
		Aeta	32		
		Appai/Bontok	153,158		
		Bago	1,488		
		Babangao	405		
		Bahnen	183		
		Barlig	182		
		Gaddang	100		
Ibali		205,517			
Ibanag		488			
Iugao		8,387			
Kalahan/Kabangaya		25,874			
Bongol/Bugkatri		188			
Ibali		101			
Ineg/Apayao	232				
Ineg/Tinguian	357				
Kalinga	4,353				
<b>CAR</b>		Kankanaey	229,524		
		Karas	3,137		
		Mabaka	22		
		Maug	28		
		Zambal	74		
	<b>Kalinga-Apayao</b>			<b>278,333</b>	
		Ineg/Apayao	72,852		

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	IP Group	Province		
		Bontok	8,401			
		Tinguian/Ineg	2,378			
		Ibanag	3,403			
		Bago	7,353			
		Aeta	790			
		Ibali	1,140			
		Kalinga	182,255			
		Kankanaey	1,851			
		Mabugay	2,757			
		Iwas	2,824			
		Gaddang	2,500			
		Appai	8,955			
		Babangao	480			
		Zambal	19			
		Yogad	13			
		Ibali	47			
		Ibali	5			
		<b>MT. Province</b>				<b>152,832</b>
			Babangao	18,808		
			Bontok	38,812		
			Appai	37,088		
			Kalinga	175		
			Kankanaey	48,801		
			Iugao	518		
	Ibali		218			
	Bago		1,775			
	Gaddang		7			
	Ineg/Tinguian		54			
	Ineg/Apayao		14			
	Barlig		545			
	Aeta		7			
	Ibaluna	8				
	Kabangaya	5				
Bahnen	6,137					
<b>Iugao</b>				<b>175,452</b>		
	Iugao	118,487				
	Hangulo	8				
	Tuwali	20,015				
Bago	2,309					
<b>CAR</b>		Babangao	18			
		Bontok	582			
		Gaddang	943			
		Ibali	204			
		Ibanag	850			
		Ineg/Apayao	108			
		Iwas	481			
		Ineg/Tinguian	120			
		Kabangaya	28,885			
		Kalinga	48			
	Kankanaey	128				



REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	POPULATION		
			IP Group	Province	
<b>Region 1 = 1,206,798</b>					
	<b>Ilocos Norte</b>			<b>314,147</b>	
		Bagu	210,213		
		Isneg/Apayao	52,571		
		Kankanaey	8,085		
		Kalinga	2,882		
		Tinguian/Ineg	31,378		
	<b>Ilocos Sur</b>				<b>335,091</b>
		Bontok	212		
		Bagu	197,383		
		Ibaloi	290		
		Hugao	441		
		Ibanag	1,823		
		Kankanaey	110,787		
		Appai	5,020		
		Kalinga	242		
		Tinguian/Ineg	18,883		
	<b>Pangasinan</b>				<b>75,008</b>
		Agta/Aeta	187		
		Bontok	326		
		Bagu	58,834		
		Gadlang	525		
		Ibaloi	3,810		
		Isneg/Apayao	538		
		Hugao	304		
		Ibanag	642		
		Haves	250		
		Kankanaey	8,824		
		Appai	1,145		
		Kalinga	478		
		Tinguian/Ineg	687		
Zambal	337				
<b>La Union</b>				<b>482,552</b>	
	Bontok	1,242			
	Bagu	338,552			

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	IP Group	Province		
<b>Region I</b>		Gadlang	223			
		Ibaloi	7,111			
		Isneg/Apayao	921			
		Hugao	458			
		Ibanag	524			
		Haves	585			
		Ilongot/Buglakot	974			
		Isini	151			
		Isatan	815			
		Kankanaey	128,203			
		Appai	974			
		Kalanguya	488			
		Kalinga	758			
		Tinguian/Ineg	1,388			
		Zambal	405			
		<b>Region II = 1,030,179</b>				
			<b>Cagayan</b>			<b>198,246</b>
				Agta/Aeta	1,818	
Bontok	400					
Bagu	415					
Isneg	1,084					
Hugao	840					
Ibanag	78,073					
Haves	102,328					
Kankanaey	941					
Kalinga	401					
Malaseg	10,980					
Tinguian/Ineg	677					
Zambal	180					
<b>Isabela</b>					<b>623,058</b>	
	Bontok		172			
	Bagu		559			
	Dumagal		2,134			
	Gadlang		90,880			
	Ibaloi		813			
	Hugao		5,365			
	Ibanag	432,202				
	Haves	3,665				
	Ilongot/Buglakot	246				
Kankanaey	2,194					
Appai	1,468					
Kalinga	8,378					
Kalanguya	382					
Tinguian/Ineg	1,312					
Palaranum	11,048					
Yogad	64,244					
<b>Batanes</b>				<b>14,393</b>		
	Isatan	14,383				

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	POPULATION	
			IP Group	Province
Region III	Nueva Vizcaya			169,586
		Bontok	613	
		Gaddang	35,411	
		Ibaloi	28,758	
		Iugao	48,419	
		Ibanag	21,083	
		Ilongot/Bugtalot	7,807	
		Isinai	10,179	
		Kankanaey	6,581	
		Kalinga	152	
		Kalanguya	8,874	
		Ilalahan	2,517	
		Tinguian/Ineg	173	
		Yugad	109	
	Quirino			24,796
		Agta/Aeta	39	
		Bontoc	112	
		Bago	3,068	
		Gaddang	1,851	
		Ibaloi	1,179	
		Iugao	10,053	
		Ibanag	1,819	
		Itawes	634	
		Ilongot/Bugtalot	445	
		Isinai	637	
		Kankanaey	3,283	
		Appai	582	
Kalinga	331			
Tinguian	638			
Yugad	327			
<b>Region III = 236,487</b>				
Region III	Nueva Ecija			67,112
		Bontok	117	
		Bago	3,455	
		Dumagal	48,720	
		Ibaloi	3,362	
		Iugao	868	
		Ilongot/Bugtalot	338	
		Ibanag	181	
		Isak	669	
		Kankanaey	3,004	
		Appai	220	
		Kalinga	121	
		Kalanguya	7,362	
		Ilalahan	163	
		Tinguian/Ineg	274	
		Maeng	152	

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	POPULATION		
			IP Group	Province	
Region III	Batavia			12,286	
		Agta/Aeta	12,286		
	Tarlac			38,877	
		Agta/Aeta	9,888		
		Atsering/Abodin	21,780		
		Bakaga	3,675		
		Isneg/Asayao	68		
		Kankanaey	51		
		Zambal	3,404		
	Pampanga			10,055	
		Aeta/Agta	10,055		
	Zambales			66,979	
		Aeta/Agta	57,784		
		Atsering/Abodin	8,183		
		Bontok	279		
		Ibaloi	187		
		Iugao	95		
		Ibanag	27		
		Kankanaey	98		
	Bulacan			38,513	
		Dumagal	38,513		
	Aurora			2,665	
		Bakaga	577		
	Dumagal	2,088			
	<b>Region IV = 936,745</b>				
	Region IV	Rizal			29,936
			Dumagal	23,453	
Aeta (Remontado)			6,483		
Quezon				103,814	
		Dumagal	7,515		
		Aeta (Remontado)	27,183		
		Tagbanuas	69,029		
		Taot Bato	87		
Palawan				257,807	
		Batak	18,100		
		Coyunen	59,303		
		Palasano	11,188		
		Tagbanuas	169,005		
Oriental Mindoro				329,306	
		Alangan (Mangyan)	88,478		
		Balangan (Mangyan)	88,457		
		Buhid/Itat (Mangyan)	2,154		
	Hanusud (Mangyan)	92,382			
	Iraya (Mangyan)	25,872			
	Tadyawan (Mangyan)	74,163			

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	ESTIMATED POPULATION	
			IP Group	Province
Region IV	Occidental Mindoro			185,235
		Alangan (Mangyan)	37,384	
		Batangan (Mangyan)	38,508	
		Buhid/Buid (Mangyan)	1,211	
		Hanunuo (Mangyan)	51,885	
		Iraya (Mangyan)	14,441	
		Tadyawan (Mangyan)	41,716	
	Rombion			38,647
		Ati	840	
		Mangyan	2,706	
Bantaoanon		23,701		
	Ati/Bantaoanon	3,400		
<b>Region V = 213,311</b>				
Region V	Camarines Sur			65,971
		Aeta-Abiyan	14,513	
		Agta	11,215	
		Mayon	15,833	
		Kabihug	13,854	
		Pullon	10,558	
	Camarines Norte			31,364
		Aeta-Abiyan	6,273	
		Isarog	18,132	
		Kabihug	5,959	
	Sorsogon			61,152
		Cimanon	61,152	
	Albay			31,234
		Itom	31,234	
	Masbate			16,644
		Pullon	16,644	
	Cataanduanes			6,946
Agta/Tabangnon		6,946		
<b>Region VI = 168,145</b>				
Region VI	Aklan			4,232
		Sulod	4,232	
	Antique			41,106
		Ati	41,106	
	Iloilo			77,384
		Ati	53,673	
		Sulod	22,384	
		Bukidnon	1,317	
	Negros Occidental			39,163
		Ati	36,617	
		Bukidnon	1,273	
		Magahad/Conlaros	1,273	

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	ESTIMATED POPULATION	
			IP Group	Province
Region VII	Guimaras			6,268
		Ati	3,150	
		Bukidnon	3,118	
<b>Region VIII = 35,767</b>				
Region VIII	Bolsol			4,174
		Estaya	4,174	
	Cebu			7,053
		Barjan	7,053	
	Negros Oriental			24,540
Ati/Ata/Magahad		15,885		
	Bukidnon	8,645		
<b>Region IX = 1,203,588</b>				
Region IX	Zamboanga del Norte			506,674
		Sama (Barjan)	31,028	
		Sukunan	438,672	
		Sama (Samal)	36,974	
	Zamboanga City			123,616
		Sama (Barjan)	441	
		Sama (Samal)	112,837	
		Kalibugan	2,672	
		Sukunan	4,135	
		Yakan	3,530	
	Zamboanga del Sur			517,584
		Sama (Barjan)	1,510	
		Sukunan	352,634	
		Kalibugan	160,202	
		Sama (Samal)	3,248	
	Pagadian City			32,874
		Sama (Samal)	2,805	
		Sukunan	30,069	
	Dapitan			22,841
Sukunan		22,841		
<b>Region X = 1,882,266</b>				
Region X	Bukidnon			984,845
		Higaonon	88,485	
		Bansuan	88,637	
		Mabigsabog	275,756	
		Talaandig	248,211	
		Umayamnon	78,787	
	Bukidnon	186,889		
	Carmiguin			76,993
Carmiguin		76,993		

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	Province		
			IP Group	Province	
Region X	Misamis Occidental			338,351	
		Higaonon	43,988		
		Tigwaayanon	20,301		
		Subanen	274,064		
	Misamis Oriental			324,547	
		Higaonon	103,723		
		Bulidnon	220,824		
	Lanao del Norte			38,498	
		Ilanen	17,367		
		Higaonon	8,077		
		Subanen	4,024		
	Migan City			47,032	
		Higaonon	37,218		
Ilanen		4,718			
Subanen		4,573			
	Igorot	527			
<b>Region XI = 2,283,268</b>					
Region XI	Davao del Norte			583,673	
		Langlad/Tabingud	215,859		
		Mansaka	215,859		
		Matigsalug	87,551		
		Manguangan	5,837		
		Dibabaon	58,367		
	Davao del Sur			1,154,453	
		Matigsalug	123,448		
		B'laan	487,744		
		Tagakulo	212,285		
		Bagobo	131,557		
		Kalagan	118,815		
	Davao Oriental			181,546	
		Mandaya	181,546		
	Davao City			369,896	
		Bagobo-Tagakawa	131,621		
		Bagobo-Guiangan/Cibata	148,701		
		Manobo-Ubo	34,035		
		Ala-Matigsalug	54,539		
	<b>Region XII = 1,856,300</b>				
	Region XII	Northern Cotabato			549,977
			Bagobo	88,624	
			B'laan	177,300	
Ilanen			22,428		
Manobo			142,858		
Teduray			140,466		

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	Province	
			IP Group	Province
Region XIII	Sultan Kudarat			443,616
		Bagobo	40,857	
		B'laan	108,067	
		Ilanen	13,748	
		Manobo	87,620	
		Teduray	182,628	
	Cotabato City			20,248
		Teduray/Tinuray	20,108	
		Aromanen	88	
		Subanen	18	
		Igorot	32	
	Sarangani			164,469
		B'laan	87,881	
		T'boli	52,630	
		Manobo	11,512	
		Tagakulo	12,336	
	South Cotabato			677,990
		Bagobo	78,018	
		Kalagan	88,278	
		Manobo Bilit	38,702	
		T'boli	382,485	
		Tasaday	155	
		Ubo	34,578	
Manguangan		3,100		
		Manobo	80,868	
<b>Region XIII = 1,004,750</b>				
Region XIII	Agusan del Norte			260,384
		Mansana	15,623	
		Manobo	108,758	
		Tigwaayanon	20,830	
		Higaonon	48,472	
		Dibabaon	28,039	
		Umayamnon	41,862	
	Agusan del Sur			260,511
		Mansana	10,420	
		Manobo	58,818	
		Tigwaayanon	13,025	
		Higaonon	28,858	
		Dibabaon	13,025	
		Umayamnon	23,447	
	Mandaya	112,020		
Surigao del Norte			288,670	
	Mansana	14,434		
	Manobo	82,374		
	Mandaya	181,862		

REGION	PROVINCE	IP Group	POPULATION	
			IP Group	Province
Region	Surigao del Sur	Mandaya	195,185	195,185
<b>ARMM = 730,054</b>				
	Maguindanao	Teduray	300,478	300,476
		Sama	84,271	136,333
	Tawi-Tawi	Kabagan/Kalbugan/ Sama	72,082	63,621
		Kabagan/Kalbugan/ Sama	29,082	
		Badja	33,820	
	Basilan	Sama (Badja)	41,815	229,624
		Kalbugan	580	
		Subanen	234	
		Yakan	187,015	
	<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED POPULATION</b>			<b>14,184,645</b>

**Notes:**

- Regional Estimated Population — computed based on the Population Growth Rate (2007) by Region
- IP Ethnic Group Population by Province - computed using ratio and proportion method.

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
<b>CORDILLERA ADMINISTRATIVE REGION (CAR)</b>				
1	Woffland Resources, Inc.	Exploration Project (EP finished-Result is negative as of Dec. 2006)	Guilayon	Brgy., Magnao, Municipality of Tabuk, Province of Kalinga
2	Northern Luzon Exploration & Mining Co, Inc.	EPA (Mineral Exploration)	Ibaloi	Sitio Camp 6, Municipality of Tuba, Province of Benguet
3	Cordillera Exploration Co. Inc. (CEXI)	Mineral Exploration	Isnag	1 Barangays Calafug, Cupis and Puguin, Mun. of Conner, Province of Apayao Brgys. Tawang, Buaya, Mun. of Balbalan, Province of Kalinga
4	Omico Corporation	MPSA (APSA No. 024)	Ibaloi-Kalanguya- Kankana-ey	Brgy. Ampucac, Itogon Benguet
5	Philex Mining Corporation	MPSA-APSA 102	Ibaloi/Kankana-ey	Tuba, Benguet
6	Royalco, Philippines, Inc.	Exploration 001	Kankanaey	Gambang, Bakun, Benguet
7	Royalco (Phase II)	Exploration		Sitios Yugo, Owey, Ampil, Kilong, Ba-ay, Lokotan, Dilan, Guising, Bilo-an, Akiki, & Babledian Brgy. Gambang, Bakun, Benguet
8	Cordillera Exploration Company	Renewal of Exploration Permit No. EP-004-2006		Brgy. Cupis, Puguin and Calafug, Conner Ifugao and Brgy. Tawang and Buaya, Balbalan Kalinga
9	Balatoc (Kalinga) Tribe, Inc.	Exercise of Priority Rights to Natural Resources		Brgy. Balatoc, Pasil Kalinga
10	Colayo & Balatoc ICCs	Exercise of Priority Rights to Natural Resources		Brgys. Calayo & Balatoc, Pasil Kalinga
11	Chananao ICCs	Exercise of Priority Rights to Natural Resources		Dananao, Tinglayan, Kalinga
12	Royalco Philippines, Inc.	EXPA-001 Phase III		Sitios Cagam-is, Inga-an, Lebbeng, Dodosdikay, Nametbet, Basig, Le-en, Bol-bolo, Liwang, Batangan & Tacayan, Gambang, Bakun Benguet
13	Cordillera Tiger Gold Resources, Inc.	EXPA 086		Ampucac, Itogon, Benguet
14	Benguet Corporation	Balatoc Tailing Project		Brgy. Virac, Ucab, and Poblacion, Itogon, Benguet
15	Pacific Metals Philippines Canada, Inc.	Mineral Exploration (EXPA No 082)	Isnag	Malitao, Butao, Calanasan, Apayao
16	Makilala Mining Company Inc.	Mineral Exploration (EXPA No. 073)		Brgy. Colayo and Municipality of Kalinga
<b>Region 1</b>				
1	Rigid Aggregates Corporation	Mining Exploration Project	Isnag	Mt. Lammin and Barangay Virbira, Municipality of Carasi, Ilocos Norte
2	Mirasol dela Cruz;Rigid Aggregates Mining Corporation	Small Scale Mining	Isnag	Brgy. Virbira, Carasi, Ilocos Norte
3	Isabel Agusan	Mining	Kankanaey	Along Abra river, Brgy Comillas north and Pilipil, Mun. of Cervantes, Ilocos Sur
4	31st Century Mining Corp.	MPSA (APSA 231)	Tingguian	Brgy. Sto. Niño, Nueva Era, Ilocos Norte
5	Jesus N. Ramos	Small Scale Mining	Tingguian	Brgy. Cabittauran, Nueva Era, Ilocos Norte
6	Northern Horizon Exploration and Mining Corp.	Exploration (EXPA-00015-1)	Kankana-ey	Patican, Quirino, Ilocos Sur

Annex AD List of Mining Projects Issued with Certification Precondition as of October 2016 (continued)

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
<b>Region 2</b>				
1	Platinum Group of Metals Corp.	APSA 78	Agta	Municipality of Dinapigue, Province of Isabela
2	OXIANA Philippines Inc.	EP-RO2-00014 MINING	Bugkalot	Brgys., Pao and Kakidugen, Municipality of Kasibu, Province of Nueva Vizcaya
3	Philippine Mining Exploration Dev't Corp.	Exploration	Agta	Within Municipalities of Calamaniugan, allacapan and Lallo, Cagayan
4	Pacific Timber and Export Corp. (PATECO)	Exploration Permit	Agta-Dumagat	Brgy. Dibulo and Digumsed Dinapigue, Isabela
5	Buena Suerte Mining Corp.	Exploration Permit	Bugkalot	Brgy. Yabbe, Dupax del Norte, Nueva Vizcaya
5	Philippine Mining Exploration and Dev't Corporation (PMEDC)	MPSA (EP No. 000020)	Agta	Joaquin Dela Cruz, Mun. of Camalanuigan and Fabrica Mun. of Lallo, Cagayan
<b>Region 3</b>				
1	Pisumpan Copper Mines, Inc.	MPSA (APSA III-8)	Aeta	Barangay Kamias, Municipality of Porac, Province of Pampanga
2	Mabulilat Mining Corporation	MPSA	Aeta	Inuman, Porac, Pampanga
3	Diagyan-Dilaguidi Small Scale Mining, Inc.	Small Scale Mining	Agta-Dumagat	Diagyan and Dilaguidi, Dilasag, Aurora
4	San Narciso Exploration and Mining Corp. (Talaan ng Kasuduan)	Mineral Exploration	Ayta	Balingcaquing, San Felipe, Zambales
5	The Kapaligiran Yaman Mining Corp.	Small Scale Mining		Brgy. Dalaguindi, Dilasag, Aurora
6	Laniza B. Juan	Small Scale Mining		Sitio Bunga (Bot-ol) Brgy. Binero, Mun. of Capas, Tarlac
7	Newminco Pacific Mining Corp.	Exploration	Aeta	Brgy. Sta. Fe, San Marcelino, Brgy. Maloma, San Felipe, Brgy. New San Juan, Cabangan and Brgy. Moraza, Botolan, all in the Province of Zambales
8	Atlantic Mines and Trading	Exploration	Dumagat ICC	Sitio Bato, Brgy Sapang Bulac and Sitio Tabayan, Brgy Camachile and Camachin, Doña Remedios, Trinidad, Bulacan
9	Atlantic Mines and Trading	Exploration	Dumagat ICC	Sitio Bato, Brgy Sapang Bulac and Sitio Tabayan, Brgy Camachile and Camachin, Doña Remedios, Trinidad, Bulacan
10	Neutron Construction and Marketing Corp.	MPSA	Dumagat ICC	Sitio Bato, Brgy Sapang Bulac and Sitio Tabayan, Brgy Camachile and Camachin, Doña Remedios, Trinidad, Bulacan
11	Aeta ICCs of Malasa, Gayaman, Anupol, Bamban, Tarlac	Community Initiated Project	Aeta	Malasa, Gayaman, Anupol, Bamban, Tarlac
12	Tribong Dumagat/ Remontado	Community Initiated Project	Dumagat/Remonta do	Sitios Viewdeck and Sari, Bo. Lumutan, Gen. Nakar, Quezon
13	Tribong Dumagat/ Remontado	Community Initiated Project	Dumagat/Remonta do	Brgy. Santo Niño and Snta Inez, T?anay, Rizal

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
14	Dominador Liwag, Jr.	Small Scale Mining Permit	Alta/Dumagat	Brgy. Diteki, San Luis, Aurora
15	Francisco Tuazon	Small Scale Mining Permit	Alta/Dumagat	Brgy. Diteki, San Luis, Aurora
16	Medardo Apacible	Small Scale Mining Permit	Alta/Dumagat	Brgy. Diteki, San Luis, Aurora
17	Tripple H Mining Phils., Inc.	Exploration Permit	Dumagat	Mabaldog, Ligaya and So. Pindangan, Bugnan, Cabaldon, Nueva Ecija
18	Lordiz and Company	Mineral Agreement (MA No.MA-P-III-04-05)	ayta	Sn. Marcelino, Castillejo and Subic Zambales; and Floridablanca, Pampanga
19	GRUPPO International Mining Company Incorporated	Magnetite Sand (Black Sand Mining) Exploration		Bays of Dinalungan and Casiguran, Aurora Province
<b>Region 4</b>				
1	Rio Tuba Mining Corporation	MPSA	Palaweño	Barangay Rio Tuba, Municipality of Bataraza, Palawan Province
2	Berong Nickel Corporation (BNC)	Nickel Exploration	Tagbanua	Sitio Dangla, Brgy., Berong, Municipality of Quezon, Palawan
3	Macro Asia Corp.	Mineral Exploration (AMA-IV-76 & AMA-IVB-143)	Tagbanua	Sitio Linao, Brgy. Ipilan, Mun. of Brooke's Point, Province of Palawan
4	Platinum Group Metals Corp.	MPSA	Tagbanua and Palaweño	Municipalities of Narra, and Sofronio Española, Province of Palawan
5	Patricia Louise Mining & Dev't Corp.	MPSA IV(1) 012	Tagbanua	Narra, Palawan
6	Aramaywan Metals Development Corp.	ASSMP Nos. 139, 140, 171	Palawano	Brgy., Calategas and Aramaywan, Narra, Palawan
7	Aramaywan Metals Development Corp.	EPA IVB-67 and EPA IVB-68 (explo.)	Palawano	Brgy., Calategas ,Aramaywan, Burirao, and Ipilan,Narra, Palawan
8	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation	MPSA	Palaw'an	Mt. Bulandiaw, Rio Tuba, and Taratak and Ocatyan, Mun. of Bataraza, and Brgy. Latud, Rizal, Palawan
9	Tesoro Mining Corporation	MPSA	Tagbanua & Palawan	Princess Urduja, Malinao, Panacan I & II, Calategas & Aramaywan, Narra, Palawan
10	Hillsborough Mining and Development Corporation	MPSA	Palaw'an	Brgys of Panitian, Malatgao and Sowangan, Mun of Quezon, Palawan
11	Berong Nickel Corp.	MPSA	Tagbanua	Brgy. Aporawan & Calandanum, Mun. of Aborlan, Palawan
12	China Nickel Mining Corporation	Mineral Exploration	Tagbanua	Princess Urduja, Narra, Palawan
13	Agusan Petroleum Development Corporation	FTAA-IVB-005 (Mining)	Iraya/Mngayan	Abra de Ilog, Occidental Mindoro
14	Shuley Mines, Inc	Mineral Exploration	Tagbanua	Brgy. Culandamin, Mun. of Aborlan, Palawan
15	Aglubang Mining	MPSA	Alangan-Mangyan	Sabluyan, Occidental Mindoro
16	Alag-ag Mining Inc.	MPSA	Alangan-Mangyan	Sabluyan, Occidental Mindoro
17	McArthur Mining Inc.	AFTAA (Mining)	Pal'wano	Brgy. Canipaan, Latud and Taburi, Mun. of Jose Rizal; Brgy. Sumbaling, Taratak, Rio Tuba .etc Mun. of Bataraza, Palawan

Annex AD List of Mining Projects Issued with Certification Precondition as of October 2016 (continued)

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
18	Mines Unlimited, Inc	Mineral Exploration	Palaw'an/ Palawano	San Isidro, Narra, Palawan
19	Citnickel Mining and Dev't Corp	MPSA		San Isidro, Narra, Palawan. Pulot Interion, Sofronio Espanola, Palawan
20	Fujian Sino-Phil Mining Corp	Mineral Exploration		Brgy. Jolo, Roxas, Palawan
21	Phebe Manzano	Small Scale Mining	Palawano	Brgy. Aramaywan and Calategas, Narra, Palawan
22	Omar Angelo Miguel	Small Scale Mining	Palawano	Brgy. Aramaywan and Calategas, Narra, Palawan
23	Berdaldo Tupaz	Small scale Mining	Palawano	Brgy. Aramaywan and Calategas, Narra, Palawan
24	Bernadeth Tupaz	Small scale Mining	Palawano	Brgy. Aramaywan and Calategas, Narra, Palawan
25	Winifred Tupaz	Small scale Mining	Palawano	Brgy. Aramaywan and Calategas, Narra, Palawan
26	The DAYAP Mines Inc.	MPSA	Iraya-Mangyan	Brgy. Talabaan, Mamburao, Occidental Mindoro
27	Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corp. (ACMDC)	Exploration	Tagbanua	Brgys. Colandanum and Aporawan, Mun. of Aborlan and Brgys Araymaywan and Berong, Mun. Quezon, Palawan
28	Berong Nickel Corporation	Mineral Production Sharing Agreement (AMA-IVB-038)	Tagbanua	Brgys. Berong and Aramaywan, Quezon, Palawan
29	East Coast Corp.	Exploration Permit	Palawa'an ICCs	San Isidro & Pricess Urduja, Narra, Palawan
<b>Region 5</b>				
1	Bonaventure Mining Corp.l	EPA IVA-072 ( exploration)	Kabihug	Mt. Cadig, Municipality of Labo, Camarines Norte Province
2	Platinum Group Metals Corporation	MPSA-EP (APSA-00329-V)	Kabihug	Brgys. Sta. Barbara and Luklukan Sur, Municipality of San Jose Panganiban, Province of Camarines Norte
3	Marvin Lee Marcelino	APSA 000330-V APSA 000332-V APSA 000333-V	Agta/Kabihug	Brgys., Tanuan, Magsaysay, Lukbanan, and Villa Aurora, Municipality of Capalonga, Province of Camarines Norte
4	Ma. Theresa M. Garalde	MPSA- 000336-V	Agta/Kabihug	Brgy., Guisikan, Municipality of Labo, Province of Camarines Norte
5	Bulawan Mineral Resiources Corporation	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-000052-v)	Kabihog	Brgy. Sta Cruz, Sta. Ana, San ISIDRO, Mun. of Jose Panagniban and Brgy. Exciban, Nabuangan, Macogon, and Daguit, Mun. of Labo, Camarines Norte
6	Vivencio Anano	Mineral Exploration (APSA-V-0107)	Agta- Tabangnon	Sagrada, Balataan, Camarines Sur
7	Northern Island Builders and Development Corporation	Mineral exploration (APSA-000322-V)	KABIHUG	Labo/Jose panganiban & Paracale, Camarines Norte
<b>Regions 6 &amp; 7</b>				
1	Maria Luz A. Alicer	EXPA 00046 (2 years EP for Basalt Agglomerates and Manganese Ore)	Ati	Sitios Agpandan, Panggurayan, Brgy. Mostro, Mun. of Anilao, Iloilo Province
2	Walter Mining and Industrial Development Corporation	Exploration (EXPA-00058-VI)	Bukidnon Ethnic Group	Barangay Bugasong and Valderama, Municipality of Tapaz, Province of Capiz

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
3	Euzkadi Holdings Corp	EXPLORATION (EXPA-000091-VII)	Bukidnon-Magahat ethnic group	Barangays of Cabatuanan and Maglinao, municipality of basay, province of Negros Occidental
4	Bukidnon Magahat Hill Tribe/ Southern Visayas Resource & Dev't. Corp.	Community Initiated Small Scale Silica Mining	Bukidnon-Magahat ethnic group	Brgy. Asia, Hinobaan, Negros Occidental
<b>Region 9</b>				
1	Mr. Alberto Sidlao	Exploration, Extraction & Processing (MPSA)	Subanen	Barangay Paranglumba and Balok, Municipality of Siayan, Zamboanga del Norte
2	Geotechniques and Mines, Inc	APSA 000104-IX	Subanen	Municipality of Midsalip, Province of Zamboanga del Sur
3	TVI (Phils), Inc.	MPSA No. 00064-X	Subanen	Brgy. Tamarok, Jose Dalman, Zamboanga del Norte
4	Elmosora Mining Corporastion	Small Scale Iron Ore Mining	Subanen	Balukbahan, Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur
5	168 Ferrum Pacific Mining Corporation	MINING APPLICATION (APSA-101-IX)	Subanen	Brgy. Datagan, Bantal Canaoyan, Liba and Matinao, Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur
6	Dangen Subanen Gasul Gukom de Bayog	Exercise of Priority Rights in Harvesting, Extracting, Development or exploitation of any natural resources in the AD	Subanen	Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur
7	Francisco Real	EXPA-000050-IX	Subanen	Brgy. Matalang and Duelic, Midsalip, Zamboanga Del Sur
8	Juan Carillo	EXPA	Subanen	Brgy. Balaonai, Midsalip, Zamboanga del Sur
9	Bayog 9 Metals Corp	MPSA (EXPA-000081-IX)	Subanen	Bobuan, Conacon, and Liba, Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur
10	TVI Resource Development (Phils) Incorporation	MPSA denominated as APSA No. 023-IX	Subanen	Barangay Candiz and Tbaya, Siocon, Zamboanga Del Norte
11	TVI Resource Development (Phils) Incorporation	MPSA No. 086-97-IX		Brgy. Dimalinao, Dipili and Pulang Bato, Municipality of Bayog, Zamboanga del Sur
<b>Region 10</b>				
1	Evergrow Mining Companies	EXPA 33, 34, & 35	Higa-onon	Sitio Balungkot, Dansolihon, and sitio Paso, Brgy. Pissagan, Cagayan de Oro City
2	WOLFLAND Resources	EXPA-000045-X (2Yr Mapping, Sampling, Drilling)	Higaonon	Sitio Caribao, Brgy, Mainit, Iligan City and Sitio Gawgawon, Brgy, Limunda, Mun. of Opol, Province of Misamis Oriental
3	Eastwind Mining & Exploration Corp.	APSA 000139X	Higaonon Tribe	Brgys. Nangcaon and Tingalan, Opol Misamis Oriental
4	Hennesy Global Mining Corp.	EXPA 000047 X	Higaonon	Brgy. Awang, Opol, (portion of Barangay Sungay) Misamis Oriental
5	Mt. Range Resources, Corp.	Exploration (EXPA0000-46-X)	Higaonon	Awang, Opol, Misamis Oriental
6	Pacheco and Sons	MPSA (APSA No.107-X)	Subanen	Barion Awang Opol Misamis Oriental

Annex AD List of Mining Projects Issued with Certification Precondition as of October 2016 (continued)

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
7	Zenith Mines, Inc.	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0042-B-X)	Higaonon	Upper Malubog, Manticao, Misamis Oriental
8	Verdant Vale	Small Scale Mining (EXPA-000070-X)	Higaonon	Brgy. Guihean, Kalampigan, Impasug-ong, Bukidnon, Guilang-Guilang & Santiago, Manolo Fortich, Bukidnon & Impahanong, San Luis, malitbog, Bukidnon
9	Mindanao Gold Resources, Inc	Exploration Permit (EXPA 000042-X)	Higaonon	Brgy. Cauyonan, Opol; Brgy. Mahayahay, Manticao; Brgy. Upper Malubog, Maniticao; Lubilan, Naawan, Misamis Oriental
10	CPO Mineral Resources Development Corp.	AMPSA 000131-X	higaonon	Kibuwa, Impasug-ong & Kalasungay, Malaybalay City Bukidnon
<b>Region 11</b>				
1	Asiaticus Management Corporation (AMCOR)	EXPA	Mandaya-Manobo	Brgy. Macambol & Cabuaya, Municipality of Mati, Davao Oriental Province
2	Natural Resources Management Development Corporation (NRMDC)	Construction of Tailings Dam	Mandaya, Mansaka	Brgy., Mabat, Municipality of Monkayo, Compostela Valley Province
3	APEX Mining Company	Mining Operation	Mamanua	Municipality of Maco, Compostela Valley Province
4	Batoto Resources Corporation	Mineral Exploration		Brgy. Camanlagan, New Bataan, Compostela Valley
5	Philco Mining Corp.	Mineral Exploration		Brgy. Camanlagan, New Bataan, Compostela Valley
6	Bunawan Mining Corp.	Mineral Exploration	Mandaya	Banaybanay, Davao Oriental
7	Global Integrated Ore Mining Corp.	APSA 000245XI	Manobo	Brgys. Marayag and Calapagan, Lupon, Davao Oriental
8	BOSTRIMCO/BMMC/ OGRPI/O GIL, & BMMC	MPSA	Mandaya	Brgys. Cawayanan, Cabasagan, San Jose, Carmen, Simo-ao & Caatijan, Boston, Davao Oriental
9	BOSTRIMCO/BMMC/ OGRPI/O GIL, & BMMC	MPSA	Mandaya	Boston, Davo Oriental
10	Sagittarius Mines Inc.	EPA- 000150-IX	Manobo	Brgys., Bololsalo, Bagong Negros, Balasiao, Kinilawis and Tacub, Municipality of Kiblawan, Davao del Sur
11	OZ Metals Corporation and Development Corporation	EXPA 00012XI		Brgys. Anislagan, Cabidanan, Manat, Saosao, and Sta. Maria, Mun. of Nabunturan; Brgys. Andili, bawani, Nuevo Iloco, and Saosao, Mun. of Mawab; Brgys. Calabcab, Gubatan, Limbo, and Panibasan, Mun. of Maco, Compostela Valley.
12	Jake Mining Corporation	MPSA		Pantukan, Compostela Valley
13	Napnapan Mineral Resources, Inc.	Mineral Exploration	Mansaka	Barangay Napnapan, Mun. of Pantukan, Prov. Of Compostela Valley
14	Southcot Mining Corporation	Mineral Exploration	Blaan	Bulplsao and Kimlawis, Kiblawan, Davao del Sur
15	OZ Minerals	Mineral Exploration	Manobo	Barangays Taguibo, Culihan, Mun. of Mati, Prov. Of Davao Oriental

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
16	Mandaya-Mansaka of Banay-Banay	Exercise of Priority Rights for Small Scale Mining	Mandaya-Mansaka	Banay-Banay, Davao Oriental
17	Oro East Mining Company	APSA No. 000184XI		Tubaon & Limot, Taragona; Don Mariano Marcos, Lupon; Taguibo, Mati City; Limot, Taragona, all in the Province of Davao Oriental
18	JB Management Mining Corp.(JBMMC)	Mining Operation	Mandaya, Manobo, Manguangan and Dibabawon	Moncayo, Compostela Valley
19	Ramonsito B. Uy	MPSA (APSA No. 00239-XI)	Mandaya	Brgy. Calapagan, Lupon, Davao Oriental
20	Alberto Mining Corp.	Mining Exploration (EXPA No.000067-XI)	Blaan	Brgys. Colonsabac & Dongangpekong, Matanao & Brgy. Abnate, Kinlawis, San Jose, and Tacul, Kiblawan, Davao del Sur
21	Philippine Meng Di mining and Development Corp.	Mining Exploration (EXPA No.000329-XI)	Ata-Manobo & Dibabawon	Brgy. Gupitan, Kapalong, Davao del Norte
22	Nationwide Development Corporation (NADECOR)	Renewal of MPSA No. 009-92-XI		Brgy. King-king, Tagdangua, Magnaga and Napnapan, all in Municipality of Pantukan, Compostela Valley
<b>Region 12</b>				
1	Tribal Mining Corp.	EPA XI 094 ( exploration permit	T'boli	Municipality of T'boli, South Cotabato Province
2	Sagittarius Mines Incorporated (SMI)	FTAA No.02-95-XI( Financial Tech. Assistance Agreement) Mining	B'laan	Sitios Salnaong, Datalbiao, Bulol-Lumot, Bulol Calon, Lam-alis, Limonso, Lamgawel Datal-Biao, Datal-Saub, Barangay Dataliao, Municipality of Columbo, Province of Sultan Kudarat
3	Sagittarius Mining Inc. (SMI)	EXPA 0150 (MINING)	B'laan	Kiblawan, Davao del Sur, Tampakan South Cotabato, Columbio, Sultan Kudarat and Malungon, Sarangani
4	Rigid Aggregates	Mineral Production Sharing Agreement	T'boli	Brgy. Datu Dani, Gasi, Kayupo, Maligang, Katubao, Lumuyon, Mun. of Kiamba, Sarangani
5	Fil-Asian Strategic Resource and Properties Corp	Mineral Exploration	Dulangan,Manobo	Municipalities of Lebak and Kalamansig , Province of Sultan Kudarat
6	South Davao Dev't Co. Inc (SODACO)	Mineral Exploration		Brgy. Danlag, Tampakan, South Cotabato and Sitio Silnaong, Brgy. Datal Biao, Columbio, Sultan Kudarat
7	EPOCHINA Mining Corp.	Mineral Exploration	T'boli, Dulangan- Manobo & Teduray	Mun. of Bagumbayan and Isulan, Province of Sultan Kudarat
8	South CenMin	Mineral Exploration Project	Dulangan-Manobo and Teduray	Brgy. Ragandang, Poly-poloy, Salansang, Salaman, Mun. of Lebak and Brgy. Sabanal, Mun. of Kalamansig, all of the Province of Sultan Kudarat
9	Southmin Mineral Resources, Inc.	Mineral Exploration Project	Dulangan-Manobo and Teduray	Brgys. Bolebak, Kalamongog, Pansud, Nuling, Municipality of Lebak, Province of Sultan Kudarat
10	Laines Latog-ines	Small Scale Mining	Manobo Dulangan, Lambaingan, Teduray	Sitio Ugis, Baryg. Marquez Esperanza, S.K



Annex AD List of Mining Projects Issued with Certification Precondition as of October 2016 (continued)

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
11	Southcot Mining	Exploration Project	B'laan	Brgys. Datal Batong and B'laan Malungon, Sarangani
12	Allah Copper Phorphyry, Inc.	MPSA	Teduray	Sitios Indigay & Kadi Brgy. Bai Saripang, Bagumbayan, Sultan Kudarat
13	Hardrock Trading Corp.	EXPA		Kiamba, Saranggani
14	Tao Mohin Resources, Inc.	EXPA111-XII-2009		Brgy. Ned, Lake Sebu, South Cotabato
15	Tao Mohin Resources, Inc	Community Solicited/ Initiated Project		Brgys. Baluan, Kalibuhan, Molon, Municipality of Palimbang, Province of Sultan, Kudarat
16	Tao Mohin Resources, Inc	Community Solicited/ Initiated Project		Brgy. Baluan, Kalibuhan, Molon, Palimbang, Sultan Kudarat
17	Salnaong Bong Banwu Tribal Council	Exercise of Priority Rights		CADC-074 Sitios Salnaong; Datalbiao, Datalaub, Balolcalon, & Bulol-lomot, Brgy. Datalblao, Columbio, Sultan Kudarat
18	Municipal Tribal Council of Maitum	Community Solicited Project for Small Scale Mining	T'boli-Manobo	Sitio Cafugen, New La Union, Maitum, Sarangani Province
<b>Region 13</b>				
1	JCG Resources, Incorporation	MPSA	Mamanua	Alegria, Tubod & Mainit, Province of Surigao del Norte
2	Minimax Exploration Corporation	EXPA	Mamanua	Brgy., Tapian, Municipality of Mainit, Province of Surigao del Norte
3	Philsaga Mining Corporation	Exploration and Mining Operation	Manobo	Brgy. Bayugan III, Wasian and Sta. Cruz, Municipality of Rosario & Brgy. Consuelo, San Andres and Imelda, Bunawan all of Agusan del Sur Province
4	SEMCO Exploration and Mining Corp.	Exploration	Pakwan – Manobo	Pakwan, Lanuza, Surigao del Sur
5	Taganito Mining Corporation	AMPSA SMR036-97	Mamanwa	Brgy's. Taganito, Urbiztondo, Hayanggaban, Cagdianao
6	SEMCO Exploration & Mining Corp.	MPSA	Mamanwa	
7	Kalamazoo Mining Corp.	AMPSA-SMR-099-96	Mamanwa	Brgy. Urbiztondo, Mun. of Claver, Surigao del Norte
8	Philsaga Mining Corp.	Exploration (APSA-XIII-000022)		
9	Apical Mining Corporation	Exploration (APSA XIII-000079)	Manobo and Mamanwa	Municipalities of Jabonga, Tubay, Santiago, Cabadbaran, Agusan del Norte Province
10	Minimax Mineral Corp.	Exploration (APSA-000008)	Mamanwa	Barangay Mat-I, Surigao City, Province of Surigao del Norte
11	SR Metals Incorporated	APSA 14-XIII	Mamanwa	Barangays La Fraternidad, Municipality of Tubay, Province of Agusan del Norte
12	PHSAMED Mining Corp. (For Das-agan Mining Corp.)	APSA-000024-XIII	Manobo and Kamayo/ Mandaya Ethnic Group	Brgy. Javier, Sitio Candisan, Brgy. Guinhalinan, Mun. of Barobo, Surigao del Sur
13	PHSAMED Mining Corp. (For Bernster Exploration & Agro-Industrial Corp.)	APSA-000029-XIII	Manobo and Kamayo/ Mandaya Ethnic Group	Brgy. Santa Cruz, Municipality of Rosario, Agusan del Sur

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
14	Explosives Consultation and Application	APSA 000085XIII	Manobo	Brgys. Basag, Taligaman, and De oro, Butuan City
15	Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	EPA 000096-XIII	Manobo	Brgy., Urbiztondo, Municipality of Claver, Province of Surigao del Norte
16	SEMCO Exploration and Mining Corporation	EPA 0000108-XIII	Mamanwa	Municipalities of Cabadbaran and Tubay, Barangays Curva, San Isidro and Jagupit Santiago, Province of Agusan del Norte
17	Southern Agusan Gold Mine & Exploration Corporation	APSA 000041XIII	Manobo	Sitios Gacub, Bahay, Costan, Manhulayan, Brgy. La Purisima, Mun. of Prosperidad, Agusan Del Sur
18	North Dinagat Mineral Resources Corporation	MPSA (APSA-0000100-XIII)	Manobo and Mamanwa	Barangays Pantukan & Adlay, Municipality of Carrascal, Surigao Del Sur; and Brgy. Cagdianao, Municipality of Claver, Surigao Del Norte
19	San Miguel Manobo Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Mineral Exploration (EPA-000146-XII)	Manobo	Brgys of Kalatngan, Bagyang and Bituagan, San Miguel, Surigao del Sur
20	MRL Gold Philippines in behalf of Minimax Mineral Corporation	MPSA	Mamanwa-Manobo	Sitio Coro, Brgy. Colorado, Jabonga, Tubay and Santiago, Agusan del Norte
21	Kepha Mining Exploration Company	MPSA	Mamanwa	Brgy. Urbiztondo and Taganito, Claver, Surigao del Norte
22	MARCVENTURES Mining and Development Corp.	MPSA	Manobo	Cabangahan, Mun. of Catilan, Sitio Maicam, Brgy. Panikian, Mun. of Carrascal and Brgy. Bayogo, Mun. of Madrid
23	MRL Gold Philippines, Inc.	EXPA-00042-12XIII	Mamanwa-Manobo	Bgys. Bunga, San Vicente Baleguian, Maraiging, Mun. of Jabonga, Agusan del Norte
24	PHILSAGA Mining Corp.	MPSA (APSA-000013-XIII)	Manobo	Brgy. Bayugan 3, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur
25	COL. AFDAL PRES. PHILSAGA	MPSA (APSA-000087-XIII)	Manobo	Brgy. Bunawan, Agusan del Sur
26	Mr. Crisnorman S. Linconada	MPSA(APSA-000020-XIII)	Manobo/ Mamanwa	Brgys. Tagmamarkay and Jakupit Tubay and Santiago, Agusan del Norte
27	Shenzou Mining Group Corp.	MPSA 103-98-XIII		Brgy. Gadianao, Claver, Surigao del Norte
28	Philsaga Mining Corp.	MPSA (00077-XIII)	Manobo	Cabantao, Maligaya, and Marfil, Rosario, Agusan del Sur
29	Philsaga Mining Corp.	MPSA (00054-XIII)	Manobo	Bunawan Brook and San Andres, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur
30	Philsaga Mining Corp.	MPSA (00024-XIII)	Manobo	Mahayahay & Tagpupuran, Lingig, Surigao del Sur
31	San Roque Metals Inc.	exploration	Manobo	Barangays La Fraternidad, Municipality of Tubay, Province of Agusan del Norte
32	Philsaga Mining Corp	Community Solicited Project (EPA 000064-XIII and EPA 000065-XIII)	Manobo-Mamanwa	Bunawan, Brook and Imelda, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur

Annex AD List of Mining Projects Issued with Certification Precondition as of October 2016 (continued)

No.	Proponent	Project	Tribe	Location
33	Datu Bulawanon Exploration Corp.	Community Solicited Project	Manobo-Mamamwa	Rosario, Agusan del Sur
34	Bunawan Tribal Council of Datus and Baes, Inc. / Manobo Tribe Producer Mining Cooperative	Community Solicited Project	Manobo-Mamamwa	Bunawan, Agusan del Sur
35	Mamanwa Tribe/Platinum Group	Community Solicited Project (MPSA-APSA-0007-92-XIII)	Mamanwa	Cadianao, Claver, Surigao del Sur
36	Philsaga Mining Corp	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0000114-XIII)	Manobo-Mamamwa	Bayogan 3, Rosario and Consuelo, Bunawan, both in Agusan del Sur
37	Philsaga Mining Corp	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0000176-XIII)	Manobo-Mamamwa	San Vicente, Maglatab, & Ugoban, Tagbina, Surigao del Sur
38	Philsaga Mining Corp	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0000180-XIII)	Manobo-Mamamwa	Brgs. Coletto, San Roque, Maharlika, Bislig City, Surigao del Sur; Bayogan 3, Wasian, & Cabantao/Marfil, Rosario; Consuelo, Bunawan; Brgy. Manat, Trento, Agusan del Sur
39	Philsaga Mining Corp.	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0000181-XIII)	Manobo-Mamamwa	Brg. Doña Carmen & Sta. Juana, Tagbina, Surigao del Sur; Bayogan 3, Wasian, & Cabantao/Marfil, Rosario; Consuelo, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur
40	Philsaga Mining Corp.	Mineral Exploration (EXPA-0000186-XIII)	Manobo-Mamamwa	Parcel 1: Guinhalian, Barobo, Surigao del Sur; Parcel 2: Brgys. Marfil, Sta Cruz, Wasian, Bayogan 3, Rosario, Agusan del Sur; Parcel 3: Brgys. San Isidro, San Roque, Cebulin and Tudela, Trento, Agusan del Sur
41	Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Mineral Production Sharing Agreement (MPSA) denominated No. 243-2007-SMR	Manobo	Brgy. Bon-ot, Bacolod, Gamutan, Pantukan, Agyav, Babuyan and Pinikian and all the Municipality of Carrascal
42	AGYANG CLAN	EPR	Manobo	Barangay Bayogo, Mun. of Madrid, and Sitio Anas, Siobol and Langkuagof Barangay Cabangang and Lobo, Mun. of Cantilan, both in the Province of Surigao del Sur
43	OZ Metals	EXPA No. 123-XII		Brgy. Salvacion, Mew Visayas and San Ignacio, all in Trento Agusan del Sur
44	Bunawan Mining Corporation	EXPA No. 37-XIII		Brgy. Bayogan 3, Municipality of Rosario, Agusan del Sur
45	Oceanagold Mining	EXPA No. 210-XIII		Brgy. Gacepan, Municipality of Sison Brgy. Tugas, Municipality of Mainit Brgy. Doro, Municipality of Molimono, Province of Surigao del Sur

Annex AE BIR waiver template

TAXPAYER'S WAIVER  
FOR PURPOSES OF THE PHILIPPINE IMPLEMENTATION OF  
THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE

I, [NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE], the [POSITION/TITLE] and duly authorized representative<sup>1</sup> of [NAME OF THE MINING/EXTRACTIVE FIRM (TIN: \_\_\_\_\_)] (the "Company") with principal office address at \_\_\_\_\_, under oath, hereby –

1. Freely consents and allows the Commissioner of Internal Revenue (the "Commissioner") and her duly authorized representatives to disclose, supply, and/or furnish the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative ("EITI"), financial information on taxes paid by the Company, based on the information contained in the Company's tax returns, audited financial statements and related information available in the possession of the Bureau of Internal Revenue (the "Bureau"), particularly its internal revenue tax payments for the taxable year \_\_\_\_;
2. Holds free from the liabilities sanctioned under (1) Section 270 of the *National Internal Revenue Code of 1997*, as amended, (2) Republic Act ("R.A.") No. 6713, also known as the *Code of Conduct and Ethical Standards for Public Officials*, and (3) R.A. No. 10173, otherwise known as the *Data Privacy Act of 2012*, and other related laws, regulations, or issuances thereof, the Commissioner and any officer or employee of the Bureau duly authorized by the Commissioner to disclose pertinent data/information in the Bureau's possession of the Company's audited financial records and tax returns to the EITI; and
3. Willingly allows EITI to disseminate and publish such information for the purpose of compliance with the Philippine implementation of EITI principles and criteria.
4. The execution of the foregoing waiver is solely and exclusively for the purpose of compliance with the implementation of the EITI principles and standard.

Executed this \_\_\_\_ day in \_\_\_\_\_, Philippines.

ACCEPTED BY:

CAESAR R. DULAY  
Commissioner of Internal Revenue

[NAME OF THE COMPANY]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Revenue Official/Position

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]  
[POSITION]

WITNESSES

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature over printed name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature over printed name)

<sup>1</sup>Attached and made an integral part hereof is the Taxpayer's/Authorized Signatory's Duly Notarized Proof of Authorization (Special Power of Attorney [for Single Proprietorship], Partner's Resolution [for Partnership], Board of Directors Resolution [For Corporation])

## Reporting template-- Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2015 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, accrual basis will be adopted, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project. **FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLOINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Judge King Hinokan and/or Ederlin Enriquez, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



### I. BIR FORMS

#### A. For companies under Normal Income Tax

Name of Company	TIN	Taxable Year	Taxable Income	Income tax due other than MCT	Amount Paid	Remarks

#### B. For companies under ITN

Name of Company	TIN	Taxable Year	Taxable income under ITN	Taxable income under Normal Corporate Tax	Income tax due under Normal Operations	Remarks

#### C. FINAL WITHHOLDING TAX

Name of Company	TIN	Return Period	Return of Income Document	TAX BASE	TAX RATE	TAX PAID

#### D. RETURN AND OTHER TAXES

Name of Company	TIN	Tax Type	Return Period	Collection Date	BIR No.	Bank Code	Tax Paid

#### E. COLLECTIONS REFERRED TO THE DIVISION OF SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT

Project	Agency	Company	Type/Status/Phase	Non-eligible Company/Entity	Tax/Fee	Collection Date	Reference Number	Amount/Value	BIR No. (MTR)	Amount/Value Paid/Received and Date	Amount/Value	Amount/Value	Amount/Value	Lump Sum							
														Amount/Value	Amount/Value	Amount/Value	Amount/Value				

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- 1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- 2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EOTI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 HR-Large Taxpayers Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Schedule**

Type of tax	Calendar date covered	IRRs paid	IRR/IRRC no.	PROOF OF payment	RDO/branch branch payment	AMOUNT paid	Remarks
Income tax on dividends							
Corporate income tax							
Withholding tax							
Foreign shareholder dividends							
Profit remittance to principal							
Repatriation to claim equity							
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IART)							
Documentary stamp tax							
Deficiency tax							
Other withholding taxes							

### Reporting template-- Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

#### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2016 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, accrual basis will be adopted, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project. **FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Jorge King Hinalan and/or Edwin Enriquez, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



#### I. BIR FORMS

##### A. For companies under Normal Income Tax

Name of Company	TIN	Taxable Year	Taxable Income	Income tax due other than MCIT	Amount Paid	Remarks

##### A. For companies under EIT

Name of Company	TIN	Taxable Year	Taxable Income under EIT	Taxable Income under Normal Corporate Tax	Income tax due under Normal Operation	Remarks

#### II. FINAL WITHHOLDING TAX

Name of Company	TIN	Return Period	Nature of Income Received	TAX BASE	TAX RATE	TAX PAID

#### III. BIRFORM AND OTHER WITHH

Name of Company	TIN	Tax Type	Return Period	Collection Date	BCR No	Bank Code	Tax Paid

#### IV. COLLECTIONS REPORTED TO THE BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE

Project	Company Information			Type of Income	Non-Project Income/Interest	Per/For	Contract No.	Contract Period	Contract Value	BIR Form No.	Date of Issuance	Amount Collected	Date of Payment	Liability					
	Company Name	Company TIN	Company Address											Project	Contract	Contract	Contract		

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- 1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- 2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 HR- Large Taxpayers Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Schedule**

Type of tax	Detail date covered	Amount paid	Form no.	Proof of payment	RDO/branch payment	Amount paid	Remarks
Income tax on dividends							
Corporate income tax							
Withholding tax							
Foreign dividend distributed							
Profit remittance to principal							
Expatriate estate assets							
Emergency accumulated retained earnings tax (EARE)							
Documentary stamp tax							
Debiting tax							
Other withholding taxes							

## Reporting templates (government)

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2015 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Bureau of Customs.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than September 30, 2017 in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Jorge King Hinoan and/or Ederlin Enriquez, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



1. Agency Name	2. Project Name	3. Reporting Period	4. Reporting Category



Isla Lipana & Co.

**Credentialed**

**Readily available**

1. I am the duly authorized and duly empowered representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address \_\_\_\_\_ and  
 2. I am duly qualified to provide the information required by this form and I am duly empowered to sign and file this form on behalf of the taxpayer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DPO - Designated Person Only



Isla Lipana & Co.

**a. Schedules**

Type of tax	Deb paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC entry (Forb posting payment)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties						
VAT on imported materials and equipment						
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)						

**Outlets/Remarks:**  
 - Filing reference no. refers to Export Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.



**Reporting templates (government)**

**General guidelines**

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2016 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, accrual basis will be adopted, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Bureau of Customs.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than September 20, 2017 in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Judge King Hinoan and/or Ederlin Enriquez, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



Isla Lipana & Co.

**A. Reporting template – Bureau of Customs**

Company Name	Company Address	Company Contact Person	Company Telephone	Company Email



Isla Lipana & Co.

**Credentive**

**Responsible Authority**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Isla Lipana & Co.

**g. Schedule**

	PH 2014	PH 2015	PH 2016	PH 2017	PH 2018	PH 2019
PH 2014						
PH 2015						
PH 2016						
PH 2017						
PH 2018						
PH 2019						

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## Reporting templates (government)

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2015 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, accrual basis will be adopted; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fines for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Philippine Port Authority.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than September 30, 2017 in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Jorge King Hincalan and/or Etrialin Enriquez, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



## 1. Reporting templates – Philippine Port Authority

Name of company			
Location (Province, municipality, barangay)			
Type of tax (whether paid directly by the company or through contractor's/wharfage fee)	Date paid	Amount paid	Remarks

List of third-party contractors (If third party contractors were hired by the company, provide breakdown of the amount in Table 1 which was paid through the contractor)

Contractor	Amount paid on behalf of the company

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 PPA - Controllershship Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees					

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

## Reporting templates (government)

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2016 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, accrual basis will be adopted; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Philippine Port Authority.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than September 30, 2017 in order to commence reconciliation process, and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Jorge King Hincalan and/or Edralin Esquivel, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



### 1. Reporting templates – Philippine Port Authority

Name of company			
Location (Province, municipality, barangay)			
Type of tax (whether paid directly by the company or third-party contractor)	Date paid	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fee			

List of third-party contractors (If third party contractors were hired by the company, provide breakdown of the amount in Table 1 which was paid through the contractor)

Contractor	Amount paid on behalf of the company

**Certification:**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in relation to the EITI Initiative are considered accurate and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 PPA - Central Finance Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fee					

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal level specifically for those operating at multi locations (overseas).

### Reporting template -- Department of Budget and Management

#### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2015 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, payments/receipts disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each LGU.



### 1. Reporting templates -- Department of Budget and Management

Share in national wealth (per LGU)

Source of distribution	Collecting agency Source of verification	Date received	Proof of payment	Amount paid (indicated in the schedule)	Remarks
Mining taxes					
Mining royalties					
Energy revenues (petroleum/coal/other oil and gas, wind, solar)					
Power charges					

#### Certification

##### I hereby certify the following:

I am the duly authorized designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office/branch at \_\_\_\_\_ and  
 a. All information disclosed and documents filed in this schedule in the EITI follow-up report are true and correct, and  
 b. All information provided herein is true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_  
 DDBM - Local Government and Regional Coordination Bureau

Date

Signature

### Reporting template — Department of Budget and Management

#### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2016 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, payments/receipts disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each LGU.



### 1. Reporting template – Department of Budget and Management (Show in national weight (per LGU))

Source of information	Collecting agency Source of verification	Date released	Proof of payment	Amount paid Collected in the account/total	Remarks
Mining taxes					
Miscellaneous					
Energy services/privatization/land/real property tax					
Electric charges					

#### Declaration

I hereby certify the following:

I am the duly authorized designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_ and I am authorized to disclose and document the information in this report in accordance with the EITI standards and requirements. I understand that the information provided herein may be used for public purposes.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_  
 DDB – Local Government and Regional Coordination Bureau

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature



## Reporting template—Department of Energy

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Department of Energy.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



## 1. Reporting template

**Name of company:**  
**Name of Project:**  
**Service Contract No:**  
**Location: (Province, municipality, barangay)**  
**Coordinates:**

i. Revenue stream Type of receipt	Date paid	Amount paid		Remarks
		in USD	in PHP	
Government share from oil and gas production				
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others				
Allocated to LGU				
Net government share				
Signature Bonus (Clause 20.01 DOE Model Contract)				
Discovery bonus (Clause 20.02 DOE Model Contract)				
Production bonus (Clause 20.03, .02, .05, DOE Model contract)				
Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration (Sec 9(e) PD 87, Clause 5.04 DOE Model Contract)				
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance (Clause 6.04 Model Contract)				
Data fees				

Guidelines/Reminders  
 - Disclosure should be per entity and not on a per consortium/project basis

ii. Social funds

Type	Source of funds (name of project and company)	Name of recipients /beneficiaries of funds	Nature of the project	Amount of fund	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
					Amount spent (in USD & PHP)	Period covered	
Development Assistance Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract)							
Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract)							
Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract)							
Scholarship for students in the vicinity (5,000-10,000 per year) (Clause 17.05 Model Contract)							

Incentives granted

Project (Service Contract No.)	Type of incentives	Amount (if fiscal incentive)

Production volume of OG projects

Project	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Total volume (delivered for sale or exported)

Guidelines/Reminders

- To disclose total contributions received from the SC38 Consortium attributed to 2015 results of operations.
- To provide breakdown on the more significant expenditures incurred as funded by and paid through SA 151
- DOE will be requested to attach the 2015 SIE for SA 151 that will serve as reference document for disclosures above

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_ ; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Rino E. Abad  
 Director, Energy Resources and Development Bureau

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Araceli S. Soluta  
 Director, Financial Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

Type of receipt	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount paid		Remarks
			in USD	in PHP	
Government share					
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others					
Allocated to LGU					
Net government share					
Signature bonus					
Discovery bonus					
Production bonus					
Annual rental fees for retained area after exploration					
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance					
Data fees					

- Guidelines/Reminders
1. Entities should likewise disclose Philippine Peso equivalent upon payment date.
  2. Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

## Reporting template—Department of Energy

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Department of Energy.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



## 1. Reporting template

**Name of company:**  
**Name of Project:**  
**Service Contract No:**  
**Location: (Province, municipality, barangay)**  
**Coordinates:**

i. Revenue stream Type of receipt	Date paid	Amount paid		Remarks
		in USD	in PHP	
Government share from oil and gas production				
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others				
Allocated to LGU				
Net government share				
Signature Bonus (Clause 20.01 DOE Model Contract)				
Discovery bonus (Clause 20.02 DOE Model Contract)				
Production bonus (Clause 20.03, .02, .05, DOE Model contract)				
Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration (Sec 9(e) PD 87, Clause 5.04 DOE Model Contract)				
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance (Clause 6.04 Model Contract)				
Data fees				

### Guidelines/Reminders

- Disclosure should be per entity and not on a per consortium/project basis

ii. Socialfunds

Type	Source of funds (name of project and company)	Name of recipients /beneficiaries of funds	Nature of the project	Amount of fund	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
					Amount spent (in USD & PHP)	Period covered	
Development Assistance Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract)							
Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract)							
Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract)							
Scholarship for students in the vicinity (5,000-10,000 per year) (Clause 17.05 Model Contract)							

Incentives granted

Project (Service Contract No.)	Type of incentives	Amount (if fiscal incentive)

Production volume of OG projects

Project	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Total volume (delivered for sale or exported)

Guidelines/Reminders

- To disclose total contributions received from the SC38 Consortium attributed to 2015 results of operations.
- To provide breakdown on the more significant expenditures incurred as funded by and paid through SA 151
- DOE will be requested to attach the 2015 SIE for SA 151 that will serve as reference document for disclosures above

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- 1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- 2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Rino E. Abad  
 Director, Energy Resources and Development Bureau

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Araceli S. Soluta  
 Director, Financial Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

Type of receipt	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount paid		Remarks
			in USD	in PHP	
Government share					
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others					
Allocated to LGU					
Net government share					
Signature bonus					
Discovery bonus					
Production bonus					
Annual rental fees for retained area after exploration					
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance					
Data fees					

- Guidelines/Reminders
- 1. Entities should likewise disclose Philippine Peso equivalent upon payment date.
  - 2. Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

## Reporting template --- Mines and Geosciences Bureau

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Mines and Geosciences Bureau/ Department of Environment and Natural Resources.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



## 1. Reporting templates – Mines and Geosciences Bureau

### Revenue stream

**Name of company:**

**Name of project:**

**Location: (Province, municipality, barangay)**

**Coordinates:**

Type of tax	Date paid	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation			
Others (penalties, fines, etc.)			

**ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SAFETY AND HEALTH EXPENDITURES**

**1. Environmental Program/Plan**

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

**2. Environmental Funds**

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund							
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>							
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>							
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>							
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>							
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>							

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

**Administrator** - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF - The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF - The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.
5. ETF - based on MOA between company and MRFC.

**3. Environmental Expenditures**

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF <sup>3</sup>					

- Note: 1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage  
 2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.  
 3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities



4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period <sup>1</sup>	Year	5 Year Commitment <sup>2</sup>			Mandated Expenditures <sup>3</sup>			Actual Expenditures <sup>4</sup>			Unspent Budget <sup>5</sup>			Remarks <sup>6</sup>
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	TOTAL													
	5-Year SDMP													

<sup>1</sup> Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started

<sup>2</sup> Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP

<sup>3</sup> Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP

<sup>4</sup> Actual Expenditures

<sup>5</sup> Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

<sup>6</sup> Other explanations/deviations

Other information

- How much is the operating cost for 2015?
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Total actual expenditures		Remarks
Type	Actual expenditures	Period covered
Safety and Health Program		
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>		

Guidelines/Reminders

- MGB will be requested to attach respective 2015 SIE of the funds enumerated as basis for initial comparison.

6. MGB fund financed by receipts from its share of mineral reservation (10% of 5%)

Nature of expense or project	Beginning balance	Requested amount	Amount released	Expenses	Ending balance

7. Total collections reported to the Department of Budget and Management

Sources of receipts (per company)	Date remitted	Proof of payment	Amount remitted	Remarks
Mineral reservations				

8. Production volume of mining projects (c/o MGB satellite offices)

Project	Barangay	LGU	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Total volume (delivered for sale or exported)

**Additional information - Gross production in metric tons (WM/T)**

Mineral Product	Production		Sales						
	Volume	Value	Local		Export			Country of Destination	Forex
			Volume	Value	Volume	Value			
					In PHP	In US\$			
Gold Dore (kgs):									
Contained gold (kgs)									
Contained silver (kgs)									
Copper Concentrate (DMT)									
Contained gold (kgs)									
Contained silver (kgs)									
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)									
Chromite Ore/Concentrate (DMT)									
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)									
Iron Ore/Concentrate (DMT)									
Others: (Specify)									

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 DENR-MGB-Mineral Economics, Information and Publication Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## 2. Schedules

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation					
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)					

### Guidelines/Reminders

1. For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
2. Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.

## Reporting template --- Mines and Geosciences Bureau

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the Mines and Geosciences Bureau/ Department of Environment and Natural Resources.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.

**1. Reporting templates – Mines and Geosciences Bureau**

**Revenue stream**

Name of company:			
Name of project:			
Location: (Province, municipality, barangay)			
Coordinates:			
Type of tax	Date paid	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation			
Others (penalties, fines, etc.)			

**ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SAFETY AND HEALTH EXPENDITURES**

**1. Environmental Program/Plan**

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

**2. Environmental Funds**

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the	Ending balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund							
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>							
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>							
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>							
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>							
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>							

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

**Administrator** - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

**Basis of Calculation**

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF – The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF – The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhPo.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhPo.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.
5. ETF – based on MOA between company and MRFC.

**3. Environmental Expenditures**

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF <sup>3</sup>					

- Note: 1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage  
 2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.  
 3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

**4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)**

Coverage Period <sup>1</sup>	Year	5 Year Commitment <sup>2</sup>			Mandated Expenditures <sup>3</sup>			Actual Expenditures <sup>4</sup>			Unspent Budget <sup>5</sup>			Remarks <sup>6</sup>
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	TOTAL													
	5-Year SDMP													

- <sup>1</sup> Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started  
<sup>2</sup> Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP  
<sup>3</sup> Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP  
<sup>4</sup> Actual Expenditures  
<sup>5</sup> Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP  
<sup>6</sup> Other explanations/deviations

- Other information**
- How much is the operating cost for 2015?
  - Who is the implementer/contractor?
  - Who are the partner organizations?

**5. Safety and Health Programs**

Total actual expenditures		Remarks
Type	Actual expenditures	Period covered
Safety and Health Program		
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>		

- Guidelines/Reminders**
- MGB will be requested to attach respective 2015 SIE of the funds enumerated as basis for initial comparison.

6. MGB fund financed by receipts from its share of mineral reservation (10% of 5%)

Nature of expense or project	Beginning balance	Requested amount	Amount released	Expenses	Ending balance

7. Total collections reported to the Department of Budget and Management

Sources of receipts (per company)	Date remitted	Proof of payment	Amount remitted	Remarks
Mineral reservations				

8. Production volume of mining projects (c/o MGB satellite offices)

Project	Barangay	LGU	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Total volume (delivered for sale or exported)

Additional information - Gross production in metric tons (WM/T)

Mineral Product	Production		Sales						
	Volume	Value	Local		Export		Country of Destination	Forex	
			Volume	Value	Volume	In PHP			In US\$
Gold Dore (kgs):									
Contained gold (kgs)									
Contained silver (kgs)									
Copper Concentrate (DMT)									
Contained gold (kgs)									
Contained silver (kgs)									
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)									
Chromite Ore/Concentrate (DMT)									
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)									
Iron Ore/Concentrate (DMT)									
Others: (Specify)									

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 DENR-MGB-Mineral Economics, Information and Publication Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation					
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)					

**Guidelines/Reminders**

1. For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
2. Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.



## Reporting templates --- National Commission on Indigenous Peoples

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the National Commission on Indigenous People.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



### Reporting template

<b>Name of Company:</b>			
<b>Name of Project:</b>			
<b>Location (Province, Municipality, Barangay):</b>			
<b>IP Area:</b>			
<b>IPs affected:</b>			
<b>Type</b>	<b>Administrator</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Royalty for IPs			
FPIC expenditure			
Field Based Investigation Fee			

#### Guidelines/Reminders

- NCIP will be requested to attach the 2015 SIE for FPIC as basis for initial comparison.

Benefits under the MOA:

Recipient/s	Donor (Company)	Contractual obligations that are due and demandable under the MOA	Amount (monetary equivalent)
IP (separate line for each IP)			

#### Guidelines/Reminders

- List recipient on a per IP basis



**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- 1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- 2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
NCIP - Ancestral Domains Office

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

3 of 3 pages

**Reporting templates --- National Commission on Indigenous Peoples**

**General guidelines**

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per final reports submitted to the Commission on Audit (COA).

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. **Taxes disclosed should only pertain to those solely imposed by the National Commission on Indigenous People.**

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_ in order to commence reconciliation process, **and likewise completed on a per company basis and not project.**

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR AGENCY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of the agency such as Department Secretary or Head of the Agency's Finance Department.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

Kindly accomplish one template for each company. In case a company has several projects, please accomplish separate templates for each project.



**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

1. I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
2. All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative (Department/Agency head)  
 NCIP - Ancestral Domains Office

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

3 of 3 pages

**Reporting template**

<b>Name of Company:</b>			
<b>Name of Project:</b>			
<b>Location (Province, Municipality, Barangay):</b>			
<b>IP Area:</b>			
<b>IPs affected:</b>			
<b>Type</b>	<b>Administrator</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Royalty for IPs			
FPIC expenditure			
Field Based Investigation Fee			

- Guidelines/Reminders**
- NCIP will be requested to attach the 2015 SIE for FPIC as basis for initial comparison.

Benefits under the MOA:

<b>Recipient/s</b>	<b>Donor (Company)</b>	<b>Contractual obligations that are due and demandable under the MOA</b>	<b>Amount (monetary equivalent)</b>
IP (separate line for each IP)			

- Guidelines/Reminders**
- List recipient on a per IP basis

2 of 3 pages

## Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than . Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., ) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer. For queries and concerns, you may directly reach . Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



## 1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):  
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Customs duties		
VAT on imported materials and equipment		
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Wharfage fees		

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Occupation fees (only applicable to OG)		

**E. Department of Energy (DOE)**

i. Tax/fees payments

Type of payment	Amount paid		Remarks
	in USD	in PHP	
Government share from oil and gas production			
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others			
Allocated to LGU			
Net government share			
Signature Bonus (Clause 20.01 DOE Model Contract)			
Discovery bonus (Clause 20.02 DOE Model Contract)			
Production bonus (Clause 20.03, .02, .05, DOE Model contract)			
Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration (Sec 9(e) PD 87, Clause 5.04 DOE Model Contract)			
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance (Clause 6.04 Model Contract)			
Data fees			

Guidelines/Reminders

- Entities should likewise disclose PhP equivalent upon payment date and corresponding foreign exchange rate used under the remarks column.
- If certain fees were paid in another period (e.g. discover bonus), kindly indicate the same under the remarks column, as well as actual year.

ii. Social funds

Type	Source of funds (name of project)	Name of recipients /beneficiaries of funds	Amount of fund	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
				Amount spent (in USD & PHP)	Period covered	
Development Assistance Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract) Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract) Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract) Scholarship for students in the vicinity (5,000- 10,000 per year) (Clause 17.05 Model Contract)						

Guidelines/Reminders

- Administrator - Identify the entity that manages the fund (i.e. Company, government institutions/units, officers or representatives)
- Basis of calculation - Describe how total amount of the fund was calculated (e.g. as percentage of revenue/operating costs, as specified in Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) or service contract, etc.).

F. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Local wharfage fees			
Toll fees			
Extraction fees			

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Oil/Gas Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)
Rental fees on mineral lands				
Registration fee				
Community tax				
Regulatory/Administrative fees				
Tax on mining operations				
Environmental fees				
Mine wastes & Tailing fees				
Authority to Construct pollution devices				
Other payments/ Imposed by the LGU (please list and enumerate all that apply)				

**G. Project registration**

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

7 of 14 pages

**H. Additional information**

**1. Company profile**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

**2. Employment data**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local				Foreign			
Male		Female		Male		Female	
Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

**3. Outside services (third party contractors)**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

**4. Grants and donations**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Recipient/s	Donation	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

8 of 14 pages

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

5. Gross production

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.  
 (Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Product	Production		Sales									
	Volume	Value	Local Volume	Local Value	Export Volume	Export Value In PHP	Export Value In US\$	Country of Destination	Customer	Related to company	Price (Average/Range)	Forex
Oil												
Natural gas												
Condensate												
Other (Specify)												

6. Other withholding taxes

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks

7. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. DOE/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

**A. BIR**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals										
Corporate income tax										
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends										
Profit remittance to principal										
Royalties to claim owners										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Documentary stamp tax	1704
Deficiency tax	2000
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

**B. BOC**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
-------------	------------------------------	-----------	----------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	-------------	---------

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	
VAT on imported materials and equipment	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

**C. PPA**

	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---



**D. MGB**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Occupation fees							
Guidelines/Reminders •For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB. •Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area. Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process: Royalty in mineral reservation ----- Official Receipt from government agency Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.) -----							

**E. DOE**

Type of payment	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount		Basis of calculation Reference	Amount (USD and PHP)	Remarks
			in USD	in PHP			
Government share							
Signature bonus							
Discovery bonus							
Production bonus							
Annual rental fees for retained area after exploration							
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance							
Data fees							

**F. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit								
Local wharfage fees								
Toll fees								
Extraction fees								

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:  
 Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office) ----- Official Receipt from government agency  
 Real property tax -----  
 - Basic -----  
 - Special Education Fund (SEF) -----  
 Occupation fees -----  
 Mayor's permit -----  
 Community Tax -----

## Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than . Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., ) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer. For queries and concerns, you may directly reach . Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



## 1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Customs duties		
VAT on imported materials and equipment		
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Wharfage fees		

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Occupation fees (only applicable to OG)		

**E. Department of Energy (DOE)**

*i. Tax/fees payments*

Type of payment	Amount paid		Remarks
	in USD	in PHP	
Government share from oil and gas production			
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others			
Allocated to LGU			
Net government share			
Signature Bonus (Clause 20.01 DOE Model Contract)			
Discovery bonus (Clause 20.02 DOE Model Contract)			
Production bonus (Clause 20.03, .02, .05, DOE Model contract)			
Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration (Sec 9(e) PD 87, Clause 5.04 DOE Model Contract)			
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance (Clause 6.04 Model Contract)			
Data fees			

*Guidelines/Reminders*

- Entities should likewise disclose PhP equivalent upon payment date and corresponding foreign exchange rate used under the remarks column.
- If certain fees were paid in another period (e.g. discover bonus), kindly indicate the same under the remarks column, as well as actual year.

ii. Social funds

Type	Source of funds (name of project)	Name of recipients /beneficiaries of funds	Amount of fund	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
				Amount spent (in USD & PHP)	Period covered	
Development Assistance Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract)						
Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract)						
Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract)						
Scholarship for students in the vicinity (5,000- 10,000 per year) (Clause 17.05 Model Contract)						

Guidelines/Reminders

- Administrator - Identify the entity that manages the fund (i.e. Company, government institutions/units, officers or representatives)
- Basis of calculation - Describe how total amount of the fund was calculated (e.g. as percentage of revenue/operating costs, as specified in Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) or service contract, etc.).

F. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Local wharfage fees			
Toll fees			
Extraction fees			

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Oil/Gas Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)
Rental fees on mineral lands				
Registration fee				
Community tax				
Regulatory/Administrative fees				
Tax on mining operations				
Environmental fees				
Mine wastes & Tailing fees				
Authority to Construct pollution devices				
Other payments/ Imposed by the LGU (please list and enumerate all that apply)				

**G. Project registration**

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

7 of 14 pages

**H. Additional information**

**1. Company profile**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

**2. Employment data**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local		Contractual		Female		Foreign		Male		Female		Male	
Regular	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	Regular	Non-IP	Regular	Non-IP	Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant

**3. Outside services (third party contractors)**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

**4. Grants and donations**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Recipient/s	Donation	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

8 of 14 pages

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

5. Gross production

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.  
 (Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Product	Production		Sales									
	Volume	Value	Local Volume	Local Value	Export Volume	Export Value In PHP	Export Value In US\$	Country of Destination	Customer	Related to company	Price (Average/Range)	Forex
Oil												
Natural gas												
Condensate												
Other (Specify)												

6. Other withholding taxes

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks

7. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. DOE/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**2. Schedules**

**A. BIR**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals										
Corporate income tax										
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends										
Profit remittance to principal										
Royalties to claim owners										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Documentary stamp tax	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

**B. BOC**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	
VAT on imported materials and equipment	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

**C. PPA**

	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. MGB**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Occupation fees							
Guidelines/Reminders •For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB. •Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area. Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process: Royalty in mineral reservation ----- Official Receipt from government agency Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.) -----							

**E. DOE**

Type of payment	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount		Basis of calculation Reference	Amount (USD and PHP)	Remarks
			in USD	in PHP			
Government share							
Signature bonus							
Discovery bonus							
Production bonus							
Annual rental fees for retained area after exploration							
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance							
Data fees							

**F. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit								
Local wharfage fees								
Toll fees								
Extraction fees								

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:  
 Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office) ----- Official Receipt from government agency  
 Real property tax -----  
 - Basic -----  
 - Special Education Fund (SEF) -----  
 Occupation fees -----  
 Mayor's permit -----  
 Community Tax -----



## Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2015 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., ) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach , Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish one template per project.



## 1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Customs duties		
VAT on imported materials and equipment		
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Wharfage fees		

**D. Department of Energy (DOE)**

*i. Tax/fees payments*

Type of payment	Amount paid		Remarks
	in USD	in PHP	
Government share from coal production			
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others			
Allocated to LGU			
Net government share from coal production (excluding portion allocated to BIR for income taxes)			
Signature bonus (DOE Model Contract)			
Assistance in kind (Clause 9.2 DOE Model Contract)			
Training, conferences, and other assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 1, DOE Model Contract)			
Training and institutional development assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 3, DOE Model Contract)			
Payment of operator in case of default in performance (Clause 4.3 DOE Model Contract)			

*Guidelines/Reminders*

- Entities should likewise disclose PhP equivalent upon payment date and corresponding foreign exchange rate used under the remarks column.
- If certain fees were paid in another period (e.g. discover bonus), kindly indicate the same under the remarks column, as well as actual year.

**E. Local government unit (LGUs)**

*i. Main taxes/fees*

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Local wharfage fees			
Toll fees			
Extraction fees			

*ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations*

Payments Made to LGUs by Coal Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office (Assessment)	Responsible Office (Collection)

**H. Project registration**

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

**I. Additional information**

**1. Company profile**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

**2. Employment data**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Local		Female		Foreign	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

**3. Outside services (third party contractors)**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

**4. Grants and donations**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Donation	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

**5. Gross production**

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Product	Production		Sales					Country of Destination	Customer	Related to company	Price (Average/Range)	Forex
	Volume	Value	Local Volume	Local Value	Export Volume	Export Value In PHP	Export Value In US\$					

**6. Other withholding taxes**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks

**7. Details of CSR projects undertaken**

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure					
Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. DOE/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**2. Schedules**

**A. BIR**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base		
Excise tax on minerals									
Corporate income tax									
Withholding tax									
Foreign shareholder dividends									
Profit remittance to principal									
Royalties to claim owners									
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

• Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

**B. BOC**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties										
VAT on imported materials and equipment										
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)										

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import
VAT on imported materials and	Entry &
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g.	Internal Revenue

**C. PPA**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port management office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees							

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. Department agency**

**DOE**

Type of payment	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount		Basis of calculation Reference	Amount (USD and PHP)	Remarks
			in USD	in PHP			
Government share from coal production							
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others							
Allocated to LGU							
Net government share from coal production (excluding portion allocated to BIR for income taxes)							
Signature bonus (DOE Model Contract)							
Assistance in kind (Clause 9.2 DOE Model Contract)							
Training, conferences, and other assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 1, DOE Model Contract)							
Training and institutional development assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 3, DOE Model Contract)							
Payment of operator in case of default in performance (Clause 4.3 DOE Model Contract)							

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

**E. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit								
Local wharfage fees								
Toll fees								
Extraction fees								

• Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or  
Real property tax

- Basic  
- Special Education Fund (SEF)  
Occupation fees  
Mayor's permit  
Community Tax

Official Receipt from  
government agency

**Reporting template and schedules --- Companies**

**General guidelines**

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2016 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**, hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., ) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach , Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish one template per project.



### 1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

#### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
<i>Foreign shareholder dividends</i>			
<i>Profit remittance to principal</i>			
<i>Royalties to claim owners</i>			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			

#### B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Customs duties		
VAT on imported materials and equipment		
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		

#### C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid
Wharfage fees		





**H. Project registration**

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

**I. Additional information**

**1. Company profile**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

**2. Employment data**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local		Female				Foreign		Female	
Male		Regular		Contractual		Male		Consultant	
Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

**3. Outside services (third party contractors)**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

**4. Grants and donations**

*\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Recipient/s	Donation	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

5. Gross production

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Product	Production		Sales									
			Local		Export		Country of Destination	Customer	Related to company	Price (Average/Range)	Forex	
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	Value						

6. Other withholding taxes

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks

7. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. DOE/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## 2. Schedules

### A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals										
Corporate income tax										
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends										
Profit remittance to principal										
Royalties to claim owners										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										

#### Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

### B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties										
VAT on imported materials and equipment										
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)										

#### Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import
VAT on imported materials and	Entry &
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g.	Internal Revenue

### C. PPA

	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port management office (PMO)	Basis of calculation Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees							

#### Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. Department agency**

**DOE**

Type of payment	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount		Basis of calculation Reference	Amount (USD and PHP)		Remarks
			in USD	in PHP		USD	PHP	
Government share from coal production								
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others								
Allocated to LGU								
Net government share from coal production (excluding portion allocated to BIR for income taxes)								
Signature bonus (DOE Model Contract)								
Assistance in kind(Clause 9.2 DOE Model Contract)								
Training, conferences, and other assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 1, DOE Model Contract)								
Training and institutional development assistance fund (Clause 9.3, Par 3, DOE Model Contract)								
Payment of operator in case of default in performance (Clause 4.3 DOE Model Contract)								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:</li> </ul>								
Royalty in mineral reservation								Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)								

**E. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit								
Local wharfage fees								
Toll fees								
Extraction fees								

• Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or	
Real property tax	
- Basic	Official Receipt from
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	government agency
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

## Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., \_\_\_\_\_) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



## 1. Reporting templates

### COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

**Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.**

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
<i>Foreign shareholder dividends</i>			
<i>Profit remittance to principal</i>			
<i>Royalties to claim owners</i>			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax			
Deficiency tax			
Other withholding taxes			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.			
VAT on imported materials and equipment			
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees			

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation			
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)			

**E. Local government unit (LGUs)**

*i. Main taxes/fees*

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Community Tax			

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU  (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU  (Collection)

F. Social funds (Mining)

1 Environmental Program/Plan

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

2 Environmental Funds

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year)	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>								
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>								
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>								
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>								
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>								

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEP/EP.

Administrator - All funds, except for MWT Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.



**Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)**

**Basis of Calculation**

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF - The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF - The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.
5. ETF - based on MOA between company and MRFC.

**3 Environmental Expenditures**

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF <sup>3</sup>					

**Note:**

1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

**4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)**

Coverage Period <sup>1</sup>	Year	5 Year Commitment <sup>2</sup>			Mandated Expenditures <sup>3</sup>			Actual Expenditures <sup>4</sup>			Unspent Budget <sup>5</sup>			Remarks <sup>6</sup>
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
	1													
Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	<b>TOTAL</b>													
	<b>5-Year SDMP</b>													

<sup>1</sup> Rebased from the year the 5 Year SDMP started  
<sup>2</sup> Based on the approved 5 Year SDMP  
<sup>3</sup> Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP  
<sup>4</sup> Actual Expenditures  
<sup>5</sup> Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP  
<sup>6</sup> Other explanations/deviations

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y\_\_\_\_\_ to Y\_\_\_\_\_ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Social Development &amp; Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Number of employment generated per livelihood program			
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Number of kilometer of road constructed			
	Number of kilometer of road maintained			
	Number of homes energized			
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Number of scholars			
	Number of teachers given subsidy			
	Number of classrooms constructed			
	Number of classrooms maintained			
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
	Number of homes provided with potable water			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values				
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			
	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			

Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Number of scholars			
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Nature of campaign			

Other information  
 • Entities are required to attach their 2015 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.  
 • Who is the implementer/contractor?  
 • Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program			
	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>		

**G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)**

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks	
Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each. Field Based Investigation Fee						
Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
Royalty for IPs						

**H. Project registration**

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

**I. Additional information**

**1. Company profile**

*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

**2. Employment data**

*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local				Foreign			
Male		Female		Male		Female	
Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired:		
a. Regular		
b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
<b>TOTAL</b>		

**3. Economic linkages\***

*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring communities			
b. Province			
c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

*Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages*

**4. Outside services (third party contractors)**

*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report. (Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production		Local Volume	Local Value	Sales			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
	Volume	Value			Volume	Export Value						
						In PHP	In US\$					
Gold Dore (lbs):												
Contained gold (lbs)												
Contained silver (lbs)												
Copper Concentrate (DMT)												
Contained gold (kg)												
Contained silver (kg)												
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)												
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)												
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)												
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)												
Others: (Specify)												

\*For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section V, Others, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI country report.

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities					
Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure					
Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals									0	
Corporate income tax									0	
Withholding tax									0	
Foreign shareholder dividends									0	
Profit remittance to principal									0	
Royalties to claim owners									0	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									0	
Documentary stamp tax									0	
Deficiency tax									0	
Other withholding taxes									0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXXX.XX

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									0	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									0	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry &
VAT on imported materials and equipment	Internal Revenue
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. Department agency - MGB**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation						0	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	- Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

**E. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)							0	
- Mine site								
- Head office								
Real property tax							0	
- Basic							0	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)							0	
Occupation fees							0	
Mayor's permit							0	
Community Tax							0	

Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	
- Basic	Official Receipt from government agency
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

**Reporting template and schedules --- Companies**

**General guidelines**

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., \_\_\_\_\_) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



**1. Reporting templates**

<p><b>COMPANY INFORMATION</b>                  NAME OF COMPANY:                  NAME OF PROJECT</p> <p>Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.</p> <p>ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:                  TIN:</p>
--

**A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax			
Deficiency tax			
Other withholding taxes			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.			
VAT on imported materials and equipment			
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees			

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation			
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)			

**E. Local government unit (LGUs)**

*i. Main taxes/fees*

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Community Tax			

*ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations*

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)



**F. Social funds (Mining)**

**1 Environmental Program/Plan**

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

**2 Environmental Funds**

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year)	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>								
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>								
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>								
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>								
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>								

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

**Administrator** - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

**Basis of Calculation**

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF - The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF - The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhPo.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhPo.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.
5. ETF - based on MOA between company and MRFC.

**3 Environmental Expenditures**

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF <sup>3</sup>					

**Note:**

1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period <sup>1</sup>	Year	5 Year Commitment <sup>2</sup>			Mandated Expenditures <sup>3</sup>			Actual Expenditures <sup>4</sup>			Unspent Budget <sup>5</sup>			Remarks <sup>4</sup>
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
Reporting templates should present the total taxes / fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	TOTAL													
	5-Year SDMP													

<sup>1</sup> Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started  
<sup>2</sup> Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP  
<sup>3</sup> Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP  
<sup>4</sup> Actual Expenditures  
<sup>5</sup> Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y\_\_\_\_\_ to Y\_\_\_\_\_ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>Social Development &amp; Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Number of employment generated per livelihood program			
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Number of kilometer of road constructed			
	Number of kilometer of road maintained			
	Number of homes energized			
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Number of scholars			
	Number of teachers given subsidy			
	Number of classrooms constructed			
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of classrooms maintained			
	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	Number of homes provided with potable water			
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			
	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			

Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Number of scholars			
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Nature of campaign			

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2015 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program			
	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>		

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.**

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

2. Employment data

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Local Male				Female				Foreign Male				Female			
Regular		Contractual		Regular		Contractual		Regular		Consultant		Regular		Consultant	
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired:		
a. Regular		
b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
<b>TOTAL</b>		

3. Economic linkages\*

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring communities			
b. Province			
c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production				Sales				Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex	
	Volume		Value		Volume		Value							
	Local	Export	Local	Export	Local	Export	Local	Export						
Gold Dore (kg):														
Contained gold (kg)														
Contained silver (kg)														
Copper Concentrate (DMT)														
Contained gold (kg)														
Contained silver (kg)														
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)														
Chromite Ore/Concentrate (DMT)														
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)														
Iron Ore/Concentrate (DMT)														
Others: (Specify)														

\*For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section V, Others, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI country report.

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities					
Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure					
Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**2. Schedules**

**A. BIR**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals										0
Corporate income tax										0
Withholding tax										0
Foreign shareholder dividends										0
Profit remittance to principal										0
Royalties to claim owners										0
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										0
Documentary stamp tax										0
Deficiency tax										0
Other withholding taxes										0

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax |

**Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IARET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

**B. BOC**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									0	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									0	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
VAT on imported materials and equipment	Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment

**C. PPA**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. Department agency - MGB**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation						0	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Royalty in mineral reservation	- Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

**E. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)							0	
- Mine site								
- Head office								
Real property tax							0	
- Basic							0	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)							0	
Occupation fees							0	
Mayor's permit							0	
Community Tax							0	

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	
- Basic	Official Receipt from government agency
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

## Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

### General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2015** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2014 (advance payments) or 2016 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., \_\_\_\_\_) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



## 1. Reporting templates

### COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

TIN:

### A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
<i>Foreign shareholder dividends</i>			
<i>Profit remittance to principal</i>			
<i>Royalties to claim owners</i>			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax			
Deficiency tax			
Other withholding taxes			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties			
VAT on imported materials and equipment			
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees			

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)			

**E. Local government unit (LGUs)**

*i. Main taxes/fees*

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources			
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Community Tax			

*ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations*

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)



**F. Social funds (Mining)**

**1 Environmental Program/Plan**

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

**2 Environmental Funds**

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year)	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>								
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>								
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>								
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>								
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>								

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEEPEP.

**Administrator** - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

**Basis of Calculation**  
 1. KCF - The KCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PnF5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item D, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.

2. MTF - The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.

3. FMRDF - The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).

4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhPo.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhPo.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.

5. ETF - based on MOA between company and MRFC.

**3 Environmental Expenditures**

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF <sup>3</sup>					

Note:

1. AEEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage

2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.

3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: ( Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

2. Employment data

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Local				Foreign			
Male		Female		Male		Female	
Regular	Contractual	Regular	Contractual	Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

Company hired:	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
a. Regular		
b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
<b>TOTAL</b>		

3. Economic linkages\*

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring communities			
b. Province			
c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production		Local	Value	Sales			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
	Volume	Value			Export							
					Volume	Value	In PHP					
Fertilizer minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Industrial minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Gemstone and decorative minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Others: (Specify)												

\*Minerals covered by the categories above are as follows:

Categories	Minerals Covered
Fertilizer minerals	Phosphate rock, gipsum, magnesite and sulfur
Industrial minerals	Asbestos, barite, clay, bentonite, dolomite, diatomite, feldspar, gypsum, limestone, marble, perlite, pyrite, rock aggregates, silica, sand and gravel and salt
Gemstone and decorative minerals	Jade, quartz, rhodinite, tektite, opal, obsidian, agate and serpentine and diorite

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section V, Others, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI country report.

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (e.g. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

**Certification**

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

Date

**2. Schedules**

**A. BIR**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals									0	
Corporate income tax									0	
Withholding tax									0	
Foreign shareholder dividends									0	
Profit remittance to principal									0	
Royalties to claim owners									0	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									0	
Documentary stamp tax									0	
Deficiency tax									0	
Other withholding taxes									0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

**B. BOC**

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									0	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									0	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry &
VAT on imported materials and equipment	Internal Revenue
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment

**C. PPA**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees							0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

**D. Department agency - MGB**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation							#REF!	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)							0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

**E. Local government unit**

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources								
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)							0	
<i>Mine site</i>								
<i>Head office</i>								
Real property tax								
- Basic							0	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)							0	
Occupation fees							0	
Mayor's permit							0	
Community Tax							0	

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources	
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	Official Receipt from
- Basic	government agency
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

**Reporting template and schedules --- Companies**

**General guidelines**

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2016** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2015 (advance payments) or 2017 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than \_\_\_\_\_. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., \_\_\_\_\_) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after \_\_\_\_\_ weeks or no later than \_\_\_\_\_. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.**

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach \_\_\_\_\_, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.



**1. Reporting templates**

COMPANY INFORMATION NAME OF COMPANY: NAME OF PROJECT LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY): ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE: TIN:
---

**A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals			
Corporate income tax			
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax			
Deficiency tax			
Other withholding taxes			

**B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties			
VAT on imported materials and equipment			
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			

**C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)**

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees			

**D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)**

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)			

**E. Local government unit (LGUs)**

*i. Main taxes/fees*

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources			
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)			
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees			
Mayor's permit			
Community Tax			

*ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations*

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)

**F. Social funds (Mining)**

*1 Environmental Program/Plan*

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

*2 Environmental Funds*

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year)	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund <sup>1</sup>								
b. Monitoring Trust Fund <sup>2</sup>								
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund <sup>3</sup>								
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund <sup>4</sup>								
Environmental Trust Fund <sup>5</sup>								

Note: \*Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

**Administrator** - All funds, except for MWT Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation

1. CLRF - The CLRF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item D, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF - The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF - The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhPo.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhPo.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the National Treasury.
5. ETF - based on MOA between company and MRFC.

*3 Environmental Expenditures*

PROGRAM/ACTIVITY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP <sup>1</sup>					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP) <sup>2</sup> for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWT <sup>3</sup>					

Note:

1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period <sup>1</sup>	Year	5 Year Commitment <sup>2</sup>			Mandated Expenditures <sup>3</sup>			Actual Expenditures <sup>4</sup>			Unspent Budget <sup>5</sup>			Remarks <sup>6</sup>
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	<b>TOTAL</b>													
	<b>5-Year SDMP</b>													

deducted from the year the 5-Year SDMP started  
 used on the approved 5-Year SDMP  
 included Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP  
 final Expenditures  
 unspent amount from the previous ASDMP  
 other explanations/clarifications

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y\_\_\_\_\_ to Y\_\_\_\_\_ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
<b>ocial Development &amp; Management (host and neighboring communities)</b>				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Number of employment generated per livelihood program			
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Number of kilometer of road constructed			
	Number of kilometer of road maintained			
	Number of homes energized			
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Number of scholars			
	Number of teachers given subsidy			
	Number of classrooms constructed			
	Number of classrooms maintained			
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
	Number of homes provided with potable water			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values				
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			
	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			
<b>ining Technology and Geosciences advancement</b>				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Number of scholars			
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				
<b>ormation, Education &amp; Communication (IEC)</b>				
a. Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Nature of campaign			

her information

- Entities are required to attach their 2015 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program			
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>			

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount	Actual expenditures	Remarks
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

2. Employment data

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Local		Contractual		Foreign	
Male	Female	Regular	Non-IP	Male	Female

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired:		
a. Regular		
b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
<b>TOTAL</b>		

3. Economic linkages\*

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring communities			
b. Province			
c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

Annex AF Approved reporting templates (continued)

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production		Sales									
	Volume	Value	Local	Volume	Value	Export		Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
						Volume	In US\$					
Fertilizer minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Industrial minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Gemstone and decorative minerals (in DMT): (Specify)												
Others: (Specify)												

\*Minerals covered by the categories above are as follows:

Categories	Minerals Covered
Fertilizer minerals	Phosphate rock, guano, magnesite and sulfur
Industrial minerals	Asbestos, barite, clay, bentonite, dolomite, diatomite, feldspar, gypsum, limestone, marble, perlite, pyrite, rock aggregates, silica, sand and gravel and salt
Gemstone and decorative minerals	Jade, quartz, rhodonite, tektite, opal, obsidian, agate and serpentine and diorite

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section V, Others, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI country report.

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

\*Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of \_\_\_\_\_ with office address at \_\_\_\_\_; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
						Excise tax on minerals				
Corporate income tax								0		
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends								0		
Profit remittance to principal								0		
Royalties to claim owners								0		
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)								0		
Documentary stamp tax								0		
Deficiency tax								0		
Other withholding taxes								0		

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									0	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									0	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry &
VAT on imported materials and equipment	Internal Revenue
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency
---------------	---

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation						#REF!	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						0	

**Guidelines/Reminders**

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources								
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)							0	
Mine site								
Head office								
Real property tax								
- Basic							0	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)							0	
Occupation fees							0	
Mayor's permit							0	
Community Tax							0	

**Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:**

Tax on Sand, Gravel and Other Quarry Resources	
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	Official Receipt from government agency
- Basic	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount	Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-	5,011,369	5,011,369	-	5,011,369	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-	10,015,841	10,015,841	-	10,015,841	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-	3,376,255	3,376,255	-	3,376,255	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Cambayas Mining Corp.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	811,268
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	147,498
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	430,095
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	113,998
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	113,998
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	2,190,821
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	1,542,346
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	130,607
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	127,794
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	179,000
Krominco, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	623,435
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(811,268)	811,268	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
147,498	-	147,498	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
430,095	-	430,095	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
102,831	(11,167)	113,998	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
102,831	(11,167)	113,998	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
2,190,821	-	2,190,821	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,711,040	1,168,694	-	1,168,694	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
130,607	-	130,607	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
127,794	-	127,794	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(179,000)	-	(179,000)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
623,435	-	623,435	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Chromite	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management		-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	11,389,658
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	48,601,947
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	13,260,586
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	89,980,652
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	27,794,370

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
11,389,658	-	11,389,658	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
45,244,728	(3,357,219)	-	(3,357,219)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
42,500	42,500	42,500	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
13,343,116	82,530	-	82,530	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
91,889,188	1,908,536	-	1,908,536	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
6,225,373	(21,568,997)	-	(21,568,997)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,091,164
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,091,164
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	7,839,606
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	82,996,233
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	4,706,157
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,531,727
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	278,000
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	32,388,480
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(1,091,164)	-	(1,091,164)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(1,091,164)	-	(1,091,164)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,250,000	410,394	-	410,394	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
82,910,138	(86,095)	-	(86,095)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,706,157	-	4,706,157	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,531,727	-	2,531,727	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(278,000)	-	(278,000)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
32,388,480	-	32,388,480	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Benguet Corporation - Acupan	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	36,830,750
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	211,818,791
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	7,789,051
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	130,096,862
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	76,495,647
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	7,836,146
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	225,372,422
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	167,560
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	6,793,260

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
36,830,750	-	36,830,750	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
187,421,599	(24,397,192)	-	(24,397,192)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
7,988,498	199,447	7,789,051	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
131,198,750	1,101,888	130,096,862	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(76,495,647)	76,471,541	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(7,836,146)	10,448,195	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	5,224,098	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
18,966,076	(206,406,346)	225,372,422	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(167,560)	167,560	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(6,793,260)	6,793,260	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	49,218,745
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	152,080,055
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	192,263,486
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	4,412
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	48,181
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	28,648,795
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	13,162,217
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	13,162,217
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	78,635,110
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	5,761,792
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	1,603,943
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	966,119
Filminera Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	33,600,867

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
20,053,251	20,053,251	-	20,053,251	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(49,218,745)	44,302,577	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
152,080,055	-	152,080,055	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
109,470,105	(82,793,381)	192,263,486	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,912	(500)	4,412	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
48,181	-	48,181	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(28,648,795)	28,648,795	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(13,162,217)	13,162,217	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(13,162,217)	13,162,217	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(78,635,110)	78,635,110	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(5,761,792)	17,118,440	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,603,943)	2,677,725	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(966,119)	-	(966,119)	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.
-	(33,600,867)	52,489,401	-	B: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No reporting template received from the participating entity.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	11,937,608
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	52,238,720
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	2,065,079
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	24,725,103
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	1,556,825
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	2,008,765
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	26,158,897
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	25,376,062
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	611,860
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	383,168
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
2,251,721	(9,685,887)	2,251,721	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(52,238,720)	52,238,720	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,688,932	(376,147)	1,555,331	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
25,717,089	991,986	24,748,788	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,390,104	(166,721)	1,556,825	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,448,918	(559,847)	981,653	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,444,772	1,444,772	977,562	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(26,158,897)	26,158,897	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
25,376,062	-	25,376,062	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
611,860	-	611,860	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
373,020	(10,148)	383,168	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	3,063,400
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	22,928,337
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	74,400
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	6,198,403
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	26,346,892
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	3,249,830
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	6,314,183
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	78,651,000
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	3,300,174
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
3,063,561	161	3,003,781	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
22,928,337	-	22,928,337	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
74,400	-	74,400	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
5,940,729	(257,674)	5,875,128	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
26,311,046	(35,846)	26,307,078	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(3,249,830)	-	(3,249,830)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(6,314,183)	-	(6,314,183)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(78,651,000)	-	(78,651,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(3,300,174)	-	(3,300,174)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	795,409
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	260,126,405
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	35,869,980
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	87,919,211
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	335,399,597
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	15,563,150
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	13,198,726
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	18,888,994
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	86,995,256
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	245,361,289
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	167,476,300
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	4,910,562

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(795,409)	795,409	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(260,126,405)	260,126,405	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
35,562,784	(307,196)	35,204,821	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
86,834,644	(1,084,567)	88,533,247	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
76,500,000	76,500,000	8,464,245	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
105,976,673	(229,422,924)	-	(229,422,924)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
15,563,150	-	15,563,150	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
13,198,726	-	13,198,726	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
32,447,972	13,558,978	-	13,558,978	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
59,800,656	(27,194,600)	86,995,256	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
245,361,289	-	245,361,289	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
138,391,376	(29,084,924)	79,021,304	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
2,206,546	(2,704,016)	2,206,546	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	54,438,099
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	19,251,083
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	95,404,204
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	22,110,560
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	5,435,004
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	4,794,591
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	25,797,067
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	270,947,280
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	12,398,134
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	6,232,363
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	1,836,553
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	62,754
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	61,357,069
Philex Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	89,879,654
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	796,991
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
54,438,099	-	54,438,099	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(19,251,083)	19,370,968	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(95,404,204)	96,402,406	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
64,740,044	42,629,484	21,396,015	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
4,132,652	(1,302,352)	5,220,626	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
4,020,417	(774,174)	4,651,672	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(25,797,067)	-	(25,797,067)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
269,848,514	(1,098,766)	269,848,514	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
11,001,871	(1,396,263)	12,123,006	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,095,418	(3,136,945)	6,232,363	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(1,836,553)	-	(1,836,553)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(62,754)	-	(62,754)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
19,005,711	(42,351,358)	-	(42,351,358)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
65,493,275	(24,386,379)	89,879,654	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
796,991	-	796,991	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	8,804,142
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	35,378,129
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	17,362,060
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	7,592,282
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	7,592,282
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	2,139,534
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	1,164,092
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	13,820,267
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,448,809
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	3,225,948
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	3,566,286

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
10,211,877	1,407,735	-	1,407,735	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
44,079,523	8,701,394	-	8,701,394	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
14,114,065	(3,247,995)	-	(3,247,995)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
7,511,103	(81,179)	-	(81,179)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
7,511,103	(81,179)	-	(81,179)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,139,234	(300)	-	(300)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,164,092	-	1,164,092	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
13,820,267	-	13,820,267	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,448,809	-	1,448,809	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,225,948	-	3,225,948	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,757,888	(808,398)	3,566,286	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	10,052,275
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	68,875,266
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	243,320
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	184,100
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	1,122,428
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	613,957
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	1,626,907
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
14,879	14,879	-	14,879	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
14,879	14,879	-	14,879	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
9,328,807	(723,468)	9,328,807	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
52,305,478	(16,569,788)	-	(16,569,788)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
218,632	(24,688)	-	(24,688)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
184,100	-	184,100	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,122,428)	-	(1,122,428)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,875,000	3,261,043	-	3,261,043	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,530,907	(96,000)	-	(96,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
949,456	949,456	-	949,456	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,129	2,129	-	2,129	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
41,874	41,874	-	41,874	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
41,874	41,874	-	41,874	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
44,425,165	44,425,165	-	44,425,165	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1142E	386,141
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1112E1	18,601,620
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	-	730,775
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	-	1,280,185
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	113E	3,603,876
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	116E	17,906,820
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	114521E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	114521E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,159,922	2,159,922	-	2,159,922	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,316,045	1,316,045	-	1,316,045	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
10,714,919	10,714,919	-	10,714,919	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	(386,141)	386,141	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(18,601,620)	18,601,620	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(730,775)	-	(730,775)	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,286,685	6,500	1,286,685	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(3,603,876)	-	(3,603,876)	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
27,938,094	10,031,274	-	10,031,274	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
698,838	698,838	-	698,838	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
310,409	310,409	-	310,409	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	114521E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	116E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	92,728,059
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	47,810,386
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	1,515,931
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	119,525,965
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	45,892,058
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	100
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	3,748,171
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	80,015
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	2,809,649
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	2,093,589
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	10,297,590

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
2,443,736	2,443,736	-	2,443,736	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
92,728,059	-	92,728,059	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
45,143,346	(2,667,040)	45,143,346	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,175,160	1,659,229	-	1,659,229	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
118,698,774	(827,191)	118,698,774	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,428,040	(37,464,018)	-	(37,464,018)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(100)	100	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(3,748,171)	3,748,171	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(80,015)	80,015	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(2,809,649)	-	(2,809,649)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,093,589)	2,093,589	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(10,297,590)	10,297,590	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	429,789,721
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	61,248,503
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	30,624,251
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	13,063,330
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	489
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	30,624,251
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	37,350,122
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	12,762,393
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	8,508,262
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	77,000
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	551,950
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	16,303,556
Berong Nickel Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	60,542,590
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	197,324,859
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	47,004,008
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
429,789,721	-	429,789,721	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
50,599,525	(10,648,978)	50,599,525	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(30,624,251)	-	(30,624,251)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(13,063,330)	-	(13,063,330)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(489)	-	(489)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(30,624,251)	-	(30,624,251)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(37,350,122)	-	(37,350,122)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(12,762,393)	-	(12,762,393)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(8,508,262)	-	(8,508,262)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(77,000)	-	(77,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(551,950)	-	(551,950)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(16,303,556)	-	(16,303,556)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(60,542,590)	-	(60,542,590)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
197,324,860	1	197,324,860	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
47,124,961	120,953	47,004,008	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	71,128,509
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	2,737,518
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	14,080,084
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	28,572,511
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	195,856
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	191,735
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	117,510,021
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	18,987,998
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	3,069,256
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,021,649
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	12,009,768
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	13,836,961
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,938,300
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	41,550,638
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	18,000,000
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
71,128,509	-	71,128,509	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,847,745	110,227	2,842,819	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
13,643,224	(436,860)	14,227,952	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
27,685,147	(887,364)	28,559,311	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
183,493	(12,363)	195,856	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
183,493	(8,242)	191,735	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
117,109,704	(400,317)	117,510,021	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
18,987,998	-	18,987,998	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,069,256	-	3,069,256	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,021,649	-	2,021,649	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
8,910,171	(3,099,597)	12,009,768	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
13,836,961	-	13,836,961	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,047,315	109,015	2,047,315	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
41,550,638	-	41,550,638	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
18,000,000	-	18,000,000	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
7,283,661	7,283,661	7,283,661	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	33,385,399
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	265,063
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	103,782,826
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	38,424,592
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	71,757,312
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	4,594,039
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,815,244
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	6,535,975
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	21,252,361
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,000,000	(25,385,399)	6,000,000	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
149,836	(115,227)	-	(115,227)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
149,836	149,836	-	149,836	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
107,961,596	4,178,770	107,961,596	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(38,424,592)	-	(38,424,592)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(71,757,312)	-	(71,757,312)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(4,594,039)	-	(4,594,039)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,815,244)	-	(2,815,244)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(6,535,975)	-	(6,535,975)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(21,252,361)	-	(21,252,361)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
421,769	421,769	-	421,769	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
421,769	421,769	-	421,769	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount	Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-	118,255	118,255	-	118,255	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-	118,255	118,255	-	118,255	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount	Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	173,752,791
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	46,298,450
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	4,771,674
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	21,013,647
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	36,727,241
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	79,197
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	79,197
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	115,741,126
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	59,976,289
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	2,400
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	2,776,141
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,821,633
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	2,462,516
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	57,518,571
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	6,007,630

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
173,752,791	-	173,752,791	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
46,298,450	-	46,298,450	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,781,751	10,077	2,066,066	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
21,013,645	(2)	21,013,645	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
35,341,918	(1,385,323)	35,341,918	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
120,808	41,611	20,578	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
120,808	41,611	20,578	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
110,920,612	(4,820,514)	110,255,462	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
59,976,289	-	59,976,289	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(2,400)	-	(2,400)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,776,141	-	2,776,141	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,213,562	391,929	-	391,929	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(2,462,516)	2,462,516	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(57,518,571)	57,518,571	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(6,007,630)	-	(6,007,630)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	16,857,122
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	6,060,925
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	5,357,295
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	1,192,116
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	29,604
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	29,604
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	15,152,363
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	21,001,774
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	534,760
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	99,534
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	700,265
Libjo Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	1,391,924
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	29,226,987
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	15,577,245
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
16,419,218	(437,904)	-	(437,904)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
6,316,693	255,768	-	255,768	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,847,544	(2,509,751)	-	(2,509,751)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,152,944	1,960,828	-	1,960,828	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
29,604	-	29,604	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
29,604	-	29,604	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
15,791,732	639,369	-	639,369	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
21,001,774	-	21,001,774	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
549,528	14,768	534,760	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
182,389	82,855	-	82,855	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(700,265)	-	(700,265)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,237,567	(154,357)	1,382,424	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
47,928,503	18,701,516	47,928,503	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
12,534,722	(3,042,523)	15,577,245	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	9,598,673
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	675
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	32,513,784
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	959,440
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	375,434
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	1,207,301
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	3,709,815
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	19,199,421
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	38,754,129
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	351,915
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	9,743,543
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	206,486

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
9,598,673	-	9,598,673	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(675)	1,175	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
32,513,784	-	32,513,784	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(959,440)	959,441	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(375,434)	375,434	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,207,301)	-	(1,207,301)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(3,709,815)	3,709,815	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
19,199,421	-	19,199,421	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
43,382,841	4,628,712	43,382,841	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(351,915)	-	(351,915)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(9,743,543)	-	(9,743,543)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
178,797	(27,689)	-	(27,689)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)		-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	23,086,520
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	13,425,234
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	8,950,156
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	67,126,168
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
178,797	178,797	-	178,797	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(23,086,520)	-	(23,086,520)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(13,425,234)	-	(13,425,234)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(8,950,156)	-	(8,950,156)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(67,126,168)	-	(67,126,168)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,574,128
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	129,064,649
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	21,535
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	899,999
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	169,696
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	322,681,666
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	65,139,786
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	110,404,456
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	4,410,886
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	4,581,379
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	34,966,402
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	635,063,182

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,574,128	-	1,574,128	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
118,907,767	(10,156,882)	118,907,766	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(21,535)	-	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
159,785	(740,214)	151,722	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
159,785	(9,911)	151,722	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
322,681,666	-	322,681,666	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(65,139,786)	59,262,653	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(110,404,456)	110,404,456	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,907,760	496,874	4,410,886	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,681,379	100,000	4,581,379	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,123,200	4,123,200	3,718,833	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
35,374,356	407,954	34,966,402	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
635,063,182	-	635,063,182	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	101,216,508
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	63,000,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	639,039
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	5,924,766
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	29,707,747
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	3,900,543
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	3,860,609
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	50,608,254
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	106,915,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	2,801,732
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	1,513,377
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	11,303,343

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
77,369,089	(23,847,419)	101,216,508	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
9,000,000	(54,000,000)	9,000,000	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
10,121,651	10,121,651	10,121,651	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	(639,039)	14,010	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(5,924,766)	7,053,478	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(29,707,747)	29,656,971	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
4,491,506	590,963	3,900,543	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
4,491,506	630,897	3,860,609	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
13,029,935	(37,578,319)	12,619,962	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
109,628,000	2,713,000	106,915,000	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,801,732)	-	(2,801,732)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(1,513,377)	-	(1,513,377)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(11,303,343)	-	(11,303,343)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	33,789,649
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	1,782,100
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	1,627,566
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	26,519
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	26,519
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	2,079,685
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	365,200
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	534,767
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	356,511
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	94,000
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	2,673,835
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	31,226,771
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	58,069,831

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(33,789,649)	-	(33,789,649)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,782,100)	1,782,100	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
525,710	(1,101,856)	1,645,189	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
33,149	6,630	26,519	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
33,149	6,630	26,519	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(2,079,685)	2,079,685	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(365,200)	351,162	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
105,573	(429,194)	105,573	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,143	(348,368)	8,143	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(94,000)	-	(94,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
277,500	(2,396,335)	277,500	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(31,226,771)	31,226,771	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
58,534,496	464,665	58,534,496	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	42,554,360
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	419,572
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	3,876,519
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	5,282,690
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	3,521,793
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	31,300,000
SR Metals, Inc.	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	26,413,450
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	583,088,001
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	101,396,012
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	46,475,000
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	9,861,088
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	1,900,685
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	33,072,172

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
31,743,463	(10,810,897)	40,577,339	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
48,650	(370,922)	156,551	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
48,650	48,650	111,163	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
55,915,893	52,039,374	-	52,039,374	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
5,282,690	-	5,282,690	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,521,793	-	3,521,793	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
16,849,317	(14,450,683)	-	(14,450,683)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
26,414,418	968	26,414,418	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
583,088,001	-	583,088,001	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
101,396,012	-	101,396,012	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(46,475,000)	48,345,395	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
9,861,088	-	9,861,088	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,900,685	-	1,900,685	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
33,070,970	(1,202)	33,070,970	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	63,734,650
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,089,373
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,077,551
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	253,490,030
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	50,698,006
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	255,750,300
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	5,554,818
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	4,701,003
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	15,104,267
Taganito Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	31,775,207
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
62,120,211	(1,614,439)	64,108,498	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
4,407,553	3,318,180	1,089,373	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
4,407,553	3,330,002	1,077,551	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
238,427,163	(15,062,867)	253,490,030	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
16,179,788	(34,518,218)	50,698,006	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
208,111,447	(47,638,853)	255,750,300	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
5,554,818	-	5,554,818	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
4,701,003	-	4,701,003	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(15,104,267)	15,104,267	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
31,775,207	-	31,775,207	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,642,316	2,642,316	-	2,642,316	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,355,492
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	1,285,135
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	214,256
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	3,766,611
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	1,071,280
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	3,643,264
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	486,097
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	324,065
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	677,995
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Nickel	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	2,430,485
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,355,492	-	1,355,492	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,285,135	-	1,285,135	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
214,256	-	214,256	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(3,766,611)	-	(3,766,611)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,071,280)	-	(1,071,280)	H: Misclassification error.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,643,264	-	3,643,264	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
486,097	-	486,097	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
809,442	485,377	-	485,377	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(677,995)	-	(677,995)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
5,886,436	3,455,951	-	3,455,951	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	4,667
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	1,033,995
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	377
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	377
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	442,263
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	12,000
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	132,743
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	563,732
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,667	-	4,667	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
884,280	(149,715)	883,280	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(377)	377	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(377)	377	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(442,263)	442,646	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(12,000)	12,000	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(132,743)	132,743	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(563,732)	563,732	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
1,285,397	1,285,397	-	1,285,397	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
4,646,434	4,646,434	-	4,646,434	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
547,073	547,073	-	547,073	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
3,581,902	3,581,902	-	3,581,902	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Other metallic mining entities	Metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	589,088
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	277,554
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,418,350
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,418,350
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	(589,088)	589,088	-	- A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(277,554)	131,210	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
1,578,456	160,106	-	160,106	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,578,456	160,106	-	160,106	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
15,084,600	15,084,600	-	15,084,600	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
4,817,774	4,817,774	-	4,817,774	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real Property Tax - Basic	113E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	120,997,401
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	35,125,608

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
28,624,207	28,624,207	-	28,624,207	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
471,360	471,360	-	471,360	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	(120,997,401)	-	(120,997,401)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(35,125,608)	-	(35,125,608)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	9,889,010
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	2,334,302
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	2,334,302
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	116,249,607
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	11,099,095
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(9,889,010)	-	(9,889,010)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,334,302)	-	(2,334,302)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,334,302)	-	(2,334,302)	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,131,029	1,131,029	-	1,131,029	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,081,405	2,081,405	-	2,081,405	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
6,035,200	6,035,200	-	6,035,200	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
9,659,938	9,659,938	-	9,659,938	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
12,102,770	12,102,770	-	12,102,770	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	(116,249,607)	-	(116,249,607)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(11,099,095)	-	(11,099,095)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.



Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	10,003,533
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	97,189,338
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Local business tax	114521E	8,465,922
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	3,699,901
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	3,699,901
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	NCIP	Royalty for Ips	1415E1	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	22,917,700
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education, and Communication	-	821,600
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine Wastes and Tailing Fees	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	546,100
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual expenditure	-	-
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	11,704,727
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic mining	Non-metallic	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management	-	4,093,300
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	2,601,594,490
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	1,071,256,968
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
10,129,030	125,497	8,253,741	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
88,833,606	(8,355,732)	49,260,790	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
8,465,922	-	8,465,922	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,666,540	(33,361)	3,666,540	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
3,666,540	(33,361)	3,666,540	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,427,931	(21,489,769)	-	(21,489,769)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
30,000	(791,600)	-	(791,600)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
617,777	71,677	-	71,677	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
5,305,600	(6,399,127)	-	(6,399,127)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
111,265	(3,982,035)	-	(3,982,035)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,604,373,961	2,779,471	2,604,373,961	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,045,458,959	(25,798,009)	1,071,256,968	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AG Detailed reconciliation, 2015 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Galoc Production Company	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	29,563,892
Galoc Production Company	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Galoc Production Company	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	353,299,730
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	10,364,196
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	110,555,227
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	581,303,780
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	2,636,632,523
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	694,350,275
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	12,843,580,379
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
104,048	104,048	-	104,048	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
29,563,892	-	29,563,892	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
353,299,730	-	353,299,730	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,812,469	(7,551,727)	10,364,196	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(110,555,227)	-	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
582,334,054	1,030,274	582,334,054	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,636,632,523	-	2,636,632,523	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
694,350,275	-	694,350,275	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
12,899,717,594	56,137,215	12,899,379,831	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
20,606,307	20,606,307	-	20,606,307	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	Coal	Coal	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,238,804
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	5,598,995
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	6,882,516
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	68,002

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
3,609,146	3,609,146	-	3,609,146	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
7,496,871	7,496,871	-	7,496,871	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
20,703,880	20,703,880	-	20,703,880	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,369,664	1,369,664	-	1,369,664	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,369,664	1,369,664	-	1,369,664	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,238,804	-	1,238,804	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
5,598,995	-	5,598,995	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
6,643,948	(238,568)	6,643,958	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
23,422	(44,580)	56,098	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	13,997,488
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	17,668,816
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	813,678
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	954,537
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	1,278,650
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	275,957
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	7,150,980
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
23,422	23,422	14,879	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
13,997,488	-	13,997,488	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(17,668,816)	-	(17,668,816)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
927,007	113,329	-	113,329	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
440,471	(514,066)	-	(514,066)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,082,433	(196,217)	-	(196,217)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,470,000	2,194,043	-	2,194,043	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
6,939,738	(211,242)	-	(211,242)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
164,310	164,310	-	164,310	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
4,756,952	4,756,952	-	4,756,952	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Adnama Mining Resources Incorporated	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	10,871,878
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	50,206,025
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
6,417,468	6,417,468	-	6,417,468	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
49,411	49,411	-	49,411	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
49,411	49,411	-	49,411	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
22,772,302	22,772,302	-	22,772,302	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,717,033	1,717,033	-	1,717,033	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,010,279	1,010,279	-	1,010,279	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,666,650	2,666,650	-	2,666,650	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
7,580,148	7,580,148	-	7,580,148	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	(10,871,878)	10,871,878	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(50,206,025)	50,206,025	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	3,494,663
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	6,510,575
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	26,672,378
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	1,793,062
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	1,921,971
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(3,494,663)	3,494,663	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,882,925	(1,627,650)	6,510,575	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(26,672,378)	-	(26,672,378)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
65,137,892	65,137,892	-	65,137,892	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,793,062	-	1,793,062	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,921,971	-	1,921,971	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	8,415,893
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	16,967,818
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	69,789,879
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	46,619,725
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	1,207,455
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,207,455
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	140,625
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	29,168,903

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,415,893	-	8,415,893	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
16,967,819	1	16,967,819	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
66,670,581	(3,119,298)	-	(3,119,298)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
44,284,640	(2,335,085)	-	(2,335,085)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
37,850	37,850	-	37,850	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
545,382	(662,073)	-	(662,073)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
545,182	(662,273)	-	(662,273)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
397,100	256,475	-	256,475	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(29,168,903)	-	(29,168,903)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	85,420,846
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	5,477,441
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	3,436,223
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
82,910,138	(2,510,708)	-	(2,510,708)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(5,477,441)	-	(5,477,441)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(3,436,223)	-	(3,436,223)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
8,839,689	8,839,689	-	8,839,689	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
116,379	116,379	-	116,379	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Benguet Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	10,273,620
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	16,202,971
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	1,048,404
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	40,507,427
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	36,801,273
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	1,629,796
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
10,273,620	-	10,273,620	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
18,311,095	2,108,124	18,311,095	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
998,749	(49,655)	-	(49,655)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
45,777,739	5,270,312	45,777,739	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
36,801,273	-	36,801,273	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(1,629,796)	1,629,797	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	373,863
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	2,781,996
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	867,555
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	7,281,558
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(373,863)	373,863	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(2,781,996)	1,855,053	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(867,555)	1,794,497	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(7,281,558)	7,281,557	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
123,538,077	123,538,077	123,538,077	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
44,674,087	44,674,087	44,674,087	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
20,408	20,408	-	20,408	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/ or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	163,235,142
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	42,633,837
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	29,843,686
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	124,703
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	208,360
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	18,790,456
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	254,584
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	250,463

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
163,235,142	-	163,235,142	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
42,861,523	227,686	42,633,837	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
29,843,689	3	29,843,689	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
19,401	(105,302)	19,401	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
60,492	(147,868)	60,492	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
18,158,026	(632,430)	18,790,456	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
242,221	(12,363)	254,584	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
242,221	(8,242)	250,463	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	106,584,591
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	38,966,681
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	4,053,751
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,762,315
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	9,242,000
Cagdiano Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	19,605,706
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	52,010,276
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	216,736,492
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	9,190,852
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	122,047,920

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
111,090,072	4,505,481	106,584,591	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
18,987,998	(19,978,683)	38,966,681	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
4,053,751	-	4,053,751	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,762,315	-	2,762,315	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
9,491,106	249,106	9,242,000	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
19,605,706	-	19,605,706	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
52,010,276	-	52,010,276	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
216,736,492	-	216,736,492	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,810,573	(380,279)	8,866,781	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
122,374,064	326,144	122,138,732	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	54,790,222
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	13,204,601
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	411,680,598
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	30,657,471
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	4,319,876
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	197,491,966
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	4,013,800
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	38,224,839
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	10,800,000
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(54,790,222)	54,787,637	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(13,204,601)	8,803,067	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	4,401,534	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
411,680,598	-	411,680,598	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
219,121	(30,438,350)	-	(30,438,350)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
116,446	(4,203,430)	-	(4,203,430)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,016,789	(196,475,177)	-	(196,475,177)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
4,013,800	-	4,013,800	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
38,224,839	-	38,224,839	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
10,800,000	-	10,800,000	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
31,222,484	31,222,484	31,222,484	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	29,681,572
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	276,588
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	95,485,421
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	19,112,420
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	50,809,326
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	15,991,489
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	10,969,169
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	4,064,672
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	87,594,806
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
6,000,000	(23,681,572)	29,662,322	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
149,836	(126,752)	-	(126,752)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
149,836	149,836	-	149,836	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
108,694,485	13,209,064	108,694,485	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	(19,112,420)	-	(19,112,420)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(50,809,326)	-	(50,809,326)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(15,991,489)	-	(15,991,489)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(10,969,169)	-	(10,969,169)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(4,064,672)	-	(4,064,672)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(87,594,806)	-	(87,594,806)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Casiguran	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
423,703	423,703	-	423,703	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
10,179,005	10,179,005	-	10,179,005	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
15,915	15,915	-	15,915	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
15,915	15,915	-	15,915	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,288,930	2,288,930	-	2,288,930	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Century Peak Corporation - Esperanza	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
423,703	423,703	-	423,703	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
10,179,005	10,179,005	-	10,179,005	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
14,848,245	14,848,245	-	14,848,245	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/ or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
6,981,448	6,981,448	-	6,981,448	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
996,934	996,934	-	996,934	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
996,934	996,934	-	996,934	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Citnickel Mines and Development Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
19,907,721	19,907,721	-	19,907,721	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
118,255	118,255	-	118,255	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
118,255	118,255	-	118,255	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
62,635,646	62,635,646	-	62,635,646	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Adlay	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
87,495,296	87,495,296	-	87,495,296	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation - Dahican	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	1,263,829
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	6,464,040
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	5,956,500
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
1,263,829	-	1,263,829	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(6,464,040)	6,464,040	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(5,956,500)	-	(5,956,500)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/ or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Eramen Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	-	-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	-	7,362,745
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	-	-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	-	-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	-	1,657,494
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	-	12,130,393
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	-	-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	11,234,343
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	11,234,343

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(7,362,745)	7,362,745	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(1,657,494)	1,657,494	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(12,130,393)	12,130,393	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(11,234,343)	11,234,343	-	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(11,234,343)	11,234,343	-	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP		13,732,081
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs		12,345,037
FCF Minerals Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)		-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	71,637,642
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	245,493,893
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	681,578

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either/ both the participating entity and the government agency.
-	(13,732,081)	-	(13,732,081)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(12,345,037)	-	(12,345,037)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
71,637,642	-	71,637,642	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
73,902,699	(171,591,194)	245,493,893	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
639,629	(41,949)	662,199	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	7,021,974
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	25,983,682
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	13,162,217
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	13,162,217
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	55,637,191
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	9,873,890
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	4,933,820
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
7,017,244	(4,730)	6,995,916	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(25,983,682)	25,983,682	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(13,162,217)	13,162,217	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(13,162,217)	13,162,217	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(55,637,191)	55,637,191	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(9,873,890)	13,195,550	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(4,933,820)	6,895,984	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	50,304,204
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	99,428,486
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	75,890,521
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	4,847,829
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	39,666,476
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	8,495,917
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	30,862,387
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	30,859,596
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	38,504,858
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	98,400,071
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	4,001,200

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(50,304,204)	50,304,204	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
108,440,190	9,011,704	108,440,190	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
17,430,794	(58,459,727)	75,990,521	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
16,245,893	16,245,893	16,245,893	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
3,923,432	(924,397)	3,921,721	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
42,035,534	2,369,058	39,640,378	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(8,495,917)	8,495,917	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
30,239,782	(622,605)	30,862,171	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
30,235,774	(623,822)	30,859,379	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(38,504,858)	38,504,858	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
98,400,071	-	98,400,071	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,001,200	-	4,001,200	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,667,466
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	20,006,544
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	111,941,958
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	41,614,815
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	946,711
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	899,314
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	17,294,578
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	289,984
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	35,024
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	105,660,045
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,667,467	1	2,667,467	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
20,006,544	-	20,006,544	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
115,535,753	3,593,795	115,535,753	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
45,602,873	3,988,058	41,614,814	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
946,711	-	946,711	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,544,460	645,146	899,314	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
16,230,035	(1,064,543)	16,203,758	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
40,269	(249,715)	27,112	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
40,269	5,245	27,112	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
111,090,072	5,430,027	111,090,072	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	75,951,006
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	1,600
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	3,799,709
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,302,963
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	2,240,539
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	73,713,666
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	5,429,708
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	19,917,410
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	86,195
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	1,946,198
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	183,055

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
76,987,466	1,036,460	75,951,006	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(1,600)	-	(1,600)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,799,709	-	3,799,709	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,302,963	-	2,302,963	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(2,240,539)	2,238,939	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(73,713,666)	73,712,666	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
6,623,050	1,193,342	5,429,708	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
19,917,410	-	19,917,410	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
86,195	-	86,195	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,946,198)	1,946,198	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
285,737	102,682	183,055	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	4,203,330
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	513,324
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	140,030
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	88,996
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	729,753
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	28,638,567
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	74,400
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	1,710,059

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,203,330	-	4,203,330	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(513,324)	-	(513,324)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
132,472	(7,558)	-	(7,558)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
88,996	-	88,996	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
748,503	18,750	-	18,750	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
28,663,566	24,999	28,663,566	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
74,400	-	74,400	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,708,012	(2,047)	1,710,059	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	11,662,699
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	2,625,100
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	8,829,344
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	89,700,000
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	1,745,544
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	5,314,374
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	11,890,290
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
11,636,687	(26,012)	11,662,011	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(2,625,100)	-	(2,625,100)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(8,829,344)	8,829,344	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(89,700,000)	-	(89,700,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(1,745,544)	-	(1,745,544)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
5,314,374	-	5,314,374	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
11,890,290	-	11,890,290	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	47,783,152
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	826,740
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	34,826
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	34,826
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	29,725,726
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	28,499,900
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	1,132,396
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	450,407
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	50,000
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	2,483,337
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	7,302,971

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(47,783,152)	-	(47,783,152)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,284,768	2,458,028	-	2,458,028	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
34,827	1	34,827	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
34,827	1	34,827	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
24,264,606	(5,461,120)	-	(5,461,120)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
63,221,090	34,721,190	28,149,900	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,287,046	154,650	1,132,396	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
389,243	(61,164)	450,407	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
50,000	-	50,000	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(2,483,337)	-	(2,483,337)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
7,600,920	297,949	7,302,971	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	650
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	4,816,619
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	252,160
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	228,021
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(650)	650	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,816,619	-	4,816,619	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
62,000	(190,160)	252,160	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
87,204	(140,817)	228,021	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	566,118
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	1,832,952
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	39,500,820
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	39,660,812
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	140,700
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	4,028,738
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	381,929
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	19,107,355
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	34,238,744
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	13,425,234
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	8,950,156

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(566,118)	-	(566,118)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,003,895	(829,057)	1,832,952	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
39,500,820	-	39,500,820	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
45,525,856	5,865,044	45,525,856	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(140,700)	-	(140,700)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
8,000,000	3,971,262	-	3,971,262	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
291,180	(90,749)	-	(90,749)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
291,180	291,180	-	291,180	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(19,107,355)	-	(19,107,355)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(34,238,744)	-	(34,238,744)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(13,425,234)	-	(13,425,234)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(8,950,156)	-	(8,950,156)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	67,126,168
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	215,552
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	272,288,393
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	71,608,764
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	162,511,231
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	170,482,410
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,040,751
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,040,751
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	193,303,960
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	20,044,142

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(67,126,168)	-	(67,126,168)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
215,552	-	215,552	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
272,288,393	-	272,288,393	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
70,731,169	(877,595)	70,731,169	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
163,715,158	1,203,927	163,715,158	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
76,500,000	(93,982,410)	162,018,165	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
45,251,349	44,210,598	33,407,668	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
50,279,166	49,238,415	33,407,668	-	- D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
186,107,837	(7,196,123)	-	(7,196,123)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
17,973,560	(2,070,582)	-	(2,070,582)	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	10,807,597
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	34,898,671
OceanaGold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	51,543,351
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
5,689,052	(5,118,545)	-	(5,118,545)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(34,898,671)	-	(34,898,671)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
30,512,397	(21,030,954)	-	(21,030,954)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,159,397	2,159,397	-	2,159,397	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Ore Asia Mining & Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
7,741,264	7,741,264	-	7,741,264	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
18,860	18,860	-	18,860	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
16,937	16,937	-	16,937	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
7,374,443	7,374,443	-	7,374,443	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	586,236,729
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	182,656,878
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	79,439,791
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	54,270,326
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	13,529,344
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	83,389,572
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	20,157,000
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	19,215,889

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
586,236,729	-	586,236,729	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
155,141,730	(27,515,148)	92,338,088	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
35,206,544	(44,233,247)	35,206,544	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
54,346,826	76,500	18,626,341	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(13,529,344)	13,519,681	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(83,389,572)	81,159,436	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
6,604,804	(13,552,196)	19,794,157	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
18,846,702	(369,187)	19,209,442	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	21,191,697
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	446,744,569
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	27,049,964
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	16,715,352
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	48
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	2,064,012
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	60,634,086
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	63,286,346
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
18,846,702	(2,344,995)	19,038,455	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
446,744,569	-	446,744,569	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,143,385	(23,906,579)	27,049,964	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
4,279,471	(12,435,881)	16,715,352	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
48	-	48	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,064,012	-	2,064,012	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(60,634,086)	-	(60,634,086)	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
5,932,994	(57,353,352)	63,286,346	-	J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,038,871	1,038,871	-	1,038,871	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Philippine Mining Development Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	40,921,982
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting template and supporting schedules.
40,921,982	-	40,921,982	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,000	1,000	1,000	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	7,388,821
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	29,518,290
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	17,367,330
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	9,542,344
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	9,542,344
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	2,540,436
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	1,693,624
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	12,702,179

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
5,902,204	5,902,204	5,902,204	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
11,665,699	4,276,878	-	4,276,878	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
45,305,752	15,787,462	-	15,787,462	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
15,000,000	(2,367,330)	-	(2,367,330)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
12,654,842	3,112,498	-	3,112,498	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
12,654,842	3,112,498	-	3,112,498	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
60,849,051	60,849,051	-	60,849,051	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,693,624	(846,812)	-	(846,812)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,536,285	842,661	-	842,661	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
12,924,379	222,200	-	222,200	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	30,977,221
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	79,170,470
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	10,000,000
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,327,765
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,327,765
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	197,879,009
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	32,895,898
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	101,884,010
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	9,937,270

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
30,977,221	-	30,977,221	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
79,171,470	1,000	79,171,470	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
19,925,870	9,925,870	10,218,025	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
7,177,569	5,849,804	1,475,943	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
7,781,933	6,454,168	1,306,246	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
197,879,009	-	197,879,009	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(32,895,898)	25,147,774	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(101,884,010)	101,884,010	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
9,995,145	57,875	9,937,270	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	6,564,696
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	32,601,787
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	517,143,293
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	82,545,278
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	25,200,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	398,486
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	2,223,973
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	29,231,787
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	3,915,263
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	3,892,307

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
6,564,696	-	6,564,696	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
4,788,827	4,788,827	4,564,707	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
32,297,719	(304,068)	32,601,787	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
517,143,293	-	517,143,293	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
102,360,141	19,814,863	82,589,335	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
3,600,000	(21,600,000)	3,600,000	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
8,239,221	8,239,221	8,239,221	-	- E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
401,246	2,760	398,486	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
1,068,774	(1,155,199)	1,048,544	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
7,722,375	(21,509,412)	31,190,132	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
13,772,785	9,857,522	3,915,263	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
4,107,673	215,366	3,892,307	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	41,272,639
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	103,084,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	4,086,080
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,017,929
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	12,436,233
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	28,290,341
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	5,115
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	365,704
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
13,029,935	(28,242,704)	41,272,639	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
91,167,000	(11,917,000)	103,084,000	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(4,086,080)	-	(4,086,080)	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,017,929)	-	(2,017,929)	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(12,436,233)	-	(12,436,233)	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	(28,290,341)	-	(28,290,341)	- J: Unreconciled due to absence of supporting documents from both the participating entity and the government agency. Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
5,115	-	5,115	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(365,704)	365,704	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	602,312
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	28,960
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	28,960
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	886,842
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	67,079
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	267,299
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	219,000
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	435,000
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	10,994,011

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
582,312	(20,000)	582,312	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(28,960)	28,960	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	(28,960)	28,960	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(886,842)	583,512	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
66,980	(99)	67,079	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
267,299	-	267,299	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(219,000)	-	(219,000)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
435,000	-	435,000	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
11,142,453	148,442	10,994,011	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	52,438,402
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	29,192,288
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	276,275
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	3,779
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	38,263,200
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	50,476,092
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	3,883,487
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	2,586,962
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
52,438,402	-	52,438,402	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,981,648	3,981,648	3,981,648	-	E: Reconciled by tracing to the supporting schedule provided by the government agency. No supporting schedule received from the participating entity.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
20,324,441	(8,867,847)	29,165,317	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
59,091	(217,184)	200,397	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
59,091	55,312	130,097	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(38,263,200)	-	(38,263,200)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(50,476,092)	-	(50,476,092)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
3,883,487	-	3,883,487	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,586,981	19	2,586,981	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	19,555,666
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	571,758,217
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	100,705,656
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	44,687,500
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	10,070,566
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	570,511
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	6,578,780
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	38,210,914
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	4,421,134
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	4,409,312
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	251,764,140
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	50,352,828
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	144,722,154
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	11,566,365

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
20,654,255	1,098,589	-	1,098,589	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
571,758,217	-	571,758,217	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
100,705,656	-	100,705,656	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(44,687,500)	44,687,500	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
10,070,566	-	10,070,566	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
570,511	-	570,511	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
6,578,780	-	6,578,780	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
37,428,441	(782,473)	38,203,494	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
6,467,089	2,045,955	4,406,755	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
6,467,089	2,057,777	4,399,682	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
248,323,515	(3,440,625)	251,764,140	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
16,179,787	(34,173,041)	50,352,828	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
141,021,670	(3,700,484)	144,722,152	-	G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
11,566,365	-	11,566,365	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	6,781,086
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	18,570,957
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	52,104,707
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Corporate income tax	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	Customs duties	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
6,781,086	-	6,781,086	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
20,497,554	1,926,597	18,570,957	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
52,112,466	7,759	52,104,707	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting schedules and/or supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs		-
Techiron Resources, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)		-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Wellex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules





Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	221,370
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	822,454
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	75,687
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	1,038,088
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	80,689

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
12,316,742	12,316,742	-	12,316,742	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
2,159,145	2,159,145	-	2,159,145	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
221,370	-	221,370	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,750,406	1,927,952	-	1,927,952	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
75,688	1	75,688	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
663,140	(374,948)	-	(374,948)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(80,689)	-	(80,689)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	378,437
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	26,765,060
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	219,121
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	146,081
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	1,060,836
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	1,095,606
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	3,524,501
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(378,437)	-	(378,437)	H: Misclassification error.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
26,765,060	-	26,765,060	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
219,121	-	219,121	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
116,446	(29,635)	-	(29,635)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(1,060,836)	-	(1,060,836)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,016,789	(78,817)	-	(78,817)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(3,524,501)	3,524,501	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	288,151
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	1,732,341
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	1,732,341
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(288,151)	219,934	-	A: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No reporting template received from the government agency.
-	(1,732,341)	-	(1,732,341)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(1,732,341)	-	(1,732,341)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Eagle Cement Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
13,975,000	13,975,000	-	13,975,000	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
1,218,302	1,218,302	-	1,218,302	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
471,039	471,039	-	471,039	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
7,246,340	7,246,340	-	7,246,340	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,838,607	3,838,607	-	3,838,607	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real Property Tax - Basic	113E	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
39,198,826	39,198,826	-	39,198,826	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
1,123,981	1,123,981	-	1,123,981	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
481,954	481,954	-	481,954	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
4,678,800	4,678,800	-	4,678,800	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
6,994,694	6,994,694	-	6,994,694	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	6,198,968
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	10,839,460
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	2,103,897
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	2,103,897
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	(6,198,968)	-	(6,198,968)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(10,839,460)	-	(10,839,460)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,103,897)	-	(2,103,897)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	(2,103,897)	-	(2,103,897)	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
55,991,915	55,991,915	-	55,991,915	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
1,553,680	1,553,680	-	1,553,680	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
1,162,807	1,162,807	-	1,162,807	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation
6,423,000	6,423,000	-	6,423,000	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Excise tax on minerals	1142E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Foreign shareholder dividends	1112E1	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BIR	Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners	1415E1	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	Customs duties	1151E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	BOC	VAT on imported materials and equipment	1151E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	114521E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	113E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	113E	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	MGB	Royalty on mineral reservation	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	NCIP	Royalty for IPs	1415E1	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Annual EPEP	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Environmental Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Information, Education & Communication (IEC)	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mine wastes & Tailing fees	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Monitoring Trust Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Rehabilitation Cash Fund - Actual Expenditure	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
8,829,264	8,829,264	-	8,829,264	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
58,451,846	58,451,846	-	58,451,846	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
310,927,387	310,927,387	-	310,927,387	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
10,014,418	10,014,418	-	10,014,418	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
19,859,106	19,859,106	-	19,859,106	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
19,859,106	19,859,106	-	19,859,106	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
12,206,186	12,206,186	-	12,206,186	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
721,941	721,941	-	721,941	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
481,294	481,294	-	481,294	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
-	-	-	-	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.



Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Safety and Health Programs	-	-
Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	SDMP AND OTHER FUNDS	Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)	-	-
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	2,655,610,453
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	1,093,504,299
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Cosco Capital, Inc. (formerly Alcorn Gold Resources Corp.)	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Forum Energy Philippines Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	63,735,701
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	287,803,027
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	26,821,716
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	35,214,870
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
1,028,000	1,028,000	-	1,028,000	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
3,609,705	3,609,705	-	3,609,705	F: Unreconciled due to the absence of detailed schedule supporting the reporting template provided by either the participating entity or government agency.
2,655,610,453	-	2,655,610,453	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
1,093,504,299	-	1,093,504,299	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
63,735,701	-	63,735,701	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
287,803,027	-	287,803,027	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
26,821,716	-	26,821,716	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	(35,214,870)	-	-	D: Reconciled by tracing the amount to the supporting documents provided by the participating entity. No supporting schedule received from the government agency.
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	B: Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AH Detailed reconciliation, 2016 (continued)

Company	Commodity	Industry	Government agency	Revenue stream	GFS Code	Company amount
Oriental Petroleum & Minerals Corp.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	588,802,596
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	2,643,612,898
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	684,982,146
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	12,962,601,404
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Corporate income tax	1112E1	-
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BIR	Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal	1112E1	-
The Philodrill Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Government share from oil and gas production	-	-

Government agency amount	Variance pre-reconciliation	Reconciled amount	Variance post-reconciliation	Remarks
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
588,802,596	-	588,802,596	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
-	-	-	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
2,643,612,898	-	2,643,612,898	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
684,982,146	-	684,982,146	-	- I: Amounts in the reconciliation templates per participating entity and government agency agree. No variance for reconciliation.
12,986,508,461	23,907,057	12,977,721,095	-	- G: Traced and agreed reconciled amount to supporting documents (e.g. import entry). Both participating entity and government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules.
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
-	-	-	-	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules
16,153,700	16,153,700	-	16,153,700	- B. Unreconciled due to non-participation of the entity. Government agency provided reporting templates and supporting schedules

Annex AI Information on other taxes, 2015

ENTITY (2015)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	23,520
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	25,000
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	251,245
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	887,850
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	5,000
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	2,755,869
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	89,625
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	3,175,323
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	142,924
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	12,807
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	1,027,841
Berong Nickel Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	388,000
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	75,530
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	92,500
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	2,000
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	161,850
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	3,824,578
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	20,000
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	454,800
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	518,669
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	6,000
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	8,000
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	22,500
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	605,567
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	357,825
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	119,000
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	62,000
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	87,375
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	1,430,723
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Mayor's permit	25,000
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Occupation fees	75,712
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	58,104
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	6,000
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	497,279
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	22,210

ENTITY (2015)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
Leyte Ironsand Corporation	Metallic	Other metallic mining entities	LGU	Mayor's permit	300
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	4,538
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	56,137
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	422,700
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	500
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	26,019
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	71,368
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	11,000
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	4,037,725
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	360,555
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	11,300
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	991,125
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	500
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	61,160
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	326,375
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	912,855
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	4,335
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	301,436
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	70,525
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	437,600
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	6,213,565
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	62,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	123,340
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	34,230
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	97,200
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	605,256
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	100,000
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	31,500
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	85,722
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	1,184,400
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	1,896,000
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	22,030
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	14,450
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	282,426
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Mayor's permit	4,000
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Mayor's permit	92,068
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	BOC	Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	1,661,915
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Solid Cement Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic mining	LGU	Regulatory/Administrative Fees	63,254

Annex AI Information on other taxes, 2015 (continued)

ENTITY (2015)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Community tax	500
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	9,119
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Social funds - Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract) - Actual expenditure	2,121,780
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Community tax	500
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	11,300
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	22,190
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Social funds - Development Assistance Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract) - Actual expenditure	5,346,390
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Community tax	10,500
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	4,160,491
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	37,650
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Occupation fees	864
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	2,751,588
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	1,115,553
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	BOC	Customs duties	66,942,820
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	DOE	Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration	1,400,000
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	219,240

Annex AJ Information on other taxes, 2016

ENTITY (2016)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	851,120
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	51,807
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	13,804
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	887,850
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	36,056,954
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	BIR	Withholding tax - Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	7,180,302
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	3,659,418
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	21,000
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	8,153,024
BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	142,924
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	92,500
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	71,030
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Cagdianao Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	15,172,489
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	161,850
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	2,414,583
Carmen Copper Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	PPA	Wharfage Fees	6,850,484
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	454,800
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	20,900
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	11,600
Carrascal Nickel Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	5,490
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Occupation fees	20,953
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Mayor's permit	150,435
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	5,000
Emir Mineral Resources Corporation	Metallic	Chromite	PPA	Wharfage Fees	9,471,099
"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	232,050
"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	10,000
"FCF MINERALS CORPORATION"	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	500
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	518,669
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	6,000
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Filminera Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	PPA	Wharfage Fees	33,600
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	357,825
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	251,277
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	22,500
Greenstone Resources Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	449,297
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	164,775
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	142,607
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	8,896,263
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	22,749,805
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Occupation fees	75,800
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Mayor's permit	25,000
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	LGU	Community tax	10,500

Annex AJ Information on other taxes, 2016 (continued)

ENTITY (2016)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
Krominco, Inc.	Metallic	Chromite	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	80,822
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	261,225
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	4,000
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	2,445
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	50,521
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	422,700
Libjo Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	6,440,653
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	22,890
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	19,326
Lnl Archipelago Minerals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	71,368
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	359,925
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	32,124,074
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	3,401,291
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	33,600
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	991,125
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	137,250
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	10,750
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	1,251,413
Oceanagold (Phils.), Inc.	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	PPA	Wharfage Fees	5,588,513
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	486,525
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Mayor's permit	61,160
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Community tax	500
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	928,605
Philex Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	PPA	Wharfage Fees	643,834
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	LGU	Occupation fees	1,300
Philsaga Mining Corporation	Metallic	Copper / Gold / Silver / Zinc	PPA	Wharfage Fees	36,285
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	437,600
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	313,710
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Platinum Group Metals Corporation (Contractor: Surigao Integrated Resources)	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	470,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	123,340
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	82,000
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	19,867,059
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	97,200
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	252,597
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Sinosteel Phils. H. Y. Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	1,289,500
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	11,000
SR Metals, Inc.	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	21,000
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	1,184,400

ENTITY (2016)	INDUSTRY	COMMODITY	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	REVENUE STREAM	COMPANY AMOUNT
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	68,060
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	31,500
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	MGB	Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	2,548,000
Taganito Mining Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	28,528,554.00
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Community tax	31,500
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Mayor's permit	14,500
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	LGU	Occupation fees	282,426
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	Metallic	Nickel	PPA	Wharfage Fees	565,488
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Mayor's permit	4,000
Concrete Aggregates Corp.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Community tax	10,500
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Occupation fees	28,800
Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.	Non-metallic	Non-metallic entities	LGU	Mayor's permit	441,562
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	9,039
Chevron Malampaya LLC	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Community tax	500
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	13,355
Galoc Production Company	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Community tax	500
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	29,205
Nido Production Galoc	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Community tax	10,500
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Social funds - Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract) - Actual expenditure	579,948
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	10,500
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Real property tax - Basic	2,227,104
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Real property tax - Special Education Fund (SEF)	14,500
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	2,781,996
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Community tax	867,555
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	PPA	Wharfage fees	223,272
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	BOC	Customs duties	43,167,999
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	DOE	Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration	1,400,000
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	LGU	Mayor's permit	219,240
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	Oil and Gas	Oil and Gas	PPA	Wharfage fees	159,104



At PwC, our purpose is to build trust in society and solve important problems. We're a network of firms in 158 countries with more than 236,000 people who are committed to delivering quality in assurance, advisory and tax services. Find out more and tell us what matters to you by visiting us at [www.pwc.com](http://www.pwc.com).

© 2017 Isla Lipana & Co. All rights reserved. PwC refers to the Philippine member firm, and may sometimes refer to the PwC network. Each member firm is a separate legal entity. Please see [www.pwc.com/structure](http://www.pwc.com/structure) for further details.